The Library
of the
University of North Carolina

Collection of North Caroliniana

C283
E13
1931-1938

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00042716579

This book must not be taken from the Library building

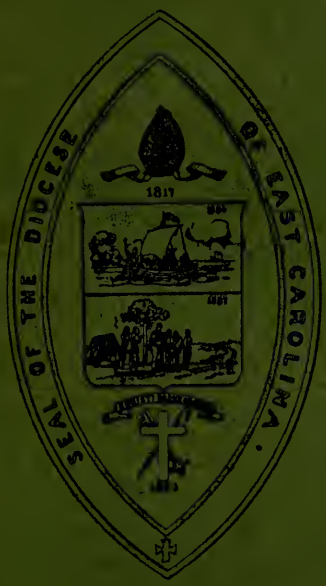
~~APR 2 6 1960~~

LUNC-15M F 40

Digitized by The Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to subcontractor UNC-CH for Duke University Division in North Carolina project

http://archive.org/details/journalofannual00dept

Diocese of East Carolina



JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-Eighth Annual Convention

JANUARY 28, 29, 1931

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. B. F. FINNEY, Vice-Chancellor

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH, N. C.

REV. WARREN W. WAY, D.D., Rector

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-Eighth Annual Convention

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

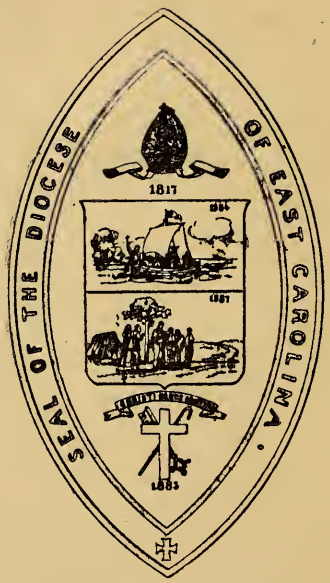
Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C.

JANUARY 28-29, 1931

Goldsboro, N. C.
Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
1817
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATIONS OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such commmunicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

84747

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.
Dr. Robert L. Carr, Greenville, N. C.
Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Greenville, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. C. E. Williams, Creswell, N. C.
Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D.
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1932

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. W. O. Cone
Rev. Alexander Miller

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-officio
Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. Robert Strange

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, to 1934
Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1934
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1934

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1932
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1934
Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1932
Mr. George C. Royall, to 1934

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Ex-officio
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1932
Rev. E. W. Halleck, to 1934
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1932
Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, to 1934

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. George C. Royall
Judge George Rountree
Mr. Champion McD. Davis

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. George F. Hill
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. John R. Tolar

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr .George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. G. F. Hill, Secretary, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. Archer Boogher
Mr. George C. Royall
Mrs. S. P. Adams
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mrs. Victor Shelburne

Associate Members:

Rev. W. O. Cone

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Vice-Chairman, Greenville, N. C.
Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Archer Boogher

Associate Members:

Mrs. James G. Staton
Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
Mrs. Jennie M. Howard
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris
Mrs. H. M. Bonner

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE:

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Vice-Chairman, Creswell, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members:

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
Rev. S. N. Griffith
Mrs. W. S. Carrowan

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. John R. Tolar, Vice-Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall
Dr. R. L. Carr
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Major B. R. Huske

Associate Members:

Mr. C. VanLeuven
Mr. D. F. Wooten
Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. E. K. Bishop
Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden
Mr. Robert Strange

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

Rev. George F. Hill, Vice-Chairman, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

Associate Members:

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Mrs. George F. Hill
Mrs. Harry G. Walker

FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miler, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington. N. C.
Mrs. S. P. Adams, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
Rev. R. I. Johnson

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT

_____, District No. 1
Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., District No. 2
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. Worth Wicker, District No. 5
Rev. C. E. Williams, District No. 6
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., District No. 7
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8.
Rev. J. L. Malone, District No. 9
Rev. W. O. Cone, District No. 10
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

President—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.
First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.
Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. S. P. Adams, 20 North 5th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Secretary—Miss Mary Lucas Cantwell, 8 South 6th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Treasurer—Mrs. Albert H. Worth, 201 Church Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor,N.C.
Publicity Chairman—Mrs. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Supply Secretary—Mrs. T. T. Anthony, Greenville, N. C.
Secretary, Church Periodical Club—Miss Jessie Peace, Watha, N. C.
Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Hertford, N. C.
Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Miss Jessie Peace, Watha, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Dean, Washington, N. C.
Rev. Charles E. Williams, Secretary and Treasurer, Creswell, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Jean A. Vache', Secretary and Treasurer, Beaufort, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Dean, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Secretary, Williamston, N. C.
Mr. I. H. Smith, Treasurer, New Bern, N. C.

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COLORED CONVOCATION

Mrs. Robert I. Johnson, President, New Bern, N. C.
Miss Esther Powells, Secretary
Mrs. J. B. Brown, Treasurer, Washington, N. C.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Mr. Preston Swindell
Mr. Samuel Tillinghast

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. Howard Alligood
Mr. Thomas F. Darden
Mr. Jesse Butt

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.
Rev. W. O. Cone
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. J. D. Grimes

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D.
Rev. Jean A. Vache'
Rev. W. R. Noe, Ex-officio
Mr. J. G. Dunn
Mr. John G. Bragaw

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Judge George Rountree

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Judge L. V. Morrill
Mr. R. A. Braddy

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
Mr. J. T. McCabe
Mrs. A. M. Waddell

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. Thomas H. Wright, II
Judge George Rountree

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. Richard L. Meares

COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT AND APPROPRIATIONS

Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. McC. B. Wilson

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Jean A. Vache'
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Dr. John B. Cranmer
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mrs. James G. Staton

COMMITTEE ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Mr. John R. Tolar
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast
Dr. W. C. Whitfield
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

COMMITTEE ON CO-ORDINATION

Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. James G. Staton
Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. T. F. Anderson
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. F. D. Dean
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr. Taylor B. Atmore

ADVISOR TO THE CHURCH ARMY

Rev. W. R. Noe

COMMITTEE ON MISSION HERALD

Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Stephen Gardner

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1931

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS.

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart, St. Philip's, Campbellton, and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Ilbert deLacy Brayshaw, Assistant Rector, St. James' Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John S. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Jaul's, Washington, and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Gustave H. Caution, Non-Parochial, Baltimore, Md.

Rev. H. D. Cone, Non-Parochial. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, in charge of St. George's Mission at Pikeville, Examining Chaplain, member of Standing Committee. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Minister in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, St. Paul's, Clinton, Calvary, Warsaw, St. Gabriel's, Faison, St. Barnabas, Snow Hill, and Emmanuel, Farmville. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, in charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head; President of the Convention, President of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O .Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton, St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D. Non-Parochial. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister in charge of St. Ignatius, Williamston; St. Ann's, Roper, and St. Mary's, Belhaven. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden, Editor Mission Herald. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston, and St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads. P. O. Kinston,N.C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston; in charge of Christ Chapel, East Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., retired. P. O. Chapel Hill, N. C.

Rev. William A. Lillycrop, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; in charge of Holy Innocents, Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville, and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Luke's, Roper, and St. Martin's, Hamilton. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of Trinity, Chocowinity, Zion, Jessama, Curate of St. Thomas', Bath. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. James Church, Ayden, St. John's Church, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; in charge of St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Ayden, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D. Non-Parochial. P. O. Warsaw, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. Jean A. Vache' Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Andrew's, Morehead City. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. James', Belhaven, and St.George's, Lake Landing; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville, All Saints', Fairfield. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; in charge of St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Thomas H. Wright, 2nd, Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton; and St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs; in charge of St. Matthew's, Maxton. P. O. Lumberton, N. C.

DEACONS.

Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., Student, Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson, student, Theological Department, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Minister in charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury. P. O. Ahoskie, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D, Consecrated January 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876
Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., April 27, 1886
Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
Rev. W. O. Cone, June 3, 1891.
Rev. Herbert D. Cone, ——, 1891
Rev. J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893
Rev. Archer Boogher, ——, 1896
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., ——, 1903
Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906
Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909
Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909
Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., August 8, 1909
Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17, 1910
Rev. E. W. Halleck,, ——, 1911
Rev. Stephen Gardner, ——, 1913
Rev. E. T. Jillson, ——, 1913
Rev. A. H. Marshall, ——, 1914
Rev. S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914
Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915
Rev. George F. Hill, June 29, 1916
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, February 1st, 1917
Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917
Rev. Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919
Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919
Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920
Rev. J. E. Holder, May 17, 1923
Rev. Charles E. Williams, June 8, 1923
Rev. A. J. Mackie, December 21, 1923
Rev. Osmund J. McLeod, ——, 1925

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, November 23, 1926
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, ———, ——
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, May 14, 1929
Rev. Jean A. Vache', July 10, 1929.
Rev. Worth Wicker, December 12, 1929
Rev. Thomas H. Wright, June 15, 1930

DEACONS

Rev. Wm. Henry Ross Jackson, April 15, 1930
Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., June 17, 1930
Rev. Jesse Leon Malone, September 22, 1930

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Edward C. McConnell, February 26, 1930
William M. Latta, May 24, 1930
Frank Bloxham, June 19, 1930

POSTULANTS:

William A. Smith, March 26, 1925
Oscar E. Holder, April 26, 1928
Othello D. Stanley, January 28, 1929
Travis T. Turner, September 20, 1929
John William Hardy, December 17, 1929
William H. Brown, May 8, 1930

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.
Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.
Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
b Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1853	Rev. Jean A. Vache'
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hi'l
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. J. L. Malone
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. W. O. Cone
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D.
b Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. Worth Wicker
a New Bern, Christ Church	1817	
* New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Thomas H. Wright
b Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. A. H. Marshall

1931	PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION,		
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of the Advent	1856	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. John B. Gibble
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D. Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. H. J. C. Bowden
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. J. L. Malone
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. A. J. Hawkins
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. Worth Wicker
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. O. J. McLeod
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1915	Rev. Thomas H. Wright
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	Rev. Thomas H. Wright
a	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Jean A. Vache'
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. W .R. Noe
a	Oriental, St. Thomas'	1929	
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. W. O. Cone
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. Worth Wicker
a	Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Warsaw, Calvary	1911	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
*	Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1922	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. Worth Wicker

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION	January,

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. A. J. Mackie
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
* Greenvile, St. Andrew's	Rev. O. J. McLeod
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Jasper, St. Thomas'	
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	Rev. J. L. Malone
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
a Pollocksville, Mission	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Robersonville, Mission	
b Roduco, St. Joseph's	Rev. J. L. Malone
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. A. J. Hawkins
* Williamston, St. Ignatius'	Rev. A. J. Hawkins
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	
a Wilmington, Delgado Mission	
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Mege, Chowan County.

Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's, Grifton

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Mission, Bear Grass

Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION---1931

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.
Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP:

* Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

* Rev. Howard Alligood
* Rev. Archer Boogher
* Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw
* Rev. John B. Brown
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
* Rev. William O. Cone
* Rev. Frank D. Dean
* Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.
* Rev. Stephen Gardner
* Rev. John Benners Gibble
* Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
* Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
* Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
* Rev. George F. Hill
* Rev. James E. Holder
* Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D.
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
* Rev. R. I. Johnson
! Rev. George W. Lay,D.C.L.
* Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
* Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
* Rev. O. J. McLeod
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie
* Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
* Rev. Alexander Mlller
* Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
! Rev. A. C. D. Noe
* Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D.
* Rev. Jean A. Vache'
* Rev. Worth Wicker
* Rev. Charles E. Williams
* Rev. Thomas H. Wright

DEACONS:

Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
* Rev. J. L. Malone

PARISHES:

Atkinson — ST. THOMAS'

Aurora — HOLY CROSS
* P. T. Sparrow
* Wilbur H. Ross
*B. T. Bonner
F. R. Alfred

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION January

Ayden	ST. JAMES'	
* H. G. Burton		Claud Burney
W. B. Tyson		Frank Burney
W. A. Quinnerly		Jack Quinerly
W. J. Boyd		Alex Cuthrell
Bath	ST. THOMAS'	
Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S	
* C. H. Bushall		Walter Guthrie
N. W. Taylor		*Claud Wheatly
Fred King		C. L. Duncan, M.D.
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'	
* E. S. Marsh		
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S	
T. C. Butt		F. Elwood Butt
S. A. Tuten		M. M. Gray
Henry Butt		Leon Bonner
* Jesse Butt		
Chocowinity	TRINITY	
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S	
* Ed Seay		Tom Ferrell
* Theodore Partrick		Ira Hilliard
George Butler		Ed. Partrick
* H. L. Morris		Al. Butler
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S	
* H. G. Walker		
J. W. Starr		
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S	
* E. R. Conger		R. P. Badham
R. G. White		*W. S. Summerell
* G. C. Wood		E. T. Rowlinson
D. M. Warren		J. M. Vail
Elizabeth City	CHRIST CHURCH	
* G. R. Little		*W. G. Gaither
* W. P. Skinner		C. W. Gaither
A. H. Worth		*F. G. Jacocks
W. H. Zoeller		W. H. Weatherly, Jr.

Farmville — EMMANUEL

* D. S. Morrill, M.D.
* E. C. Beaman
W. T. Twiford
Cecil Dixon
J. L. Shackleford
—. —. Malone
—. —. Gregory
James Joyner

Fayetteville — ST. JOHN'S

B. R. Huske
* John R. Tolar
* J. W. Carmon
* S. W. Tillinghast
Thomas M. Wooten
George McNeill
J. S. Schenck
W. W. Sutton

Fayetteville — ST. JOSEPH'S

J. A. Williams
H. J. Morgan
I. B. Hall
S. T. Evans
T. H. McNeill
W. L. Byrd

Gatesville — ST. MARY'S

J. W. Glenn
E. R. Roberts
T. G. Hayes
W. R. Cowper
J. G. Riddick
W. T. Cross
G. D. Gatling
G. C. Gatling

Goldsboro — ST. STEPHEN'S

* George C. Royall
! Benjamin L. Meade
! E. Harrison Yelverton
! Ernest E. Eutsler
John F. Hicks
D. Wilborn Davis
J. N. Johnson, M.D.
Benjamin R. King

Greenville — ST. PAUL'S

* W. H. Dail, Jr.
* J. C. Gaskins
* C. B. Mayo
* R. C. Stokes, Jr.
*P. H. Kasey
H. M. Bonner, M.D.
R. L. Carr, M.D.
F. C. Harding

Grifton — ST. JOHN'S (Pitt County)

* J. W. H. Laughinghouse
Clarence Mewborn
* W. C. Whitfield, M.D.
Alton Chapman
William Laughinghouse
Wilbur Fleming
Ed Patrick
George Johnson

Hamilton — ST. MARTIN'S

John Davenport
T. B. Slade
Frank Haislip
M. C. Richard

Hertford HOLY TRINITY

D. S. Darden
* W. H. Hudson
W. H. Oakey, Jr.
W. H. Hardcastle
S. M. Whedbee
E. L. Winslow
W. E. White

Hope Mills CHRIST CHURCH

George W. Russell
Charles Adams
W. C. Tyson
Lacy Johnson

Jessama ZION

* R. A. Braddy
* J. R. Pinkham
* M. H. Cutler
M. C. Cutler
George M. Braddy
A. R. Cutler
J. R. Asby
J. F. Cutler

Kinston ST. MARY'S

* Dal F. Wooten
* Alex Williams
P. R. Hamlin
John G. Dawson
*H. B. McHobon
*J. M. Lord
C. W. McDevitt
*J. I. Brown

Lake Landing ST. GEORGE'S

New Bern CHRIST CHURCH

* J. G. Dunn
* E. A. Braddy
* C. H. Stith
F. M. Hahn
L. A. Stith
G. S. Atmore
J. S. Claypoole
T. J. Marriner

New Bern ST. CYPRIAN'S

* H. W. Fisher, M.D.
W. H. Pasture
I. H. Smith
* J. C. Powell
J. C. Franks
J. C. Jones
F. E. Anderson
J. A. Allen

Plymouth GRACE CHURCH

Lloyd Gilbert
Lloyd Horton
* Werner Ebner
*Julian Brinkley
Clarence Ayers
Hal Williford

Red Springs ST. STEPHEN'S

G. C. Lang
J. A. Love
B. W. Townsend

Roper ST. LUKE'S
John W. Speight, M.D.
* Jim Chesson
Edgar Spruill

Seven Springs HOLY INNOCENTS'
Oscar Hardy
Lehman Barwick
G. W. Jones
* Jack Whitfield
*H. Gerard Hardy
J. E. Newman
J. G. Whitfield
R. A. Newman

Southport ST. PHILIP'S
John Erickson
W. S. Davis
Charles W. Easley
C. L. Stevens

Vanceboro ST. PAUL'S

Washington ST. PETER'S
* T. Harvey Myers
Taylor B. Attmore
James E. Clark, Jr.
* John G. Bragaw
Junius D. Grimes
Arthur Elliott
David W. Bell
Sam Marsh

Williamston CHURCH OF THE ADVENT
James Staton
Leslie Fowden
Claude Clark
N. C. Green
Maurice Moore
Richard Smith

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD
Charles B. Capps
B. C. Holland
* Chas. H. Huband
* Joseph C. Newton
Walter Hines
Herbert Hewlett
J. W. Capps
Walter G. Hatch

Wilmington ST. JAMES'
* George Rountree
J. V. Grainger
* G. B. Elliott
* W. D. MacMillan, Jr.
F. M. Ross
J. B. Cranmer
*W. A. Townes
T. H. Wright

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

* H. F. Wilder
* C. McD. Davis
W. G. James
M. M. Hinnant
*T. F. Darden
McC. B. Wilson
Gilmer White
J. Q. LeGrand

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

T. T. Carper
* A. E. Jackson
W. H. Cotton
R. W. Moore
J. S. Perry, M.D.
M. N. Tracy, M.D.

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

J. L. Hazlehurst, Jr.
W. O. S. Southerland
B. H. Thomason
J. J. M. James
J. H. Hinton
*James E. L. Wade
E. L. Spooner
A. B. Blake

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

C. J. Sawyer, M.D.
E. W. Gray
J. B. Cherry
R. W. Askew

Winton ST. JOHN'S

! W. L. Daniel
T. C. Parramore
! E. L. Banks
J. A. Northcott
H. B. Knox
T. D. Northcott
W. B. Pollard, M.D.

Woodville GRACE CHURCH

C. B. Griffin
John Thompson
Alexander Urquhart
Burgess Whitehead

MISSIONS:

Ahoskie ST. THOMAS'

W. W. Rogers
*B. Scull

Belhaven ST. MARY'S

Burgaw ST. MARY'S

Columbia ST. ANDREW'S

S. S. Woodley
J. C. Meekins

1931	ROLL OF THE CONVENTION	
Edenton	ST. JOHN-EVANGELIST	
* H. R. C. Hathaway		Virgil Lewis
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS'	
* P. E. Swindell		
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
Ross Ireland		
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
W. H Bryant, M.D.		Wm. M. Dawson
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
* Lloyd Patrick		Aldeman Graham
Lumberton	TRINITY	
* J. Q. Beckwith		F. D. Hackett
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Morehead City	ST. ANDREW'S	
* John Bell, M.D.		R. H. Dowdy
North West	ALL SOULS'	
Oriental	ST. THOMAS'	
Pikeville	ST. GEORGE'S	
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
Fred Jenkins		A. Capehart, M. D.
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
* L. V. Morrill		
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Frank L. Nixon		H. C. Benton
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	

Warsaw CALVARY
R. C. Wall

Washington ST. PAUL'S
* Wm. Johnson James A. Lucas

Whiteville GRACE CHURCH

Winterville ST. LUKE'S
Sam O. Worthington

Wrightsville ST. ANDREW'S
* Walter A. Taylor Frank McGowan

Yeatesville ST. MATTHEW'S

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1931.

FIRST DAY

GREENVILLE, N. C., January 28, 1931.

The forty-eighth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., Wednesday, January 28, 1931.

At 7:30 A.M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. W. R. Noe. The Rev. W. A. Lillycrop read the Epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the Gospel. The offering was taken for Diocesan Missions.

At 10:00 A.M., the Convention met for organization and was opened with creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

The Secretary called the roll and 30 clergymen, 29 parishes and 9 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. F. D. Dean, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. J. B. Gibble, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. A. J. Hawkins, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. J. E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. O. J. McLeod, Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Jean A. Vache', Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E Williams, Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Rev. J. L. Malone.

Aurora, Holy Cross; Ayden, St. James'; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Bonnerton, St. John's; Clinton, St. Paul's; Creswell, St. David's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Farmville, Emmanuel; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Jessama, Zion; Kinston. St. Mary's; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's, Plymouth, Grace Church; Roper, St. Luke's; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Washington, St. Peter's; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wil-

mington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's, Wilmington, St. Paul's; Winton, St. John's; Ahoskie, St. Thomas'; Edenton, St. John-Evangelist; Fairfield, All Saints'; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Lumberton, Trinity; Morehead City, St. Andrew's; Snow Hill, St. Barnabas; Washington, St. Paul's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The Rev. W. A. Lillycrop moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M.; 2:00 to 5:00 P.M., and that the evening services be at 8:00 P.M. and this was adopted.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A").

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Mr. Preston Swindell, Mr. Samuel Tillinghast.

Committee on Elections: Rev. Howard Alligood, Mr. Thomas F. Darden, Mr. Jesse Butt.

Committee on Canons: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. J. D. Grimes.

Committee on State of the Church: Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., Rev. Jean A. Vache'; Rev. W. R. Noe, Ex-officio, Mr. J. G. Dunn, Mr. John G. Bragaw.

Committee on Relations to and Communicants from the General Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Judge George Rountree.

Committee on New Parishes: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Judge L. V. Morrill, Mr. R. A. Braddy.

Committee on Virginia Dare Memorial: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Committee on Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Judge George Rountree.

Committee on Insurance on Church Property: Rev. J. B. Gibble, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Mr. Richard L. Meares.

Committee on Dispatch of Business: Rev. J. B. Gibble, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

On motion of Mr. George C. Royall it was decided to print

the Bishop's Address as a pastoral letter for distribution to the parishes and missions of the Diocese; also for publication in the Mission Herald, General Church and State papers.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Standing Committee, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Forty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese elected the following clergymen and laymen as members of the Standing Committee:

The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Messrs. W. O. Cone and Stephen Gardner, and the Messrs. E. R. Conger and J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

The Rev. Dr. Drane was elected President and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Secretary.

Mr. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, the term of his candidacy being shortened to eighteen months.

The Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, II, Deacon was recommended to the Bishop to be advanced to the sacred Order of Priests.

Mr. William M. Latta was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders, the same to take effect upon the receipt of the remaining papers necessary, by the President of the Standing Committee, the date of admission to be May 24th, 1930.

Consent was given to the Election of the Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., to be Bishop of Massachusetts.

Consent was given to the Election of the Rev. George Craig Stewart, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago.

Captain Frank Bloxham, of the Church Army, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the Election of the Rt. Rev. James Craik Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Robert Nelson Spencer to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Missouri.

Consent was given to the Election of the Rev. Frederick Deane Goodwin to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

Consent was given to the Election of the Rev. Benjamin Tibbitts Kemerer to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Duluth.

Consent was given to the Election of the Rev. Charles Kendall Gilbert, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. Jesse Leon Malone, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Oscar Elliott Holder was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders.

Othello D. Stanley was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Minnesota to elect a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

There were six meetings of the Committee during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT B. DRANE, President.
STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese, read his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B").

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "D").

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL

The design for the eastern gateway of the Old Fort Raleigh property, Roanoke Island, tentatively adopted, is still beyond the reach of our Special Fund.

That fund, amounting, on 18th December, 1930, to $1,370.65 is at present inaccessible, since its Savings Bank and Trust Company of Elizabeth City, N. C., has "closed its doors."

Our Treasurer, Mr. J. T. McCabe, is hopeful that the deposit will ultimately be paid in full. Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE,
For the Committee.

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR 1930.

Complying with the requirements of Canon 6 of the General Church Canons, the Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work to the Convention.

Wilmington, North Carolina, May 16th, 1930. The Rev. Thomas

Henry Wright, Deacon, passed a satisfactory examination for the Priesthood in all subjects prescribed under Canon 4, Section 1; the Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., examiners.

Wilmington, North Carolina, May 16th, 1930, Mr. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, passed a satisfactory examination for the Diaconate in all subjects prescribed under Canon 4, Section 2; the Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., examiners.

Wilmington, North Carolina, May 16th, 1930, Mr. William M. Latta, B.A., a graduate of Duke University, submitted satisfactory evidence of having complied with the requirements for a Candidate for Holy Orders, under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-section 1. He was recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Wilmington, North Carolina, June 14th, 1930, Mr. Frank Bloxham, Postulant, submitted satisfactory evidence of having complied with the requirements for a Candidate for Holy Orders under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-section 2. He was recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Greenville, North Carolina, September 11, 1930, Mr. Jesse Leon Malone, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed examinations in the subjects remaining for the Diaconate under Canon 4, Section 2. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Alexander Miller examiners.

Wilmington, North Carolina, November 22, 1930. Mr. Othello D. Stanley, B.A., Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having complied with the requirements for a Candidate for Holy Orders under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-section 2. He was recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Wilmington, North Carolina, November 22, 1930. Mr. Oscar E. Holder, B.A., Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having complied with the requirements for a Candidate for Holy Orders under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-section 2. He was recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

ALEXANDER MILLER, Secretary.
ROBERT B. DRANE Chairman.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck read the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage (See Appendix "H").

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor

of the Diocese and Dr. W. C. Whitfield moved confirmation. Adopted.

The report of the Special Committee appointed by the Bishop was made the order of the day for 2:15 this afternoon.

The report of the Commission on Evangelism was made the order of the day immediately after the report of the Special Committee.

On motion of Rev. Stephen Gardner the courtesy of the floor was extended the Rev. J. J. Lanier, who is serving Christ Church, New Bern, and other visiting clergy.

The Bishop appointed Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw and Mr. H. G. Walker tellers for the election of clerical deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Deputies	Alternate Deputies
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. R. Noe	Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Rev. George F. Hill

The Bishop appointed Rev. C. E. Williams and Mr. Oscar Hardy tellers for the election of lay deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Deputies	Alternates
Mr. George B. Elliott	Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. George C. Royall	Mr. E. R. Conger
Judge George Rountree	Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. C. McD. Davis	Mr. John R. Tolar

The Bishop appointed a Nominating Committee, as follows: Rev. Jean A. Vache', Mr. S. W. Tillinghast, Mr. C. McD. Davis.

The Rev. F. D. Dean offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

That the following telegram be sent to the Governor of North Carolina:

"At the opening service of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina of the Episcopal Church, assembled in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, North Carolina, special prayers were offered for you as Governor of the State, that God would give you wisdom and strength to do His will in all affairs of your high office."

On motion of Rev. Stephen Gardner it was decided to send messages of sympathy to Rev. Messrs. E. T. Jillson, A. C. D. Noe and A. J. Mackie, who were prevented from being present by sickness.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., for the Committee on Communications from the General Convention, presented the proposed alterations of the Constitution to be acted upon in the General Convention of 1931.

The report of the Church Pension Fund was read by the Rev. Thomas H. Wright.

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution which was adopted:

"Resolved: That we ask the Woman's Auxiliary whether in the interest of efficiency it would not be well for them to consider the advisability of changing the time of their Convention beginning next year."

The Bishop appointed Rev. Stephen Gardner and Mr. John R. Tolar to convey this information to the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Registrar of the Diocese.

The Secretary presented the following resolution from the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

"Resolved, That this Convention memorialize the General Convention to amend Canon 44, Section I., in such wise as to extend

the application thereof to baptized members of this Church other than Communicants."

The Bishop called the President to the Chair.

Noon-day prayers were read by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

The Rev. Jean A. Vache' read the report of the Nominating Committee as follows:

Five Members of the Executive Council for Three Years: Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. William G. Gaither, Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

Standing Committee: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

For Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Robert Strange. It gives the Committee great pleasure in bringing back into the Diocese the name Strange.

For Trustees of the University of the South: Rev. A. C. D. Noe to 1934; Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1934; Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1934.

For Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. J. B. Gibble to 1934; Mr. George C. Royall to 1934.

For Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage: Rev. E. W. Halleck to 1934; Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield to 1934.

For Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald: Rev. George F. Hill.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of a Committee to draw up suitable resolutions for the late Mr. Clayton Giles, who was a Trustee of the Diocese.

The Annual Report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by the Chaplain, the Rev. Thomas H. Wright. (See Appendix "C").

A recess was taken to 2:15 P. M.

At 2:15 P. M. a pageant was presented by the students of East Carolina College.

The Convenion then re-assembled with the Bishop in the Chair for a joint session with the Woman's Auxiliary to consider the order of the day, the report of the Special Committee.

Mr. George B. Elliott, for the Special Committee, made a report and the following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, the Budget of Appropriations of $46,248.00 for the General and Diocesan work, to be derived from parishes and missions, exceeds the amount to be reasonably expected from that source by the sum of $5,000.00, or 10%:

BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That the Woman's Auxiliary be asked to assume the leadership in raising the balance of the amount accepted by the Diocese for the Advance Work Program amounting to $2,300.00, it being understood that they shall have access to all the people of the Diocese in their effort to meet this responsibility:

2. That special emphasis be placed this Lent upon the obligation of the people for General Missions, and that the self-denial offerings of the people during Lent through the Mite Boxes of the Church Schools or through the Easter offerings be devoted wholly, wherever possible, or in part to paying the apportionment of $13,000.00 to the General Church;

3. That a special committee be appointed by the Bishop which either themselves, or through their agents, shall solicit special gifts from a list of persons whose names shall be obtained from their Rectors or otherwise, such persons being those who seem best able to respond to such an appeal; this appeal to be made between now and July 1st, in the interest of raising the sum of $5,000.00 necessary to prevent a reduction of our budget for the year by that amount:

4. That failing to secure such an amount through the Lent and Easter offerings and special gifts by the first of July next, the Executive Council be authorized and directed to reduce the present budget of $46,248.00 by an amount equal to the difference between the budget and the amount reasonably to be expected from Parishes and Missions, plus the amount received from the sources above mentioned.

A report for the Commission on Evangelism was made by Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and the following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved, That the Convention approves the plans for a Diocesan-Wide Mission outlined by the Chairman of the Commission on Evangelism, and that the members of the Convention, both

clerical and lay, pledge themselves, both officially and personally, to full support of the Mission and to sacrificial endeavor in every way to insure the success of the Mission."

Mr. W. F. Pelham, of Chicago, spoke on the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

On motion of Mr. John G. Bragaw, Mr. Pelham was given a rising vote of thanks for the fine contribution that he had made both to the work of the Brotherhood and Convention.

Mr. W. G. Gaither presented the following:

It is little comfort to be charged with the responsibility of the affairs of the Diocese of East Carolina, to know that financial conditions in all sections of the country are much the same as we find them here. The obligations of our Diocese are more or less fixed: but that, unfortunately, isn't true of our income. This fact is impressed more forcibly upon us with each recurring depression in business and agriculture. Since it is apparently impossible to put an end to these periods of depression isn't it the part of wisdom to meet the situation by establishing our income on such a basis that our obligations can be met and our work carried on?

What I have to say to you today, will in no way relieve the immediate situation. However, it is brought to your attention at this time with the approval and at the request of the Bishop and Executive Council in the hope that, as time goes on and conditions once more become normal, the proposed plan may develop in such a way as to enable our Diocese to maintain its splendid standing among the dioceses of the National Church, and to relieve our Bishop of the worry and strain of diocesan finances, that he may be free to devote his great mind and energies, in larger measure, to the spiritual development of the diocese, with sufficient financial support to carry out those practical plans which his long experience causes him to feel are necessary. To accomplish this it is suggested that we were here and now take steps looking to an endowment for our Diocese. You doubtless know that the National Church is working on a plan of this kind at the present time and you are, of course, familiar with the great benefits to mankind accomplished through the endowment funds of some of our country's outstanding Universities and Hospitals.

The plan is that we authorize the organization of "The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina" (or let it be called by such other more appropriate name that may be decided upon) to

be administered by a Board of Trustees of five members including the Bishop; the charter to clothe the Trustees with broad powers and to provide for an organization as hereinafter set out.

The purpose of the Foundation is "to provide a Fund the income from which would be used for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina." And, among other things, it would be empowered

1 To render financial assistance to worthy young men desirous of entering the ministry;

2. To render financial assistance to capable young women desiring to prepare for religious work, either at home or abroad.

3. To supplement the salary of the clergy in certain cases, until the local church or mission is self-supporting;

4. To take care of such cases of charity throughout the Diocese which cannot be provided for locally;

5. And for such other religious, educational or charitable purposes as the Trustees may deem proper.

Possibly at this time I should tell you that this is not an appeal to you for funds, but rather it provides a means whereby anyone so inclined may either now or at some future time contribute money or securities for the permanent use and benefit of the Church with the assurance that any such contribution will be wisely and economically administered.

The Foundation would, of course, start with no funds; but the power of suggestion is remarkable and if given a reasonable amount of publicity through the Mission Herald and possibly from the pulpit from time to time, it is felt that a good start could be made by the time this body convenes next year; and it would seem altogether possible to look forward to having a fund of such proportions in five years as to yield substantial income, which income should then be a vital force in accomplishing those things for which the endowment was created.

It is believed that as the plan is developed we would find that a great many of our members, both men and women, would provide substantially for the Foundation in their wills, which they had not felt inclined to do during their life time; also that a large number of interested churchmen, feeling unable to make a cash contribution, would purchase an additional insurance policy for $1,000.00 (or possibly in some cases for as much as $10,000.00), keeping up the premiums during life and depositing the policy with the Foundation, the funds to become available upon the death of the donor.

No doubt many other plans for building up the funds of the Foundation would occur to the Board of Trustees, who would al-

ways be glad to have suggestions looking to this end from interested churchmen.

The organization of the Foundation is a relatively simple matter. A charter would, of course, have to be obtained but this could be done either by the Executive Council or by a special organization committee to be appointed. It is suggested that the charter provide that the Bishop of the Diocese should always be one of the Trustees and that the other four members of the Board of Trustees be appointed from among the laymen of the Diocese by the Executive Council, which body would fix the term of office of such Trustees, providing that one member serve for three years, one for four years, and the other two for a period of five years. The charter should doubtless also provide that any Trustee could be reappointed to succeed himself upon the expiration of his term of office, and that any vacancy in the Board of Trustees be filled by the Executive Council.

The Board of Trustees should be given power to invest and reinvest the funds of the Foundation, within certain restrictions, and should be required to make a full and complete report of its operations at each Annual Convention. It is suggested that the Executive Secretary of the Diocese serve as Secretary to the Board of Trustees.

I have stated to you briefly—and I hope clearly—what has been in the minds and hearts of some of us for several years and I trust it will receive favorable consideration at your hands. If some such plan as this could have been put into effect in years gone by, possibly our troubles of today would be of smaller proportions.

Personally, I am very much in earnest about this endowment and have great confidence that it will operate successfully. While I should like to see it given a trial, I trust none of you will vote for the proposal unless you are willing to get behind it and help make it a success. To co-operate it is not necessary to burden yourself in order to make a large contribution at this time; but to be successful the plan must have publicity and you can certainly see that your friends and neighbors are fully informed regarding it, arranging your own contribution at such time as you find it most convenient.

Some among you might feel that it is no time to start something new when our individual burdens are so great, but I would say in that connection that it costs nothing to make the start and the adoption of this plan cannot possibly increase the financial burden of any of us unless voluntarily done. On the other hand, I am convinced that every churchman at some time or other during the course of his lifetime experiences a sincere desire to do something

real and definite for religious advancement. It occurs to me that this plan offers at least one splendid opportunity to those who might have such a desire. I believe if the Foundation is organized and vigorously followed up, that its development and accomplishments will be gratifying to all of us. Are you willing to give it a trial?

Mr. George B. Elliott then offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

"Resolved, That the report of Mr. Gaither be accepted with thanks of this Convention.

Resolved, further, That said report be and it is hereby approved by this Convention and the formation of such a Foundation be and it is hereby authorized.

Resolved further, That said report be referred to the Executive Council with instructions to take action, in the name of this Convention, necessary to secure the incorporation of said Foundation, substantially in accord with said report."

Mr. E. R. Conger invited the Convention to meet in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, in 1931, and on motion of Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, the invitation was accepted.

Rev. W. W. Way, D.D., spoke on St. Mary's School.

Mr. Richard L. Meares read the report of the Committee on Insurance, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE.

Your Committee on Insurance respectfully submits their report as follows:

We have added during the past year to the Schedule policy several items of additional insurance, and at this time the total amount of insurance carried on account of the Schedule policy for the Diocese is $89,750.00, covering on items as per attached list.

From January 1, 1930, to December 31, 1930, we collected a total of $51.00 on account of the Schedule insurance, which amount is made up from the following items:

Jan. 28—Calvary, Warsaw	$10.00
Feb. 3—All Saints', Fairfield	12.00
Apr. 23—St. Clement's, Beaufort	5.00
Nov. 26—St. Andrew's, Nag's Head	6.00
Dec. 4—Parish House, Hope Mills	12.00
Dec. 5—St. Luke's, Winterville	6.00

During the year 1930 we saved the Diocese considerable money by cancelling the insurance on buildings at Camp Leach, and adding it to the Schedule policy. This saving was due to the fact that the addition of this amount of insurance did not make any change in the average rate at which the Schedule policy is written.

We regret that financial conditions in the Diocese have been such during the past year that we were not able to make collection from more parishes and missions. We do hope though that conditions in 1931 will be such that we will be able to collect a large part of the back items, as well as the current items, covering the renewal of the insurance.

Your Insurance Committee is subject to call from any church at any time. When the insurance on your property is solicited and special inducements are offered you, we recommend that such proposition be submitted to your Committee. Your Committee can, in all probability, working in harmony with regular insurance agents, work out plans which will be just as favorable if not more so than any which may be submitted from outside influences. Your Committee earnestly desires to render to the very best of their ability a real service to each church and the Committee sincerely hope that they will be called upon.

Your Committee desires to caution each parish and mission to exert the utmost care in seeing that their insurance does not lapse, because in times of depression the protection is needed far more than at any other time.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman.

$ 1,000.00—Dwelling, near Faison (Sudie Hargrove Estate)	
4,800.00—Camp Leach, near Washington, N. C.	
1,000.00—St. Andrew's	Nag's Head
700.00—St. Matthew's	Yeatesville
500.00—St. John's	Sladesville
800.00—St. Stephen's	Bunyan
1,000.00—St. Thomas'	Bath
800.00—St. Thomas'	Oriental
500.00—St. Joseph's	Roduco
1,000.00—St. Jude's	Aurora
1,000.00—St. Luke's	Winterville
900.00—St. Ann's	Roper
2,000.00—St. Mary's	Burgaw
700.00—Holy Innocents'	Avoca
1,000.00—Grace	Whiteville
8,000.00—St. Cyprian's	New Bern
1,000.00—St. George's	Lake Landing

1,000.00	St. Andrew's	Goldsboro
1,000.00	All Saints'	Fairfield
800.00	St. Thomas'	Atkinson
700.00	All Souls'	Northwest
500.00	St. Clement's	Beaufort
1,800.00	St. Phillip's	Morehead City
15,150.00	St. Joseph's	Fayetteville
800.00	St. Paul's	Washington
2,000.00	St. Stephen's	Red Springs
100.00	St. Paul's (Furn. & Fix.)	Washington
500.00	Calvary	Warsaw
500.00	St. Philips	Elizabeth City
3,000.00	Haddock's Cross Roads	
3,500.00	Church of the Ascension	Wilmington
1,000.00	St. Matthew's	Maxton
2,000.00	Parish House	Hope Mills
700.00	Dwelling, 816 Harnett	Wilmington
2,000.00	Rectory	Lake Landing
800.00	Day School, 1203½ N. 8th	Wilmington
200.00	Day School, (Furn. & Fix.)	Wilmington
4,500.00	Dwelling, 1311 Chestnut	Wilmington
2,000.00	Rectory	New Bern
3,000.00	Calvary	Swan's Quarter
4,000.00	Good Shepherd Hall	Wilmington
1,000.00	Parish Hall (Furn. & Fix.)	Wilmington
10,000.00	Good Shepherd	Wilmington
$89,750.00		

A recess was then taken to 8 P. M.

At 8 P. M., after a short service, an address was made by Dr. John W. Wood of the National Department of Missions and Church Extension.

The offering was made for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY.

Thursday, January 29, 1931.

At 7:30 A.M., there was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The offering was received for the Bishop's Fund.

The Convention re-assembled for business at 10:00 A.M., the Bishop in the Chair.

Mr. George C. Royall read Report No. 1 of the Finance Department, which was adopted as follows:

"Your Department of Finance beg leave to report that we have examined the Treasurer's report together with report of the auditors and find same correct."

The Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1930.

Your Committee is unable to make an accurate report on the State of the Church for the year just past, for the simple reason that, on the opening day of the Convention sixteen parishes and missions of the Diocese had failed to send to the Secretary the Parochial reports asked for by January 15th. Now that the Convention of the Diocese is meeting in the month of January instead of May, your Committee feels that an added effort should be made by every parish and mission in the Diocese to send these reports to the Secretary by January 15th of each year.

In order to determine progress made during the year we discovered from the Reports of the General Church, out of 27 Dioceses with communicants numbering from six to eight thousand, and with clergy numbering from 25 to 40, East Carolina stood at the top. Only two of these 27 Dioceses had as many confirmations as East Carolina had during the year 1930, and in both cases the numerical strength of these Dioceses exceeded that of East Carolina. It is also interesting to note that in both cases the contributions were more than $70,000.00 less than the contributions of the people of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Another interesting fact is that while the total number of confirmation in the General Church for the past two years has been about 3% of the total number of communicants, the number of confirmations in the Diocese of East Carolina has been more than 5 per cent of the total number of communicants reported by the parishes and missions of the Diocese.

Your Committee agrees with our Bishop when he says in his Annual Address that "these are testing times." We earnestly believe that if each parish and mission carries out the full program of the Church as adopted by the Convention, especially the recommendations from the Executive Council and the Commission on Evangelism, East Carolina can look forward to 1931 with the assurance of greater progress in the service of God and in the Kingdom of His Christ. We see signs of this progress in the attendance of the laymen of the Diocese at this Convention. In the words of our Bishop, "For this we thank God and take courage."

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER, Chairman."

Rev. R. I. Johnson read the report on the proposed Good Shepherd Hospital at New Bern, as follows:

REPORT ON GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

Rt. Rev. Bishop and Gentlemen of the Convention:

I respectfully submit to you today my first report on the movement to build the hospital for colored people in the Diocese of East Carolina.

At the last meeting of the Convention Bishop Darst appointed the following persons as a Steering Committee: Rev. G. H. Madara, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. George C. Royall, Dr. D. E. Ford, Dr. Thomas M. Green, Dr. Ira M. Hardy, Mr. Wm. Dunn, Mrs. R. N. Duffy, Mrs. John D. Whitford, Mrs. C. E. Rhone, Prof. J. T. Barber, Mr. I. H. Smith, and Rev. R. I. Johnson. To these were added later Drs. H. W. Fisher and William Mann.

Upon the call of Mr. Bishop, who acted as temporary Chairman, the Committee met in New Bern on June 10th, 1930, and was organized as follows: Rev. G. H. Madara, Chairman, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Vice-Chairman, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Secretary, and Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer.

Committees were appointed on Site, Building, Finance, Incorporation and Name. Mrs. John D. Whitford, Chairman on Site; Dr. Ira M. Hardy, on Building; Mrs. R. N. Duffy, on Finance; Mr. William Dunn on Incorporation, and Rev. G. H. Madara on Name.

The name finally chosen was "Good Shepherd Hospital and Training School."

After another meeting on June 19th, no other meetings have been held.

In the meanwhile developments have been—first, a change in the

policy of the Duke Endowment which will not permit them to contribute more than 40% of the cost of building and equipment. This means $60,000 instead of $75,000 from that source, giving us an additional $15,000 to raise. The Secretary has been exploring some possibilties to cover this and believes the assistance of a few influential friends will carry it through. Some progress has been made also in getting a donation towards the first years expenses to tide us over while we are studying the institution and its environment in the interests of its maintenance. In this too, we shall greatly need the assistance of influential East Carolina Churchmen. A second development has been the termination of the chairmanship of the Rev. Mr. Madara by his removal to New York state. It is hoped that an early meeting of the Committee may be had for the purpose of selecting his successor.

A third development has been the campaign for the Advance Work Program in the Diocese of Pennsylvania to raise along with money for other projects $25,000 for our hospital. In this campaign, which will be concluded on Quinquagesima Sunday, I have delivered 28 addresses and have come home with the warmest assurances that Pennsylvania will not fail us and with the most glowing commendations for the Diocese of East Carolina in its promotion of a so greatly needed agency of Christian service to its vast population of 300,000 Negroes.

The Rosenwald donation of $35,000 stands with perhaps the necessity of a renewal owing to the financial conditions through which we are passing and which make it difficult to hope that any considerable amount of money can be raised in the Diocese at this time. In the face of these conditions which create a crisis for this movement as they do for the whole life of the Diocese and of the State we plead for the counsel and guidance of those whose wisdom may enable us to overcome the difficulties which now confront us.

There are few things the Church can do today that will do more to win the affection and the gratitude of the great number of this race in East Carolina than the building of this agency of mercy which will not only heal their sick but through its nurses and clinics will spread the knowledge of cleanliness and healthy living among the masses to the great benefit of all white and colored. Those of us who have worked long years for the Church are anxious to see her receive the love and allegiance of this group. To this she is entitled as the first religious body to minister to our people in this Country, the first religious body in America to admit a colored man to Holy Orders. Her approaches to them through the activities of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in co-

lonial days, through the older ante-bellum parishes, and since the War are a standing witness of her solicitude for their souls. This tradition has found ample continuance in East Carolina, where Bishops, white Priests and people have given generously of attention and means to sustain it.

Today alien forces are abroad in the land and in this Diocese contending with the Church and her protestant associates for a following among this race; and we distinctly recall that it was these which the late Col. Meares had in mind when he stated that if we are going to do this work among the colored people we should go about it with the greatest earnestness and determination.

Today, this race is losing its proverbial religiousness as the younger generation becomes disgusted with officialism, ecclesiastical domination and misgovernment. Of the 45% who are supposed to belong to Churches large numbers are falling away. Denominational evangelism is at a standstill; and these people who want religion and can't find what they want are apparently blissfully ignorant of the existence of the Church, her way of life and healing messages and fellowship. Ours is a great opportunity to enfold them before they lapse into something worse than religious indifference.

Those of us who live among them and know their needs see in the Hospital as it stands in our midst not only a witness of the sympathy and power of the Church but also a challenge to the colored race to behold their friends.

Mr. George C. Royall read Report No. 2 of the Finance Department, which was adopted, as follows:

"Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of the clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are not serving in the Diocese.

Resolved further, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Sexton of St. Paul's $5.00 for services during the Convention."

Rev. George F. Hill read the report of the Mission Herald, as follows:

REPORT OF BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD.

Elizabeth City, N. C., January 24, 1931.

To the Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

I respectfully submit the following financial report for the Mission Herald for the full year of 1930.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand Jan. 1, 1930	$ 50.08	
Diocesan appropriation	600.00	
Subscriptions	641.18	
Advertisements	198.83	
Total receipts		$ 1,490.09

DISBURSEMENTS.

Printing	$ 892.50	
Salary of editor	453.44	
Postage	60.65	
Supplies	41.22	
Stenographic assistance	1.75	
Total disbursements		1,449.56
BALANCE ON HAND DEC. 31, 1930		$ 40.53

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. F. HILL, Editor.

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution which was referred to the Executive Council for a careful study with power to act:

"Resolved, That the Mission Herald be changed to a quarterly and that it be handled from the Diocesan office."

Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work at the University of North Carolina.

Rev. W. H. Wheeler spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw made a report for the Committee on New Parishes, as follows:

It being made known to the Committee that the requirements of Canon 13, Sections 1 and 2, pertaining to admission of new Parishes have been complied with, the Committee recommends the admission of St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, N. C., to the roll of the Parishes of the Diocese. Respectfully submitted,

I. deL. BRAYSHAW
L. V. MORRILL."

The recommendation was adopted.

Rev. David R. Covell presented the Advance Work Program and then spoke on the plans of the Province of Sewanee.

The following resolution was then adopted:

"Resolved, That the Diocese of East Carolina in Annual Convention, assembled at Greenville, N. C., endorses the plan of the Synod of the Fourth Province for a Provincial-wide Teaching Mission on the Great Commission and pledges this Diocese to participate in this movement."

An address was made by Captain Turner of the Church Army.

The Bishop mentioned the will of the late Miss Sudie Hargrove, and on motion of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Bishop was requested to prepare a suitable statement for publication in the Journal.

Adopted.

The Rev. J. A. Vache' offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That we, the delegates of the Forty-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, here assembled, do hereby extend our very sincere thanks to the Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop, Rector, the Vestry and to the congregation of St. Paul's Parish, as well as to the members of the other Churches of Greenville for the very gracious hospitality which has made our stay in their city such a delightful one. We wish also to thank the newspaper of Greenville for the courtesies shown our Convention. In every way it has been a happy privilege to hold this Convention in your lovely city.

The Secretary presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E").

Mr. George B. Elliott, for the Committee on Canons, offered the following which was adopted:

"Whereas this Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina has received from the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee a request to join with them in memorializing the General Convention with the view of extending the provisions of Canon 44 of the General Convention so as to apply to Baptized Persons as well as Communcants; therefore. be it

Resolved, That this Convention respectfully replies that it does not consider it advisable to join in such action.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE W. LAY,

For the Committee."

Rev. W. H. Milton moved that the Convention meet on the fourth Wednesday in January, 1932.

Adopted.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church in its report at each Annual Convention to include therein the name of each and every parish and mission whose annual report is not on file as required by Canon."

The Bishop called the President to the Chair.

The President read Noon Day Prayers.

On motion, it was decided to dispense with the reading of the minutes and to appoint the following Committee to correct same before publication: Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. J. B. Gibble.

A short recess was then taken.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the Chair.

After prayers, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned to meet in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., on Wednesday, January 27th, 1932.

WALTER R. NOE,

Secretary.

In Memoriam

Clayton Giles

A communicant of St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington; for a number of years Superintendent of it's Church School and a member of the Vestry; at the time of his death a Trustee of the Diocese.

"The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God and there shall no torment touch them. In the sight of the unwise they seem to die; and their departure taken for misery, and their going from us to be utter destruction; but they are in peace—for God proved them and found them worthy for Himself."

Appendix "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS---1931

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God, Our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We are meeting today in a time of unrest, confusion and fear, and I pray that God, the Holy Ghost, may so guide us in our deliberations and inspire us with His wisdom that we may be enabled to carry back to our people a message so compelling in its courage, and so unfaltering in its faith, that the whole Diocese may respond with renewed consecration to the call of Christ and His Church.

As we look back over the past year, we find many reasons for real encouragement. The Confirmations have been larger than for many years; the Clergy generally have never served more faithfully; and the Laity, in many instances, have displayed real sacrificial devotion in their loyalty to the Church and its Program.

Our people generally have suffered materially; many of them have felt the pinch of genuine poverty, and have had to make real sacrifices, involving the disruption of cherished plans for themselves and for their children.

And yet, in spite of this wide spread condition, yes, perhaps because of this condition, I have seen a deepening of the spiritual life of this people such as I have not seen before during the sixteen years in which I have been permitted to serve you.

We have seen the crashing of financial institutions in which we trusted. We have heard the tramp of thousands of our unemployed brothers seeking a chance to live. We have seen the toil of the farmer come to naught, and we have

sensed the deep silence of our closed factories and mills. We have had to face stark realities, and some of us, I believe, have made a fresh discovery of God.

It has been a time to try men's souls, and I believe we have needed such a time, a testing time, when men, shaken from false security and transient content, fall back upon God and find peace.

The easy days, so sadly abused, so wantonly squandered, are gone, and the very salvation of America may depend upon the length of time they remain away.

The hard days are here—the days of planning and thinking and giving up, the days of readjustment of living and restoration of values and discovery of self. These days are here—may we have the courage to thank God for them; may we have the wisdom to use them, not as valleys of depression through which we toil in bitterness and defeat, but as God's own highways, over which we march in confidence and faith to that larger life of service, that wider field of usefulness that we could have never known if we had not learned the lesson of the hard high road.

At such a time as this, we should pause and take stock of our resources. We should ask ourselves: Have I been living in a fool's paradise? Have I been depending upon temporary, transient resources? Have I anything left upon which to build my life?

Such an examination, honestly made, should lead us to a realization of the truth that we have lost nothing that is permanent, nothing that makes for character, nothing that could possibly endure for one moment after the breath leaves our body; and that we still have the possibility of possessing all things that make for the splendor of our manhood and the winning of our souls.

We still have God. We have our Master, Christ. We have membership in His body the Church. We have our task, and

we have the certainty of victory, through faith.

In a recent issue of a financial pamphlet, I read these words: "These times test men's courage, and they test faith more than courage."

There is such a thing as being fool-hardy and calling it courage; but experience shows that our peril is the lack of faith.

It would seem as though some social leaders have no faith in America, and some Church leaders have no faith in God. A defeatist attitude dominates most enterprises for the well-being of society and the advancement of the Kingdom of God. We are in retreat. The challenge of the sacrificial has been lost in coping with emergencies.

Reductions, Curtailments, Cuts, Discarded Programs, Abandoned fields, Surrender, Retreat. These are the prevailing attitudes. Faith has crumpled. Men charged with great programs are panic stricken. They have lost their nerve.

Courage, Love, Spiritual Passion, Sacrifice, Religious fervor, Service, Generosity. The sense of immediacy, the sense of opportunity, Faith. These are the qualifications for a time like this."

God send us faith. God send us courage to thank Him for permitting us to live and labor in such a time as this.

At such a time as this, we take notice of our foundations, we dwell on the glory of our heritage; our minds swing back to the beginnings of this mighty organism, of which we are living members, the Church of the Living God.

We see a little band of men and women gathered in an upper room in Jerusalem. We wait with them as they wait for the Promised Power. We see them going out from that little corner of the world in response to the marching orders of their Master. We see them go without material equipment, without influence or earthly power. We see them in

complete and glad surrender to the will of God, in absolute loyalty to Christ, in utter self-forgetfulness, going forth against kingdoms of selfishness and lust and greed and sin, and we see them winning those kingdoms and transforming them into the kingdoms of our Lord and of His Christ.

We speak of our sufferings, our little self-denials, our inability to maintain our luxuries. God pity us for our pettiness. They thanked God that they were permitted to suffer for His sake, and even in awful flame of martyrdom they lifted their radiant faces to the throne of God and cried out their triumphant death song—"Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done on earth."

At such a time as this, God is leading His Church back to the meaning of the Cross, so that it may learn again the glory of its mission; so that from the lesson of that Cross, it may march forward with fresh faith and passionate devotion to join forces with that lonely leader, Christ, who has been waiting so long for us to come.

At such a time as this we must take stock of our environment and make a survey of the conditions of our day. It does not require the skill of a keen student of human affairs to realize that conditions in our world are far from normal. Unrest and rebellion characterize a large section of the world; hate and fear permeate human society. China has her revolutions. Russia and her radical experiments are no longer distant disturbing movements to which we give casual, curious attention from time to time. Industrial revolution lifts is head in our own State and Nation, and radical influences find their way more and more into the very life of our working people. In a recent article written by my friend, Joseph Fort Newton, he said:

"As the Russian repudiation of religion may help to renew our faith, so the up-rooting of humanity in economic and social affairs may force us to put our own house in order. It is

not simply a polemic, but a portent, and if it looks at first like the idealism of hell, to ignore it is folly.

It does turn the search light on features of our own economic system which are ghastly in their injustice and brutal in their exploitation of man by man. It shows, as in a horrible apocalypse, that our selfish, individualistic commercialism, so ready to use men to make money for private gain and luxurious display, instead of using money to make men, is nothing but organized atheism. It is not only unchristian, it is inhuman.

Surely, we now know that no society has any secure future but that in which the people, all together, learn to co-operate as part of a common life for the common good. Our hope lies in a practical fraternal righteousness, in which the skill of science is employed to serve the masses of mankind. In short, our religion must first do justly, then love mercy, if it is to lead men to walk humbly with God."

We must realize that our house is not in order. With far more than half of the people in this great nation outside of any form of organized religion, with half of the people of this state owing no allegiance to any branch of God's Church, with an increasing disregard of law on the part of respectable citizens, with the appalling increase of crime among youth, with the breaking down of the standard of decency in human relations, we must know that our house is not in order, and that the Kingdom of God on earth is still an illusive hope.

In our own Diocese, we see the need for a more compelling faith and a finer measure of sacrificial devotion on the part of our people. We have held our own. We have pushed forward the boundaries of the Kingdom a little bit here and there, but we must admit, in shame and humility, that we have failed to win any great objectives for Christ and His Church. 'From the ignorant and the sinning, from the forgotten and the neglected, from the tenant farmer and the pale

children of the mill village, the call is coming for our leadership, our loving sympathy, our Christ-like devotion to those for whom He died.

"He loved me, and He gave Himself for me" cried St. Paul out of the fulness of his grateful heart as, in absolute surrender, he gave himself to the mighty work to which he had been divinely called. The same blessed assurance should send us out to-day, determined, at whatever cost, to play our full, joyful part in carrying that blessed message to the heart of a weary, waiting world.

In the days of our prosperity, we gave, without joy and without sacrifice, to the support of the Church and the spread of the Kingdom of Christ, and because so many of us gave without this sense of privilege, the act was not sacramental, and, therefore, easily abandoned when prosperity ceased. Because our meat was not to do the will of God, we were hungry, even in our prosperity and miserable in our poverty.

Admitting our failures, we will not admit defeat; Conscious of our poverty of soul, we will not refuse to be fed; unworthy of our Sonship, we will not give up our heritage. We will, please God, go on from this place with courage and with faith accomplish the work committed to our hands. We will clear from our souls those barriers that have blocked the way of Jesus. We will offer and present ourselves to His service. Out of our plenty, we have given with indifference; out of our poverty, we will offer with joy.

We will face the problems of our day with understanding hearts, and give to a perplexed and distressed people that leadership which will enable them to find God, and in finding Him, to find peace.

Surely we can say with a measure of confidence and joy that we have come to the Kingdom for such a time as this, a time of danger and opporunity and high privilege, a time for the testing of souls. It is no time for superficialties, no time for surface contacts, but it is a time when Clergy and

Laity alike must so deepen their faith and renew their courage that they may be enabled to show men and women that the only way out is the way of the Cross. It is not the easy way, but it is the only way; it is not the way the weakling would choose, but it is the way to victory.

"Whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world, and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith."

God give us faith to overcome our fears, our prejudices, and our sins. God give us faith to see and understand His plans. God give us faith to know and appreciate the power that belongs to His sons. God give us a vision of the world's need and a passion for the souls of men, for

"The great world's heart is aching,aching fiercely in the night
And God alone can heal it, and God alone give light;
And the men to bear that message, and to speak the living word,
Are you and I,my brothers,and the millions that have heard.

Can we close our eyes to duty? Can we fold our hands at ease
While the gates of night stand open to the pathways of the seas?
Can we shut up our compassions? Can we leave our prayer unsaid,
Till the lands which Hell has blasted have quickened from the dead?

We grovel among trifles and our spirits fret and toss,
While above us burns the vision of the Christ upon the Cross;
And the blood of God is streaming from His broken hands and side,
And the lips of God are saying "Tell my brothers I have died."
O Voice of God, we hear Thee above the shocks of time
Thine echoes roll around us, and the message is sublime;
No power of man shall thwart us,no stronghold shall dismay,
When God commands obedience and love has led the way."

BISHOP'S DIARY-1930

JANUARY

1. Gave my consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Cameron J. Davis, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western New York.
6. Observed the fifteenth anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop by celebrating Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 10:30 A.M.
7. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the Deposition at his own request, of Lester Ralph Sprenger, Deacon.
10. Assisted in funeral service, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 3 P.M.
15. Made address to girls of the Church School Service League in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 4 P.M.
19. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11 A.M.
    Preached and Confirmed two persons in Calvary Church, Warsaw, 3 P.M.
20. Received notice from the Bishop of Minnesota of the Deposition at his own request, of Walter B. Keiter, Deacon.
23. Received posthumous notice from the Bishop of Louisiana of sentence of suspension for one year of Francis Van Rensselair Moore, Presbyter.
25. Officiated at a marriage in "Windsor Castle," Windsor, N. C., 9:30 A.M.
26. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11 A. M.
    Preached in theatre in Ahoskie, 3:30 P.M.
27. Received notice from the Bishop of New York of the

Deposition, at his own request, of James Empringham, Presbyter.

29. Assisted at a marriage in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 12:30 P.M.

FEBRUARY.

2. Preached, Confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 11 A. M.

3. Attended a Parish suppjer in the Parish House of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 6:30 P. M.
Made an address at a congregational meeting in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 8 P. M.

7. Made address to the Auxiliaries of the Parish in the Great Hall of St. James' Church, Wilmington, 4 P. M.

8. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Very Rev. Hayward S. Ablewhite as Bishop of Marquette.

10. Presided at a meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism at the residence of Mr. Samuel Thorne, Rye, New York.

11. Attended meeting of the Field Department of the National Council, New York.

12. Received from the Bishop of Northern Indiana notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Charles Albert Smith, Presbyter.

13. Gave my consent to the election of Rt. Rev. Sheldon M. Griswold, D.D., Suffragan Biishop of Chicago, as Bishop of Chicago.

25. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Duluth.

28. Made an address on Citizenship at a joint meeting of the three Masonic lodges of the City in the Masonic Temple, Wilmington, N. C., 8 P. M.

MARCH

2. Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, 3:30 P. M.
Baptized two children in private 5 P. M.
Preached in Redeemer Mission, Edward, 7:30 P. M.
3. Attended Conference on Summer Camp and Conference Center in Washington, N. C.
4. Received notice from the Bishop of Missouri of the Deposition, at his own request, of Marshall E. Jones, Deacon.
8. Attended meeting of commission on Evangelism and Life Service of the Federal Council in New York.
9. Preached in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 11 A.M.
Made address at Y.P.S.L. meeting in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 7 P. M.
10. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts, notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Alan McLean Taylor, Presbyter.
11. Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Mount Pleasant, S. C., at 8 P. M.
12. Preached in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., at 8:15 P. M.
16 Celebrated Holy Communion at 8 A. M., and preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11 A. M.
16. Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, 8 P. M.
23. Preached, Dedicated three memorial windows, and Confirmed eight persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 3:30 P. M.

25. Attended Memorial Service to the late Presiding Bishop, Rt. Rev. Charles P. Anderson, D.D., in St. James' Cathedral, Chicago, 8 P. M.
26. Attended meeting of the House of Bishops in St. James' Cathedral, Chicago, and participated in the election of the Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., as Presiding Bishop of the Church.
28. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Very Rev. William Scarlett, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.
30. Sunday, March 30th to Friday, April 4th, conducted Mission in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Florida.

APRIL

5. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.
Received notice from the Bishop of Oregon of the Deposition, at his own request, of William Chester Kirk, Presbyter.
6. Preached, Confirmed eleven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
Preached, Dedicated a memorial Cross, and Confirmed eleven persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
9. Preached, Confirmed three persons, and made an address in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 8 P.M.
13. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
Baptized an infant in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 2.30 P. M.

14. Conducted service and made address at Lenten Noon-Day service in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
Preached in St. John's Church, Bala-Cynwyd, Pa., 4 P. M.

15. Ordained William Henry Ross Jackson to the Diaconate and Celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Philadelphia, 10 A. M. The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Frank B. Cox of New York, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. John F. Steen, D.D., of New York.
Conducted service and made address at Lenten Noon-Day service in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

18. Participated in the funeral of Miss Mary Wendell in St. James Church, Wilmington, 3:30 P. M.

20. Preached, Confirmed fourteen persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.

24. Presided at joint meeting of Executive Council and Diocesan Clergy in St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, 11 A. M.

27. Preached, and Confirmed twenty-one persons in Christ Church, New Bern, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, 3 P. M.
Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, 8 P. M.

28. Preached in Grace Church, Trenton, 8 P. M.

29. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, 5 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, 8 P. M.

30. Officiated at a marriage in Wilmington, 4:30 P. M.

MAY

2. Confirmed fourteen persons and made address in Delgado Mission, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
3. Confirmed one person in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 8 P. M.
4. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A. M.
   Preached and Confirmed six persons (one in private) in Zion Church, Jessama, 3 P. M.
   Preached and Confirmed twenty-seven persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 8 P. M.
5. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 7:30 P. M.
6. Preached at Fiftieth Anniversary Service in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va., 7:30 P. M.
7. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va., 7:30 A. M.
8. Received from Bishop of Kansas, notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Charles Luther Olds, Deacon.
10. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Robert B. Gooden, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.
11. Preached, and Confirmed six persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.
    Preached and Confirmed nineteen persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 8 P. M.
13. Attended Diocesan Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, and made an address at 8 P. M.
14. Forty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
    Celebrated Holy Communion 7:30 A. M.
    Delivered Annual address 10:30 A. M.
    Presided at Missionary Meeting 8 P. M.

15. Celebrated Holy Communion at the Annual Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 7:30 A. M.
Presided at Diocesan Convention.

18. Preached, Confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents Church. Lenoir County, 11 A. M.
Presided at afternoon service, at which the sermon was preached by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., of Kinston.

22. Assisted in the funeral service of Mr. Samuel S. Nash in Calvary Church, Tarboro, 5 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Cyprian's Chucrh, New Bern, 8:30 P. M.

24. Received notice from the Bishop of Oklahoma of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Joseph Clark Jamison.

25. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 3:30 P. M.

26. Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. James Craik Morris, D.D., to be Bishop of Louisiana.

JUNE

1. Preached Baccalaureate Sermon at Christ Church School, Christchurch, Va., 11 A. M.
Preached in Epiphany Chapel, Urbana, Va., 8 P. M.

3. Attended Commencement exercises, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 11 A.M., and meeting of Board of Trustees at 2 P. M.

4. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev George Craig Stewart, D.D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of Chicago.

5. Received notice from the Bishop of Maryland of the Deposition of Reginald Rogers Genois, Presbyter.

8. Preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. George's Church, Pikeville, 5 P. M.

11. Presided at Congregational meeting of St. Thomas' Mission, Ahoskie, 2 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 5 P. M.
Assisted by Bishop A. C. Thomson of Southern Virginia and the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., I officiated at the wedding of the Rev. Reginald W. Eastman, and Miss Isabel Hofler in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 9 P. M.

12. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Knox Sherrell, D.D., as Bishop of Massachusetts.

13. Received notice from the Bishop of Albany of the Deposition, at his own request, of Culver Burdick Alford, Presbyter.

15. Ordained the Rev. Thomas H. Wright II to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
The Candidate was presented by the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., and the sermon was preached by the Rev. H. A. Woolfall of St. Mark's Church, Washington, D. C.

16. Preached and Confirmed one person in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, 8 P. M.

17. Ordained John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church Lumberton, 11 A. M.
The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Hope Mills, 8 P. M.

19. Received notice from the Bishop of South Dakota of the Deposition of C. O. Wright, Presbyter.

26. Received notice from the Bishop of Albany of the Deposition, at his own request of George C. Dickinson, Presbyter.

JULY.

11. Attended Young People's Camp, Camp Leach.

12. Attended Young People's Camp, Camp Leach.

13. Celebrated Holy Communion at Camp Leach 8 A. M., and preached at 11 A. M.

27. Conducted service and preached in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

AUGUST.

1. Conducted Farewell Service for Mr. and Mrs. George Marshall in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, before their departure for Japan, where they will serve on the staff of St. Paul's University, Tokyo.

3. Preached in Union Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, 8:30 P. M.

18. Presided at Congregational meeting of St. Thomas' Mission, Ahoskie, 8 P. M.

31. Conducted service and preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

SEPTEMBER

7. Assisted in Communion service St. James' Church, Wilmington. 11 A. M.
Baptized baby and preached in Grace Church, Whiteville, 8 P. M.

14 Preached in Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Va., 11 A. M., and Baptized three infants.

21. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A. M.

Baptized infant son of the Rector of St. Paul's at 5 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's, Greenville, 8 P. M. These services marked the official opening of the beautiful new Church and Parish House.

22. Church of the Advent, Williamston.

Confirmed two persons at 10.45 A. M.

Ordained Jesse Leon Malone to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion 11 A. M.

The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Francis Joyner, of Littleton, N. C.

23. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 10.30 A. M.

Attended 'Quiet Day" for the Clergy of the Diocese, conducted by the Rev. Shirley C. Hughson, O. H. C

Confirmed two persons in Zion Church, Jessama, 6:00 P. M.

Made address at Church Program meeting in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 8 P. M.

24. Presided at Diocesan Rural Conference, Camp Leach.

25. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D. D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

28. Preached in the Presbyterian Church, Elizabethtown, N. C., at 11 A. M.

29. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, D.D., Suffragan Bishop elect of the Diocese of New York.

Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Robert N. Spencer, Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of West Missouri.

OCTOBER

1. Attended meeting of the Advisory Committee of the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
2. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Augustine's Chapel, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
4. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Benjamin T. Kemerer as Bishop Coadjutor of Duluth.
5. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, 11 A. M.
Dedicated new Parish House and made address in Christ Mission, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
8. Attended Regional meeting of the Red Cross in Chapel Hill, 12:30 P. M.
Made address at Brotherhood of St. Andrew supper, Wilson, N. C., 6:30 P. M.
Made address at congregational meeting in St. Timothy's Parish House, Wilson, 8 P. M.
12. St. Mary's, Kinston,
Celebrated Holy Communion 7:30 A. M., preached and Confirmed ten persons at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in Christ Chapel, East Kinston, 4 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 7:30 P. M.
15. Presided at meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism in the Diocesan House, Boston, Mass.
17. Received notice from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia of the Deposition, at his own request, of Thomas Moore Brown, Presbyter.
Received notice from the Bishop of Wyoming of the

Deposition, as his own request, of Frederick G. Harkness, Presbyter.

19. Preached and Confirmed five persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A. M.
Preached in Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass, 4 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 8 P. M.

21. Made address at Parent-Teachers' Association in the Wilmington High School 8:30 P. M.

22. St. Paul's, Clinton.
Made address at Parish supper, 6:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons 8 P. M.

26. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's House Greensboro, 8 A. M.
Preached in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 11 A M.
Made address before Students' Club in St. Mary's House, Greensboro, 7 P. M.

30. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, 7:30 P. M

31. Preached in Grace Church, Woodville, at 7:30 P. M.

NOVEMBER

2. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 11 A. M. Preached in same church 7:30 P. M.

3. Received notice from the Bishop of Eau Claire of the Deposition at his own request, of Donald P. Fuller, Deacon.

4. Attended Brotherhood of St. Andrew's supper and made address in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 7 P. M.

5. Celebrated Holy Communion at meeting of Convocation of Wilmington in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 10 A M.

Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Paul's Church, Washington, 8. A. M.

6. Celebrated Holy Communion at Annual Pilgrimage Service in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, 11 A. M., and Confirmed one person at 1:30 P. M.

7. Received notice from the Bishop of Vermont of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Bryant Gray Harman.

9. Christ Church, New Bern—
Confirmed two persons at 10:45 A. M.
Preached at 11 A. M.
Attended Annual meeting of Diocesan Laymen at 1:30 P. M.

12—13. Attended meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in Jackson, Miss.

16. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Saint James' Church, Ayden, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. John's Church, near Grifton, 3 P. M.
Preached in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, 7:30 P. M.

17. Attended St. Barnabas' Parish Luncheon in Community House, Snow Hill, 1 P. M.
Attended Emmanuel Parish Supper, Farmville, 6:00 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed eight persons in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 8 P. M.

18. Attended meeting of the Department of Religious Education in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 10 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 7:30 P. M.

19. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Selden P. Delaney, Presbyter.

21. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 7:30 P. M.

23. Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, Lake Landing. 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in All Saints Church, Fairfield, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, 7:30 P. M.
24. Preached in St. John's Church, Sladesville, 7:30 P. M.
25. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 7:30 P. M.
28. Received from the Bishop of North Carolina notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Duncan Thomas, Deacon.
30. Celebrated Holy Communion at 8 A. M., preached and Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Creswell, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed six persons in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, 3 P. M.
Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 7:30 P.M.

DECEMBER

1. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, 7:30 P. M.
2. Preached and Confirmed five persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, 8 P. M.
6. Assisted in funeral service, St. John's Church, Wilmington, 3 P. M.
7. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. George's Church, Pikeville, 5 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, 7:30 P. M.
9. Made address on Evangelism at meeting of Ministerial

Association, Waynesboro, Va., 2 P. M.

14. Preached in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Joseph's Church, Camden, 4 P. M.
Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 7:15 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons (one for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford) in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8 P. M.

17. Had conference with Vestry of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.

19. Attended Parish supper and made address in St. Paul's Parish House, Edenton, 7:30 P. M.

20. Confirmed sick man at his residence in Chowan County for St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 3 P. M.

21. Preached, Confirmed six persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 A. M.
Preached in auditorium of Chowan High School, Meege, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John Evangelist Church, Edenton, 7:30 P. M.

27. Assisted in wedding service in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 5:15 P. M.

28. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, 11 A. M.
Confirmed one person and made address in Delgado Episcopal Mission, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

30. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Minnesota.

SUMMARY.

Visitations	107
Sermons and addresses	141
Celebrations of Holy Communion	30
Baptisms	8
Funerals	4
Weddings	5
Ordinations—Deacons	3
Ordinations—Priests	1
Clergy transferred	4
Clergy received—by transfer 1, by ordination, 3	4
Lay Readers licensed	15
Present number of Lay Readers	65
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1931	41

POSTULANTS ADMITTED.

William M. Latta ..... April 25, 1930
William H. Brown ..... May 8, 1930

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS RECEIVED.

Edward C. McConnell ..... February 26, 1930
William M. Latta ..... May 24, 1930
Frank Bloxham ..... June 19, 1930

DEACONS ORDAINED.

Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson ..... April 15, 1930
Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr. ..... June 17, 1930
Rev. Jesse Leon Malone ..... September 22, 1930

PRIESTS ORDAINED.

Thomas H. Wright, II ..... June 15, 1930

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither to the Diocese of Kentucky.
Rev. Robert C. Masterton, to the Diocese of Washington.
Rev. Reginald W. Eastman, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
Rev. Guy H. Madara, to the Diocese of Western New York.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D.D., from the Diocese of Los Angeles.

CONFIRMATIONS.

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood	3
Rev. Archer Boogher	6
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw	15
Rev. John B. Brown	10
Rev. Gustave H. Caution	8
Rev. William O. Cone	16
Rev. Frank D. Dean	12
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.	7
Rev. Stephen Gardner	28
Rev. John B. Gibble	14
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	5
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	11
Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.	19
Rev. George F. Hill	12
Rev. James E. Holder	13
Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D.	15
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson	5
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	12
Rev. William A. Lillycrop	7
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	3
Rev. Guy H. Madara	27
Rev. O. J. McLeod	3
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall	16
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	9
Rev. Alexander Miller	12
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	19
Rev. W. R. Noe	1
Rev. W. A. Pearman	8
Rev. Jean A. Vache'	12
Rev. Worth Wicker	13
Rev. Charles E. Williams	7
Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand	14
No one presenting	2
Total number Confirmed (of whom Colored 70)	374

Appendix "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1930

January 1st, 1931.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year of 1930.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.

7a. Stipends and Expenses.

8. Pension Fund.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Charities.
11. Bishop's Fund.
12. Church School Service Program.
13. Sundries.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Balance on hand, January 1. 1930 ..... $ 5,766.63

Receipts.

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionments	$ 33,639.42	
From Church Schools on Apportionments	4,846.75	
Diocesan Missions	9,363.63	
Thompson Orphanage	2,748.05	
Charities	252.22	
Interest and Rents	1,400.10	
Pension Premiums	15.00	
Bishop's Fund	957.89	
Church School Service Program	222.77	
Arrears 1929	867.97	
Refund—Diocesan Support	168.16	
For St. Clement's, Beaufort	300.00	
Advance Work	700.00	
Convocation of Wilmington Fund	4.40	
Borrowed from Bank	11,100.00	
Borrowed from Forbes' Fund—"Special Repairs"	1,350.00	
From Bishop Watson Fund	533.03	
Bonds called	6,260.00—	74,729.39
		$ 80,496.02

DISBURSEMENTS.

Diocesan Support	$ 14.760.38
Diocesan Missions	3,294.13
Thompson Orphanage	2,748.05
Charities	252.22
Pensions	1,484.29
Bishop's Fund	783.84
Quota to General Church	6,300.00
Payment of Notes	10,600.00
Interest on Notes	271.50
Stipends	23,945.54
Church Social Service Program	178.40

1931 TREASURER'S REPORT

To St. Clement's, Beaufort Fund	300.00	
St. Mary's School, Raleigh	500.00	
"Special Repairs"	953.07	
Payment of note for "Special Repairs"	617.00	
Interest to Forbes' Fund for note	20.25	
Purchase of Bonds	6,855.00	
Interest and brokerage on Bonds	29.97—	73,893.64
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1931		$ 6,602.38

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

ASSETS.

Bonds (cost)	$ 23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand	5,645.11	
Notes Receivable	957.27—	$ 61,901.43

LIABILITIES.

Endowment Fund	$ 48,100.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Church School Service Program	339.51	
Bishop's Fund	210.13	
Notes Payable	8,350.00	
Diocesan Missions	764.39	
Diocesan Support	433.00	
Sundries	704.40—	$ 61,901.43

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

Bonds, par value	$ 23,500.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00—	$ 52,400.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

General Steel Castings Corporation	$ 5,000.00	5½s
Rosemary Manufacturing Company	2,000.00	7½s
Atlantic Coast Line Bonds	2,000.00	4s
American Sugar Refining Co	4,000.00	6s
Northern Pacific Railway Co	4,000.00	6s
International Match Co	2,500.00	5s
Goldsboro Union Station Co	4,000.00	4½s
Total Securities (par value)	$ 23,500.00	

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT.

Receipts.

Parishes and Missions	$ 33,639.42	
Church Schools	4,846.75	
	$ 38,486.17	
Remitted for Quota	6,300.00—	$ 32,186.17
Transferred to		
Diocesan Support	$ 11,651.70	
Diocesan Missions	20,534.47—	$ 32,186.17

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand, January 1, 1930 ..... $ 3,134.46

Receipts.

Arrears of 1929	$ 867.97
Interest and Rents	1,400.10

Refunds—			
Diocesan Convention	$ 164.04		
National Commission Evangelism	4.12—	168.16	
Borrowed for "Special Repairs"		1,350.00	
Bishop Watson Fund		533.03	
Bonds called		6,260.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		11,651.70—	$ 22,230.96
			$ 25,365.42

Disbursements.

Salaries—			
Bishop	$6,000.00		
Executive Secretary	3,000.00		
Treasurer	500.00		
Secretary of Annual Convention	250.00-	$9,750.00	
Office Expense Bishop		285.00	
Travel Expense Bishop		609.60	
Maintenance Bishop's House		272.89	
Expenses—Committees		179.79	
Office Secretary—Diocesan Office		1,500.00	
Printing and postage		235.84	
Expenses Diocesan Office		434.28	
Travel Expense—Executive Secretary		315.00	
Annual Convention		371.95	
Pension Premium—Bishop		194.78	
Printing Journal		342.00	
Treasurer's Bond		35.00	
Auditor		25.00	
Purchase of Bonds		6,855.00	
Interest and Brokerage on Bonds		29.97	
Insurance		56.00	
St. Mary's School, Raleigh		500.00	
Payment of note "Special Repairs"		617.00	
Interest paid to Forbes Fund on note		20.25	
Special Repairs to houses of Bishop and Executive Secretary		953.07—	$ 23,582.42
Balance, January 1, 1931			$ 1,783.00

* Note payable—due Forbes Fund	$ 1,350.00
Due Synod—1930 assessment	433.00

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Balance on hand, January 1, 1930			$ 6,500.00

Receipts.

From National Council		$ 5,700.00	
Special through Bishop Darst		1,200.00	
Individual		6.50	
Trust Funds—			
Forbes Estate	$ 650.00		
Robert Strange Fund	510.32		
Tracey Fund	5.00		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	37.50		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	55.84		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	110.00—	1.368.66	
Borrowed from Bank		11,100.00	
Borrowed from Bishop Darst		200.00	
Refund—Rev. E. W. Halleck, pension		5.00	
Woman's Auxiliary for Diocesan Woman Worker		700.00	
For Y.P.S.L. Secretary		1.00	
Bad Checks		23.17	
Protest fee on bad check		1.50	
Payment of loan—Captain Turner, C. A.		100.00	
From Capt. Turner—Church Army work		57.80	
Pension Premiums		15.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		20 534.47—	$ 41,013.10
			$ 47,513.10

Disbursements.

Stipends	$ 23,945.54
Mission Herald	600.00
Refund	176.61
Payment of Notes	10,600.00
Interest on Notes	271.50
Payment of loan to Bishop Darst	200.00
Bad Checks	23.17
Protest fee on bad check	1.50
Pensions	1,484.29

1931	TREASURER'S REPORT		
Captain F. A. Turner, Church Army		80.00	
Insurance		122.65	
Diocesan Woman Worker		900.00	
Loan to Church Army men		100.00	
Camp Leach		200.00	
Department of Religious Education		40.00	
Specials—			
Lumberton Field	$678.45		
Gatesville Field	200.00—	878.45	
Expenses Mr. Noe to Racine Conference		75.00	
Expenses Clergy Conference		50.00—	$ 39,748.11
Balance, January 1, 1931			$ 7,764.39

*Notes payable—due Bank.....$ 7.000.00
(To be applied on $6,690.00 due
General Church on 1930 quota 764.39)

7a

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES.

Rev. J. B. Brown	$ 1,000.00
W. O. Cone	300.00
S. N. Griffith	1,000.00
J. B. Gibble	600.00
F. D. Dean	2,499.96
J. E. Holder	1.000.00
C. E. Williams	950.00
O. J. McLeod	1,000.00
R. I. Johnson	925.00
J. A. Vache'	800.00
E. T. Jillson	900.00
A. J. Mackie	830.00
A. J. Hawkins	1,000.00
H. Alligood	1,450.00
I. deL. Brayshaw	100.00
J. W. Herritage	300.00
R. C. Masterton	45.83
J. Leon Malone	74.84
A. H. Marshall	800.00
A. C. D. Noe	1,449.96
A. C. D. Noe—Special	600.00

TREASURER'S REPORT	January,
G. H. Madara	375.00
Worth Wicker	750.00
Worth Wicker—Special	100.00
S. E. Matthews	300.00
Thos. H. Wright	266.68
J. W. Herritage—School	863.27
S. N. Griffith—School	50.00
Mr. Richard S. Rogers	120.00
D. D. Barber	300.00
J M. Lord	300.00
G. K. G. Henry	600.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly	480.00
Ethel Bernard	780.00
Mrs. Mary H. Geyer	420.00
J. B. Brown	225.00
W. J. Herritage	340.00
O. J. McLeod	50.00
	$ 23,945.54

8.

PENSION FUND.

Receipts.

Holy Cross, Aurora	$ 15.00
Transfererd to Diocesan Missions	15.00

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Receipts.

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 8.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	16.17
Ayden, St. James'	12.56
Beaufort, St. Paul's	26.10
Beaufort St. Paul's Church School	44.42
Belhaven, St. James'	1.00

Campbellton, St. Philip's	2.43
Clinton St. Paul's	19.57
Columbia, St. Andrew's	4.10
Creswell. St. David's	29.50
Edenton, St John-Evangelist	2.86
Edenton, St. Paul's	423.15
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	142.85
Elizabeth City, Christ Church School	22.07
Fairfield, All Saints'	5.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	2.25
Farmville, Emmanuel	15.50
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd Church School	2.25
Gatesville, St. Mary's Church School	9.37
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	63.50
Greenville St. Paul's	19.00
Greenville, St. Paul's Church School	5.16
Grifton, St. John's Church School	3.25
Hamilton, St. Martin's	6.00
Hertford. Holy Trinity	97.95
Hope Mills Christ Church	10.50
Jasper, St. Thomas'	3.00
Jessama, Zion	11.00
Jessama, Church School	25.22
Kinston, Christ Church	3.50
Kinston, St. Mary's	130.34
Kinston, St Mary's Church School	55.78
Lake Landing, St. George's	22.55
Lumberton, Trinity	9.35
Lumberton, Trinity Church School	3.10
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	11.35
New Bern Christ Church	78.59
Pollocksville, Mission	3.12
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	17.00
Red Springs, St Stephen's Church School	5.00
Roper, St. Luke's	7.50
Roxobel, St. Mark's	5.40
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	10.25
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents Church School	15.30
Southport. St. Philip's Church School	12.57
Trenton, Grace Church	8.00
Vanceboro St. Paul's	20.48
Washington, St. Peter's	170.76
Williamston, Advent	23.50
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10.35

TREASURER'S REPORT	January,
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	18.38
Wilmington, St. James'	758.36
Wilmington, St. John's	121.06
Wilmington, St. Paul's	87.95
Windsor, St. Thomas'	27.80
Winterville, St. Luke's Church School	13.05
Woodville, Grace Church	20.10
Woodville, Grace Church School	25.57
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	15.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	3.26
	$2.748.05

Disbursements.

Bank closed-check St. Thomas', Windsor	$ 27.80
To Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent	2,720.25
	$2.748.05

10.

CHARITIES.

Receipts.

For St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo—		
Edenton, St. Paul's	$ 15.40	
Lake Landing, St. George's	6.00	
Morehead City St. Andrew's	1.75	
Wilmington, St. John's	15.00—	$ 38.15
For Cathedral, Washington, D. C—		
Wilmington, St. John's		5.00
Educational Society of Virginia—		
Wilmington, St. James'		47.01
Work in Jerusalem and East Mission—		
Belhaven, St. James'	$ 1.91	
Kinston, St. Mary's	21.70	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	3.05	
Wilmington. St. James'	135.40—	162.06
		$ 252.22

Disbursements.

Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer	$ 205.21	
Mr. Taylor Burke, Treasurer	47.01—$	252.22

11.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand, January 1, 1930 ..... $ 36.08

Receipts.

Rev. George Wood—payment of loan	$ 175.00
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	3.30
Aurora, Holy Cross	11.00
Ayden, St. James'	5.15
Beaufort, St. Paul's	42.35
Belhaven, St. James'	14.70
Bonnerton, St. John's	5.05
Clinton, St. Paul's	8.35
Camden, St. Joseph's	4.01
Columbia, St. Andrew's	6.24
Creswell, St. David's	3.25
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	2.50
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	31.23
Fairfield. All Saints'	4.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	5.88
Fayetteville, St. John's	31.94
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	1.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	9.01
Goldsboro St. Stephen's	38.51
Greenville, St. Paul's	11.69
Hamilton, St. Martin's	7.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	11.00
Hope Mills Christ Church	3.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'	5.22
Jessama, Zion	5.25
Kinston, Christ Church	1.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	8.11
Kinston, St. Mary's	58.90
Lake Landing, St George's	11.25
Lumberton, Trinity	27.67

TREASURER'S REPORT		January,
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	8.65	
New Bern, Christ Church	62.51	
Pikeville, St. George's	3.63	
Plymouth, Grace Church	10.14	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	8.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	5.80	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	9.06	
Seven Springs. Holy Innocents'	8.00	
Sladesville, St. John's	2.50	
Southport, St. Philip's	9.81	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	4.58	
Trenton, Grace Church	7.60	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	6.55	
Warsaw. Calvary	8.70	
Washington, St. Paul's	3.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	20.20	
Whiteville, Grace Church	9.13	
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	3.28	
Wilmington, St James'	114.15	
Wilmington St. John's	32.78	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	7.91	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	10.70	
Winterville, St. Luke's	1.45	
Woodville. Grace Church	13.60	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	10.09	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	4.51	
Refund—St. Cyprian's Hospital Fund	19.00—	$ 957.89
		$ 993.97

Disbursements

Disbursed on orders from Bishop	$ 783.84
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1931	$ 210.13

12.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM.

Balance on hand, January 1, 1930—		
Little Helpers	$ 118.03	
Birthday Thank Offering	167.40	
Expense Fund	9.71—	$ 295.14

1931 TREASURER'S REPORT

Receipts.

For Specials—			
Winterville, St. Luke's			$ 11.00
Birthday Thank Offering—			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 4.33		
Ayden, St James'	6.00		
Edenton St. Paul's	9.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1.00		
Fayetteville, St John's	17.50		
Greenville, St. Paul's	18.00		
New Bern, Christ Church	1.60		
Plymouth, Grace Church	2.20		
Roper. St. Luke's	2.17		
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1.40		
Southport, St. Philip's	1.80		
Washington, St. Peter's	10.00		
Williamston, Advent	3.00		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	20.04		
Wilmington, St. James'	60.00		
Wilmington, St. John's	27.44		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	10.28		
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.89		
Woodville Grace Church	2.27—		202.92
Little Helpers—			
Wilmington Good Shepherd	6.21		
Wilmington, St. James'	2.64—		8.85
		$	517.91

Disbursements

Specials—			
Thompson Orphanage	$ 4.00		
St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo	2.00		
Patterson School. Legerwood	2.00		
Diocese of East Carolina	1.00		
Mrs. A. H. Worth, Treasurer.	2.00—	$ 11.00	
Birthday Thank Offering—			
To Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer		167.40—	$ 178.40

TREASURER'S REPORT		January,
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1931		
Little Helpers ..... $	126.88	
Birthday Thank Offering.....	202.92	
Expense Fund	9.71—$	339.51

13.

SUNDRIES.

Receipts.

For St. Clement's, Beaufort..... $	300.00	
For Advance Work Program.....	700.00	
For Convocation of Wilmington Fund.....	4.40—$	1,004.40

Disbursements

To Rev. R. I. Johnson for St. Clement's Beaufort ..... $		300.00
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1931—		
Advance Work Program..... $	700.00	
Convocation of Wilmington Fund....	4.40—$	704.40

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL FOR 1930.

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School
PARISHES.			
Atkinson, St. Thomas	$ 100.00	$ 20.45	$ .....
Ayden, St. James'	320.00	295.65	24.35
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00	161.00	31.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	100.00	40.00	14.50
Beaufort. St. Paul's	600.00	423.60	101.20
Belhaven, St. James'	500.00	230.64	113.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	.....
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	5.00	8.65
Clinton, St. Paul's	400.00	40.00	36.07
Creswell, St. David's	700.00	280.00	111.07
Edenton, St. Paul's	2,500.00	2,400.00	100.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2,000.00	1,332.82	357.18
Farmville Emmanuel	400.00	.....	16.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	3,300.00	1,975.41	134.81
Fayetteville, St Joseph's	200.00	148.94	51.06
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	55.00	14.20
Goldsboro. St. Stephen's	1,200.00	572.19	52.81
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	919.70	215.30
Grifton, St. John's	250.00	.....	9.63
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	33.50	40.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	400.00	75.00
*Hope Mills Christ Church	150.00	44.00	26.00
Jessama Zion	125.00	84.90	40.10
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,800.00	900.00	100.00
Lake Landing, St George's	125.00	103.40	34.33
New Bern, Christ Church	3,000.00	1,301.70	250.00
New Bern. St. Cyprian's	400.00	260.00	140.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	400.00	175.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	32.00	15.00
Roper, St. Luke's	350.00	220.33	35.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	.....	12.80
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	138.87	30.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	50.00	.....	7.50
*Washington, St. Peter's	3,500.00	2,525.51	256.12

TREASURER'S REPORT			January,
Williamston, Advent	300.00	274.93	25.07
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	216.61	260.00
Wilmington, St. James'	13,380.00	12,116.39	989.72
Wilmington, St. John's	3,000.00	2,727.34	272.66
Wilmington, St. Mark's	200.00	175.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	2,000.00	1,074.10	206.29
Windsor, St. Thomas'	600.00	110.90	25.20
Winton, St. John's	200.00	.....	.....
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	6.13	61.00
ORGANIZED MISSIONS			
Belhaven, St Mary's	105.00	28.00	14.00
Burgaw. St. Mary's	100.00	100.00	.....
*Columbia, St. Andrew's	320.00	32.55	47.45
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	150.00	120.00	30 00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	6.92	8.80
Fairfield, All Saints'	20.00	20.00	.....
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00	.....
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	.....	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	25.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	100.15	9.57
Maxton St. Matthew's	25.00	.....	.....
Morehead City St. Andrew's	70.00	75.00	7.42
North West, All Souls'	50.00	.....	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00	10.00	.....
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	.....	.....
Roxobel, St Mark's	125.00	112.00	13.00
Sladesville. St John's	30.00	30.00	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00	200.00	.....
*Sunbury St. Peter's	75.00	.....	.....
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	7.00	.....
Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	113.10	11.90
Warsaw, Calvary	40.00	.....	.....
Washington, St. Paul's	150.00	100.00	50.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	79.50	10.50
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	174.30	26.00
!Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	.....	51.01
Yeatesville St. Matthew's	100.00	20.00	50.00
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS			
Aurora, St. Jude's	50.00	50.00	.....
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00	56.85	3.15

1931 TREASURER'S REPORT

Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	13.50	11.00
Camden, St. Joseph's.....	.....	1.02	.....
Greenville St. Andrew's.....	50.00	25.00	.....
Haddock's X Roads.St. Stephen's	65.00	.....	.....
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	28.53	.....
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	50.00	35.00	.....
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	28.49	.....
Robersonville, Mission	25.00	.....	.....
!Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	2.00	5.11
Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	30.00	9.50	10.15
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	10.00	5.00
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	15.00	5.00
PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.			
Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	100.00	.....	42.07
Kinston, Christ Church.....	50.00	20.00	30.00
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	45.00	20.00	13.00
Total	$ 50,303.00	$ 33,639.42	$ 4 846.75

* Paid in part since close of books.

! Paid in full since close of books.

WALTER R. NOE.
Treasurer.

Verified and found correct.

J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.
By V. L. Cole.

January 26, 1931.

Appendix "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE CONVENTION OF 1931

Right Reverend Father in God:

The Woman's Auxiliary respectfully report their work for 1930 to you and to the Diocesan Convention. Instead of having it take the form of a condensed report written by the President, I wish it could be the full and complete reports of the two Convocational Presidents, just as they were prepared for the Auxiliary Convention. They are the reports that tell of the fine spirit and loving service which is evident in many places in spite of discouragement, trouble and loss. This year shows a steady deepening of responsibility to the Auxiliary work and a more comprehensive knowledge of the program of the whole Church. In almost every place where the work has been allowed to follow prescribed lines of the five fields of Service the work has developed and missionary vision has increased.

The Auxiliary organization has not been used to the fullest in many of the parishes. In the annual report of the Provincial Auxiliary, you will find the following: "The Auxiliary no longer thinks of ourselves as a separate group banded together to carry out our own separate program; today we see ourselves as a vital force in the life of the Church with no program but the program of the Church; a group committed individually and collectively to the furthering of every phase of the Church Mission, in our homes, in our parishes, in our communities, in our Dioceses, in the nation and in the world. There are seventy-nine societies, sixty-five of which are Auxiliaries, which now report to our Diocesan organization. It is a force which could be called on more by the Priests and vestries, not only to help with the responsibility of teaching every member of the Church about the Advance Work program but with the responsibility of seeing that the parish quotas are paid. In some cases the women are kept informed, in others they are told some of the facts without being given opportunities for service. Among themselves, the women have paid $700.00 on the Advance Work which is to be finished by the General Convention. The work which you asked us to do has been completed. The amount was $2,600.00. The Bishop's Fund was $770.79. The United Thank Offering was $3,276.68. We have been unfortunate in losing some of this last amount in Bank failures but we hope to recover some

of it. The Supply Department sent boxes to various missions, valued at $2,529.74, of which boxes valued at $1,100.76 went to the Thompson Orphanage. This year all except two children from East Carolina have been clothed by our societies and two individuals in the Diocese.

The regular work divided into the five fields is as follows:

Parish	$ 6,743.47
Community	2,215.61
Diocese	3,913.71
Nation	223..30
World	788.00
Total	$13,884.09

with the U. T. O. and Supply Work making $19,690.51. The amount contributed to the Student Work in Greenville was $239.39; to Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps $38.10. We have $66.50 to begin the fund for the Negro Hospital. Aside from our regular scholarships, help has been sent to Miss Mae Bonner and Miss Maud Cutler, both of whom are training for the Mission field. This has amounted to $198.00. There have been a variety of other gifts made but these seem most important.

New societies have been started in six places: Elizabethtown, Red Springs—Maxton, Ahoskie, Wilmington, Section B, Christ Chapel, Camden and Fairfield. The Auxiliary has been very much interested in the college work in the Diocese and are glad to be able to visit the Student Center at this time. One sign of growth is that meetings are being generally held during the summer now. Some of the large parishes met during the summer of 1930 that had never tried it before. Some of these meetings are being held in the homes of rural members. Their programs are varied.

The educational report is encouraging. Miss Winslow says that more reports were sent in, the prospects look brighter and that a greater variety of subjects were studied besides the ones that were recommended. Many of the Church papers were used and the program of the Church studied through them. Subscriptions to the Spirit of Missions have grown. The program meetings have become popular. The Diocesan officers have traveled more and been used more than ever for special speakers. There are still comparatively few people who attend the summer conferences from East Carolina, nothing like the number which go from the other Dioceses in the Carolinas. It is hoped that as many as possible will send a delegate from their parish next summer. One scholarship was given by the Auxiliary to Camp Leach.

With a year of strain and trouble, increasing opportunities have come to the Auxiliary for Christian Social Service. The word which expresses Mrs. Outland's reports best is "beautiful". They also show that the development along this line has been for four years, steady, intelligent, fine and spiritual. We now have forty-seven active Committees which we have reports from, large parishes and tiny missions, all of whose members are thoroughly interested. The rural committee, working under this department has been active reporting ten auxiliaries with rural chairmen. Forty families have been found in need of church influence. Eight organizations are instrumental in bringing people to religious services. The Chairman of this Rural Committee held a fine conference at Camp Leach in September.

Our Field Chairman has endeavoured to keep spiritual emphasis on our work, through the use of inspirational material and letters, through promoting Quiet Days and Hours, by helping with programs for such services. There have been more corporate Communions by the individual societies. Special efforts and plans were made and carried out to celebrate the Nineteen Hundredth Anniversary of the Day of Pentecost.

We hope in the year ahead of us to lay greater stress on enlisting and equipping young women for service, not only in the Mission field but in the work of the Church at home. We will ask your prayers particularly for this effort. The World Wide Day of Prayer for Missions will be celebrated in February and at this time we would like special intercession for this object.

The Auxiliary has used the Mission Herald through our Publicity Chairman for keeping the women of the Diocese informed of their work and plans. These articles are used often at their meetings for keeping in touch with the Diocesan work.

We have lost two officers during the year. Mrs. S. M. Boatwright, who was Secretary and Mrs. J. P. Watters as Church Periodical Club Director. Miss Mary Lucas Cantwell and Miss Jessie Peace have filled these vacancies. Our Supply Secretary, Miss Elizabeth Griffin, leaves us next month to go to the mission field in the Philippines.

The two Convocational meetings were well attended and East Carolina was represented at the Synod in Jackson, Miss.

I would like to close this report with the thought in your minds that we are Auxiliary to you in your program and plans and that we desire to be used to the utmost in establishment of Christ's Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,
JANIE WILLIAMS MacMILLAN,
President.

Appendix "D"

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE FOR YEAR 1930

FUND FOR CHURCH AT AHOSKIE, N. C.

Investment—$200 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 417.10
Interest on deposit	8.42
Income Joint Bonds	7.84
Sale to Forbes Estate—Equity Joint Bonds	200.00
	$ 633.36

Disbursements:

To W. M. Burwell, Treas. Bldg. Fund at Ahoskie	$ 633.36

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE.

Investments—

$1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s
7,000 American Sugar 6s
1,000 International Match 5s.
2,000 General Steel Castings 5 1-2s.
5,000 Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s.
35 shares Electric Bond and Share 6% preferred.
3,941.49 Mortgaged Notes

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolino Bank & Trust Co.	$ 4,059.16
Income from Securities	963.09
Interest on Notes	157.12
Interest on deposit	33.[illegible]

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE	January
Rents collected	1,350.00
Payment of Notes	587.61
5,000 Bethlehem Steel called	5,250.00
3,000 Rosemary sold	3,000.00
1,000 American Sugar called	1,630.00
	$16,430.58

Disbursements:

Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	$ 1,350.00
Purchase 5,000 Goldsboro Union Station @96	4,800.00
Purchase 1,000 General Steel Castings @102 ½	1,025.00
Purchase 1,000 General Steel Castings @103¼	1,032.50
Purchase 200 Equity Joint Bonds from Ahoskie	200.00
3,000 American Sugar @103¼	3,097.50
To W. M. Burwell, Treas., Ahoskie Bldg Fund	900.00
Interest and brokerage on purchase of securities	82.59
Insurance and postage	.75
Insurance on St. Cyrian's, New Bern	143.05
To George H. Roberts—Charity	96.50
Annual Distribution—	
Bishop Darst—Mission	500.00
Treasurer St. Augustine's, Raleigh	325.00
Christ Church Relief Society, New Bern	75.00
Students Loan Fund	200.00
W. R. Noe, Treas., Diocesan Missions	75.00
W. R. Noe, Treas., Clergy Relief	75.00
Mrs. G. H. Roberts,—Thanksgiving	15.00
Mrs. G. H. Roberts, Christmas	15.00
1-1-31—Balance	2,422.69
	$ 16,430.58

GIRLS FRIENDLY ACCOUNT.

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 144.61
Income Shell Union Oil	70.14
Sale of 2,500 Shell Union Oil @ 96 1-2	2,412.50
From Treasurer of Society	13.55
From sale of Beach Lot	350.00
	$2,990.80

Disbursements:

Building Fund for Student Center, East Carolina Training College	$ 2,420.14
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop—Student Center, East Carolina Training College, Greenville, N. C.	495.97
1-1-31—Balance	74.69
	$ 2,990.80

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments—

$1,300 Equity Joint Bonds
1,000 Rosemary Manufacturing Co. 7 1-2s.
250 Certificate of Deposit.

Receipts.

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 24.10
Income from Securities	142.68
Interest on deposit	1.89
Bequest of Mrs. Sue Urquhart	250.00
	$ 418.67

Disbursements:

Purchase Certificate of Deposit	$ 250.00
To C. B. Griffin, Treasurer, Woodville	110.00
1-1-31—Balance	58.67
	$ 418.67

ANNIE SHEPHERD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND.

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 2,099.66
Interest on deposit	24.45
	$ 2,124.11

Disbursements:

To Junius D. Grimes, Camp Leach	$ 1,495.45
To H. F. Wilder, St. John's Mission, Wilmington	500.00
To W. M. Burwell, Church at Ahoskie	100.00
1-1-31—Balance	28.66
	$ 2,124.11

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—$2,500 Rosemary Manufacturing Co. 7½s

Receipts:

1 1 30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	352.82
Income from Securities		187.50
Interest on deposit		10..38
	$	550.70

Disbursements:

St. Barnabas' Mission for 1929	$	160.07
Thompson Orphanage		37.50
1-1-31—Balance		353.13
	$	550.70

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD.

Investment—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	44.00
Income Shell Pipe Line		25.00
	$	69.00

Disbursements:

To Treas. Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford	$	37.50
1-1-31—Balance		31.50
	$	69.00

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND.

Investment—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	27.92
Income Joint Bonds		52.09
	$	80.01

Disbursements:

To Treas., Diocese of East Carolina	$	55.84
1-1-31—Balance		24.17
	$	80.01

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—$2,500 Equity Joint Bonds
200 Bethlehem Steel 5s.

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	280.11
Income from Securities		140.21
Interest on deposit		9.05
	$	429.37

Disbursements:

Insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	$	270.90
1-1-31—Balance		158.47
	$	429.37

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	16.92

Disbursements.

Rent Safe Deposit Box	$	8.00
Flowers—Miss Wendell's funeral		6.00
1-1-31—Balance		2.92
	$	16.92

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT.

Investments—
$2,000 A. C. L. and L. & N. 4s.

1,000 Rosemary 7½s
3,000 Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s.
270 Certificate of Deposit

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 2.85
Income from Securities	312.50
3,000 Bethlehem Steel called @ 105	3,150.00
	$ 3,465.35

Disbursements.

Purchase 3,000 Goldsboro Union Station @ 96	$2,880.00
Purchase 270 Certificate of Deposit	270.00
Distribution for year—	
Huske Fund	130.21
Grace Church, Woodville Fund	67.68
Students Loan Fund	52.09
A. M. Hughes Fund	52.09
Church at Ahoskie Fund	7.84
Forbes Estate	2.59
1-1-31—Balance	2.85
	$ 3,465.35

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 31.50
Income Shell Pipe Line	25.00
	$ 56.50

Disbursements.

To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 37.50
1-1-31—Balance	19.00
	$ 56.50

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investments—$500 Sonoco Products Co. 7s.

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	92.50
Income Sonoco Bond		35.00
	$	127.50

Disbursements:

To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina	$	110.00
1-1-31—Balance		17.50
	$	127.50

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investment——$10,000 American Sugar 6s.

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	322.82
2,000 American Sugar called @ 103 1-2		2,070.00
Income from Securities		300.00
	$	2,692.82

Disbursements:

Purchase 2,000 American Sugar @ 103 1-2	$	2,070.00
Interest and brokerage on purchase of securities		77.07
To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina		510.32
1-1-31—Balance		35.43
	$	2,692.82

STUDENT'S LOAN FUND.

Investment—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:

1-1-30—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	544.68
Received from Forbes Fund		200.00
Payment J. M. Taylor Note		100.00
Income Joint Bonds		52.09
	$	896.77

Disbursements:

Loans to—	
John Wm. Hardy	$ 300.00
Walter R. Noe, Jr	300.00
O. W. May, Jr	100.00
Edward C. McConnell	100.00
1-1-31—Balance	96.77
	$ 896.77

TRACEY FUND

Investment—1 share Northern Pacific Railway.

Receipts:

Income from Northern Pacific Stock	$ 5.00

Disbursements:

To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 5.00

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—$10,400 Mortgaged Note St. James' Parish, Wilmington
10,000 Missouri Pacific Railway Co., 5s.

Receipts:

Sale of 9,000 Great Northern Bonds @ 111 3-4	$ 10,057.50
Interest on Note	624.00
Income from Bonds	484.75
Interest on deposit	2.59
	$11168.84

Disbursements:

Purchase 10,000 Missouri Pacific @ 102	$ 10,200.00
Interest and brokerage on purchase	18.06
To Miss Wendell	156.00
To W. S. & T. Co., Executors Miss Wendell's Estate	209.75
To Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Support of Episcopate	209.25
1-1-31—Balance	375.78
	$11168.84

APPENDIX "E"

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, January 27th, 1931.

The roll was called, showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. C. E. Williams, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall, Dr. R. L. Carr, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A report of the Special Committee appointed by the Bishop was made by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. After much discussion the report was approved and Mr. George B. Elliott was requested to present it to the Convention.

On motion it was decided to invite the Woman's Auxiliary to meet with the Convention when this report is considered. Mrs. H. J. MacMillan presented the question of separate meetings for the Woman's Auxiliary and after discussion, it was decided to ask Mr. John R. Tolar to prepare a resolution to be presented to the Convention.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, January 29th, 1931, at 2:30 P. M.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. C. E. Williams, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall, Dr. R. L. Carr, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

On motion the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was re-elected Vice-Chairman. The Bishop appointed Vice-Chairmen of the Departments and these were confirmed as follows:

Missions and Church Extension—**Mr. George B. Elliott.**

Religious Education—Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

Christian Social Service—Rev. Charles E. Williams.

Finance—Mr. John R. Tolar.

Publicity—Rev. George F. Hill.

Field—Rev. Alexander Miller.

Members of the Department were then elected, as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

Religious Education: Rev. Archer Boogher.

Christian Social Service: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall.

Finance: Mr. George C. Royall, Dr. R. L. Carr, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Major B. R. Huske.

Publicity: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

Field: Mrs. S. P. Adams, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. George C. Royall.

A recess was taken for the associate members and the following were elected:

A recess was taken for the election of associate members and the following were elected:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. W. O. Cone.

Religious Education: Rev. I. leL. Brayshaw. Mrs. Jennie M. Howard, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Mrs. James G. Staton, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, Mrs. H. M. Bonner.

Christian Social Service: Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. S. N. Griffith, Mrs. W. S. Carrowan.

Finance: Mr. C. VanLeuven, Mr. D. F. Wooten, Mr. D. M. Warren, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. J. D. Grimes, Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. T. F. Darden, Mr. Robert Strange.

Publicity: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Mrs. George F. Hill, Mrs. Harry G. Walker.

Field: Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Rev. R. I. Johnson.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on the Mission Herald: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. George F. Hill, Mr. John E. Tolar with the Bishop and Executive Secretary as members ex-officio.

On motion of Rev. Archer Boogher, the Secretary was requested to make arrangements if possible for a meeting of the Finance Department on Tuesday before Ash Wednesday.

The Bishop appointed a Committee on Special Gifts, as follows: Mr John R. Tolar, Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., Judge George Rountree, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. Wm. G. Gaither, Rev. W. R. Noe, ex-officio.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the Bishop was requested to prepare two pastoral letters to be sent to the Church Schools and to the adult members of the Church in the interest of the special Lenten offering.

On motion it was decided to send flowers to Mrs. W. A. Lillycrop and to assure her of our prayers.

It was moved that Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese, be requested to carry out the resolution of the Convention in regard to the Episcopal Foundation.

Adopted.

It was moved that the Executive Council make such re-arrangement in regard to our debt for 1930 as to save our credit in the bank.

On motion it was referred to the Finance Department.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D., for St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head.

In addition to the land on which the Chapel stands, the Nag's Head Mission owns another, vacant lot on the ocean side. Title to the property is in the Trustees of the Diocese. The value is increasing.

The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane ministered frequently during his stay.

REV. E. deF. HEALD, Non-Parochial, Hickory, N. C.

I have the honor to report that I am serving the Parish of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, N. C. (Diocese of Western N. C.) as locum tenens—as for the past sixteen months; and am always at the Church's call for special or emergency services during the week. My academic work continues to be at Lenoir Rhyne College, here.

REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D.D., for St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.

In addition to my Parochial duties at St. Joseph's, I have made eight visits and held services at the Sanitarium in Hoke County. Administered Holy Communion four times.

REV. G. W. LAY, D.C.L., Non-Parochial, Chapel Hill, N. C.

I submit herewith my report for the year 1930. From time to time I have assisted the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, in various services. Once in February I officiated in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and from March 1st through October I was in charge of the same Church as Acting Rector. All my official acts were in the Diocese of North Carolin and are duly recorded in the Parishes where they were performed.

REV. W. H. MILTON, D.D., for St. James', Wilmington

It should be noted that the clergy of St. James' Church serve the three congregations at Southport, Atkinson, and Burgaw, receiving no remuneration other than a small appropriation for traveling expenses. For this service no credit is received on the apportionment though the cost to the Diocese otherwise would be at least $1500.00 for a single man. Each congregation enjoys at least one service a month with pastoral care.

REV. W. A. LILLYCROP, for St. Paul's, Greenville.

In addition to what is reported it should be recorded as a matter of history that St. Paul's Church began the construction of its new Parish House and Chapel in May, 1930, and completed construction of the same in September, 1930. The Bishop, assisted by Rev. W. R. Noe and the Rector formally opened the new Chapel on the third Sunday in September, 1930.

It should also be here reported that the Student Center of the Diocese of East Carolina, erected and equipped through the generous gift of $3,000 from the former Girls' Friendly Society as a tribute to Mrs. Susan Price Noe was built connected to St. Paul's Parish House; but with the understanding that it is the property of the Diocese for the exclusive use of the students of East Carolina Teachers College at Greenville.

Since this Center was completed in September, the Student Work under the Student Secretary, Mrs. Jennie Morris Howard, has forged ahead until it is one of the outstanding pieces of student work in the South.

APPENDIX "G"

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA JANUARY, 1930—1931.

Your home for dependent and needy children has sheltered during the year 1930—

114 children, 53 boys and 61 girls
101 for the full year or 36,865 days
Total days care 38,900
Total meals served, 116,700

Three children were dismissed during the year, two to their mother who had re-established her home, and a boy who graduated from High School to a good position with the Southern Public Utilities of Charlotte.

Ten children have been admitted after careful consideration of the cases and two weeks interment in the Infirmary for a thorough examination by Drs. Hunter and Barrett.

Present number of children 111, 51 boys and 60 girls.

Full orphans 21 half orphans 83 of whom 47 are fatherless and 36 motherless; 7 have both parents living.

27 of these children are from the Diocese of East Carolina, 13 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, and 71 from the Diocese of North Carolina.

The health of the children has been remarkably good. Outside of several groups of Tonsil operations and the interment of the incoming children for a two weeks period, the doctors and Miss Robinson, the nurse at the Infirmary, have had little to do.

As has been our custom for the last two or three years all children above the Kindergarten attend the Charlotte public schools Here they find a splendid equipment and the opportunity of taking vocational and technical courses, and further their outlook on life

is broadened and their lives enriched by the contacts and friendships which they make.

Invaluable training is given the little folks of the Kindergarten by Miss Nall, in such fundamental traits of good character as politeness, reverence, gentleness, quietness of voice and manner.

Saint Mary's Chapel, recently remodeled and beautified, is the center of the life and activities of the Orphaange. To it the children love to come, and from it they receive inspiration and invaluable training.

The addition to the staff of Mr. A. S. Bynum, of Farmville, as Assistant Superintendent, has meant much in all departments of the work. Even in this year of drought and depression he has made the farm a paying proposition, and has greatly improved our herd of dairy cattle.

The Board of Managers wishes to express most grateful appreciation to the Auxiliaries of East Carolina which are so beautifully clothing twenty-five of the children.

Your Board of Managers feels that there is much to be thankful for in this year of depression, the children committed to our care have been wonderfully well, and happy. Our splendid physical property and equipment is intact and unencumbered with debt. The Endowment Fund has grown considerably this past year. Contributions from "others" increased 200%, and, all bills are paid.

The year past has surely taught us, that if only our hearts are aglow with deep devotion to, and faith in, God, all things are possible.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories.				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services.				Church Schools.		
	Missions.	Church Edifices	Sittings. (All Free)	Rectories.	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole number of Baptized persons	Total number of Confirmed Persons	Reported last year.	Confirmed since last report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death.	Lost by Removal.	Total Loss.	Present number January 1, 1931.	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion.	Marriages	Burials.	Number.	Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.
1. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	....	1	150	....	....	....	....	33	15	16	....	....	16	....	....	1	1	15	15	2	....	2	....	....	....
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	....	1	200	1	2	....	2	150	124	125	2	....	127	....	3	....	3	124	14	12	....	3	1	3	35
3. Ayden, St. James'	....	1	200	1	2	....	2	81	67	67	....	....	67	....	1	....	1	66	56	12	....	1	1	8	50
4. Bath, St. Thomas'	....	1	150	....	....	....	....	36	36	35	1	....	36	....	....	....	....	36	11	14	....	....	1	4	45
5. Beaufort, St. Paul's	....	1	300	1	12	1	13	240	159	132	11	2	145	....	....	....	....	145	113	54	2	....	1	13	101
6. Belhaven, St. James'	....	1	200	1	4	1	5	89	74	69	5	1	75	....	1	....	1	74	40	25	2	5	1	6	36
7. Bonnerton, St. John's	....	1	150	....	2	....	2	18	16	18	1	....	19	....	....	3	3	16	2	....	....	....	....	....	....
8. Chocominity, Trintiy	....	2	100	1	....	....	....	83	61	61	....	....	61	....	....	....	....	61	17	1	....	....	....	....	..
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	....	1	150	1	2	....	2	60	55	51	4	....	55	....	....	1	1	54	18	10	....	....	1	5	34
10. Creswell, St. David's	2	3	350	1	8	4	12	172	98	88	7	3	98	....	....	....	....	98	59	18	....	....	2	8	55
11. Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	8	2	10	220	160	144	4	3	151	6	2	8	16	135	198	68	5	7	1	10	90
12. Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	8	....	8	287	239	178	12	1	191	18	6	5	29	162	127	26	4	10	1	16	124
13. Farmville, Emmanuel	....	1	150	1	....	1	1	72	54	45	7	2	54	2	....	....	2	52	30	14	....	....	1	6	48
14. Fayetteville, St. John's	2	2	400	1	11	....	11	412	361	275	6	8	289	4	5	4	10	276	131	43	1	11	1	18	121
15. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	....	2	300	1	10	4	14	218	147	130	19	3	152	5	3	4	12	140	146	50	4	6	1	6	84
16. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	1	150	....	[illegible]	....	1	68	50	57	....	....	57	....	1	....	1	56	15	....	1	1	1	6	29
17. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2	2	350	1	3	....	3	250	200	171	8	5	184	6	4	14	24	160	59	75	4	10	1	10	65
18. Greenville, St. Paul's	....	2	300	....	7	....	7	262	208	206	7	6	219	1	6	4	11	208	152	64	2	7	1	16	122
19. Grifton, St. John's	1	2	350	....	2	8	10	121	106	95	14	....	109	....	3	....	3	10	19	4	....	3	2	9	155
20. Hamilton, St. Martin's	....	1	150	....	....	....	....	56	46	44	2	....	46	..	....	....	....	46	60	14	....	....	1	4	56
21. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	3	150	1	2	....	2	102	78	79	1	....	80	....	1	1	2	78	52	46	....	3	1	8	47
22. Hope Mills, Christ Church	....	2	150	....	....	....	....	52	40	32	2	....	34	1	2	....	3	31	28	5	....	2	1	5	32
23. Jessama, Zion	....	1	150	1	1	1	2	70	58	52	8	....	60	....	2	....	2	58	22	13	....	2	1	3	35
24. Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	300	1	4	10	14	460	280	305	23	....	328	2	6	40	48	280	147	58	....	12	2	19	163
25. Lake Landing, St. George's	....	1	150	1	....	....	....	94	89	87	2	....	89	....	2	....	2	87	138	12	....	1	1	5	30
26. New Bern, Christ Church	6	3	800	1	15	6	21	523	359	294	23	6	323	3	7	11	21	302	134	90	2	14	2	19	130
27. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	1	400	1	8	3	11	284	210	198	12	1	211	2	3	34	39	172	188	39	1	3	1	13	138
28. Plymouth, Grace Church	....	1	200	1	4	2	6	131	95	92	5	....	97	....	2	....	2	95	36	14	1	3	1	6	67
29. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	1	200	....	....	....	....	14	13	17	1	....	18	1	....	5	6	12	10	4	....	....	1	2	8
30. Roper, St. Luke's	....	1	100	....	3	2	5	62	35	37	2	....	39	..	3	....	3	36	60	14	....	4	1	5	35
31. Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	....	2	200	....	1	2	3	159	90	86	4	....	90	....	....	....	....	90	20	4	....	....	1	13	135
32. Southport, St. Philip's	....	1	125	1	....	....	....	64	50	52	3	....	55	....	1	4	5	50	18	8	....	1	1	5	18
33. Vanceboro, St Paul's	....	1	100	....	....	....	....	46	43	27	3	....	30	..	....	1	1	29	14	2	....	3	....	....	....
34. Washington, St. Peter's	3	2	400	1	24	4	28	730	520	494	28	19	541	3	7	11	21	520	182	82	5	15	1	23	187
35. Williamston, Advent	1	3	300	1	1	2	3	143	107	102	5	....	107	..	....	....	....	107	36	14	1	....	2	6	61
36. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	....	2	350	2	27	2	29	373	246	121	14	6	141	2	10	10	22	119	156	41	4	12	1	13	120
37. Wilmington, St. James'	6	2	700	1	11	....	11	901	712	676	12	11	699	..	18	....	18	681	2 0	72	2	18	1	23	173
38. Wilmington, St. John's	1	4	400	1	6	1	7	300	269	262	12	....	274	..	5	....	5	269	200	93	2	7	2	19	112
39. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	350	2	27	....	27	230	178	176	6	....	182	..	4	....	4	178	124	100	1	7	1	5	37
40. Wilmington, St. Paul's	....	2	150	1	10	....	10	600	325	284	12	2	298	1	....	....	1	297	120	84	8	16	1	14	181

41. Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	225	1	4		4	161	123	99		2	101		1		1	100	54	16	4	2	1	10	36
42. Winton, St. John's'		1	150					21	18	22			22	3	1		4	18	14	1		1			
43. Woodville, Grace Church		1	150					69	41	27			27					27	12	10	1		1	6	17
44. Anoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100					19		19			19			5	5	14					1	3	18
45. Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	150	1	2	1	3	45	43	38	3	3	44		1		1	43	22	30	1	1	1	10	59
46. Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					25	19	19			19					19	22	4					
47. Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225		1		1	59	49	49		2	51					51	31	19			1	11	42
48. Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	350					58	52	47	1	1	49			3	3	46	105	23	2		1	6	47
49. Edward, Redeemer								17	14	14			14					14							
50. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	175		1		1	17	17	14	2	1	17					14	35	10			1	1	26
51. Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					12	10	8	2		10					10	17	2					
52. Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					7	7	7			7					7		4					
53. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	100		1	2	3	40	35	32	3		35					35	60	30			1	5	32
54. Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		11	1	12	50	34	20	13		33			3	3	30	67	22			1	7	76
55. Lumberton, Trinity		1	150					35	22	37			37			15	15	22	54	5			1	5	18
56. Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
57. Morehead City, St. Andrew's		1	80					37	23	25			25	2			2	23	52	8	1		1	4	25
58. North West, All Souls'		1	150					18	14	14			14					14					1		
59. Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150					18	18	9	3		12					12	8	8			1	2	6
60. Sladesville, St. John's		1	150					42	22	22			22					22	7						
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	150					35	21	21			21					21	14	14					
62. Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	150					25	21	15	4	2	21					21	17	1					
63. Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					12	10	14	2		16			4	4	12	12	3					
64. Trenton, Grace Church		1	100			1	1	36	24	24			24					24	15	4			1	3	18
65. Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
66. Washington, St. Paul's		1	500		9	6	15	98	92	82	10		92	4	2	4	10	82	88	20	4	6	1	12	123
67. Whiteville, Grace Church		1	100		1		1	19	19	19			19					19	8	2	1	1	1	5	18
68. Winterville, St. Luke's		1	200					15	11	11			11					11	17	4			1	3	12
69. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500		8		8	82	49	24	7		31		3	2	5	26	66	8	2	3	1	8	84
70. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100		3		3	40	20	31	2		33			13	13	20	35	14		1	1	3	25
71. Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250		2	1	3	45	45	37			37					37	20	12		1	1	8	88
72. Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	75					11	7	15			15			8	8	7	8	8					
73. Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	150		2		2	47	14	14			14					14	19	3			1	3	27
74. Camden, St. Joseph's		1	150					12	10									10	10	3					
75. Fayetteville, Good Shep., T.H.V.		1	100		1		1	14	13	7	2	4	13					13	29	4		4	1	5	55
76. Fayetteville, St. Philip's Camp		1	200		4		4	101	66	2[illegible]		1	24		3		3	21	33	8		4	1	6	79
77. Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	250					6	6	6			6					6	20	10			1	2	22
78. Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's		1	180		4		4	34	27	31			31			8	8	23	11	4		1	1	4	36
79. Jasper, St. Thomas'		1	50					16	9	9			9					9	5						
80. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					10	8	8			8					8	6						
81. Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea		1	200																10	5					
82. Oriental, St. Thomas'		1	75					5	4	4			4					4							
83. Pikeville, St. George's		1	100		2	1	3	40	30	27	6		33		2	6	8	25	48	4		2	1	2	18
84. Pollocksville, Mission								12	10	10			10			1	1	9	10		1				
85. Robersonville, Mission																									
86. Roper, St. Ann's		1	200		13	2	15	17	14	14			14					14					1	5	37
87. Williamston, St. Ignatius					2	2	4	23	14	12	2		14					14	15	10	3		1	5	43
88. Wilmington "Brooklyn" Miss.		1			14		14				2												1	2	79
89. Wilmington Delgado Mission					28	6	34		15		14	1	15					15	128	2		1	1	7	59
90. Wrightsville, St. Augustine's																							1	2	34
Total January 1, 1931	32	115	17860	32	339	79	418	9685	7252	6474	366	96	6924	66	121	283	420	6524	4342	1636	73	218	73	512	4197
Total, January 1, 1930	35	115	17850	34	274	37	311	9762	7104	6283	322	253	6858	62	117	186	365	6493	4297	1624	88	178	71	502	4118
Gain, January 1, 1931			10		65	42	107		128	191	44		76	4	4	47	55	31	45	12		40	2	10	79
Loss, January 1, 1931	3			2				77				157									15				

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number	Location and Parish or Mission	Receipts. For Parish For current expense	Receipts. For Special Parochial Purposes.	Receipts. For Diocesan and General Church Objects.	Receipts. Total Receipts.	Disbursements—Parochial. Current Expenses	Disbursements—Parochial. Special Parochial Expenses.	Disbursements—Diocesan and General—Church.	Grand Total of Expenses	Information. Balance on hand January 1, 1931.	Information. Rector's Salary.	Information. Pension Premium
1.	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 32.10	$.....	$.....	$ 32.10	$	$	$ 32.10	$ 32.10	$.....	$.....	$ .....
2.	Aurora, Holy Cross	2.50	.....	239.17	244.60	.....	.....	243.79	243.79	.81	900.00	78.75
3.	Ayden, St. James'	454.75	.....	297.36	752.11	361.35	93.40	297.36	752.11	.....	250.00	22.70
4.	Bath, St. Thomas'	116.50	.....	64.50	181.00	116.50	.....	64.50	181.00	.....	100.00	7.50
5.	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1200.14	86.43	603.40	1952.98	1169.40	311.16	454.70	1935.26	17.72	1000.00	87.50
6.	Belhaven, St. James'	682.04	23.26	343.64	1433.20	629.41	437.24	366.25	1433.20	.....	475.00	40.63
7.	Bonnerton, St. John's	7.07	.....	100.00	107.07	.....	.....	100.00	100.00	7.07	200.00	17.59
8.	Chocowinity, Trinity	63.99	.....	.....	63.99	36.84	5.43	500.00	47.27	16.72	300.00	22.50
9.	Clinton, St. Paul's	760.16	.....	.....	760.16	425.06	8.13	313.36	746.55	13.61	600.00	45.00
10.	Creswell, St. David's	474.62	.....	423.82	898.44	474.62	3.25	420.57	498.44	.....	500.00	37.50
11.	Edenton, St. Paul's	3483.42	75.34	2927.25	6486.01	3147.32	363.45	2927.05	6437.82	48.19	2000.00	175.00
12.	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	6171.38	2567.43	777.32	12152.60	4931.13	322.09	1964.15	11642.37	510.23	2400.00	210.00
13.	Farmville, Emmanuel	759.50	.....	21.35	780.85	324.00	435.00	21.35	780.85	.....	700.00	52.50
14.	Fayetteville, St. John's	5153.46	169.85	2239.24	7826.37	3971.93	1073.51	2632.16	7677.60	148.77	3000.00	262.59
15.	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1796.49	8.27	200.00	1804.76	1820.00	36.77	200.00	2056.77	.....	1500.00	131.25
16.	Gatesville, St. Mary's	210.48	.....	55.00	265.48	210.48	.....	55.00	265.48	.....	400.00	30.00
17.	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2778.75	102.01	1068.27	3967.80	2623.23	232.05	1008.50	3863.78	104.02	2100.00	172.50
18.	Greenville, St. Paul's	4929.53	.....	250.99	5180.52	3542.75	378.85	1075.69	5097.29	183.23	24.00	210.00
19.	Grifton, St. John's	278.00	.....	12.88	290.88	278.00	.....	12.88	290.88	.....	380.00	34.50
20.	Hamilton, St. Martin's	393.65	.....	80.50	474.15	358.00	35.65	80.50	474.15	.....	350.00	27.64
21.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	2064.30	97.96	.....	2162.25	1473.59	212.12	475.00	2160.71	1.54	1200.00	105.00
22.	Hope Mills, Christ Church	164.26	53.71	95.50	313.47	150.00	67.97	95.50	313.47	.....	150.00	11.25
23.	Jessama, Zion	154.19	.....	137.32	295.44	145.00	9.19	141.25	295.44	.....	300.00	22.50
24.	Kinston, St. Mary's	5409.58	147.57	.....	5557.15	3758.99	581.47	1077.69	5097.29	183.23	2400.00	210.00
25.	Lake Landing, St. George's	253.06	10.25	160.28	423.59	253.06	10.25	160.28	423.59	.....	350.00	28.40
26.	New Bern, Christ Church	4871.96	104.86	1680.80	9147.26	5572.83	431.16	2956.47	9035.46	111.80	36.00	315.00
27.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	958.36	27.18	400.00	1449.50	955.18	82.38	400.00	1437.56	11.94	600.00	5500.00
28.	Plymouth, Grace Church	559.98	115.76	225.00	900.74	527.82	147.92	225.00	900.74	.....	400.00	31.58
29.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	190.06	.....	47.00	237.06	81.07	78.84	77.15	237.06	.....	250.00	18.75
30.	Roper, St. Luke's	322.40	7.50	255.33	585.23	304.00	25.90	255.33	585.23	.....	300.00	27.64
31.	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	251.86	.....	46.35	298.21	150.00	91.00	46.35	287.35	10.86	250.00	23.61
32.	Southport, St. Philip's	291.92	.....	138.84	430.76	67.99	2.00	148.84	218.83	211.93	180.00	13.50
33.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	201.86	.....	34.53	236.39	201.86	.....	34.53	201.86	.....	.....	.....
34.	Washington, St. Peter's	4168.54	2337.38	3300.66	9806.58	4589.51	2231.95	2951.87	9773.33	33.25	3000.00	262.50
35.	Williamston, Advent	950.00	30.00	104.00	1084.00	754.00	80.00	300.00	1134.00	.....	600.00	52.50
36.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2196.05	204.89	234.21	2865.56	2252.37	.....	234.21	2486.58	378.98	1500.00	131.25
37.	Wilmington, St. James'	15517.53	3778.51	17378.95	36674.91	13896.94	9921.41	17284.26	41102.61	.....	4800.00	735.00
38.	Wilmington, St. John's	6635.73	291.02	3208.84	10152.56	4989.52	1315.58	3208.84	10144.41	8.15	2700.00	236.25
39.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1411.79	38.04	200.00	2249.83	729.90	312.51	200.00	2138.41	111.42	1005.00	131.25
40.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	4350.87	.....	1752.84	7177.29	4995.58	311.01	1752.84	7059.43	117.86	5000.00	262.50

41. Windsor, St. Thomas'	875.64	.....	.....	875.64	676.46	135.14	63.70	875.60	.34	625.00	51.34
42. Winton, St. John's	106.20	.....	14.30	120.50	101.88	4.32	.....	106.20	14.30	281.88	21.15
43. Woodville, Grace Church	506.04	2.00	118.57	626.61	506.04	2.00	118.57	626.61	.....	400.00	32.86
44. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	49.84	.....	.....	49.84	7.28	42.56	.....	49.84	.....	.....	.....
45. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	42.00	42.00	.....	.....	42.00	42.00	.....	180.00	13.50
46. Burgaw, St. Mary's	148.67	.....	.....	148.67	40.32	.....	108.35	148.67	.....	.....	.....
47. Columbia, St. Andrew's	349.08	.....	125.34	474.42	336.68	10.34	115.00	462.02	12.40	250.00	18.75
48. Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	230.12	145.40	155.86	531.86	214.32	161.20	155.86	531.38	.....	143.82	10.79
49. Edward, Redeemer	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	8.22
50. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	71.84	11.00	13.36	96.20	58.84	24.00	13.36	96.20	.....	.....	.....
51. Fairfield, All Saints'	36.00	.....	20.00	56.00	36.00	.....	20.00	56.00	.....	100.00	8.22
52. Faison, St. Gabriel's	178.86	.....	2.25	181.11	91.36	37.50	52.25	181.11	.....	150.00	11.25
53. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	366.00	.....	.....	366.00	259.00	7.00	.....	366.00	.....	200.00	.....
54. Kinston, St. Augustine's	234.52	117.50	50.00	487.57	228.17	160.72	50.00	487.57	.....	180.00	.....
55. Lumberton, Trinity	350.78	.....	132.39	483.17	161.90	188.88	132.39	483.17	.....	350.00	26.25
56. Maxton, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	353.11	164.25	164.17	920.91	464.64	75.88	125.57	920.91	.....	300.00	25.00
58. North West, All Souls'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
59. Roxobel, St. Mark's	116.45	18.56	108.33	546.55	169.00	44.92	125.00	328.92	207.63	145.00	11.92
60. Sladesville, St. John's	9.56	.....	30.00	39.56	9.56	.....	30.00	39.56	.....	100.00	8.22
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	352.70	.....	150.00	502.70	311.05	.....	150.00	461.05	41.65	300.00	22.50
62. Sunbury, St. Peter's	77.45	6.70	30.00	114.15	81.33	2.85	30.00	114.15	.....	150.00	11.25
63. Swan Quarter, Calvary	54.27	.....	7.00	61.27	54.27	.....	7.00	61.27	.....	100.00	8.22
64. Trenton, Grace Church	319.65	.....	27.50	347.15	132.00	.....	140.60	272.60	74.55	.....	.....
65. Warsaw, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
66. Washington, St. Paul's	168.40	62.00	150.00	380.40	114.00	84.00	150.00	348.00	32.40	45.00	338.00
67. Whiteville, Grace Church	132.50	.....	.....	132.50	42.50	.....	90.00	132.50	.....	.....	.....
68. Winterville, St. Luke's	103.85	.....	100.00	203.85	103.85	.....	100.00	203.85	.....	60.00	5.45
69. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	190.12	.....	100.00	290.12	181.04	.....	100.00	281.04	9.08	.....	.....
70. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	159.04	77.77	.....	236.81	159.04	7.77	70.00	236.81	.....	200.00	16.43
71. Aurora, St. Jude's	21.50	.....	50.00	71.50	21.50	.....	50.00	71.50	.....	35.00	2.63
72. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	133.45	.....	.....	133.45	69.45	.....	60.00	129.45	4.00	100.00	8.22
73. Beaufort, St. Clement's	24.30	.....	23.00	367.30	24.30	130.00	23.00	177.30	190.00	.....	.....
74. Camden, St. Joseph's	19.99	4.01	.....	24.00	17.95	4.01	102.00	22.98	102.00	.....	.....
75. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T. H. V.	322.50	22.85	33.00	378.35	300.00	45.35	33.00	378.35	.....	300.00	22.50
76. Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campbellton	57.71	38.00	44.15	139.86	50.21	45.50	44.15	159.86	.....	50.21	.....
77. Greenville, St. Andrew's	32.00	.....	25.00	57.00	32.00	.....	25.00	57.00	.....	90.00	6.75
78. Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	37.03	2.92	.....	39.95	30.45	9.50	.....	39.95	.....	30.45	.....
79. Jasper, St. Thomas'	.....	5.22	31.53	36.75	.....	5.22	31.53	36.75	.....	.....	.....
80. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	133.19	.....	.....	133.19	61.10	21.55	47.35	130.00	319.00	96.00	7.20
81. Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea	57.34	.....	.....	57.34	26.25	7.30	.....	33.55	23.79	.....	.....
82. Oriental, St. Thomas'	.....	.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....
83. Pikeville, St. George's	.....	.....	3.63	3.63	.....	.....	3.63	3.63	.....	.....	.....
84. Pollocksville, Mission	26.70	.....	31.66	108.56	26.70	.....	31.66	108.56	.20	.....	.....
85. Robersonville, Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
86. Roper, St. Ann's	.....	.....	7.11	7.11	.....	.....	7.11	7.11	.....	72.00	5.40
87. Williamston, St. Ignatius'	.....	.....	19.65	19.65	.....	.....	19.65	19.65	.....	60.00	4.50
88. Wilmington "Brooklyn" Mission	.....	.....	15.00	15.00	.....	.....	15.00	15.00	.....	.....	.....
89. Wilmington, Delgado Mission	32.68	18.90	.....	54.26	19.73	21.77	3.28	52.27	1.99	.....	.....
90. Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	.....	.....	20.00	20.00	.....	.....	20.00	20.00	.....	.....	.....
Total, January 1, 1931	87111.00	10974.29	40959.94	147695.31	76489.40	23627.89	46768.00	149120.67	2750.99	55879.36	4710.85
Total, January 1, 1930	95193.13	39044.52	47091.79	244615.03	83316.50	23772.57	52436.83	243606.13	2007.48	5 5373.70	4691.01
Gain, January 1, 1931	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	743.51	505.66	19.84
Loss, January 1, 1931	8081.23	28070.23	6131.85	96919.72	6827.10	146.68	5668.83	94485.46	.....	.....	.....

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number.	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	Endowments. For Support of Parish.	Endowments. For Other Purposes	Valuation of Church Property. Value of Churches and Chapels (exclusive of land)	Valuation of Church Property. Value of Rectory (Exclusive of land.)	Valuation of Church Property. Value of Parish House. (Exclusive of land.)	Valuation of Church Property. Value of Other Buildings. (Exclusive of land.)	Valuation of Church Property. Appraised value All Lands. (Exclusive of Buildings.)	Valuation of Church Property. Value of Church Furniture, including Organs and Bells.	Valuation of Church Property. Total value of all Church Property.	Incumbrances and Insurance. Incumbrances.	Incumbrances and Insurance. Insurance.
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$.....	$.....	$ 1500.00	$.....	$.....	$.....	$ 500.00	$ 200.00	$ 2200.00	$.....	$ 800.00
2.	Aurora, Holy Cross'	.....	.....	3500.00	3000.00	.....	.....	2000.00	1285.00	9785.00	.....	2000.00
3.	Ayden, St. James'	.....	.....	3500.00	3800.00	.....	200.00	1000.00	500.00	9000.00	.....	5500.00
4.	Bath, St. Thomas'	.....	.....	3000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	200.00	3700.00	.....	2000.00
5.	Beaufort, St. Paul's	..	.....	8000.00	2500.00	.....	.....	2500.00	6600.00	19600.00	440.00	5000.00
6.	Belhaven, St. James'	.....	.....	3000.00	2500.00	3000.00	.....	1500.00	1000.00	11000.00	400.00	5800.00
7.	Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	50.00	200.00	1250.00	.....	.....
8.	Chocowinity, Trinity	.....	.....	1500.00	3000.00	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	5500.00	.....	2000.00
9.	Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	.....	10000.00	3000.00	.....	.....	2000.00	1000.00	17000.00	.....	6500.00
10.	Creswell, St. David's	.....	.....	20000.00	4000.00	.....	.....	4000.00	3500.00	31500.00	.....	9500.00
11.	Edenton, St. Paul's	8300.00	.....	24000.00	7000.00	26000.00	.....	4500.00	2000.00	63500.00	.....	14600.00
12.	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	.....	.....	45000.00	5000.00	40000.00	15000.00	50000.00	15000.00	170000.00	32100.00	56200.00
13.	Farmville, Emmanuel	.....	.....	10000.00	3000.00	.....	.....	3000.00	1000.00	17000.00	.....	5000.00
14.	Fayetteville, St. John's	.....	.....	37500.00	7500.00	20000.00	.....	20000.00	10000.00	95000.00	2500.00	28300.00
15.	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	.....	12500.00	5000.00	4500.00	.....	3500.00	900.00	26400.00	814.00	15150.00
16.	Gatesville, St. Mary's	.....	.....	5000.00	.....	.....	.....	700.00	1450.00	7150.00	.....	2500.00
17.	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	30000.00	6500.00	3000.00	.....	8000.00	2500.00	50000.00	.....	17500.00
18.	Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	.....	25000.00	.....	.....	500.00	10000.00	5000.00	40500.00	2000.00	28500.00
19.	Grifton, St. John's	.....	.....	5000.00	.....	2000.00	.....	700.00	200.00	7900.00	.....	3000.00
20.	Hamilton, St. Martin's	.....	.....	3000.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	300.00	3500.00	.....	1500.00
21.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	500.00	5000.00	3000.00	1000.00	.....	6500.00	500.00	16000.00	.....	7500.00
22.	Hope Mills, Christ Church	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	2000.00	800.00	500.00	.....	4800.00	.....	3500.00
23.	Jessama, Zion	.....	.....	4450.00	1500.00	.....	.....	350.00	200.00	6500.00	.....	2300.00
24.	Kinston, St. Mary's	.....	.....	15000.00	5000.00	7500.00	.....	5000.00	6000.00	38500.00	1600.00	19800.00
25.	Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	.....	3500.00	3000.00	.....	.....	2500.00	500.00	9500.00	.....	3000.00
26.	New Bern, Christ Church	8850.00	1900.00	50000.00	.....	20000.00	.....	200000.00	2000.00	279000.00	2160.00	4200.00
27.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	.....	.....	20000.00	3000.00	.....	.....	3000.00	3000.00	29000.00	.....	10000.00
28.	Plymouth, Grace Church	.....	.....	10000.00	2500.00	.....	.....	3000.00	2500.00	18000.00	.....	10000.00
29.	Red Springs' St. Stephen,s	.....	.....	5000.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	1000.00	7000.00	.....	2000.00
30.	Roper, St. Luke's	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	300.00	900.00	3200.00	.....	1800.00
31.	Seven Sp'gs, Holy Innocents'	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	500.00	200.00	200.00	.....	1900.00	.....	950.00
32.	Southport, St. Philip's	.....	.....	2500.00	1500.00	.....	.....	2000.00	1000.00	7000.00	.....	3500.00
33.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	300.00	300.00	.....	2100.00	.....	1000.00
34.	Washington, St. Peter's	1000.00	1500.00	60000.00	7500.00	60000.00	1500.00	26500.00	20000.00	185500.00	25000.00	92500.00
35.	Williamston, Advent	.....	862.63	20000.00	5000.00	1000.00	2000.00	4000.00	1000.00	33000.00	.....	15000.00
36.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7000.00	.....	25000.00	5000.00	5000.00	4000.00	4000.00	2500.00	46500.00	.....	25000.00
37.	37. Wilmington, St. James'	.....	.....	75000.00	18000.00	80000.00	6000.00	31000.00	20000.00	234000.00	.....	158500.00
38.	Wilminiton, St. John's	1000.00	.....	50000.00	10000.00	7500.00	2500.00	15000.00	8000.00	93000.00	2900.00	36000.00
39.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	.....	.....	20000.00	5000.00	.....	7200.00	20000.00	7000.00	59000.00	1200.00	6000.00
40.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	30000.00	4000.00	63000.00	.....	26000.00	2000.00	115000.00	18500.00	71800.00

41.	Windsor, St. Thomas'	.....	.....	5000.00	3000.00	.....	.....	500.00	800.00	9300.00	.....	3600.00
42.	Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	300.00	700.00	3500.00	.....	.....
43.	Woodville, Grace Church	2500.00	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	3500.00	.....	2500.00
44.	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	300.00	3300.00	.....	.....
45.	Belhaven St. Mary's	.....	.....	1500.00	2500.00	.....	.....	150.00	300.00	4400.00	.....	900.00
46.	Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	400.00	4900.00	.....	2000.00
47.	Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	6500.00	.....	.....	.....	1500.00	2000.00	10000.00	.....	2500.00
48.	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	.....	.....	5000.00	.....	.....	.....	2500.00	600.00	8100.00	.....	1000.00
49.	Edward, Redeemer	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	80.00	50.00	130.00	.....	.....
50.	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	500.00	3000.00	.....	500.00
51.	Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	400.00	3300.00	.....	1500.00
52.	Faison, St. Gabriel's	.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	500.00	3300.00	.....	1500.00
53.	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	3000.00	.....	.....	.....	1200.00	500.00	4700.00	.....	1000.00
54.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	.....	.....	1900.00	.....	.....	.....	800.00	550.00	3250.00	85.55	1000.00
55.	Lumberton, Trinity	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	1500.00	700.00	3700.00	.....	1500.00
56.	Maxton, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	500.00	3000.00	.....	1000.00
57.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	250.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	500.00	3500.00	.....	1800.00
58.	North West, All Souls'	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	100.00	2100.00	.....	700.00
59.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	150.00	2150.00	.....	1000.00
60.	Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	800.00	.....	.....	.....	100.00	100.00	1000.00	.....	800.00
61.	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1650.00	1560.00	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	250.00	4250.00	.....	2000.00
62.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	3000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	500.00	4000.00	.....	.....
63.	Swan Quarter, Calvary	.....	.....	3500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	100.00	4100.00	.....	3000.00
64.	Trenton, Grace Church	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	500.00	2700.00	.....	750.00
65.	Warsaw, Calvary	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	200.00	2700.00	.....	1000.00
66.	Washington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	250.00	3250.00	.....	900.00
67.	Whiteville, Grace Church	.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	10.00	200.00	5200.00	.....	1000.00
68.	Winterville. St. Luke's	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	100.00	100.00	2200.00	.....	1000.00
69.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	20500.00	.....	11500.00	.....	2500.00	2700.00	37200.00	7200.00	30000.00
70.	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	50.00	50.00	1100.00	.....	800.00
71.	Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	150.00	50.00	2200.00	.....	1000.00
72.	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	.....	.....	1200.00	.....	.....	.....	50.00	100.00	1350.00	.....	700.00
73.	Beaufort, St. Clement's	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	100.00	1600.00	.....	500.00
74.	Camden, St. Joseph's	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	500.00	3500.00	.....	1200.00
75.	Fayetteville, Good Shep., T.H.V	.....	.....	3000.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	200.00	3400.00	.....	1900.00
76.	Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Camp.	.....	.....	3000.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	500.00	4500.00	.....	.....
77.	Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	600.00	3000.00	.....	1000.00
78.	Haddock's X R'ds, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	150.00	4350.00	.....	2000.00
79.	Jasper, St. Thomas'	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	100.00	1800.00	.....	.....
80.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	500.00	3200.00	.....	1000.00
81.	Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	200.00	1900.00	.....	1000.00
62.	Oriental, St. Thomas'	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	100.00	1800.00	.....	800.00
83.	Pikeville, St. George's	.....	.....	5000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	200.00	5700.00	500.00	3000.00
84.	Pollocksville, Mission	950.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
85.	Robersonville, Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
86.	Roper, St. Ann's	.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	2000.00	100.00	6100.00	.....	900.00
87.	Williamston, St. Ignatius'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
88.	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Missn.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	1500.00	500.00	3000.00	.....	1000.00
89.	Wilmington, Delgado Mission.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90.	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Total, Januard 1, 1931	31800.00	6122.23	778850.00	177600.00	358500.00	41200.00	503480.00	151235.00	1068365.00	97499.55	806350.00
	Total, January 1, 1930	30870.00	7036.63	738150.00	130100.00	361600.00	41500.00	490980.00	152960.00	1025290.00	93253.33	808600.00
	Gain, January 1, 1931	950.00	.....	40700.00	.....	.....	.....	12500.00	.....	43075.00	4246.22	.....
	Loss, January 1, 1931	.....	914.00	.....	3800.00	3100.00	300.00	.....	2725.00	.....	.....	2250.00

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-Ninth Annual Convention

January 27, 28, 1932

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR B. F. FINNEY, Vice-Chancellor.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, Principal

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FORTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

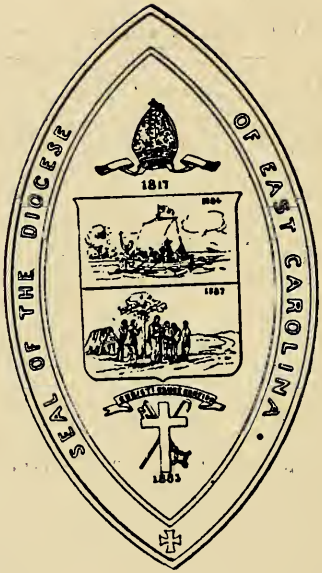
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C.

JANUARY 27, 28, 1932.

Wilmington, N. C.
The Ad-Print Shop, Printers and Binders.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
1817
1887
1853

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrolment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt, Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington. N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Walter R. Noe. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:
Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Greenville, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall, Goldboro, N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. H. J. McMillan, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:
Rev. C. E. Williams, Creswell, N. C.
Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.

For Three Years:
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. John G. Dawson, Kinston, N. C.
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. John G. Bragaw

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1935:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. W. O. Cone
Rev. Alexander Miller

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-offic'o
Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. Robert Strange

THUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, to 1934
Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1934
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1934

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1934
Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., to 1935
Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1935
Mr. George C. Royall, to 1934

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Ex-officio
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1935
Rev. E. W. Halleck, to 1934
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1935
Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, to 1934

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. J Q. Beckwith,
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mr. Dal F. Wooten
Mr. Edward Seay
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. Oscar Hardy

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. S. E. Mathews
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. James Ellison
Mr. P. H. Kasey
Mr. A. T. St.Amand

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George C. Royall
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Mrs. Victor Shelburne

Associate Member:

Rev. W. O. Cone

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Chairman, Greenville, N. C.
Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. G. Staton
Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D.
Mrs. H. M. Bonner
Mrs. A. B. Houtz
Mrs. Jennie M. Howard
Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris
Mrs. H. G. Walker

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE:

Rev. C. E. Williams, Chairman, Creswell, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. John R. Tolar

Associate Members:

Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D.
Mrs. W. S. Carowan
Rev. S. N. Griffith

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. McC. B. Wilson

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY:

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Chairman, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

Associate Members:

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mrs. H. G. Walker
Mrs. J. L. Shackleford
Mrs. George F. Hill
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
Rev. R. I. Johnson

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT.

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, District No. 1
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., District No. 2
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. H. Marshall, District No. 5
Rev. C. E. Williams, District No. 6
Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., District No. 7
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8
Rev. J. L. Malone, District No. 9
Rev. W. O. Cone, District No. 10
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. W. H. Oakey, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. Sidney E. Mathews
Mr. H. G. Burton
Mr. Oscar Hardy

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L.
Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. A. H. Marshall
Mr. John G. Dawson

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. W. R. Noe, Ex-officio
Mr. E. R. Conger

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Judge George Rountree
Rev. Stephen Gardner

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. J. Leon Malone
Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. W. R. Gibbs

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
Mrs. A. M. Waddell
Mr. J. T. McCabe

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. R. L. Meares
Mr. John G. Bragaw

COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT AND APPROPRIATIONS

Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. W B. Campbell

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mr. George C. Royall
Dr. John B. Cranmer
Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mrs. James G. Staton

COMMITTEE ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Mr. John R. Tolar
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Dr. W. C. Whitfield
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

COMMITTEE ON CO-ORDINATION

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. Fred L. Outland
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George C. Royall
Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. T. F. Anderson
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. F. D Dean
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr. Taylor B. Atmore

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1932

BISHOP.

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., P. O. 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS.

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Philip's, Campbellton, and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Priest in charge of Emmanuel, Farmville; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill; Trinity, Chocowinity, and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Farmville, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Henry J. C. Bowden, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Ilbert deLacy Brayshaw, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas', Jasper; Mission, Pollocksville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington, and St. Jude's, Aurora, P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Cone, Non-Parochial. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. William O. Cone, retired, P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., Minister in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Rector, of St. Paul's, Edenton; in charge of Mission at Meege, Chowan County; St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, President of the Convention, President of the Standing Committee, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B Gibble, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St John's Church, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister in charge of St. Ignatius' Williamston; St. Ann's, Roper, and St. Mary's, Belhaven. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial, Hickory, N. C.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads; St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston; in charge of Christ Chapel, East Kinston. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William, H. R. Jackson, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, and St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Aurora, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., retired. P. O. Chapel Hill, N. C.

Rev. William A. Lillycrop, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville, and St. Mark's Roxobel,. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in charge of St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Peter's Sunbury; St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, and St. Thomas', Ahoskie. P. O. Murfreesboro, N. C.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshalll, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Luke's, Roper; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; St. George's, Lake Landing; All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter, and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Trinity Mission, Bear Grass; Curate of St. Thomas', Bath. P. O Washington, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. James' Church, Ayden; St. John's, Church, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; in charge of St. Mark's, Grifon, and St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Ayden, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of the Mission Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., Non-Parochial, P. O. Warsaw, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D, Non-Parochial. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Andrew's, Morehead City. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's Creswell; in charge of St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

DEACONS.

Rev. Frank Bloxham, student, Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

William M. Latta, May 24, 1930.
Oscar E. Holder, January 15, 1931.
Othello D. Stanley, January 15, 1931.
Edward C. McConnell, July 25, 1931.
John William Hardy, October 15, 1931.
John Cameron Grainger, October 15, 1931.

POSTULANTS.

Travis Talmage Turner, September 20, 1929.
William H. Broun, May 8, 1930.
Walter Raleigh Noe, Jr., June 25, 1931.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

	Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b	Bath,, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
a	Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. C. E. Williams
b	Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. C. E. Williams
b	Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
b	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b	Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
a	Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
*	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
b	Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. J. L. Malone
a	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	
b	Greenville, S. Paul's	1847	Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
b	Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b	Hamliton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Hertfort, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a	Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Jessama, Zion	1822	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
a	Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Southport, St. Philips'	1851	Rev. W. R. Noe

1932	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of the Advent	1856	
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. John B. Gibble
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. H. J. C. Bowden
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. J L. Malone
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. A. J. Hawkins
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. E. Holder
*	Kinston, St Augustine's	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1915	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Worth Wicker
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Oriental, St. Thomas'	1929	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
a	Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
*	Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1922	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	
b	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. H. Marshall

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

*	Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. A. J. Mackie
*	Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
*	Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. J. E. Holder

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission	January
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Jasper, St. Thomas'	Rev. I deL. Brayshaw
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	Rev. J. L. Malone
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea..	Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
a Pollocksv lle, Mission	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
b Robersonville, Mission	
b Roduco, St. Joseph's	Rev. J. L. Malone
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. A. J. Hawkins
* Williamston, St. Ignatius'	Rev. A. J. Hawkins
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. H. J. C. Bowden
a Wilmington, Delgado Mission	
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. H. J. C. Bowden

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
Edenton, St. Paul's—Miss'on, Meege, Chowan County.
Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.
Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.
Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.
Pitt County; St. John's—St. Mark's, Gr fton.
Williamston, Church of the Advent—Miss'on, Bear Gr ss.
Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION 1932

Those Marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked(!) came in later.

BISHOP

* Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

*Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
*Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. H. J. C. Bowden
*Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw
*Rev. John B. Brown
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
Rev. William O. Cone
*Rev. Frank D. Dean
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.,
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. John Benners Gibble
Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
*Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
*Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D.
*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. James E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
*Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
!Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L.
*Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon, Malone
*Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
*Rev. Alexander Miller
*Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams

DEACONS

Rev. Frank Bloxham

PARISHES

Atkinson — ST. THOMAS'

Aurora — HOLY CROSS

W. T. Bryan
John Y. Bonner
Paul Sparrow

Fred Alfred
Charles Archbell

Ayden — ST. JAMES'

W. J. Boyd
William Quinnerly
Jack Quinnerly
*H. G. Burton

W. B. Tyson
Claud Burney
Edward Hooker
Andy Noe

Bath — ST. THOMAS'

Beaufort — ST. PAUL'S

*Walter Willis
*C. R. Wheatly
*N. W. Taylor
*J. H. Dill

C. H. Bushall
Joseph House
Fred Lewis
H. D. Norcom

Belhaven — ST. JAMES'

Robert Swindell
Harry Swindell
Joseph Simmonds

Bonnerton — ST. JOHN'S

Jesse R. Butt
Thomas C. Butt

Henry Butt
Elwood Butt

Chocowinity — TRINITY

Clinton — ST. PAUL'S

*Edward Seay
*H. I. Morris
A. Butler
Tom Ferrell

*T. Partrick
I. Hilliard

Columbia — ST. ANDREW'S

J. C. Meekins

C. E. Cohoon

Creswell — ST. DAVID'S

*C. A. Swain
J. W. Starr

Edenton — ST. PAUL'S

*E. R. Conger
G. C. Wood
Thomas Chear, Sr.
E. F. Rawlinson

W. H. Coffield
R. P. Badham
R. N. Hines
R. D. Dixon

1932 **Roll of the Convention**

Elizabeth City CHRIST CHURCH

J. T. McCabe
A. B. Houtz
W. G. Gaither
W. P. Sk nner
G. R. Little
C. W. Gaither
W. H. Weatherly, Jr.
W. H. Zoeller

Farmville EMMANUEL

Fayetteville ST. JOHN'S

*J. R. Tolar
S. W. Tillinghast
*E. O. Rehm
J. W. Carmon
P. W. Haigh
J. S. Schenck
George McNeill
W. W. Sutton

Fayetteville ST. JOSEPH'S

Herbert Morgan
I. B. Hall
S. T. Evans
J. W. Waddell

Gatesville ST. MARY'S

J. M. Glenn
G. D. Gatling
T. G. Hayes
W. R. Cowper
W. T. Cross
J. J. Riddick
P. G. White
R. C. Cowper

Goldsboro ST. STEPHEN'S

*George C. Royall
E. E. Eustler
B. L. Meade
H. F. Lee
D. W. Davy
Harrison Yelverton
J. N. Smith
Hugh Dortch

Greenville ST. PAUL'S

W. H. Dail, Jr.
E. B. Ferguson
P. W. Picklesimer
R. L. Carr, M. D.
*P. H. Kasey
W. Hill Horne
Charles O'H. Horne
L. C. Skinner, M. D.

Grifton, ST. JOHN'S (Pitt County)

Wilbur Fleming
Wm. Laughinghouse
Alton Chapman
Edward Patrick
W. C. Mewborn
Heba Manning
James Smith
Gus Barrington

Hamilton ST. MARTIN'S

Hertford HOLY TRINITY

*W. H. Oakey
Douglas Darden
E. L. Winslow
W. E. White

Hope Mills — CHRIST CHURCH

J. J. Stone
Charles Adams
L. C. Johnson
H. Deaver

Jessama — ZION

R. A. Braddy
J. R. Pinkham
M. H. Cutler
M. C. Cutler
Geo. M. Braddy
A. R. Cutler
J. R. Asby
J. F. Cutler

Kinston — ST. MARY'S

*Dal F. Wooten
*Alex Williams
John G. Dawson
Ira M. Hardy, M. D.
Leon Sugg
C. W. McDevitt
E. B. Marston
Walter Harding

Lake Landing — ST. GEORGE'S

R. B. Weston
F. C. Barber
*W. R. Gibbs

New Bern — CHRIST CHURCH

*E. K. Bishop
*J. G. Dunn
*E. A. Braddy
*J. E. Boswell
H. P. Whitehurst
J. S. Claypoole
George Attmore
J. Curtis Bagg

New Bern — ST. CYPRIAN'S

H. W. Fisher, M. D.
W. H. Pastuer
I. H. Smith
!J. C. Powell
J. C. Franks
J. O. Jones
!F. E. Anderson
A. Hargett

Plymouth — GRACE CHURCH

Red Springs — ST. STEPHEN'S

Roper — ST. LUKE'S

Seven Springs — HOLY INNOCENTS'

Leon Whitfield
*Oscar Hardy
*Gerard Hardy
*Lehman Barwick
George James
Leonard Hardy

Southport — ST. PHILIP'S

John Erickson

Vanceboro ST. PAUL'S

Washington ST. PETER'S

*John G. Bragaw
Sam Marsh
Edmund H. Harding
*James Ellison
Fred Outland
John Bonner
Charles Moore
John K. Hoyt

Williamston CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

N. C. Green
M. S. Moore
R. H. Smith
J. H. Saunders
C. B. Clark
Clayton Moore

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

*D. D. Barber
*B. C. Holland
*C. H. Huband
Joe Newton
C. H. Jewell
Walter Hines

Wilmington, ST. JAMES'

George B. Elliott
*George Rountree
J. V. Grainger
*W. A. Townes
W. G. Robertson
T. H. Wright
S. C. Fulliam
R. L. Meares

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

H. F. Wilder
*McC. B. Wilson
*Bertram Quelch
W. I. Baxter
Troy P. Anderson
T. F. Darden
W. G. James
J. H. Bowden

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

*A. E. Jackson
Charles Stewart
Willie Cotton
John Richardson
John Hall
F. W. Avant, M. D.

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

*W. B. Campbell
J. H. Hinton
J. E. L. Wade
B. H. Thomason
W. A. Smith
J. L. Hazlehurst, Sr.
T. M. Baird
J. J. M. James

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

Winton ST. JOHN'S

E. L. Banks
H. B. Knox
W. L. Daniel
J. A. Northcott
T. D. Northcott
W. B. Pollard, M. D.
Thos. C. Parramore

	Roll of the Convention	January
Woodville	GRACE CHURCH	
	MISSIONS.	
Ahoskie	ST. THOMAS'	
Belhaven	ST. MARY'S	
Burgaw	ST. MARY'S	
Edenton	ST. JOHN-EVANGELIST	
*Virgil Lewis		H. C. Hathaway
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
E. C. Colson		
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS'	
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
*McKinley Battle		
Lumberton	TRINITY	
*J. Q. Beckwith		D. R. Shaw
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Morehead City	ST. ANDREW'S	
North West	ALL SOULS	
Oriental	ST. THOMAS'	
Pikeville	ST. GEORGE'S	
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
Geo. W. Edwards		H. L. Lassiter
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
F. L. Nixon		H. C. Benton
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
Edgar Gibbs		

1932	Roll of the Convention	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
Warsaw	CALVARY	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
James A. Lucas		W. M. Bonner
Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
*W. C. Taylor		
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	
J. P. Bragg		

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1932

FIRST DAY

Wilmington, N. C., January 27, 1932

The forty-ninth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., Wednesday, January 27, 1932.

At 7.30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop.

At 10.00 A. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 31 Clergymen, 20 parishes and 4 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.,, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. H. J. C. Bowden, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Rev. J. B. Brown, Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. J. B. Gibble, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. A. J. Hawkins, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D., Rev George E. Hill, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. B F. Huske, D. D, Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Sidney E. Mathews, Rev. Alexander Miller,, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E. Williams.

Ayden, St. James'; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Clinton, St. Paul's; Creswell, St. David's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's: Greenville, St. Paul's: Hertford. Holy Trinity: Kinston, St. Mary's: Lake Landing, St. George's: New Bern, Christ Church. New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Washington, St. Peter's. Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. John-Evangelist: Kinston, St. Augustine's; Lumberton, Trinity; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present. the Convention re-elected the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

On motion, the secretary was directed to send a tele-

gram of sympathy to the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., who was prevented from being present on account of illness.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., moved that the sessions be from 10.00 A. M. to 1.00 P. M.; 2.15 to 5.00 P. M., and that the evening services be at 8.00 P. M. and this was adopted.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A").

The regular Committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Standing Committee, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Forty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese elected the following clergymen and laymen as members of the Standing Committee:

The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D., and the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, and the Messrs. E. R. Conger and J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

The Rev. Dr. Drane was elected President, and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Secretary.

The Rev. Jesse Leon Malone, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop to be advanced to the Sacred Order of Priests. The term of his candidacy was shortened to two years four months and that of his Diaconate to seven months.

Consent was given to the Election of the Rev. Wyatt Brown to become the Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg.

Captain Frank Bloxham of the Church Army, a candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the Sacred Order of Priests.

The Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., deacon, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the Sacred Order of Priests, the length of his diaconate being shortened to eleven months.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Connecticut to elect a Bishop Coadjutor for the purpose of Extent of Work.

Consent was given to the election of Rev. Stephen Edward Keeler, D D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota.

Mr. Edward Clark McConnell was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. John William Hardy was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. John Cameron Grainger was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

There were five meetings held during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBT. B. DRANE, President
STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary.

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS—FOR THE YEAR 1931.

Complying with the requirements of Canon 6 of the General Church Canons, the Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work for the year, 1931, to the Convention.

April 22, 1931; The Rev. Jesse Leon Malone, Deacon, passed satisfactory examination in all subjects remaining under Canon 4, Section I. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., and the Rev. E. T. Jillson, Examiners.

May 4, 1931; Wilmington; Mr. Frank Bloxham, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed satisfactory examination in all subjects required under Canon 4, Section 2. The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. W. O. Cone, Examiners.

May 4, 1931; Wilmington; The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Deacon, passed satisfactory examinations in all subjects remaining under Canon 4, Section 1. The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. W. O. Cone, Examiners.

May 19, 1931; Goldsboro; The Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Deacon, passed satisfactory examination in all subjects remaining under Canon 4, Section 1. The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. W. O. Cone, Examiners.

July 1, 1931; Mr. Edward Clark McConnell, B. A., Postulant, desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, presented satisfactory evidence under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-Section 1. He was recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a candidate for Holy Orders.

August 24, 1931; John William Hardy, Postulant, desiring to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders, presented satisfactory evidence under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-section 1. He was recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

October 14, 1931; John Cameron Grainger, B. A. Postulant, desiring to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders, presented satisfactory evidence under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-Section 1. He was recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

December 31, 1931; Wilmington; William M. Latta, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed satisfactory examination in several of the subjects listed under Canon 4, Section 2. The Rev. Alexander Miller

and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

December 31, 1931; Wilmington; Mr. Thomas Lewis, a Candidate for Holy Orders from the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, passed satisfactory examination in several of the subjects listed under Canon 4, Section 2. Mr. Lewis was Examined by members of this Board of Examining Chaplains at the request of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, and with the approval of the Bishop.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

Signed:—ALEXANDER MILLER, Secretary.
Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "D").

The Rev. W. R. Noe for the Pension Fund Committee, presented the report of the Church Pension Fund.

On motion, the report of the Department of Finance was made the order of the day immediately after noonday prayers.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., moved confirmation.

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed members of the Board of Examining Chaplains for three years, as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rev W. O. Cone, Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Secretary presented the report of the Executive Council which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "E").

The Secretary reported that he had sent a message to Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., as follows:

"Convention re-elected you President and sends love, sympathy and prayers for your recovery."

The Bishop appointed Rev. A. H. Marshall and Mr. W. B. Campbell tellers for the election of Clerical dele-

gates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

Delegates:	Alternate Delegates:
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop	Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. Alexander Miller	Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw	Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. George F. Hill	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Rev. C. E. Williams	Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.	Rev. William H. R. Jackson

The Bishop appointed Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., and Mr. J. E. Boswell tellers for the election of lay delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

Delegates:	Alternate Delegates:
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith	Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. John R. Tolar	Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. Dal F. Wooten	Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. Edward Seay	Mr. James Ellison
Mr. E. R. Conger	Mr. P. H. Kasey
Mr. Oscar Hardy	Mr. A. T. St.Amand

On motion of Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, the courtesy of the floor was extended the Rev. R. W. Trapnell, D. D., Rev. Warren W. Way, D. D., Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rev. Thomas H. Wright and other visiting clergy.

The Bishop appointed a Nominating Committee, as follows: Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Mr. J. G Dunn.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck read the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church has been unable to give a complete report to the Convention because 16 parishes and missions of the Diocese have neglected to send to the Secretary the Parochial Reports asked for by January 15. Now that the Convention of the Diocese is meeting in the month of January instead of May the committee feels that an added effort should be made by each parish and mission in the Diocese to send these reports to the Secretary by January 15th of each year.

From the Bishop's address we find that during the year 1931, 1 church was consecrated, 3 were ordained to the priesthood, 1 ordained as deacon, four clergy were transferred, 1 was received by transfer and 1 by ordination. The confirmations numbered 343, of which 46 were colored.

As required by the following resolution, we are including in our report the name of each parish and mission whose annual report is not on file.

"Resolved: That it shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church in its report at each Annual Convention to include therein the name of each and every parish and mission whose Annual Report is not on file as required by Canon." We have not received parochial reports from the following places:

Atkinson, St. Thomas'
Clinton, St. Paul's
Gatesville, St. Mary's
Greenville, St. Paul's
New Bern, St. Cyprian's
Winton, St. John's
Belhaven, St. Mary's
Burgaw, St. Mary's
Maxton, St. Matthew's
North West, All Souls'
Whiteville, Grace Church
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's
Beaufort, St. Clement's
Robersonville, Mission
Roper, St. Ann's
Williamston, St. Ignatius'

The Diocese closed the year 1931 with a deficit of $4,200.00 which is a remarkable showing under the circumstances that we are undergoing in these distressing times. We earnestly pray that if each parish and mission carries out the full program of the Church as adopted by the Convention and the Executive Council and the Committee on Evangelism, East Carolina can look forward to greater progress for the extension of the Kingdom of God during the year 1932.

The Committee recommends that a number of parishes and missions in the Diocese that once had Church Schools that are now abandoned that the Committee on Religious Education will take the matter under consideration and endeavor to place schools in these parishes and missions.

The recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck read the Report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. (See Appendix "F")

The Rev W. A. Lillycrop made a very interesting report on "Friendly Hall," the Student Center of the Diocese of East Carolina at Greenville, N. C.

Noon-day prayers were offered for Missions.

The order of the day having been reached, Mr. John R. Tolar made a report for the Department of Finance and

recommended that the Budget submitted by the Finance Department and other recommendations of the Department be accepted.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., it was decided to vote on the recommendations of the Department of Finance at the afternoon session.

On motion of Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Mr. Tolar was thanked for the beautiful way in which he presented the Report.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

"Resolved, That Section 4, of Canon 13 be rescinded."

A recess was then taken to 2.15 P. M.

At 2.15 P. M. the Convention re-assembled with the Bishop in the Chair.

On motion of Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Secretary was directed to send a telegram of sympathy to Rev. W. O. Cone.

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolutions, which were adopted.

Resolved, 1. That the Tentative Budget to May 1st, as presented by the Finance Department together with the acompany ng quotas be accepted.

3. That the time of the Every Member Canvass be changed from December to the Pre-Lenten Season and that such a Canvass be made between Quinguagesima and Palm Sunday this year and between Septuagesima and Palm Sunday beginning next year.

3. That the Fiscal year of the Diocese be changed from January to January to May 1st, 1932, to April 30th, 1933.

4. That in 1933 the Convention meet in May."

Mr. John G. Bragaw offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"The Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, in session in St. James' Church, Wilmington, has learned with sorrow of the illness of the Rev. William E. Cox, a former presbyter of this Diocese, now resident in Bisbee, Arizona.

"The members of this Convention remember with gratitude the

years of constructive, faithful and untiring service rendered by the Rev. Mr. Cox during his residence in this diocese, and are mindful of the debt of appreciation we owe him.

Therefore, Be it Resolved, That we request our Bishop to convey to him and to his family assurance of our affectionate regard, with a prayer for his continued improvement."

The Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., read the Report of the Nominating Committee, which was adopted, as follows:

Five Members of the Executive Council for Three Years: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Mr. William B. Campbell, Mr. John G. Dawson, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.

Standing Committee: Rev R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. John G. Bragaw.

For Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Robert Strange.

For Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., to 1935; Mr. W. D. McMillan, Jr., to 1935.

For Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage: Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1935; Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1935.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, it was decided to ask the parishes and missions for a Self-Denial offering during Lent to supplement the regular Easter offering.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., it was decided to ask the members of the Woman's Auxiliary to cooperate with the parishes and missions in the distribution of the self-denial boxes and in the preparation for and conduct of the Every Member Canvass.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented his Report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B").

The Rev. Worth Wicker offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That during the period appointed for the Every Member Canvass throughout the Diocese of East Carolina, the Field Department of the Executive Council shall appoint some layman to go into each parish and mission and make a talk to prepare the people for the Canvass."

The Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw invited the Convention to meet in Christ Church, New Bern, in 1933, and at that

time to celebrate the 50th Anniversary of the organization of the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. J. B. Gibble, the motion was accepted.

The Rev. W. R. Noe presented his Report as Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald and he was then re-elected Editor and Business Manager.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence made an address on the work of the Church at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Warren W. Way, D. D., spoke on the work of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

On motion of Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Bishop appointed a Committee to have charge of the arrangements for the proper celebration of the 50th Anniversary of the Diocese at the Convention to be held in 1933, as follows: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. W. R. Noe, Judge F. D. Winston, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Mrs. R. N. Duffy.

Mr. John R. Tolar reported that the Finance Department had examined the Treasurer's Report and found it correct.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand made a very interesting Report for the Committee on Lay Readers. The Committee was thanked for the Report and the recommendations, together with the full Report of the Committee, were referred to the Bishop.

A recess was then taken to 8.00 P. M.

At 8.00 P. M., after a short service, an address was made

by the Rev. R. W. Trapnell, D. D., of the National Field Department. The offering was made for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY.

Thursday, January 28, 1932.

At 7.30 A. M., there was celebrated by the Bishop the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary. The offering was received for the Bishop's Fund.

The Convention re-assembled at 10.00 A. M., the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., for the Committee on Canons, recommended that the resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons, be adopted.

Adopted.

Mr. John R. Tolar read report No. 2 of the Finance Department, which was adopted, as follows:

"RESOLVED, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of the clergymen, not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are not serving in the Diocese.

RESOLVED, FURTHER, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Sexton of St. James' $5.00 for services during the Convention."

The Rev. J. B. Gibble read the Report of the Committee on Insurance, which was referred to the Finance Department for a conference with the Committee on Insuance, as follows:

Your Committee on Insurance respectfully submit their Report as follows:

The total amount of insurance now carried under the Diocesan schedule is $92,010.00. This makes a net increase in the protection of $2,260.00, made up as follows:

Report of Committee on Insurance January

Additional Insurance Camp Leach Property	$ 1,760.00	
Insurance on Christ Church—Hope Mills	2.500.00	
		$ 4,260.00
Amount of Loss paid on Parish House at Hope Mills which reduced total insurance by such payment		2,000.00
Making net increase in insurance		$ 2,260.00

In July Christ Church and Parish House at Hope Mills burned. Your Committee is not informed as to the amount of insurance on the Church or the valuation of the same. The Company carrying our schedule insurance paid the total insurance carried on the Parish House of $2,000.00, draft totaling this amount having been turned over to the Trustees.

Payment from the Parishes and Missions for the insurance on their properties, considering conditions, have been fair. It is our intention to endeavor to make further collections from time to time. We are of the firm opinion that conditions are improving and we do believe that the year 1932 will show a decided betterment in conditions from the previous two years.

As stated in our previous reports, our Committee are subject to your call at any time. If you have any insurance problems, call on us, let us help you work them out.

Your Committee desire to say, in conclusion, that under the present conditions it is much more important for each parish and mission to be adequately insured today than ever before and we do trust that each of you will see to it personally that your property is properly protected.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman,
For Insurance Committee.

After a Report by Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., on the work of the General Church, the Secretary was directed to wire Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, National Teasurer, that this Diocese accepts in full the quota for 1932.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., made a Report for the Commission on Evangelism.

Mr. George F. Elliott presented a Report for the Associate Members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension as follows:

RESOLUTION FOR THE MEETING OF ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION, WASHINGTON, N. C.

WHEREAS, we understand that certain Parishes and Missions

throughout the Diocese are not remitting promptly to the Treasurer of the Diocese contributions made by parishioners for Diocesan and General Church purposes, Now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That it is the sense of this meeting that any Parish or Mission receiving contributions from any member thereof designated as a contribution for Diocesan or General Church purposes, which fails to remit same to the Treasurer, is improperly withholding from the Diocese and the General Church money which rightfully belongs to it.

RESOLVED, FURTHER, That it is the sense of this meeting that any Parish or Mission which uses for its own purposes money contributed specifically for Diocesan or General Church purposes commits a moral wrong.

RESOLVED, FURTHER, That each member present at this meeting will, upon his return home discuss this question with members of his Vestry and the Treausrer of his Parish or Mission and will urge them to remit promptly to the Diocese all sums specifically contributed for Diocesan and General Church purposes.

RESOLVED, FURTHER, That this meeting recommend to the next Annual Diocesan Convention that appropriate action be taken by the Convention to insure that all Parishes and Missions which receive Diocesan support shall use the duplex envelopes, to the end that contributions intended for Diocesan or General Church purposes may be specifically indicated and that the fund contributed for this purpose may not be merged with or used for Parochial purposes.

No. 4271. Embezzlement by treasurers of charitable and religious organizations.—If any treasurer or other financial officer of any benevolent or religious institution, society or congregation shall lend any of the moneys coming into his hands to any other person or association without the consent of the institution, association or congregation to whom such moneys belong; or, if he shall fail to account for such moneys when called on he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by fine or imprisonment, or both, in the discretion of the court. (Rev. s. 3409; Code, s. 1017; 1879 c. 105.)

The resolutions were adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott, as Chancellor of the Diocese, presented a Report on The Episcopal Foundation, as follows:

RESOLUTION FOR THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION.

The Chancellor reported to the Convention, that pursuant to instructions from the last Diocesan Convention, application had been filed with the Secretary of State and a charter granted to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, incorporated; that the said charter provided that the affairs of the corporation should be managed by a Board of Trustees to consist of not less than five nor more than seven members, one of whom shall be the Bishop of the

Diocese, the remaining number to be laymen and at least one clergyman of the Diocese, this Board to be nominated and elected and the By-Laws prescribed by the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Upon motion of Rev. Stephen Gardner, duly seconded, it was

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees to manage the affairs of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, shall be:

(1)—Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, of Wilmington, N. C.
(2)—Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, N. C.
(3)—Mr. J. V. Grainger, of Wilmington, N. C.
(4)—Mr. Robert Strange, of Wilmington, N. C.
(5)—Mr. George B. Elliott, of Wilmington, N. C.
(6)—Mr. W. G. Gaither, of Elizabeth City, N. C.

and that the term of office of the Bishop shall extend until his successor is duly elected and qualified, the other members of the Board are elected for one year and thereafter until their successors shall be duly elected and qualified.

RESOLVED, FURTHER, That the Executive Council be and it is hereby authorized and empowered to fill any vacancies that may occur in the said Board of Trustees, other than the Bishop.

RESOLVED, FURTHER, That the following shall be the By-Laws for said Corporation:—

ARTICLE I.—The officers of this corporation shall be a President, one or more Vice-Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The office of Secretary and Treasurer may be held by the same individual.

ARTICLE 2.—The seal of the corporation shall be in the following form, to-wit: the word "seal" surrounded by two concentric circles, with the words "The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Inc." in the margin between the circumferences of the two said circles.

ARTICLE III.—The annual meeting of the corporation shall be held on the day prior to the assembling of the annual Diocesan Convention for the Diocese of East Carolina, at the place where said Convention is to be held. If for any reason the meeting is not held on the day preceeding the assembling of said Convention, it shall be held during the time of the Convention or as soon thereafter as is convenient.

ARTICLE IV.—A general or special meeting of the corporation may be called by the president or by any three members of the Board of Trustees, at such time and place as shall be indicated in such call.

ARTICLE V.—There shall be an Executive Committee to consist of three members of the Board of Trustees or of the President and two Trustees, appointed by the Board of Trustees. The Executive Committee shall possess and exercise, by a quorum, which shall consist of two of its members, all of the powers and the duties of the Board of Trustees with reference to all matters, but only when the Board of Trustees shall not be in session It shall keep a record of

all its proceedings which shall be certified by the Secretary of the Committee under his hand, which record shall be read at the next meeting of the Board of Trustees. The Secretary of the corporation shall call meetings of this Committee on request of the President or any member of said Committee.

ARTICLE VI.—All deeds of conveyance executed by the corporation shall be signed by the President or one of the Vice-Presidents and reported to the Board of Trustees at the next meeting of the Board.

ARTICLE VII.—The duties of the Secretary and of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Board of Trustees.

These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed at any meeting of the Board of Trustees, such amendment to be reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention.

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., it was decided to publish a form of bequest for the Episcopal Foundation on the back page of the Journal, and in the Mission Herald.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler made an address on the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

The Bishop re-appointed the Committee on Lay Readers.

The Secretary presented a letter from the Women's International League for Peace and Freedom. Their request that the church bells be rung on Disarmament Day, February 2nd, was approved.

A communication from the General Convention was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. W. A. Lillycrop offered a resolution of thanks as follows:

"RESOLVED, That we, the delegates to the Forty-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, here assembled, do hereby extend our very sincere thanks to the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D., Rector, the Vestry, and to the congregation of St. James' Parish, as well as to the members of the other Churches of Wilmington, for the very gracious hospitality which has made our stay in their City such a delightful one. We wish also to thank the newspapers of Wilmington for the courtesies shown our Convention. In every

way it has been a happy privilege to hold this Convention in your lovely City."

Adopted.

The Report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr. (See Appendix "C").

Mr. John R. Tolar moved that the Woman's Auxiliary be thanked for their excellent Report and that the report be printed in the Journal.

Adopted.

On motion it was decided to dispense with the reading of the Minutes and to appoint the following Committee to correct same before publication: Rev. J. B. Gibble, Mr. Richard L. Meares.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned to meet in Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina.

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We welcome you to this, the forty-ninth Annual Convention of our Diocese, and we pray that God the Holy Spirit may inspire us with courage and wisdom and faith as we plan for the development and extension of the work committed to our hands.

Since our last Convention, four Bishops of the Church have entered into the larger life with God. May we stand as their names are read.

Rt. Rev. Thomas James Garland, D. D. Bishop of Pennsylvania, died March 1, 1931.

Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Nelson, D. D. Bishop of Albany, died April 25, 1931.

Rt. Rev. John Poyntz Tyler, D. D.,Bishop of North Dakota, died July 13, 1931.

Rt. Rev. Theodore Irving Reese, D. D. Bishop of Southern Ohio, died October 13, 1931.

"May they rest in peace and may Light perpetual shine upon them."

In beginning my annual address to the Convention of 1931, I said:

"We are meeting in a time of unrest, confusion and fear, and I pray that God the Holy Ghost may so guide us in our deliberations and inspire us with His wisdom that we may be enabled to carry back to our people a message so compelling in its courage, and so unfaltering in its faith, that the whole Diocese may respond with renewed consecration to the call of Christ and His Church."

As I look back today upon the record of this past year, I can say from a thankful heart that my prayer was answered, and that my confidence in your loyalty and devotion was not misplaced.

The Diocese, as a whole, has responded with renewed consecration to its task, and in the valley of its material depression has found joy and peace as it strove to do the will of God.

This new spirit of consecration found expression in many ways, notably in the self-denying labors of our clergy, the sacrificial generosity of many of our laity, and the high spirit of adventure for Christ that has literally transformed the young people's organizations of our diocese.

It has not been an easy year for those of us who have the life of the Diocese at heart. There have been many anxious hours, many long conferences on ways and means, many severe and heart-breaking readjustments have been necessary—many cherished plans have gone to naught.

Vacancies in our Missionary ranks have occurred, as some of our Clergy have gone to other fields, and those vacancies remain unfilled. Opportunities for larger service have been lost through our inability to grasp and hold them, but through all of these difficulties, the Diocese has marched forward with faith undimmed and courage unabated.

We have seen material values decline until former assets became liabilities, and shining stairs to wealth became stumbling stones in the bitter road of poverty, but as a people who bear the name of Christ, we have not lost consciousness of His leadership, or forgotten our place and our part in His redemptive plans.

We face another year, without any certainty of a return of material prosperity, but I believe we will face it as men and women who claim as their Master and Lord that glorious Son of God Who, for our sakes, became poor, and Who by the the mighty power of His offered life, made many rich.

Our gracious task and privilege today, as individuals, as parishes, as a Diocese, is to emphasize true values, to portray the riches of Christ, to show to the world that the loss of things may be nothing less than the dropping of the load that has kept us from attaining to the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ.

Ghandi, the "Hindu Saint", embraced voluntary poverty in order that he might be one in sympathy, one in heart, one in fellowship and purpose with the toiling millions of India.

May God grant to us the will to use our involuntary and temporary distress as a way to the mind of Jesus, and as a road over which we may walk, carrying our treasures of sympathy and love to those bewildered, frightened brothers of ours, who, without faith and without hope, stand ready to curse their false gods and die.

As we study the glorious history of the Christian Church, it is borne in upon us that it was a poor church that entered upon that mighty adventure destined to transform the world.

"'Having nothing, and yet possessing all things," that early band went forth in poverty to enrich the people of the earth. With no offering but their surrendered Christ centered lives, they laid the foundation of that Christian brotherhood, against which the gates of hell shall never

prevail. Through the loving kindness of God, it may be that a Church, poor in material resources, but rich in spiritual power, may have the glorious privilege of leading a weary, broken world back to Him. Welcome poverty, rejoice in adversity, if they be God's hand-maidens sent to lead His Church to a realization of its mighty mission.

At such a time as this, it is well for us to ask ourselves "What is the mission of the Church?" for I fear some of us have forgotten, if we ever knew, just why our blessed Lord sent His Church into the world.

Broadly speaking, the mission of the Church is to save the world; to redeem society; to exalt righteousness; to transform lives; to act as the leaven in all human relations.

Its mission is not only to minister to a few privileged individuals, but to minister, through privileged men and women, to the underprivileged people of all the world.

Its mission is not only to gather little flocks together here and there and keep them safe for the heavenly fold, but to enlist and inspire shepherds who will go out in the name and power of Jesus and bring in those without the fold.

Its mission is not to save itself, but to save the world, and until it learns that lesson, it has not even begun to know the mind of Christ.

To the Church was committed the sacraments of love and grace, but even the sacraments become empty gestures unless the Church remains sacramental—unless it inspires its members to offer and present themselves as a living sacrifice. The bread of the Altar remains bread unless from

the Altar we go with sacramental lives to feed a hungry world.

"Sudden before our outward, open vision,
Millions of faces crowding up to view;
Sad eyes that say, "For us is no provision;
Give us your Saviour too!
"Give us", they cry, "your cup of consolation,
Never to our outstretching hands 'tis passed.
We long for the Desire of every Nation—
And, oh, we die so fast!"

There is no possible place in the program of God for a Parish that is so intent upon saving itself, and preserving its integrity, that it loses sight of its part in the sacrificial plans of Jesus.

We are here today because our Lord taught His followers the world-wide mission of Christianity —because He taught them to pray not "Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done in Judea", but "Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done on earth." Are we big enough and brave enough to dare to try to live up to that ideal today?

The mission of the Church in East Carolina can be nothing less than the mission of the Church in the first century, for it is the same Church. It is the channel of the same sacraments; it bears the name of the same Lord; to it has come the same commission.

It must not falter. In God's name, it cannot fail. It must continue to give itself in devoted service to the Judea of its organized membership. It must minister with unflagging zeal to the Samaria of forgotten and neglected people within its borders. It must, with the love of Christ in its heart, send its life to the uttermost bounds of the world.

With such a vision before us—come distress—come poverty—come valleys of depression — we will go forward; we will win victories, for we will be following in the train of the Son of God, Who has never led His Church to defeat.

We expect to make sacrifices this year; we will reduce expenses to the lowest possible point. Your Bishop and other Clergy will gladly and joyfully share in such reductions; but we are not worthy to bear the name of Christ if we use this period of depression as an excuse for selfishness, and hold back our offerings to God in order to make ourselves safe.

We are not worthy to bear the name of Christ, or to claim membership in His body, the Church, if we begin our program of economy by cutting the very heart from that Body while we whine over the curtailment of our luxuries.

No. we must be honest with ourselves, and honest with our God, in this great hour of the Church's opportunity. We cannot evade responsibility because the way has become difficult, or retire from the ranks of God's forces because of approaching danger.

The Church has the only answer to the cry of a bewildered world for leadership. The Church alone can show the right path to men and nations who have lost the way. The Church alone can give to the world those true values which neither time nor shock of circumstances can destroy; but the Church and its message and its mission must mean all of that to us if it is to mean a little bit of that to those who look to us for guidance and for light.

St. Paul, facing a great opportunity for service,

realizing that his journey would be fraught with danger, said with quiet confidence:

"A great door and effectual is opened unto me, and there are many adversaries."

May this coming year, with its uncertainties, its call for sacrificial devotion, its promise of danger, be to us an open door to finer service for God and humanity. A Door through which we will enter with confident faith, with holy courage, with unflagging zeal, with the certainty of victory.

Material values may continue to be shaken; worldly tabernacles may be destroyed, but those values committed to our trust, the eternal purposes and promises of our God, unshaken, will remain.

"For the foundation of God standeth sure."

"Crowns and thrones may perish,
Kingdoms rise and wane,
But the Church of Jesus
Constant will remain;
Gates of hell can never
'Gainst that Church prevail;
We have Christ's own promise
And that cannot fail."

"Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord."

BISHOP'S DIARY

JANUARY

1931.

1—Received from the Bishop of Chicago notice of the restoration to the Priesthood of Leicester C. Lewis.

2.—Presided at meeting of the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L., Bishop's House, Wilmington.

3.—Received notice from the Bishop of Massachusetts of the Deposition, at his own request, of John Joseph Callan, Presbyter.

5.—Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the Deposition, at his own request, of Victor Alan Smith, Presbyter.

6—Sixteenth Anniversary of my Consecration—
Celebrated Holy Communion at St. James' Church, Wilmington, 10.00 A. M.

7.—Made address at the Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of South Carolina in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, 8.00 P. M.

10—Presided at meeting of Executive Committee of Camp Leach in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville.

11.—Consecrated St. Thomas' Church in Ahoskie,
Preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion 11.00 A. M.

15.—Received notice from the Bishop of Atlanta of the Deposition, at his own request, of Thomas N. Lawrence, Presbyter.

17—Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the Deposition of William Joseph Weaver, Presbyter.

18—Preached in St. Philip's Church, Southport, and Confirmed one person at 11.00 A. M.

20—Delivered oration at the Annual Meeting of the Grand Lodge of Masons in Raleigh.

20—Attended Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

23—Received notice from the Bishop of Olympia of the Deposition, at his own request, of John A. Staunton, Presbyter.

25—Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, 11.00 A. M.

26—Made address to the boys of the Church School Service League in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 3.00 P. M.

27—Presided at meeting of the Executive Council in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 4.00 P. M.

Attended Diocesan Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 6.00 P. M.

Attended meeting under auspices of the Department of Religious Education in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 8.00 P. M.

28—Forty-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.—

Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 7.30 A. M.

Made Annual Address at opening session of the Convention 10.30 A. M.

Presided at Convention.

Presided at Missionary Mass Meeting, 8.00 P. M.

29—Celebrated Holy Communion at the Annual Corporate Service of the Woman's Auxiliary 7.30 A. M.

Presided at Convention.

Conducted Noon-Day Prayers and made address to the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, 12.00 Noon.

FEBRUARY

6—Received notice from the Bishop of Texas of the Deposition of Gideon Clark Montgomery, Presbyter.

10—Made address at Student Work Dinner, Christian Association Building, University of Pennsylvania,, Philadelphia, 7.00 P. M.

12—Presided at meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism, New York.

15—Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Celebrated Holy Communion 8.00 A. M.—Preached 11.00 A. M.

16—Made address at Brotherhood of St. Andrew supper in St. John's Parish House, Wilmington, 6.30 P. M.

17—Assisted in funeral services, St. John's Church. Wilmington, 3.30 P. M.

22—Preached in the Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, 11.00 A. M.
Preached in Christ Church, Baltimore, 8.00 P. M.

26—Received notice from the Bishop of Northern Indiana of the Deposition of Herbert Keble Jones, Deacon.

28—Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 3.30 P. M.

MARCH

1—Preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton, 11.00 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 3.30 P. M.
Preached at Union Service in Presbyterian Church, Maxton, 7.30 P. M.

4—Preached at Lenten Community Service, Grace Church,

Charleston, S. C., 8.00 P. M.

6—Attended meeting of Diocesan Department of Finance, Wilmington, 11.00 A. M.

Presided at Interracial Committee, Y. M. C. A., Wilmington, 8.00 P. M.

7—Presided at meeting of the Executive Committee of Camp Leach, Washington, 1.00 P. M.

Assisted in funeral service, Grace Church, Plymouth, 4.00 P. M.

8—Preached, Confirmed five persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11.00 A. M.

Confirmed one person in private 3.00 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 3.30 P. M.

Preached in St. John's, Winton, 7.30 P. M.

9—Preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, 8.00 P. M.

10—Presided at Interracial meeting, Y. M. C. A., Wilmington, 8.00 P. M.

11—Preached in the the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 8.00 P M.

15—Preached, Confirmed eight persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11.00 A. M.

Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, 8.00 P. M.

22—Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11.00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8.00 P. M.

28—Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. Wyatt Brown, D. D., as Bishop of Harrisburg.

29—Preached and Confirmed sixteen persons in St. James Church, Wilmington, 11.00 A. M.

Baptized infant in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 3.00 P. M.

31—Conducted Noon-Day Lenten service, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

APRIL

1—Conducted Noon-Day Lenten service Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

Preached in St. Matthew's Church, Philadelphia, 8.00 P. M.

2—Conducted Noon-Day Lenten service in Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

Preached and Confirmed thirty persons in Christ Church, Germantown, Philadelphia, 8.00, P. M.

3—Conducted Noon-Day Lenten Service in Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

4—Received notice from the Bishop of Michigan of the Deposition, at their own reguest, of Hugh Richard Williams, Frederick Hewett, Robert Carpenter Ten Broeck, Presbyters.

5—Celebrated Holy Communion in Catherine Kennedy Home, Wilmington, 10.00 A. M.

Preached, Confirmed ten persons and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11.00 A. M.

Made address at Boys' Brigade Club, 2.30 P. M.

7—Made address at North Carolina Social Service Conference, Goldsboro, 11.00 A. M.

8—Made address at meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Presbytery of Wilmington in Winter Park Presbyterian Church, 11.30 A. M.

9—Made presentation speech at the unveiling of Bishop

Cheshire's portrait in St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 12.00 Noon.

Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, 8.00 P. M.

11—Made address at District Meeting of Y. P. S. L. in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 2.30 P.M.

12—Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11.00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Philip's, Campbellton, Fayetteville, 3.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Joseph's, Church, Fayetteville, 8.00 P. M.

14—Made address at the opening service of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, 8.00 P. M.

18—Made address at the District meeting of the Y. P. S. L. in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, 3.00 P. M.

19—Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11.00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, 4.00 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 8.00 P. M.

21—Assisted in funeral service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 10.30 A. M.

23—Preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8.00 P. M.

24—Conducted Quiet Hour for women of the Parish in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 10.00 A. M.

Made address at Men's supper in Christ Church Parish House, 6.00 P. M.

Preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8.00 P. M.

26—Preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City 11.00 A. M. and 8.00 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 3.30 P. M.

MAY.

2—Made address at District meeting Y. P. S. L., in St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, 2.00 P. M.

3—Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Jude's Church, Aurora, 9.30 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed nine persons and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 11.00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, 3.30 P. M.

4—Received notice from the Bishop of the Philippine Island's of the Deposition of Chrispino Salustiano, Deacon.

8—Ordained the Rev. J. Leon Malone to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas Church, Ahoskie, 11.00 A. M.

9—Attended District meeting of Y. P. S. L. in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 10.00 A. M.

Attended Bishop's Banquet under the auspices of the Students Club in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 7.00 P. M.

10—Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11.00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed twenty-one persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8.00 P. M.

12—Made an address at the Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, at 8.00 P. M.

14—Attended meeting of the North Carolina Interracial Commission in Durham, N. C.

17—Preached, Confirmed fourteen persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, 11.00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 3.00 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed eight persons in Christ Church, East Kinston, 8.00 P. M.

18—Presided at meeting of Executive Committee, Camp Leach, 11.00 A. M.

21—Attended meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville.

22—Gave my consent for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Connecticut.

23—Received notice from the Bishop of Indianapolis of the Deposition, at his own request, of Charles E. F. Boisson, Presbyter.

26—Presided at a meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism in Detroit, Michigan.

31—Preached Baccalaureate sermon in St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 11.00 A. M.

Preached Baccalaureate sermon in High School auditorium, Greenville, 8.00 P. M.

JUNE.

1—Received notice from the Bishop of Long Island of the Deposition of William A. Nichols and Charles F. M. Sage, Presbyters.

5—Ordained Frank Bloxham to the Diaconate in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va., 11.00 A. M.

7—Ordained the Rev. William H. R. Jackson to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Luke's Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn., 9.00 A. M.

10—Preached and Confirmed four persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 8.00 P. M.

11—Ordained the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton, 11.00 A. M.

12—Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D. D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.

13—Conducted Preparation service in connection with the Annual Pilgrimage to Jamestown in Bruton Church, Williamsburg, Va.

14—Celebrated Holy Communion at the Robert Hune Shrine, Jamestown Island, 7.30 A. M.

Preached in Bruton Church, Williamsburg, Va., 11.00 A. M.

Met with members of Faculty and Councillors at Camp Leach, 8.00 P. M.

15—Began my pleasant duties as Director of the Senior Camp at Camp Leach.

17—Celebrated Holy Communion in Out Door Chapel, Camp Leach, 7.30 A. M.

Officiated at the wedding of the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., and Miss Maggie Cantwell in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8.00 P. M.

21—Assisted in Service at Camp Leach 11.00 A. M.

Confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 5.00 P. M.

Attended Convocation of Colored Church Workers in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, preached and Confirmed seven persons 8.00 P. M.

22—Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the Deposition, at his own request, of Harry Lee Smith, Presbyter.

28—Preached at closing service of Senior Camp and awarded prizes, Camp Leach, 11.00 A. M.

JULY.

9—Received notice from the Bishop of Delaware of the Deposition of Willis Edwin Seiders, Presbyter.

12—Adult Conference Kanuga Lake—
Assisted in Holy Communion Service 8.00 P. M.
Assisted in morning prayer 11.00 A. M.

13—Made address on Evangelism to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Southern Presbyterian Church, Montreat, N. C., 8.00 P. M.

15—Celebrated Holy Communion, Kanuga Lake, 7.30 A. M.

16—Received notice from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia of the Suspension for eighteen months of the Rev. Frederick E. Warren, Presbyter.

19—Celebrated Holy Communion at Kanuga Lake, 8.00 A. M.
Preached at Kanuga Lake, 11.00 A. M.

25—Address at Vesper Service, Kanuga Lake, 7.00 P. M.

26—Celebrated Holy Communion, Kanuga Lake, 8.00 A. M.

AUGUST.

1—Assisted in Marriage service, Blowing Rock, N. C., 4.00 P. M.

3—Received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia notice of the Suspension for three years of the Rev. John C. Wagner, Presbyter.

4—Received from the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio notice of Deposition of Robert F. McDowell, Presbyter

16—Preached and Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11.00 A. M.

Preached in Union Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, 8.30 P. M.

23—Preached in St. John's Church, Wytheville, Va., 11.00 A. M.

30—Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 9.30 A. M.

31—Presided at farewell dinner to the Rev. Ilbert del. Brayshaw in St. James' Parish House, 6.30 P. M.

SEPTEMBER

6—Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11.00 A. M.

10—Conducted funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 4.30 P. M.

16—Attended opening service of the General Convention, Denver, Colorado, 10.30 A. M.

20—Made address at open air Church Army Service, Denver, 4.00 P. M.

23—Made address at Church Army dinner, Denver, 7.00 P. M.

24—Made address at dinner of the Province of Sewanee Denver, 8.00 P. M.

25—Presided and made an address at Mass meeting on Evangelism, St. John's Cathedral. Denver. 8.00 P. M.

26—Preached in St. Luke's Church, Fort Collins, Colorado 11.00 A. M.

OCTOBER

2—Received from the Bishop of Nebraska notice of the Deposition of Paul Hamilton Baker, Presbyter.

3—Received from the Bishop of Erie notice of the Deposition of Ford Winfield Rochelle, Jr., Presbyter.

4—Instituted the Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw as Rector and preached in Christ Church, New Bern, 11.00 A. M.

7—Received notice from the Bishop of Maryland of the Deposition of Thomas B. Campbell, Presbyter.

11—Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Whiteville, 11.00 A. M.

12—Made address on General Convention in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 8.00 P. M.

13—Opening service, Clergy Conference, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

14—Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 7.30 P. M.

14—Attended "Quiet Day" in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 8.00 P. M.

15—Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 7.30 A. M.

Made address on General Church Program 11.00 A. M.

18—Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11.00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 7.30 P. M.

19—Received notice from the Bishop of Texas of the Deposition of Ray Clyde Reese, Deacon.

21—Attended meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

22—Made address at the meeting of the Presbyterian Synodical in the Church of the Covenant, Wilmington, 11.00 A. M.

23—Attended opening banquet of the Y. P. S. L. Convention in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, 7.30 P. M.

24—Y. P. S. L. Convention, Kinston—

Made address 10.00 A. M.

Conducted Preparation service in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 9.30 P. M.

25—Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7.30 A. M.

Took part in closing service of the Convention, made awards and installed new officers at 11.00 A. M.

27—Attended meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in Christ Church, New Bern.

Celebrated Holy Communion at 10.00 A. M. and made address at Noon.

28—Attended the meeting of Edenton Convocation in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and made address at Noon.

NOVEMBER

1—Preached, Confirmed six persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 11.00 A. M.

Preached in the Church of the Holy Innocents', Avoca 3.00 P. M.

Preached in Grace Church, Woodville, 7.30 P. M.

2—Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, 7.30 P. M.

5—Instituted the Rev. Henry J. C. Bowden as Rector. and Preached in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8.00 P. M.

6—Conducted funeral in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 4.00 P. M.

8—Preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, 11.00 A. M.

Preached in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, 3.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. James' Church, Ayden, 7.30 P. M.

9—Received notice from the Bishop of Fond du Lac of the Deposition of John Edward Hodson, Presbyter.

11—Received notice from the Bishop of Western New York of the Deposition of Louis Buisch, E. Robert Bennett, Arthur L. Proseus, Presbyters.

15—Preached, and Confirmed three persons in Christ Church, Creswell, 11.00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed nine persons in Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps, 3.00 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 7.30 P. M.

16—Preached, and Confirmed five persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, 8.00 P. M.

17—Preached, dedicated several memorials, and Confirmed five persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, 8.00 P. M.

Preached Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, 11.00 A. M.

Made address in St Paul's Church, Greenville, 7.30 P. M.

19—Preached, and Confirmed four persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 7.30 P. M.

20—Preached, and Confirmed eight persons in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7.30 P. M.

22—Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11.00 A. M.

Preached in auditorium of High School, Meege, 3.30 P. M.

Preached, and Confirmed four persons in St. John Evangelist Church, Edenton, 8.00 P. M.

29—Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11.00 A. M.

Presided at Diocesan Laymen's meeting 2.00 P. M.
Preached, and Confirmed five persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 7.30 P. M.

30—Preached, and Confirmed ten persons in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, 7.30 P. M.

DECEMBER.

1—Preached in Grace Church, Trenton, 7.30 P. M.

3—Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 12.00 Noon.

6—Preached, Confirmed nine persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 11.00 A. M.
Preached in St. Joseph's Church, Camden, 3.00 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 7.30 P. M.

8—Presided at meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism, New York.

10—Received notice from the Bishop of Minnesota of the Deposition, at his own request, of Francis F. Brunner, Presbyter.

12—Officiated at the wedding of my son, Thomas C. Darst, Jr., and Mary Berton High in the West Market Street Methodist Church, Greensboro, 8.00 P. M.

13—Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 11.00 A. M.

20—St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro—
Celebrated Holy Communion, 8.00 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed six persons at 11.00 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. George's Church, Pikeville, 3.00 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7.30 P. M.

26—Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadju-

tor for the Diocese of Newark.

27—Preached, Confirmed six persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, 11.00 A. M.

Preached in Delgado Mission, Wilmington, 8.00 P. M.

SUMMARY.

Visitations	95
Sermons and addresses	143
Celebrations of Holy Communion	34
Baptisms	1
Funerals	5
Weddings	3
Churches Consecrated	1
Ordinations—Deacons	1
Ordinations—Priests	3
Clergy transferred	4
Clergy received—by transfer 1, by ordination 1	2
Present number of Lay Readers	60
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1932	39

POSTULANTS ADMITTED:

John Cameron Grainger.....June 25, 1931
Walter Raleigh Noe, Jr. .....June 25, 1931

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS RECEIVED:

Oscar E. Holder ..... January 15, 1931
Othello D. Stanley .....January 15, 1931
Edward C. McConnell ..... July 25, 1931
John William Hardy .....October 15, 1931
John Cameron Grainger .....October 15, 1931

DEACON ORDAINED:

Rev. Frank Bloxham ..... June 3, 1931

PRIESTS ORDAINED:

Rev. James Leon Malone ..... May 5, 1931
Rev. Wm. Henry Ross Jackson ..... June 7, 1931
Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr. .....June 11, 1931

LETTERS DISMISSORY GIVEN

Rev. Osmond J. McLeod.....To the Diocese of South Carolina.
Rev. Gustave H. Caution .... To the Diocese of Georgia.
Rev. Jean A Vache', ... To the Diocese of North Carolina.
Rev. Thomas H. Wright , 2nd To the Diocese of North Carolina.

LETTERS DISMISSORY RECEIVED:

Rev. Henry J. C. Bowden From the Diocese of West Texas.

CONFIRMATIONS:

Presented by

Rev. Howard Alligood	6
Rev. Archer Boogher	8
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw	2

1932

Bishop's Diary

Rev. John B. Brown	3
Rev. William O. Cone	8
Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D.	6
Rev. Stephen Gardner	18
Rev. John B. Gibble	14
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	8
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	12
Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D.	7
Rev. George F. Hill	9
Rev. James E. Holder	7
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	23
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson	5
Rev. John J. Lanier	14
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	21
Rev. William A. Lillycrop	7
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	8
Rev. J. Leon Malone	16
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall	22
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	19
Rev. Alexander Miller	19
Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.	18
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	20
Rev. W. R. Noe	1
Rev. Jean A. Vache'	8
Rev. Charles E. Williams	13
Rev. Thomas H. Wright, 2d.	5
Capt. Fred A. Turner	15
Mr. E. R. Conger	1
Total number Confirmed (of whom colored 46)	343

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1931

January 1st, 1932.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year of 1931.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Charities. (Sundries "A").
11. Bishop's Fund.
12. Church School Service Program.
13. Sundries "B"
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance on hand, January 1, 1931		$ 6,602.38

RECEIPTS

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionments	$ 25,930.27
From Church Schools on Apportionments	4,120.77
From Easter and Self-Denial Offerings on Apportionments	2,802.28
Diocesan Missions	11,348.29
Thompson Orphanage	2,294.52
Charities	191.98
Interest and Rents	1,323.99
Pension Premiums	19.34

1932 **Treasurer's Report**

Bishop's Fund	1,091.84	
Church School Service Program	154.15	
Arrears, 1930	245.81	
Refunds, Diocesan Support	297.59	
Advance Work Program	822.29	
Commission on Evangelism	334.31	
For Miss A. M. Taylor	231.75	
Special Gifts from Individuals	6,220.00	
Sale of Bonds	1,820.00	
Bishop Watson Fund	869.61	
Borrowed	25,000.00	
Borrowed for Camp Leach	500.00—	85,618.79
		$ 92,221.17

DISBURSEMENTS.

Diocesan Support	$ 15,645.57	
Diocesan Missions	5,961.67	
Thompson Orphanage	2,294.52	
Charities	191.98	
Pensions	1,192.41	
Bishop's Fund	1,093.63	
Quota to General Church	17,187.21	
Payment of Notes	20,000.00	
Interest on Notes	430.35	
Stipends	22,579.85	
Church School Service Program	414.19	
Payment of Note to Forbes Fund—"Special Repairs"	1,350.00	
Interest on Note to Forbes Fund	133.85	
Camp Leach Note	500.00	
Commission on Evangelism	334.31	
Advance Work Program	25.00	
Miss A. M. Taylor	231.75—	$ 89,566.29
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1932		$ 2,654.88

2

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

Bonds (cost)	$ 23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Deficit—Diocesan Missions	8,755.57	
Cash on hand	2,409.23	
Note Receivable	245.65—	$ 66,709.5(

LIABILITIES.

Endowment Fund	$ 48,100.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Church School Service Program	79.47	
Bishop's Fund	208.34	
Advance Work	1,497.29	
Convocation of Wilmington Fund	4.40	
Notes Payable	13,820.00—	$ 66,709.50

3

ENDOWMENT FUND,

Bonds, par value	$ 23,320.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00—	$ 52,220.00

4

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	$ 5,000.00—5½s
Atlantic Coast Line Bonds	2,000.00—4s
American Sugar Refining Co.	4,000.00—6s
Northern Pacific Railway Co.	4,000.00—6s
International Match Co.	2,500.00—5s
Goldsboro Union Station Co.	4,000.00—4½s
Diocese of East Carolina Note	1,820.00—6s
Total Securities, par value	$ 23,320.00

5

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS

Parishes and Missions	$ 25,930.27	
Easter and Self-Denial Offering	2,802.28	
Church Schools	4,120.77	
	$ 32,853.32	
Remitted for Quota	$ 10,497.21—	$ 22,356.11
Transferred to Diocesan Support	12,615.42	
Diocesan Missions	9,740.69—	$ 22,356.11

6

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1931			$ 1,783.00
RECEIPTS			
Arrears of 1930		$ 245.81	
Interest and Rents		1,323.99	
Refunds:—			
Expenses, Diocesan Convention	$ 256.39		
National Commission on Evangelism	1 20		
Expenses—Provincial Conference	40 00	297.59	
Bishop Watson Fund		869.61	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		12,615.42—	15,352.42
			$ 17,135.42
DISBURSEMENTS.			
Salaries—			
Bishop	$ 6,000.00		
Executive Secretary	3,000 00		
Treasurer	500.00		
Secretary of Annual Convention	250 00—	9,750.00	
Office Expense—Bishop		267.25	
Travel Expense—Bishop		556.35	
Maintenance Bishop's House		161.01	
Expenses—Committees		312.67	
Office Secretary—Diocesan Office		1,500.00	
Printing and Postage		345.61	
Expenses Diocesan Office		466.91	
Travel Expense—Executive Secretary		300.00	
Annual Convention		375.00	
Pension Premium—Bishop		198.37	
Printing Journal		312.00	
Treasurer's Bond		35.00	
Synod Assessment (1930 and 1931)		779.40	
General Convention Assessment		180.00	
Insurance		112.00	
Payment Note to Forbes Fund—"Special Repairs"		1,350.00	
Interest on Note—Forbes Fund		133.85—	$ 17,135.42

7

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1931	$ 7,764.39

Treasurer's Report — January

RECEIPTS.

From National Council		$ 5,244.00	
Special through Bishop Darst		1,200.00	
Individual		13.00	
Special Gifts		6,220 00	
Trust Funds:—			
Forbes Estate	$ 1,700.00		
Robert Strange Fund	575.85		
Tracy Fund	4 50		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	25.00		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	48.34		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	35.00—	2,388.69	
Borrowed from N. C. B. &. T. Co.		16,000.00	
Borrowed for Camp Leach		500.00	
Borrowed from Sudie Hargrove Estate		6,000.00	
Borrowed from Forbes Fund		2,000 00	
Borrowed from Good Shepherd Hospital Fund		1,000.00	
Woman's Auxiliary for Diocesan Woman Worker		300.00	
Special through Bishop Darst for Diocesan Woman Worker		500.00	
For Mrs. Jennie M. Howard's Salary		589.32	
Payment of Loan—Rev. R. I. Johnson		189.00	
Payment of Loan—Emmanuel, Farmville		125.00	
For Church Army Work		150.86	
Pension Premiums		19.34	
Offering—Annual Diocesan Comvention		53.82	
Sale of Rosemary Bonds		1,820.00	
From Bonner Estate to Pay Camp Leach Note		500.00	
Refunds:—			
Bishop Darst—General Convention Expense	$ 50.00		
Mission Herald	33.49		
Rev J. A. Vache'	11.11—	94.60	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		9,740.69—	54,648.32
			$ 62,412 71

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends	$ 22,579.85
Mission Herald	561.63
Refund	215 25
Payment of Notes	20,000 00
Interest on Notes	430.35
Payment of Camp Leach Note	500.00

1932 Treasurer's Report

Bad Checks		101.23	
Pensions		1,418.35	
General Convention Expense		1,000.00	
Captain F. A Turner, Church Army		470.00	
Insurance		330.05	
Diocesan Woman Worker		1,250.00	
Expenses—Diocesan Woman Worker		38.00	
Camp Leach		539.25	
Loan—Rev. R. I. Johnson		189.00	
Loan—Emmanuel, Farmville		125.00	
Loan—Rev. J. L. Malone		75.00	
Mrs. Jennie M. Howard, Salary		400.00	
Quota—Balance for 1930		6,690.00	
Overdue Notes:—			
Holy Innocents', Seven Springs	$ 247.20		
St. Thomas', Windsor	188.12—	435.32—	$ 57,348.28
Balance, January 1, 1932			$ 5,064.43

7a

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES.

Rev. J. B. Brown	$ 1,000.00
W. O. Cone	300.00
S. N. Griffith	1,000.00
J. B. Gibble	600.00
F. D. Dean	1,566.65
J. E. Holder	1,000.00
C. E. Williams	950.00
O. J. McLeod	166.66
R. I. Johnson	925.00
J. A. Vache'	611.14
E. T. Jillson	900.00
A. J. Mackie	830.00
A. J. Hawkins	1,000.00
Wm. H. R. Jackson	199.98
J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.	416.62
H. Alligood	1,450.00
I. deL. Brayshaw	180.00
J. W. Herritage	300.00
J. Leon Malone	272.12
A. H. Marshall	800.00
A. C. D. Noe	1,450,00

Treasurer's Report	January
A. C D. Noe—Special	600.00
Worth Wicker	758.34
Worth Wicker—Special	83.30
S. E. Matthews	300.00
Thomas H. Wright,	533.36
J. W. Herritage—School	873.34
Mr. Richard S. Rogers	120.00
D. D. Barber	300 00
J. M. Lord	300.00
G. K. G. Henry	600.00
W. R. Noe, Jr.	40.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly	480.00
Ethel Bernard	780.00
Mrs. Mary H. Geyer	420.00
J. B. Brown	220.00
W. J. Herritage	253.34
	$ 22,579.85

8

NOTE ACCOUNT.

Notes payable January 1, 1931:—		
N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	$ 7,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,350.00—	$ 8,350.00
RECEIPTS.		
Borrowed during 1931, from—		
N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	$ 16,000.00	
Sudie Hargrove Estate	6,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,000.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	1,000.00	
Diocese East Carolina —Endowment Fund	1,820.00—	$ 26,820.00
		$ 35,170 00
DISBURSEMENTS.		
Paid during 1931:—		
N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	$ 20,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,350.00—	$ 21,350.00
Notes payable January 1, 1932:—		
N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	$ 3,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,000.00	
Sudie Hargrove Estate	6,000.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	1,000.00	
Diocese East Carolina	1,820.00—	$ 13,820.00
		$ 35,170.00

9

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

RECEIPTS

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 7.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	8.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	5.00
Ayden, St. James'	4.15
Ayden, St. James' Church School	5.00
Bath, St. Thomas' Church School	3.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	26.01
Beaufort, St. Paul's Church School	34.65
Belhaven, St. James'	7.60
Clinton, St. Paul's	9.92
Creswell, St. David's	11.65
Edenton, St. Paul's	275.26
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	141.07
Elizabeth City, Christ Church School	48.58
Farmville, Emmanuel	5.82
Fayetteville, St. John's	122.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	8.60
Gatesville, St. Mary's Church School	3.54
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	21.75
Greenville, St. Paul's	16.60
Hamilton, St. Martin's	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	75.75
Hope Mills, Christ Church	5.00
Jessama, Zion	4.17
Jessama, Zion Church School	21.30
Kinston, St Mary's	112.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	25.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	5.00
New Bern Christ Church	63.97
Plymouth, Grace Church	4.48
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	5.00
Roper, St. Luke's	3.30
Roxobel, St. Mark's	6.33
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' Church School	23.47
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	76.00
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	11.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	9.30
Washington, St. Peter's	104.85
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	9.23
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	11.95
Wilmington, St. James'	665.15

Treasurer's Report	January
Wilmington, St. John's	86.18
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	36.33
Wilmington, St. Paul's	50.43
Windsor, St. Thomas'	47.25
Windsor, St. Thomas' Church School	1.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	11.00
Winton, St. John's	8.50
Woodville, Grace Church	8.00
Woodville, Grace Church School	13.38
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	15.00
Total	$ 2,294.52

DISBURSEMENTS

To Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent	$ 2,294.52

10
SUNDRIES "A"

RECEIPTS

For Educational Society of Virginia -		
Trinity, Lumberton		$ 10.90
For Du Bose School, Monteagle, Tenn. -		
St. Thomas', Ahoskie		17.00
For American Church Building Fund Commission—		
St. Thomas', Ahoskie	$ 22.57	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	4.15—	26.7
For Jerusalem and East Mission -		
Belhaven, St. James'	$ 4.10	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	10.10	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2.35	
Wilmington, St James'	114.81	
Wilmington, St. Paul's - "In Memoriam - Rev. A. W. S."	5 00	137.36
		$ 191.98

DISBURSEMENTS

Remitted to -		
Mr. Taylor Burke, Treasurer	$ 10.90	
Du Bose School, Monteagle, Tenn.	17.00	
American Church Bldg. Fund Com.	26.72	
Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer	137.36—	$ 191.98

11
BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand, January 1, 1931		$ 210.13
RECEIPTS		
Payment of loan—Rev. F. J. Drew	$ 150.00	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	2.74	
Ayden, St. James'	10.62	
Bath, St. Thomas'	9.15	
Beaufort, St Paul's	24.21	
Bonnerton, St. John's	8.25	
Camden, St. Joseph's	6.73	
Campbellton, St. Philip's	1.58	
Creswell, St. David's	6.35	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	3.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	32.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	53.56	
Fayetteville, St. John's	47.72	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	11.56	
Greenville, St. Paul's	16.89	
Grifton, St. John's	9.70	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	2.66	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	14.75	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	3.37	
Kinston, St. Mary's	25.75	
Lumberton, Trinity	9.00	
Morehead City, St Andrew's	11.84	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	7.70	
New Bern, Christ Church	18.73	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	6.95	
Plymouth, Grace Church	11.63	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	5.10	
Roper, St. Luke's	4.32	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	8.95	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	9.02	
Southport, St. Philip's	4.80	
Trenton, Grace Church	6.50	
Vanceboro, St Paul's	6.77	
Washington, St Peter's	34.66	
Whiteville, Grace Church	10.45	
Williamston, Church of Advent	12.95	
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	1.40	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	374.14	
Wilmington, St. John's	19.92	

Treasurer's Report			January
Wilmington, St. Paul's		24.25	
Windsor, St Thomas'		6.17	
Woodville, Grace Church		15 00	
Refund - Expenses Provincial Conference		40.00—	$ 1,091.84
			$ 1,301.97
DISBURSEMENTS			
Check caught in closing of Bank	$	11.56	
Disbursed on orders from Bishop		1,082.07—	$ 1,093.63
Balance on hand, January 1, 1932			$ 208 34

12

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand, January 1, 1931 -			
Little Helpers		126 88	
Birthday Thank Offering		202.92	
Expense Fund		9.71—	$ 339.51
RECEIPTS			
Birthday Thank Offering -			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$	2.15	
Ayden, St. James'		4.42	
Beaufort, St. Paul's		4.05	
Creswell, St. David's		6.06	
Edenton, St. Paul's		12.85	
Fayetteville, St. John's		6.36	
Greenville, St. Paul's		10 00	
Hamilton, St Martin's		1.50	
Hertford, Holy Trinity		1.45	
Jessama, Zion		.75	
Kinston, St. Mary's		5.39	
Roper, St. Luke's		4.07	
Roxobel, St. Mark's		1.30	
Southport, St. Philip's		2.50	
Washington, St. Peter's		9.16	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		22.22	
Wilmington, St. James'		46.43	
Winterville, St. Luke's		4.57	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		2.17—	$ 147.40
Little Helpers -			
Wilmington, Good Shepherd			6.75
			$ 493.66

1932 Treasurer's Report

DISBURSEMENTS

Little Helpers -			
Mr Lewis B. Franklin, Treas.	$	61.37	
Birthday Thank Offering -			
Rev. W. R. Noe, Treas.		350.32	
Expense Fund -			
Mrs. W. R. Noe, Secretary		2.50—	$ 414.19
Balance on hand, January 1, 1932 -			
Little Helpers	$	72.26	
Expense Fund		7.21—	$ 79.47

13

SUNDRIES "B"

Balance on hand, January 1, 1931 -			
Advance Work Program	$	700 00	
Convocation of Wilmington Fund		4.40—	$ 704.40

RECEIPTS

For Miss A. M. Taylor -			
Beaufort, St. Paul's and Wilmington, St. James'	$	38 00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church		40.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's		30.00	
New Bern, Christ Church		7.75	
Washington, St. Peter's		16.00	
Individual		100.00	$ 231.75
Advance Work Program -			
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$	3.27	
Creswell, St. David's		14.30	
Edenton, St. Paul's		32.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church		9.19	
Greenville, St. Paul's		25.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity		11.10	
Lumberton, Trinity		6.50	
New Bern, Christ Church		10.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's		1.00	
Washington, St. Peter's		12.60	
Williamston, Advent		6.21	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		3.00	
Wilmington, St. James'		40.37	
Wilmington, St. John's		25.18	
Windsor, St. Thomas		4.67	

Treasurer's Report			January
Woman's Auxiliary—Pledge	$ 500.00		
Woman's Auxiliary—Specials	117·90—	822.29	
Commission on Evangelism -			
Aurora, Holy Cross	9.78		
Belhaven, St. James'	8.23		
Campbellton, St. Philip's	16.83		
Chocowinity, Trinity	13.25		
Creswell, St David's	7.44		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church . . .	2.76		
Farmville, Emmanuel	2.29		
Fayetteville, St. John's	34.34		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	10.50		
Hamilton, St. Martin's	5.00		
Jessama, Zion	8.90		
Lake Landing, St. George's	13.11		
Plymouth, Grace Church, ...	2.25		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' . . .	10.03		
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	7.27		
Trenton, Grace Church	6.76		
Washington, St. Peter's	10.66		
Whiteville, Grace Church	5.15		
Williamston, Church of Advent . . .	15.31		
Wilmington, St. James'	127.88		
Windsor, St. Thomas'	6.72		
Woodville, Grace Church	9.85—	334.31	
Pensions		19.34—	$ 1,407.66
			$ 2,112.90

DISBURSEMENTS

Miss A. M. Taylor	$ 231.75		
Mrs. A. H. Worth,			
Advance Work Program	25.00		
Commission on Evangelism	334.31—	$ 591.06	
Pensions - transferred to Diocesan Missions—		19.34—	$ 610.40
Balance on hand, January 1, 1932—			
Advance Work Program		$ 1,497.29	
Convocation of Wilmington Fund		4.40—	$ 1,501.69

Final Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for the Church's Program—Diocesan and General for 1931

Location	Parish	Amount reported (or estimated) as pledged for 1931	Paid by Parish and Church School	Mission Balance Due
	PARISHES			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		$ 50.00	$ 3.73	$ 46.27
Ayden, St. James'		320.00	27.47	292.53
Aurora, Holy Cross		250.00	47.41	202.59
[2] Bath, St. Thomas'		50.00	37.00	13.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's		600.00	476.80	123.20
Belhaven, St. James'		250.00	291.11	.....
Bonnerton, St. John's		100.00	100.00	.....
Chocowinity, Trinity		100.00	23.24	76.76
Clinton, St. Paul's		300.00	45.71	254.29
Columbia, St. Andrew's		300.00	52.86	247.14
[2] Creswell, St. David's		500.00	189.74	310.26
Edenton, St. Paul's		2,250.00	2,250.00	.....
Elizabeth City, Christ Church		1,512.20	1,512.20	.....
Farmville, Emmanuel		300.00	24.00	276.00
Fayetteville, St. John's		2,278.80	2,280.03	.....
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		200.00	200.00	.....
Gatesville, St. Mary's		200.00	64.15	135.85
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		1,000.00	234.40	765.60
Greenville, St. Paul's		1,200.00	545.00	655.00
Grifton, St. John's		150.00	23.00	127.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's		60.00	25.00	35.00
[3] Hertford, Holy Trinity		600.00	550.00	50.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church		100.00	36.00	64.00
Jessama, Zion		125.00	65.00	60.00
Kinston, St. Mary's		1,400.00	900.00	500.00
Lake Landing, St. George's		125.00	102.37	22.63
New Bern, Christ Church		1,605.00	1,337.75	267.25
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		400.00	400.00	.....
Plymouth, Grace Church		300.00	100.00	200.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		100.00	26.00	74.00
Roper, St. Luke's		250.00	165.11	84.89
[1] Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		240.00	.....	240.00
Southport, St. Philip's		200.00	124.94	75.06
Vanceboro, St. Paul's		50.00	16.96	33.04
Washington, St. Peter's		3,276.00	1,377.32	1,898.68
[2] Williamston, Advent		300.00	225.01	74.99
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		300.00	515.25	.....
Wilmington, St. James'		11,500.00	11,629.21	.....
Wilmington, St. John's		3,000.00	2,883.06	116.94
Wilmingtom, St. Mark's		200.00	200.00	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's		1,670.00	1,670.01	.....
Windsor, St. Thomas'		400.00	139.67	260.33
Winton, St. John's		125.00	25.00	100.00
Woodville, Grace Church		500.00	61.00	439.00
	ORGANIZED MISSIONS			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		75.00	55.00	20.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's		105.00	75.00	30.00
[1] Burgaw, St. Mary's		100.00	89.55	10.45

Treasurer's Report			January
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	150.00	136.00	14.00
[2] Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	19 37	5.63
Fairfield, All Saints'	20.00		20.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	27.99	72.01
[1] Kinston, St. Augustine's	60.00	30.00	30.00
[3] Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	76.60	23.40
Maxton, St. Matthew's	25.00	6.75	18.25
Morehead City, St Andrew's	70.00	109.21	
North West, All Soul's	20.00		20.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00		10.00
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	65.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	92.50	32.50
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00		30.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00	200.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	75.00	41.39	33.61
Swan Quarter, Calvary	30.00		30.00
[1] Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	44.60	80.40
Warsaw, Calvary	40.00		40.00
Washington, St. Paul's	100.00	25.00	75.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	5.04	84.96
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	200.00	
[3] Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	72.79	27.21
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100.00	45.00	55.00
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS			
Aurora, St. Jude's	50.00	7.00	43.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00	2.00	98.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	25.75	14.25
Camden, St. Joseph's		5.00	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	35.00		35.00
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	10.63	19.37
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	15.60	34.40
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	26.30	23.70
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	22.15	25.85
Robersonville, Mission	15.00	10.00	5 00
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	3.36	21.64
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	12.00	18.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	15.00	
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00	10.00	
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	20.00	
PAROCHIAL MISSIONS			
Campbellton, St. Philip's	50.00	15.00	35.00
Kinston, Christ Church	50.00	50.00	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	45.00	33.00	12.00
Total	$ 41,575.00	$32,752.09	$ 9,268.93

[1] Payments on apportionments which were lost in closing of banks:

Holy Innocents', Seven Springs $17.83

St. Augustine's, Kinston $41.45

Grace Church, Trenton $31.50

St. Mary's, Burgaw $10.45

[2] Paid in part since close of books.

[3] Paid in full since close of books.

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Right Reverend Father in God—

The Woman's Auxiliary respectfully report their work for 1931 to you and to the Diocesan Convention. We are glad and thankful that it will bring you the information of all obligations paid and of progress in many lines of endeavor. For the second year, the Auxiliary in several places had banks to close on their funds. None of them asked to be relieved of their appotrionment but went quickly to work and made the money again. Of course the work has been done under greater difficulty than ever before. Considering the financial conditions and the fact that there were so few services in some of the small places, the women have done remarkably well. The Convocation of Wilmington made a decided increase in their gifts this year. The Bishop's Fund amounted to $728.22. The United Thank Offering was $2,635.12. The Supply Work, which has functioned remarkably under the new leadership of Mrs. T. P. Anthony, was valued at $2,231.93, which was slightly less than the year before because of low prices. Church School Boxes which are handled by Mrs. William Von Eberstein, were valued at $426.00.

The women of the Diocese were asked by the Diocesan Convention to assume the leadership in raising the balance of the amount, $2,300.00, which was accepted by the Diocese for the Advance Work Program of the Church. Although the Auxiliary is convinced that this is the obligation of the men, women and children of the Diocese, the women undertook it. They are presenting an additional gift of $619.90. A number of branches help in their parishes and missions to raise their Diocesan Budget. This year they report $892.00 for this purpose.

Our National and Provincial pledges were paid and many objectives contributed to. Divided into the five fields of service, the financial gifts are as follows:

Parish	$ 5,001.94
Community	2,580.00
Diocese	3,879.51
Nation	223.76
World	828.41
The total of all gifts is	$18,534.89

$1,351.69 more than in 1930.

Fifty-eight boxes were sent to the Thompson Orphanage to clothe the East Carolina children who are there. There was great need of clothing in many places in the Diocese and the Auxiliaries supplied them. The Bureau of Supplies has grown and twenty-seven fine boxes were contributed to it. This box work was in addition to boxes sent through National headquarters to Glen Alpin, N. C., Nenana and Anvik, Alaska, N. Mexico, Emerald Hodgeson Hospital, Sewanee.

Miss Jessie Peace has 15 secretaries doing Church Periodical Club Work through the Auxiliary. Greater interest and renewed effort has resulted in a large number of magazines, books, cards, calendars, etc., being sent as directed by the Club. It is good to see this work developing again. All the departmental work is established and growing.

Forty-seven branches reported Study Classes to Miss Winslow, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education. There were an average of over two classes a year for these groups. The books studied were varied. The Bible, India on the March and other books on India, the General Church Program, Our Expanding Church, the Prayer Book,

Practice of Prayer, Ways of the Kingdom of God and the Life of Christ. Many Program meetings were held also and an interchange of books was made by some groups. Miss Angie Manning Taylor, of Chicago, through the influence of Miss Cornelia Harriss came to the Diocese and conducted a number of very valuable classes. Her work was enthusiastically received in different sections of the Diocese.

The Auxiliary has been interested in the work of the Student Center in Greenville and they have provided the money for the expense fund of the Student Secretary. This year it amounted to $207.32. This year complications arose about her salary and the Auxiliary was called on again and contributed $277.82.

The organized work of Christian Social Service is much newer in the Diocesan Auxiliary than that of Religious Education. In the last three years it has grown by leaps and bounds. There has been such evident and desperate need for it and the response has been generous and beautiful. There are now actually forty-six committees actively working and reporting to Mrs. Outland. A few of them in the larger places are working in close touch with civic organizations.

Two women voluteered for life service during this year. There were twenty-seven corporate Communions held for the Auxiliary and fifteen Quiet Days The growth of the summer meetings and work accomplished at a time that was not formerly used for church service is very encouraging.

On the 12th day of February the Christian women of North America plan to have a great World Day of Prayer. We are asking the cooperation of the clergy in reaching every single Parish and Mission in the Diocese for prayer services. In many places it can be made a great community effort. Certainly the world needs united and purposeful intercession in these times of unusual sorrow and deprivation. The Auxiliary has observed each Day of Prayer that

has been proposed by the councils of church women and have found them helpful and fine. In many places the different denominations have made and carried out their plans together.

For the year, 1932, we will put special emphasis on trying to get more women and girls interested in the work of the Church. We will sponsor the Advance Work Program again. We hope to increase a knowledge and love of the United Thank Offering through the very experiences of the depression and our personal gratitude for the blessings we have received.

Respectfully submitted,

JANIE W. MacMILLAN.

APPENDIX "D"

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE FOR YEAR 1931.

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments—$1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s.
7,000 American Sugar Bonds 6s.
1,000 International Match 5s.
2,000 General Steel Castings Corporation 5 1-2s.
5,000 Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s.
1,000 State of North Carolina 4 1-4s.
200 Equity Joint Bonds.
35 shares Electric Bond & Share 6 per cent pfd.
5,554.75 Mortgaged Notes.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$2,422 69
Income from Securities	1,114.68
Interest on Notes	159.46
Interest on Deposits	25.61
Rents collected	1,350.00
Payment of Notes	381 12
From Graham Fund	900.00
	$6,353 56

Disbursements:

Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	$2,000.00
Purchase 1,000 International Match	980.00
Purchase 1,000 State of North Carolina Bonds	1,004.50
Interest and brokerage on purchase of securities	26.29
Insurance on St. Cyprian's' New Bern	59.60
Geo. H. Roberts—Charity	450.00
Annual Distribution—	
Bishop Darst—Missions	500.00
Treasurer, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh	325.00
Christ Church Relief Society, New Bern	75 00
Students' Loan Fund	200.00
W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Diocesan Missions	150.00
W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Clergy Relief	150.00
1-1-32—Balance	433.17
	$6,353.56

GIRLS' FRIENDLY ACCOUNT

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolna Bank & Trust Co.	$ 74.69
From Sale of Beach lot	150.00
Interest on sale of Beach lot	4.19

Report of Trustees	January
Refund—Camp Leach Insurance	5.50
	$ 234.38

Disbursements:

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop—Student Center	$ 83.89
Insurance on Camp Leach	50.20
Equipment for Camp Leach (Miss Harris)	25.00
To Iron Safe Fund	25.00
1-1-32—Balance	50.29
	$ 234.38

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments—$1,000 Rosemary Manufacturing Co. 7 1-2s.
1,300 Equity Joint Bonds.
250 Certificate of Deposit.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 58.67
Income from Securities	137.80
Interest on Deopsits	3.48
	$ 199.95

Disbursements:

To C. B. Griffin, Treasurer, Woodville	$ 100.00
1-1-32—Balance	99.95
	$ 199.95

ANNIE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 28.66
From Mrs. Graham	450.00
From Bonner Estate for payment of loan to Camp Leach	1,495.45
Interest on Deposits	9.50
	$1,983.61

Disbursements:

To Forbes Estate for money advanced for Church at Ahoskie	$ 900.00
To Miss Mary L. Johnson for Christ Church, Hope Mills	500.00
1-1-32—Balance	583.61
	$1,983.61

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—$2,500 Rosemary Manufacturing Co. 7 1-2s.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 353.13
Income from Securities	187.50
Interest on Deposits	7.76
	$ 548.39

Disbursements:

St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill, for 1930	$ 160.38
Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte	37.50
1-1-32—Balance	350.51
	$ 548.39

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investments—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 31.50
Income Shell Pipe Line	25.00
	$ 56.50

Disbursements:

To Treasurer Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	$ 25.00
1-1-32—Balance	31.50
	$ 56.50

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 24.17
Income Joint Bonds	48.34
	$ 72.51

Disbursements:

To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 48.34
1-1-32—Balance	24.17
	$ 72.51

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—$2,500 Equity Joint Bonds.
200 Bethlehem Steel 5s.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 158.47
Income from Securities	130.84
Interest on Deposits	6.97
	$ 296.28

Report of Trustees	January
Disbursements:	
Insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	$ 90.29
1-1-32—Balance	205.99
	$ 296.28

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts:	
1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 2.92
From Girls' Friendly Account	25.00
	$ 27.92
Disbursements:	
Rent Safe Deposit Box	$ 8.00
1-1-32—Balance	19.92
	$ 27.92

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments—$2,000 A. C. L. & L. N. 4s.
1,000 Rosemary 7 1-2s.
3,000 Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s.
270 Certificate of Deposit.

Receipts:	
1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 2.85
Income from Securities	290.00
	$ 292.85
Disbursements:	
Distribution for year—	
Students' Loan Fund	$ 48.34
A. M. Hughes Fund	48.34
Joseph Huske Fund	120.84
Grace Church, Woodville, Fund	62.80
Forbes Estate	9.68
1-1-32—Balance	2.85
	$ 292.85

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s.

Receipts:	
1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 19.00
Income Shell Pipe Line	25.00
	$ 44.00
Disbursements:	
To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 25.00
1-1-32—Balance	19.00
	$ 44.00

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investments—$500 Sonoco Products Co. 7s.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 17.50
Income Sonoco Bond	17.50
	$ 35.00

Disbursements:

To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 35.00

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$3,000 American Sugar 6s.
3,000 International Match 5s.
40 shares General Motors 5 per cent pfd.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 35.43
3,000 American Sugar called at 103	3,090.00
4,000 American Sugar called at 102 1-2	4,100.00
Income from Securities	710.00
	$7,935.43

Disbursements:

Purchase 3,000 International Match	$2,940.00
Purchase 40 shares General Motors 5 per cent pfd.	4,090.00
Interest and brokerage on purchase of stocks and bonds	44.58
To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	575.85
1-1-32—Balance	285.00
	$7,935.43

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 96.77
From Forbes Estate	200.00
Income Joint Bond Account	48.34
1-1-32—Overdraft	154.89
	$ 500.00

Disbursements:

Loans to—	
John Wm. Hardy	$ 150.00
Travis Turner, Jr.	100.00
O. Worth May, Jr.	100.00
John C. Grainger	50.00
Edward C. McConnell	50.00
Othello D. Stanley	50.00

Report of Trustees	January
	$ 500.00

TRACEY FUND

Investment—1 share Northern Pacific Railway.

Receipts:

Income from stock	$ 4.50

Disbursements:

To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 4.50

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—$10,400 Mortgaged Note—St. James' Parish, Wilmington.
10,000 Missouri Pacific Railway Co. 5s.

Receipts:

1-1-31—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 375.78
Interest on note	624.00
Income from Bonds	500.00
Interest on Deposits	7.04
	$1,506.82

Disbursements:

To Bishop Thos. C. Darst, Support of Episcopate	$1,193 39
1-1-32—Balance	313.43
	$1,506.82

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Investments—$2,000 U. S. Fourth Liberty Bonds 4 1-4s.

Receipts:

Sale of 2,000 Liberty Bonds	$2,096.25
Sale of 1,000 Lberty Bonds	1,008.13
Interest on Bonds	98.25
	$3,202.63

Disbursements:

To John G. Bragaw, Admn. J. R. Bonner Estate, difference in par and market value of $5,000 Liberty Bonds	$ 235.95
Camp Leach Notes	1,000.00
Annie Shepard Graham Building Fund for Camp Leach notes	1,495 45
Interest on Notes	18 08
Commission on sale of Bonds	1.25
1-1-32—Balance	451.90
	$3,202.63

APPENDIX "E"

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN ST. JAMES' PARISH HOUSE, WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY 25, 1932.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., at 11.00 A. M., May 25, 1932.

The roll was called, showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. John G. Dawson, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.

The minutes were read and approved.

The resignation of Mrs. Victor J. Shelburne as a member of the Executive Council was accepted with sincere appreciation of her services, and Mrs. Fred L. Outland was elected to fill out her unexpired term.

The resignation of Mrs. H. J. MacMillan was also accepted with regret and appreciation and Mrs. W. S. Carawan was elected to fill out her unexpired term.

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"RESOLVED, That the representation of the women on the Executive Council shall consist of the President and two Vice-Presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary and that their terms of office shall run concurrently."

The resolution was then referred to the Committee on Canons with the request that they present to the Conven-

tion a suitable amendment to the Canon on the Executive Council.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, stated that his Department had prepared for the Executive Council a budget for the fiscal year, May 1, 1932, to April 30, 1933, based on the results of the first four months of the fiscal year ended April 30, 1932. He stated that he had prepared the estimated receipts on two bases. The more conservative of these indicated that there would be received from the parishes and missions on apportionments $34,830.00; from the General Church $5,130.00 and from interest and rents $5,745.00; or a total expected income of $45,705.00. As this amount would practically balance the budget of expenses, Mr. Tolar recommended that this budget be accepted.

Upon recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Finance, the department was authorized to revise the budget if necessary each quarter in case the income from all sources should shrink to such an extent as to render such revision advisable.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., the Treasurer of the Diocese was directed to send to the Treasurer of the National Council each month their proportionate part of our receipts for the Church's Program.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., it was decided to have a retreat for the Clergy of the Diocese in October in preparation for an Every Member Visitation.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, it was decided to have a meeting of laymen with some of the clergy at Camp Leach on Sunday, June 19th, and Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, was requested to urge the Associate Members of his Department to attend.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, the Treasurer of the

Diocese was instructed to notify the parishes and missions of the acceptance of the budget for the present fiscal year and to urge them if possible to contribute the amount of their apportionments.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, it was decided "that no aided parish or mission is eligible for a diocesan appropriation unless the accepted plans for the Every Member Canvass are carried out."

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"RESOLVED That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to borrow up to $12,000.00 for the necessary financing of diocesan work, and to pledge such stocks and bonds belonging to the diocese as may be necessary to secure the loan."

The Bishop made a report on the indebtedness of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, to the American Church Building Fund Commission, and on motion, the whole matter was referred to the Finance Department for study and the Chairman of that Department was instructed to write Dr. Pardee for information and instructions.

The Bishop stated that the National Department of Religious Education would not be able to appropriate more than $750.00 a year, beginning with September, 1932, towards the salary of Mrs. Jennie M. Howard, Student Worker.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar it was decided that Mrs. Howard's work should be continued.

Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris asked for a leave of absence during the fall for some special work at New York University, and this was granted.

As Miss Harris had been offered work in another Dio-

cese and it was necessary to give her very definite information regarding her work in the Diocese in the future, the following resolution was adopted:

"The Council, with great appreciation of Miss Harris' work in carrying on the Young People's Work and that of the Department of Religious Education in the Diocese of East Carolina, does not feel that we can, in view of the financial situation in the Diocese, continue the work beyond the current year."

On motion it was suggested to the Trustees of the Diocese the creation of funds for administrative purposes from the excess of special funds.

On motion of Rev. Alexander Miller, it was decided to add to our printed statements that the budget adopted for this year does not enable the Bishop to fill vacant places and to urge the people to give in excess of the amounts promised, if possible, to take care of this pressing need.

There being no further business, the Executive Council adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, January 28, 1932, at 2.30 P. M.

The roll was called, showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.

On motion the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., was re-elected

Vice-Chairman. The Bishop appointed Vice Chairmen of the Departments and these were confirmed as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Mr. George B. Elliott,

Religious Education: Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

Christian Social Service: Rev. C. E. Williams.

Finance: Mr. John R. Tolar.

Publicity: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw.

Field: Rev. Alexander Miller.

Members of the Departments were then elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. Victor Shelburne. Associate member, Rev. W. O. Cone.

Religious Education: Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw. Associate members, Mrs. J. G. Staton, Mrs. Jennie M. Howard, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D., Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris, Mrs. H. M. Bonner, Mrs. H. G. Walker, Mrs. A. B. Houtz.

Christian Social Service: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall. Associate members, Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., Rev. S. N. Griffith, Mrs. W. S. Carawan.

Finance: Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. George B. Elliott, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. John G. Dawson, Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Mr. T. F. Darden.

Publicity: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop. Associate members. Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mrs. George F. Hill, Mrs. H. G. Walker, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. H. J. Shackleford.

Field: Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith. Associate members, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Rev. R. I. Johnson.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., it was decided to hold each year at least three meetings, in addition to the

one at the time of the Convention, of the Finance Department, the time and place to be determined after consultation with the Bishop and Executive Secretary.

Mr. John R. Tolar moved that at least three meetings of the Executive Council be held each year.

Adopted.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., moved that the February number of The Mission Herald be sent to each delegate to the Annual Convention and each member of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Adopted.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., presented a request for funds for some necessary repairs to the Church at Burgaw. He stated that it would cost about $175.00 to remove the tower. On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, Dr. Dean was requested to attend to the removal of the tower at an expense not to exceed $100.00.

On motion of Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw it was decided to ask the Chancellor of the Diocese to outline the rights, powers and duties of the Trustees of the Diocese.

An appeal from the University of the South was read and on motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, it was decided to write the University that we have read with sympathy the appeal and we hope the time will soon come when we can help.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

The Executive Council met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, January 26, 1932, at 10.30 A. M.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mrs. S. P.

Adams, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. C. E. Williams, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

On motion, it was decided to dispense with the reading of the Minutes.

On motion it was decided to present to the Woman's Auxiliary a plan of co-ordination and to appoint a Committee on Co-ordination as follows: Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., the President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. H. J. Mac Millan, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. George C. Royall.

The Rev. J. B. Gibble presented certain needs of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On motion of Dr. Milton the appeal was accepted as a diocesan responsibility and Mr. Gibble was authorized to make an appeal to the church people of the Diocese after Easter in the interest of the improvement of the property to the extent of $1,384.30.

It was also decided that the request for $176.50 for repairs to the roof of the Parish House be referred to the Department of Finance as this was needed immediately.

Mr. John R. Tolar made a report for the Department of Finance. It was then decided that the report of the Department of Finance be accepted and that the Chairman of the Committee be requested to present it to the Annual Convention.

Mr. John R. Tolar recommended that all parishes and missions paying more than the amount of their apportionment be designated by two stars and those paying the amount of their apportionment be designated by one star in our printed report.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE TO THE CONVENTION

In times like these your Board of Managers is very happy to report that the year 1931 closed with no indebtedness of any kind on the Institution, and without having had to borrow any money from the banks.

However, in redrafting the budget for 1932 it was thought wise to reduce all salaries by a 10% cut, and also to whittle down the budget in most every department.

In consequence of this emergency measure your Board of Managers wishes to voice a most earnest appeal for your continued generous support during this present year.

It has been well said—"The children must be held in special guardianship during this period of readjustment."

There have been 120 children cared for during the year. 11 have been placed and 7 received.

At present time there are 109 being cared for

69 from the Diocese of North Carolina.
25 from the Diocese of East Carolina.
15 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

A splendid forward step was taken in the late fall when Miss Claudia Hunter, a specially trained and experienced worker, made a thorough investigation into the mental possibilities of the children, with the aim to fit them more intelligently for a vocation in life.

Miss Hunter was assisted by Dr. Harry W. Crane, Psychiatrist of the State Board of Public Welfare and also of

the Faculty of the University of North Carolina.

The Superintendent and staff are, with the aid of a special committee, endeavoring to carry out all the suggestions made by these experts for the betterment of the work with those children committed to our care.

Mrs. Janet Mays, a trained teacher, has joined the staff and is helping to check up more carefully upon the school reports and any school misplacements and is also giving some coaching to those who are falling behind in their work.

Most grateful thanks are due the women of the Auxiliaries of the three Dioceses for their splendid cooperation given in the clothing of the children, and for their kind interest in their adopted children.

The following comparative tables are submitted:

COST OF CARE AT A PER CAPITA OF $271.52

Diocese of North Carolina (69 children)	$18,734.88
Diocese of East Carolina (25 children)	6,788.00
Diocese of Western North Carolina (15 children)	4,072.80

CASH RECEIPTS BY DIOCESES

Diocese of North Carolina	$ 9,157.14
Diocese of East Carolina	3,223.93
Diocese of Western North Carolina	1,060.85

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported last year	Confirmed since last report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present number January 1 1932	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					33	15	15			15					15	12						
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1	3		3	125	124	124	9	1	134	1	1	2	4	130	14	16	2	2	1	7	32
3	Ayden, St. James'		1	200	1		1	1	69	60	66	1	5	72	2	2	8	12	60	60	15		1	1	7	53
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150		1	1	2	38	45	36	9		45					45	11	12			1	4	58
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's		1	300	1	4		4	240	145	145			145					145	53	14		5	1	13	125
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	200	1	4		4	93	74	74			74					74	25		2		1	6	30
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					20	18	16	2	2	20					20	10	6					
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100					65	52	62			62			10	10	52	18	3			1	5	26
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1				60	55	54			54					54	10				1	5	34
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225		4	2	6	63	47	49	1	1	51	3	1		4	47	32	18	2	3	1	12	33
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	3	350	1	8		8	81	57	98	3	5	106	44	1	4	49	57	63	20	1	7	2	9	64
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	2		2	222	134	135	1		136		3		3	133	198		1	3	1	10	90
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	5		5	281	230	162	9	2	173	6	3	4	13	160	128	29	1	12	1	14	102
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	100	1		1	1	75	63	52			52					52	29	7			1	6	39
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	2	2	400	1	2		2	411	340	276	8	8	292	9	8	5	22	270	136	48	1	13	1	14	129
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		2	300	1	10	2	12	194	142	140	7		147	5	2	3	10	137	192	69	4	2	1	6	63
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	1	150					68	56	56			56					56	15				1	6	20
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2	2	225	1	4	1	5	250	200	175	6	9	190	4	3	4	11	179	56	57	3	4	1	10	70
19	Greenville, St. Paul's		2	300	1	4	1	5	262	225	208	7	6	221	4	2	3	9	212	174	65	5	6	1	16	122
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	250			2	2	124	112	109	3		112					112	38	4		1	2	10	150
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150		1		1	57	52	46	8		54		2		2	52	66	12		2	1	4	52
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	3	150	1	1		1	101	83	78	5		83		1		1	82	48	45		3	1	7	48
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125		3		3	53	39	31			31		1		1	30	30	3		1	1	4	26
24	Jessama, Zion		1	150	1				70	58	58			58					58	7	12			1	3	30
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	300	1	23	8	31	480	298	280	22	4	306	4	4	4	12	294	129	101	3	6	2	20	139
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	150					94	89	87			87					87	30				1	5	41
27	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	600	1	8		8	537	373	359	14	3	376	1	1	1	3	373	138	76	2	12	2	15	117
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	1	400	1	9	5	14	287	231	198	21		219	3	3	40	51	168	173	31	2	8	1	13	130
29	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	1		1	132	98	97	5		102	2	2		4	98	90	14		3	1	5	61
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					14	13	12	2		14	1			1	13	8						
31	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100		1		1	63	39	36	5		41		2		2	39	80	14		2	1	5	35
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200		9	2	11	170	103	90	14		104		1		1	103	24	5	1	1	1	13	126
33	Southport, St. Philips'		1	125	1				64	50	50			50					50	15				1	5	20
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		2	100		2	7	9	55	53	29	10		39					39	18	3					
35	Washington, St. Peter's	3	2	400	1	11	2	13	735	525	520	18		538	4	3	6	13	525	141	71	6	11	1	21	199
36	Williamston, Advent	1	3	300	1				143	107	107			107					107	80				1	6	61
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	2	21	3	24	396	260	119	14	4	137		1	4	5	132	129	24	1		1	15	157
38	Wilmington, St. James'		2	700	1	21	1	22	749	570	681	19	16	716		9	137	146	570	150	75	5	9	1	22	171
39	Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	12		12	340	295	269	12	18	299	1	2	1	4	295	154	92	2	18	2	29	182
40	Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	350	2	2	1	3	191	175	178		1	179		3	1	4	175	46	50	2	8	1	4	36

41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	2	150	1	9	1	10	500	345	297	20	4	321		2	10	12	303	122	86	2	2	1	15	170
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'	1	225	1		1	1	160	126	100	6		106		1	2	3	103	38	14	2	2	1	7	31
43—Winton, St. John's	1	150					21	18	18			18					18	16	4			1		10
44—Woodville, Grace Church	1	150					68	40	27			27		1		1	26	26	8		1	1	6	17
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1	100		1		1	21	20	19	7	1	27			7	7	20					1	3	15
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's	2	150	1				45	43	43			43					43	22	12	2	2	1	18	58
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's	1	250					25	19	19			19					19	6						
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	2	350					62	56	47	4		51		2		2	49	119	15		2	1	5	49
49—Edward, Redeemer																								
50—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1	150					22	18	14	4		18	1			1	17	29	12			1	3	31
51—Fairfield, All Saints'	1	100					12	10	10			10					10	12						
52—Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	250					7	9	7	2		9					9	6	4					
53—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1	100					33	25	35			35			10	10	25	18	3			1	4	30
54—Kinston, St. Augustine's	1	150		7	4	11	57	41	30	7		37	2		3	5	32	86	21	1		1	7	81
55—Lumberton, Trinity	1	150					12	12	12	3		15			3	3	12	84	8		1	1		
56—Maxton, St. Matthew's	1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
57—Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	60					30	19	23			22			4	4	19	23	2			1	4	24
58—North West, All Souls'	1	150					18	14	14			14					14	10				1		
59—Roxobel, St. Mark's	1	150		1		1	19	19	12	2		14					14	12	9			1	2	6
60—Sladesville, St. John's	1	150					42	22	22			22					22	5						
61—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1	150					27	22	21			21		1		1	20	1	12		1			
62—Sunbury, St. Peter's	1	150			1	1	25	23	21	2		23					23	30	5		1			
63—Swan Quarter, Calvary	1	150					12	12	12			12					12	6						
64—Trenton, Grace Church	1	100					36	24	24			24					24	17	2			1	3	18
65—Warsaw, Calvary	1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
66—Washington, St. Paul's	1	250		7	3	10	92	86	82	10	1	93	3	4		7	86	122	20	3	4	1	12	146
67—Whiteville, Grace Church	1	100					19	19	19			19					19	8				1	5	18
68—Winterville, St. Luke's	1	100					5	5	11			11			6	6	5	11	4			1	4	21
69—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2	500					82	26	26			26					26	69				1	8	84
70—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1	100					40	20	20			20					20	12				1	3	30
71—Aurora, St. Jude's	1	250		5	2	7	55	44	37	7		44		1	2	3	41	20	12		1	1	8	93
72—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	1	75					11	7	7			7					7	1	11			1		
73—Beaufort, St. Clement's	1	150					47	14	14			14					14	15				1	3	27
74—Camden, St. Joseph's	1	125					12	9	10			10		1		1	9	18	3		1			
75—Fayetteville, Good Shep., T.-H.V.	1	150					15	13	13			13					13	43	4		4	1	6	59
76—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Camp.	1	200		4	5	9	104	69	21	6		27		1		1	26	40	5		5	1	6	74
77—Greenville, St. Andrew's	1	150					11	6	6			6					6	13	3			1	2	23
78—Haddock's X Road, St. Stephen's	1	150		6	2	8	34	23	31			31			8	8	23	14	4			1	3	27
79—Jasper, St. Thomas'	1	50					16	9	9			9					9	3						
80—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	1	155		5	8	13	101	67		9		9			5	5	67	45				1	2	171
81—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1	100		1		1	19	15	8		7	15		1		1	14	13	6		1	1		
82—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea	1	200																10						
83—Pikeville, St. George's	1	100		4	1	5	25	25	25	3		28		1	7	8	20	30	3			1		10
84—Pollocksville, Mission							6	4	9			9			5	5	4	3						
85—Robersonville, Mission																								
86—Roper, St. Ann's	1	200					17	14	14			14					14				1	1	5	41
87—Williamston, St. Ignatius'							23	14	14			14					14	12				1	5	43
88—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Miss.	1																					1	3	78
89—Wilmington, Delgado Mission	1			5		5	15	15	15			15					15	105	5			1	6	62
90—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's																						1	2	27
—Total, January 1, 1932	23	118	16,940	31	231	68	299	9,522	7,160	6,609	327	98	7,034	100	82	309	491	6,606	4,116	1,314	56	172	76	516	4,445
—Total, January 1, 1931	32	115	17,860	32	339	79	418	9,685	7,232	6,474	366	96	6,934	66	121	233	420	6,524	4,342	1,636	73	218	73	512	4,197
—Gain		3								135		2	100	34		76	71	82					3	4	248
—Loss	9		920	1	108	11	119	163	72		39				39				226	322	17	46			

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS — Continued.

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts				Disbursements—Parochial		Disbursements—Diocesan and General Church	Grand Total of Expenses	Information		
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses			Balance on Hand January 1, 1932	Rector's Salary	Pens'on Premium
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 6.47	$ 6.47	$	$	$ 6.47	$ 6.47	$	$	$
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	542.15	58.91	68.01	669.07	483.65	27.01	155.41	669.07		900.00	78.75
3	Ayden, St. James'	421.58	615.05	131.35	1,167.98	265.17	702.11	131.35	1,167.98		250.00	22.70
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	118.45		75.15	193.60	118.45		65 15	183.60	10.00	120.00	9.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1,488 88	388.60	419.78	2,314.98	1,473.97	150.83	585.67	2,314.98		1,000.00	87.50
6	Belhaven, St. James'	1,028.24	152.98	216.15	1,397.37	631.45	434.05	316.15	1,397.37		180.00	15.75
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00		100.00	200.00	100.00		100.00	200.00		200.00	17.50
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	259.02			275.14	60.00	136.75	20.14	222.64	52.50	180.00	13.50
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	100.00		55.63	155.63	100.00		55.63	155.63			
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	219.63		129.87	361.90	213.44		117.86	331.30	30.60	250.00	18.75
11	Creswell, St. David's	39.04		815.45	854.49	586.94		231.75	854.49		500.00	37.50
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	3,762.68		2,604.36	6,367.04	3,243.82	343.00	2,604.36	6,367.04		2,000.00	175.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4,974.55	120.08	1,007.89	7,275.37	4,543.38	730.53	1,764.60	7,273.51	1.86	2,400.00	210.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	283.15		24.00	432.15	408.15		24.00	432.15		500.00	37.50
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	5,555.87		2,185.70	8,627.39	4,887.54	538.17	2,490.45	8,178.72	448.67	3,000.00	262.50
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,507.90	119.93	210.00	1,837.83	1,507.90	119.93	210.00	1,837.83		1,500.00	131.25
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	400.00		64.15	464.15	400.00		64.15	464.15		400.00	30.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2,028 95	191.42	573.65	2,898.04	2,249.19	10.00	267.71	2,699.46	198.58	2,100.00	172.50
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	3,920.01		328.06	4,331.39	3,650.99	26.50	438.06	4,308.55	22.84	2,400.00	210.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	217.00		32 70	249.70	140.00	77.00	32.70	249.70		380.00	34.50
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	277.18		25.00	302.18	277.18		25 00	302.18		350.00	27.73
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,700.83	33.50	470.57	2,204.90	1,476.07	56.85	587 10	2,225.02		1,200.00	105.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	123.88	3,283.24	41.00	3,448.12	112.60	3,283.24	41.00	3,448.12		150.00	11.25
24	Jessama, Zion	147.24		80.92	228.16	147.24		80.92	228.16		150.00	11.25
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	5,106.93	78.82	35.00	5,236.61	3,526.17	190.71	1,056.31	5,236.61		2,400.00	210.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	322.12		38.11	360.23	206.62		140.48	360.23		350.00	28.39
27	New Bern, Christ Church	3,737.03	83.52	1,430.45	6,619.07	4,407.16	218.21	1,430.45	6,565.75	53.32	2,700 00	236.25
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,996.76	168.23	400.00	4,557.12	1,003 04	383.32	400.00	3,829.68	727.44	600.00	55.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church	733.07	1.11		734.18	471.23	44.53	200.00	734.18		400.00	31.58
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	184.70			184.70	129.45		55.47	184 92		250.00	18.75
31	Roper, St. Luke's	268.14	32.04	165.93	466.11	292.00	9.00	165.11	466.11		350.00	27.73
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	125.00	152.03	36.88	313.91	125.00	115.16	60.35	300.51	13.40	260.00	23.61
33	Southport, St. Philips'	316.12		69.69	385.81	239.49	2.25	109.74	351.48	34.33		
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	147.30		13.96	163.14	147.30		13.96	161.26	1.88	180.00	13.50
35	Washington, St. Peter's	4,144.97	2,424.73	2,930,99	9,533.94	4,494.01	3,244.95	1,353.10	9,354.56	179.38	3,000.00	262.50
36	Williamston, Advent	1,275.03			1,275.03	956.23		275.00	1,275.03		600.00	52.50
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2,026.90	12.79	271.94	2,690.61	2,044.39	115.00	271.94	2,431.33	259.28	1,500.00	131.25
38	Wilmington, St. James'	14,898.83	2,787.86	22,771.09	40,510.03	13,529.47	7,663.80	21,114.51	42,734.53		4,800.00	420.00
39	Wilmington, St. John's	5,519.59	649.40	3,014.31	9,197.68	4,516.30	894.71	3,014.31	9,184.29	13.39	2,700.00	236.25
40	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,879.22	66.01	65.12	2,310.35	1,547.73	428.67	207.61	2,249.65	60.70	1,500.00	131.25

41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	4,402.10	1,347.66	1,820.16	9,160.91	5,421.69	1,924.70	1,700.61	9,151 60	9.31	3,000.00	262.50
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'	508.80	60.00	59.04	628.18	480.42	61.00	65.21	628.03	.15	625.00	51.34
43—Winton, St. John's	350.25		25.00	375.25	350.25		25.00	375.25		281.88	21.15
44—Woodville, Grace Church	506.04		117.38	623.42	480.00		117.38	623.42		400.00	32.86
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	102.64	21.75	55.00	179.39	99.51	21.75	55 00	176.26	3.13	200.00	15.00
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's			75.00	75.00			75.00	75.00		180.00	13.50
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's			89.55	89.55			89.55	89.55			
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	186.67	47.73	146.01	380.41	220.00	47.10	139.51	420.41		143.82	10.79
49—Edward, Redeemer						...					
50—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	111.07	56.31	26.00	193.38	111.07	63.87	25.00	209.94			
51—Fairfield, All Saints'										100.00	8.21
52—Faison, St. Gabriel's	123.92			123.92	83.64		40.28	123.92			
53—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	69.58	7.83	27.99	105.40	69.58	7.83	27.99	105.40		120.00	9.00
54—Kinston, St. Augustine's	180.35	52.09	71.45	409.94	206.36	37.58	71.45	409.94		120.00	9.00
55—Lumberton, Trinity	300.00		100.00	400.00	300.00		100.00	400.00		350.00	26.25
56—Maxton, St. Matthew's			6.75	6.75			6.75	6.75			
57—Morehead City, St. Andrew's	590.92			590.92	372.46		114 21	495.48	95.44	300.00	25.00
58—North West, All Souls'											
59—Roxobel, St. Marks	89.96	40.53	74.25	412.39	145.00	32.58	74.25	272.70	139.69	145.00	11.92
60—Sladesville, St. John's										100.00	8.21
61—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	427.49			427.49	105.08		276.00	381.08	99.06	180.00	13.50
62—Sunbury, St. Peter's	169.23			169.23	104.91		50.69	155.60	13.63	150.00	11.25
63—Swan Quarter, Calvary										100.00	8.21
64—Trenton, Grace Church	169.98			169.98	89.50	8.58	22 26	164.94	5.04	125.00	9.37
65—Warsaw, Calvary											
66—Washington, St. Paul's	128.00	12.00	25.00	165.00	105.00	32.00	25.00	162.00		45.00	3.38
67—Whiteville, Grace Church			5.04	5.04			5.04	5.04			
68—Winterville, St. Luke's	80.00		265.28	345.28	60.00	20.00	265.28	345.28		60.00	5.45
69—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			72.79	72.79			72.79	72.79			
70—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	164.42		39.50	203.92	153.92		50.00	203.92		200.00	16.38
71—Aurora, St. Jude's	52.00	2.00	7.50	61.50	23.00	32.00	7.50	61.50		35.00	2.63
72—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	83.60		5.00	88.60	81.60		7.00	88.60		100.00	8.22
73—Beaufort, St. Clement's			25.75	25.75			25.75	25.75			
74—Camden, St. Joseph's	25.01	1.75		26.76	10.00		16.76	26.76			
75—Fayetteville, Good Shep., T.-H.V.	372.50	29.35	33.00	434.85	350.00	29.35	33 00	434.85		300.00	22.50
76—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Camp.	81.99	41.00		122.99	78.20	26.00	15.00	122.99		50.21	3.77
77—Greenville, St. Andrew's	18.33			18.33	18.33			18 33		90.00	6.75
78—Haddock's X Road, St. Stephen's	18.53	1.35	10.53	30.41	18.53	1.35	10.53	30.41		45.00	3.38
79—Jasper, St. Thomas'			15.60	15.60			15.60	15.60			
80—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission											
81—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	161.60			164.79	115.75	7.20	41.26	164.21	.58	96.00	7.20
82—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea											
83—Pikeville, St. George's			65.00	65.00			65.00	65 00			
84—Pollocksville, Mission			14.65	14.65			14.65	14.65			
85—Robersonville, Mission			10.00	10.00			10 00	10.00			
86—Roper, St. Ann's			3.56	3.56			3.56	3.56		72 00	5.40
87—Williamston, St. Ignatius'			12 00	12.00			12 00	12.00		60.00	4.50
88—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Miss.			15.00	15.00			15.00	15.00			
89—Wilmington, Delgado Mission	19.52	33.90	4.23	61.64	29.82	15.29	11.40	61.51	.13		
90—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's			20.00	20.00			20.00	20 00			
—Total, January 1, 1932	81,392 44	13,175.50	44,252.34	147,314.64	74,396.24	22,314.46	44,102.23	147,183.26	2,474.33	49,473.91	4,234.61
—Total, January 1, 1931	87,111.90	10,974.29	40,959.94	147,695.31	76,489.40	23,627.89	46,768.00	149,120.67	2,750.99	55,879.36	4,710.85
—Gain		2,201.21	3,292.40								
—Loss	5,719.46			380.67	2,093.06	1,313.43	2,665.77	1,937.41	276.66	6,405.45	476.24

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS — Continued.

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments: For Support of Parish	Endowments: For Other Purposes	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Valuation of Church Property: Appraised Value All Lands (Exclusive of Buildings)	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Church Furniture Including Organ and Bells	Valuation of Church Property: Total Value of all Church Property	Incumbrances and Insurance: Incumbrances	Incumbrances and Insurance: Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	$ 500.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,200.00	$	$ 800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,000.00	2,000.00			1,000.00	1,285.00	7,285.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			3,500.00	3,800.00		200.00	1,000.00	500.00	9,000.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,000.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00			2,500.00	6,600.00	19,600.00	250.00	5,000.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00	400.00	5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,500.00	3,000.00	500.00		1,200.00	50.00	6,250.00		3,500.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	1,000.00	17,000.00		6,500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00				1,500.00	2,000.00	10,000.00		2,500.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00			4,000.00	3,500.00	26,500.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	8,300.00		24,000.00	7,000.00	26,000.00		4,500.00	2,000.00	63,500.00		14,600.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church			45,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00	15,000.00	170,000.00	29,575.00	56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			7,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	1,200.00	13,200.00		7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			37,500.00	7,500.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	10,000.00	95,000.00	600.00	28,300.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			7,000.00	4,000.00	3,000.00		2,500.00	1,500.00	18,000.00	1,368.38	15,150.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				700.00	1,450.00	7,150.00		2,500.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			30,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00		8,000.00	3,000.00	49,000.00		18,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			25,000.00			200.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	40,200.00		28,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			5,000.00		2,000.00		700.00	200.00	7,900.00		3,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's			3,000.00				200.00	300.00	3,500.00		1,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	617.76	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	500.00	16,000.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00				500.00	300.00	3,800.00		2,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			1,000.00	1,000.00			500.00	200.00	2,700.00		2,300.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			15,000.00	5,000.00	7,500.00		5,000.00	6,000.00	38,500.00	1,600.00	19,800.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	8,850.00	1,900.00	50,000.00				200,000.00	2,000.00	252,000.00	2,655.00	37,000.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's			20,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000.00		10,000.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church			10,000.00	2,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	17,500.00	3,047.31	10,000.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	7,000.00		2,000.00
31	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00				300.00	900.00	3,200.00		1,800.00
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00		500.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	2,100.00		950.00
33	Southport, St. Philips'			2,500.00	1,500.00			2,000.00	1,000.00	7,000.00		3,500.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00			300.00	300.00	300.00	2,400.00		1,000.00
35	Washington, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	22,365.39	92,200.00
36	Williamston, Advent			20,000.00	4,000.00	500.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	33,000.00		18,000.00
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		25,000.00
38	Wilmington, St James'			75,000.00	18,000.00	80,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	229,000.00		155,000.00
39	Wilmington, St John's	1,000.00		50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	93,000.00	2,700.00	36,000.00
40	Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00		7,200.00	20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00	980.00	6,500.00

41—Wilmington, St. Paul's			20,000.00	4,900.00	63,000.00		26,000.00	2,000.00	115,000.00	22,000.00	71,800.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'			5,000.00	3,000.00			500.00	800.00	9,300.00		3,600.00
43—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				300.00	700.00	3,500.00		
44—Woodville, Grace Church	1,550.00		2,500.00				100.00	1,000.00	3,600.00		2,500.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,500.00	2,500.00			150.00	300.00	4,450.00		900.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			3,500.00		2,500.00		2,000.00	1,500.00	9,500.00		1,000.00
49—Edward, Redeemer							80.00	50.00	130.00		
50—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,500.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	4,500.00		500.00
51—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,000.00
52—Faison, St. Gabriel's			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,500.00
53—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				1,200.00	500.00	4,700.00		1,000.00
54—Kinston, St. Augustine's			1,900.00				800.00	550.00	3,250.00		1,000.00
55—Lumberton, Trinity			1,500.00				1,500.00	700.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
56—Maxton, St. Matthew's			2,000.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
57—Morehead City, St. Andrew's			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		1,800.00
58—North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				500.00	100.00	2,100.00		700.00
59—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
60—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
61—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1,650.00	1,360.00	4,000.00				250.00	250.00	4,500.00		2,000.00
62—Sunbury, St. Peter's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		
63—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		3,000.00
64—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				200.00	500.00	2,700.00		750.00
65—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
66—Washington, St. Paul's			2,500.00				500.00	250.00	3,250.00		900.00
67—Whiteville, Grace Church			4,000.00				1,000.00	200.00	5,200.00		1,000.00
68—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00			100.00	100.00	100.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
69—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,500.00		11,500.00		2,500.00	2,700.00	37,200.00		30,000.00
70—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,000.00				50.00	50.00	1,100.00		700.00
71—Aurora, St. Jude's			500.00				200.00	50.00	750.00		1,000.00
72—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,200.00				50.00	100.00	1,350.00		700.00
73—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,000.00				500.00	100.00	1,600.00		500.00
74—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00				500.00	150.00	3,150.00		1,500.00
75—Fayetteville, Good Shep., T.-H.V.			3,000.00				200.00	200.00	3,400.00		2,000.00
76—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Camp.			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		
77—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
78—Haddock's X Road, St Stephen's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		3,000.00
79—Jasper, St Thomas'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		
80—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			1,500.00				100.00	50.00	1,650.00		
81—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	500.00	3,200.00		1,000.00
82—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea			1,500.00				200.00	200.00	1,900.00		1,000.00
83—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,080.00
84—Pollocksville, Mission	950.00										
85—Robersonville, Mission											
86—Roper, St. Ann's			4,000.00				2,000.00	100.00	6,100.00		900.00
87—Williamston, St. Ignatius'											
88—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Miss.						1,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
89—Wilmington, Delgado Mission								125.00	125.00		
90—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's											
—Total, January 1, 1932	20,800.00	5,377.76	755,400.00	129,800.00	336,500.00	41,700.00	500,830.00	152,010.00	1,916,240.00	87,541.08	801,650.00
—Total, January 1, 1931	31,800.00	6,122.23	778,850.00	135,300.00	358,500.00	41,200.00	503,480.00	151,235.00	1,968,565.00	97,499.55	806,350.00
—Gain						500.00		775.00			
—Loss	1,000.00	744.47	23,450.00	5,500.00	22,000.00		2,650.00		52,325.00	9,958.47	4,700.00

FORM OF BEQUEST.

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for .....

.....

.....

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

OF THE

Fiftieth Annual Convention

May 17, 18, 1933

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. B. F. FINNEY, Vice-Chancellor.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, Principal

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

REV. W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent.

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIFTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, N. C.

MAY 17, 18, 1933

Wilmington, N. C.
The Ad-Print Shop, Printers and Binders

SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1884
1887
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all Godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as Communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-Officio, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:
- Rev. C. E. Williams, Creswell, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Mrs. E. T. Carawan, Columbia, N. C.

For Two Years:
- Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mr. John G. Dawson, Kinston, N. C.
- Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton, N. C.

For Three Years:
- Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Greenville, N. C.
- Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.
- Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mrs. F. L. Outland, Washington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. John G. Bragaw

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1935:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. W. O. Cone
Rev. Alexander Miller

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-Officio
Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. Robert Strange

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.,
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1934
Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., to 1935
Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1935
Mr. George C. Royall, to 1934

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.,
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, to 1934
Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1935
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1934

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Ex Officio
Dr. Ir. M. Hardy, to 1935
Rev. E W. Halleck, to 1934
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1935
Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, to 1934

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Rev. Worth Wicker
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. E. K. Bishop
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mr. E. R. Conger
Judge G. V. Cowper
Mr. Oscar Hardy

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
Rev. J. Leon Malone
Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
Rev. Howard Alligood
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Mr. W. P. Skinner
Mr. P. H. Kasey
Mr. Richard Smith
Mr. J. S. Schenck
Mr. E. O. Rehm
Mr. S. S. Woodley

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George C. Royall
Mrs. Fred L. Outland
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Mrs. Victor Shelburne

Associate Member:

Rev. W. O. Cone

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Chairman, Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. G. Staton
Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D.
Mrs. F. L. Outland
Mrs. A. B. Houtz
Mrs. Jennie M. Howard
Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris
Mrs. H. G. Walker

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE:

Rev. C. E. Williams, Chairman, Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. John R. Tolar

Associate Members:

Rev. S. N. Griffith
Mrs. W. S. Carawan

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilm ington, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. McC. B. Wilson

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY:

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Chairman, New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

Associate Members:

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mrs. H. G. Walker
Mrs. J. L. Shackleford
Mrs. George F. Hill
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
Rev. R. I. Johnson

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, District No. 1
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., District No. 2
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, District No 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. H. Marshall, District No. 5
Rev. C. E. Williams, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8
Rev. J. L. Malone, District No. 9
Rev. George S. Gresham, District No. 10
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. J. Leon Malone
Mr. E. O. Rehm
Mr. W. P. Skinner

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie
Mr. Richard Smith
Mr. Dal F. Wooten

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. H. E. Rogers
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. Worth Wicker

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mr. W. B. Campbell

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Judge George Rountree
Mr. George C. Royall

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
Mr. T. Harvey Myers
Mr. Jesse Butt

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
Mrs. A. M. Waddell
Mr. J. T. McCabe

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. George S. Gresham
Mr. W. B. Campbell

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. R. L. Meares
Mr. John G. Bragaw

COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Rev. J. B. Gibble

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mr. George C. Royall
Dr. John B. Cranmer
Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mrs. James G. Staton

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St Amand
Mr. T. F. Anderson
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr Taylor B. Atmore

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1933.

BISHOP.

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., P. O. 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Philip's, Campbellton, St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills, P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Priest in charge of Emmanuel, Farmville, St. Barnabas', Snow Hill; Trinity, Chocowinity; and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Farmville N. C.

Rev. Frank Bloxham, Rector, St. Paul's, Clinton. in charge St. Gabriels, Faison, and St. Mary's, Burgaw. P. O. Clinton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Henry J. C. Bowden, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Ilbert deLacy Brayshaw, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas', Jasper; Mission, Pollocksville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. John B Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington, St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ignatius', Williamston and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Cone, Non-Parochial. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. William O. Cone, retired, P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., retired, Hillsboro, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; Member of Standng Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George Gresham, Rector, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. In charge St. George's, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

List of Clergy May

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Non-Parochial. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial, Hickory, N. C.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads; St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston: in charge of Christ Chapel, East Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William H. R. Jackson,, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, and St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Aurora, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R I. Johnson,, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor: in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca: Grace Church, Woodville, and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in charge of St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, and St. Thomas', Ahoskie. P. O. Winton, N. C.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; St. George's, Lake Landing; All Saint's, Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter, and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Curate of St. Thomas', Bath; St. Luke's, Roper, and Grace Church, Plymouth. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector of St. James' Wilmington, P. O Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. A C. D. Noe, Rector of St. James' Church, Ayden; St. John's Church, Pitt County: Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; in charge of St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Ayden, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary: Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of the Mission Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., Non-Parochial.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Andrew's, Morehead City. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; in charge of St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, P. O. Creswell, N. C.

DEACONS

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Non-Parochial, Jacksonville, Fla.
Rev. William M. Latta, Student Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Othello D. Stanley, January 15, 1931.
Edward C McConnell, July 25, 1931.
John William Hardy, October 15, 1931.
John Cameron Grainger, October 15, 1931.
Lawrence Mason Fenwick, September 15, 1932.
James Dunbar Beckwith, September 21, 1932.
Edwin Fountain Moseley, November 21, 1932.

POSTULANTS.

Walter Raleigh Noe, Jr., June 25, 1931.
John Sterling Armfield, July 26, 1932.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

	Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. Frank Bloxham
b	Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b	Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
a	Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. Frank Bloxham
b	Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. C. E. Williams
b	Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. C. E. Williams
b	Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Chas. A. Ashby
b	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b	Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
a	Fayetteville, St. John's	18[illegible]7	Rev. Archer Boogher
*	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. W. Heritage, D.D.
b	Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. J. L. Malone
a	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
b	Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b	Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a	Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
*	Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. W. R. Noe

1933	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. E. F. Moseley
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. John B. Gibble
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
a	Wilmington, St John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. H J. C. Bowden
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. J. L. Malone
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. Frank Bloxham
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. Frank Bloxham
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. E Holder
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1915	Rev. Wm. M. Latta
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	Rev. Wm. M. Latta
a	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Murfreesboro St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. J. L. Malone
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Oriental, St. Thomas'	1929	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Snow Hill, St Barnabas'	1884	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
b	Sunbury St. Peter's	1911	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
a	Warsaw, Calvary	1911	Rev. Frank Bloxham
*	Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1922	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. A C. D. Noe
a	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Wm. M. Latta
b	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. H. Marshall

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

*	Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. A. J. Mackie
*	Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. R L Johnson
b	Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
*	Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. J. E Holder

	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission	May
*	Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's..	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
b	Nag's Head. St. Andrew-by-the-Sea...	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
a	Pollocksville. Mission.....	Rev. I. deL Brayshaw
b	Robersonville, Mission.....	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b	Roduco, St. Joseph's.....	Rev. J. L. Malone
*	Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. J. B. Brown
*	Williamston, St. Ignatius.....	Rev. J. B. Brown
*	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission.....	Rev. H. J. C. Bowden
a	Wilmington, Delgado Mission.....	
*	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's.....	Rev. H J. C. Bowden

Pitt County, St John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.
Williamston, Church of the Advent—Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.
Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission Lake Phelps.
Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Mege, Chowan County.
Fayetteville, St John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.
Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.
Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION 1933

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

*Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
*Rev. Frank Bloxham
*Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. H. J. C. Bowden
*Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw
*Rev. John B. Brown
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
Rev. William O. Cone
*Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. John Benners Gibble
*Rev. George S. Gresham
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
*Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
*Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D.
*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. James E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
*Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
*Rev. A.J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
!Rev Alexander Miller
*Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. H. A Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams

DEACONS

Rev. Oscar E. Holder
Rev. Wm. M. Latta

PARISHES

Atkinson — ST. THOMAS'

Aurora — HOLY CROSS

Charles S. Dixon
Paul Sparrow
Dodd Bonner
Wilbur H. Ross
Wm. T. Bryan
Fred Alfred

Roll of the Convention May

Ayden — ST. JAMES'

W. J. Boyd
William Quinnerly
W. B. Tyson
*H. G. Burton

Jack Quinnerly
Claud Burney
A. B. Noe
Edward Hooks

Bath — ST. THOMAS'

E. J. Brooks

Beaufort — ST. PAUL'S

*N. W. Taylor
*C. R. Wheatly
*Walter Guthrie
*Alonzo Thomas

Belhaven — ST. JAMES'

*Sam Clark
*Robert Swindell
*Robert Gaylord
James Hines

Joseph Simmons

Bonnerton — ST. JOHN'S

*Jesse R. Butt

Elwood Butt

Chocowinity — TRINITY

B. S. Harding
*O. A. Taylor

Clinton — ST. PAUL'S

*H. I. Morris
*E. E. Seay

E. D Partrick
T. M. Ferrell

Columbia — ST. ANDREW'S

*S. S. Woodley

C. Earl Cohoon

Creswell — ST. DAVID'S

C. A. Swain

J. W. Starr

Edenton — ST. PAUL'S

W. D. Pruden
W. S. Summerell
*D. M. Warren
*E. R. Conger

R. D. Dixon
E. T. Rowlinson
*Thos. Chears, Jr.
F. P. Wood

Elizabeth City — CHRIST CHURCH

*G. R. Little
*W. P. Skinner
W. S. Bulla
*W. G. Gaither

*Dabney Davis
Grady Williams
J. T. McCabe
W. A. Worth

Farmville — EMMANUEL

E. C. Beaman
*J. L. Shackleford

J. W. Joyner
J. N. Gregory

Fayetteville — ST. JOHN'S

*J. R. Tolar
*J. S. Schenck
W. W. Sutton
*E. O. Rehm

T. M. Wooten
J. W. Carmon
Edward Metz
J. S. Huske

Fayetteville — ST. JOSEPH'S

Thos. H. McNeill
Thos. Sawyer
Herbert Morgan

I. B. Hall
Arthur Anston
Chas. H. Williams

Gatesville — ST. MARY'S

Goldsboro — ST. STEPHEN'S

*Geo. C. Royall
*E. E. Eustler
B. L. Meade
W. Easley Pace

E. L. Castex, Jr.
W. P. Lynch
Harrison Yelverton
Hugh Dortch

Greenville — ST. PAUL'S

*P. H. Kasey
W. H. Dail, Jr.
J. C. Gaskins
R. C. Stokes, Jr.

E. B. Ferguson
Chas. O'H. Horne
J. F. Bowen
P. W. Picklesimer

Grifton — ST. JOHN'S (Pitt County)

*E. A. Patrick
Alton S. Chapman
Wm. Cobb Whitfield
Wm. P. Laughinghouse

*W. C. Mewborn
E. Wilbur Fleming
James F. Smith
S. G. Barrington

Hamilton — ST. MARTIN'S

*T. B. Slade
F. P. Haislip

John Davenport

Roll of the Convention May

Hertford — HOLY TRINITY

H. G. Winslow
*Douglas Darden
Walter H. Oakley
W. E. White
E. Leigh Winslow

Hope Mills — CHRIST CHURCH

J. J. Stone
Lacey Johnson
Charles T. Russell
W. E. Ballhausen

Jessama — ZION

*J. R. Pinkham
*M. C. Cutler
*L. M. Braddy
R. A. Braddy
J. F. Cutler
J. W. Cutler
J. O. Alligood
J. R. Asby

Kinston — ST. MARY'S

*D. F. Wooten
A. K. Barrus
John G. Dawson
Ira M. Hardy
E. B. Marston
*J. M. Lord
*W. B. Snow
Chas. F. Sawyer

Lake Landing — ST. GEORGE'S

Walter R. Gibbs
R. B. Weston
*Derward Payne
S. H. Barber
B. A. Credle
Logan Cahoon

New Bern — CHRIST CHURCH

*E. K. Bishop
*J. G. Dunn
*J. E. Boswell
G. H. Roberts
*E. A. Braddy
J. C. Bagg
G. S. Atmore
J. S. Claypoole

New Bern — ST. CYPRIAN'S

*H. W. Fisher
*J. C. Powell
*W. H. Pastuer
*Wm. Mann
J. C. French
I. H. Smith
Ambrose Hargett
J. C. Jones

Plymouth — GRACE CHURCH

J. L. Horton
*C. E. Ayers
*H. A. Blount
R. A Williford
Julian Brinkley
Lloyd Gilbert
Frith Winslow
H. A. Williford

Red Springs — ST. STEPHEN'S

G. C. Lang
J. A. Love

Roper — ST. LUKE'S

W. A. Blount
J. F. Leary
Jas. A. Chesson
E. L. Spruill
J. W. Speight

Seven Springs — HOLY INNOCENTS'

*Oscar Hardy
*D. A. Whitfield
*J. A. Williams
*H. G. Hardy
Lehman Barwick
L. F. Hardy
J. E. Newman
G. W. Jones

Southport — ST. PHILIP'S

John Erickson
*H. B. Smith
H. W. Hood
*C. L. Stevens

Vanceboro — ST. PAUL'S

Washington — ST. PETER'S

*T. Harvey Myers
*Junius D. Grimes
*Edmund H. Harding
*John G. Bragaw
Sam Marsh
James Ellison
David W. Bell
James R. Russ

Williamston — CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

Leslie Fowden
*Richard Smith
N. C. Green
C. B. Clark
*E. F. Moseley
Clayton Moore
J. H. Saunders
Maurice Moore
Ellis Malone

Wilmington — GOOD SHEPHERD

*B. C. Holland
*C. H. Huband
Jos. C. Newton
Walter Hines

Wilmington — ST. JAMES'

*Geo. Rountree
Geo. B. Elliott
*W. B. Thorpe
*H. E. Rogers
W. H. Howard
*L. L. Sparrow
Robert Strange
W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Wilmington — ST. JOHN'S

T. F. Darden
McC. B. Wilson
W. H. McClain
R. B. Lipscomb
H. F. Wilder
Washington Catlett
J. Q. LeGrand
Spencer Fountain

Roll of the Convention May

Wilmington — ST. MARK'S

A. E. Jackson
Wm. Green
Robert Moore, Sr.
*J. C. Collins
Robert Chestnut
Geo. Telfair
Rob Scott
John Richardson

Wilmington — ST. PAUL'S

*W. B. Campbell
*L. Latta
C. Myers
J. L. Hazlehurst, Jr.
J. H. Hinton
T. C. Baird
J. E. L. Wade
W. A. Smith

Windsor — ST. THOMAS'

*F. D. Winston
E. W. Gray
*J. B. Cherry
E. S. Pugh
S. C. Spoolman
R. W. Askew
W. F. Ruth
R. D. Sessoms

Winton — ST. JOHN'S

Woodville — GRACE CHURCH

Charles Griffin
Burgess Urquhart
John Thompson
T. W. Griffin
R. A. Urquhart

MISSIONS

Ahoskie — ST. THOMAS'

Belhaven — ST. MARY'S

John Ross
Moses Richardson

Burgaw — ST. MARY'S

Mrs. W. H. Robbins
Mrs. R. H. Holland

Edenton — ST. JOHN—EVANGELIST

H. R. C. Hathaway
Virgil Lewis

Elizabeth City — ST. PHILIP'S

Howard Hughes
Linwood Stokeley

Fairfield — ALL SAINTS'

Preston Swindell

1933	Roll of the Convention	
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
*Mrs. O. T. McCullen		Mrs. W. I. Thompson
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
T. S. Johnson		I. Dortch
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
*A. L. Womack		McKinley Battle
Lumberton	TRINITY	
D. R. Shaw		J. Q. Beckwith
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Morehead City	ST. ANDREW'S	
Murfreesboro	ST. BARNABAS'	
North West	ALL SOULS'	
Oriental	ST. THOMAS'	
Pikeville	ST. GEORGE'S	
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
A. Capehart		E. P. Norfleet
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
*Walter Noe, Jr.		
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
L. W. Edwards		W. B. Morrill
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
Edgar Gibbs		Carter Studdert
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
G. C Herritage		
Warsaw	CALVARY	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
James A. Lucas		Herman Eason

Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
*Will W. Schulken		M. A. Hill
*F. A. Turner		
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
*Mrs. B. T. Cox		Mrs. J. D. Cox
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
*C. T. Rogers		F. M. McGowan
Yeatesville	ST MATTHEW'S	
J. P. Bragg		Roy Jackson

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1933

FIRST DAY

New Bern, N. C., May 17, 1933

The fiftieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church, New Bern, N. C., Wednesday, May 17, 1933.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The secretary called the roll and 32 clergymen, 30 parishes and 6 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C.. Darst, D. D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., Rev. Frank Bloxham, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. H. J. C. Bowden, Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Robt. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D., Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rev. Edmund T. Jillsson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E. Williams.

Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Bonnerton, St. John's; Chocowinity, Trinity; Clinton, St. Paul's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Farmville, Emmanuel; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's; Hamilton, St. Martin's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Jessama, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Southport, St. Philip's Washington, St. Peter's: Williamston, Church of the Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Windsor, St. Thomas; Faison, St. Gabriel's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Sladesville, St. John's; Whiteville, Grace Church; Winterville, St. Luke's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present the Convention re-elected the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., president and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; 2:30 to 5:00 P. M. and that the evening services be at 8:00 P. M. and this was adopted.

At 11:00 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop and an address on the 50th anniversary of the organization of the Diocese was made by Major B. R. Huske. (See Appendix "H")

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A")

The offering was received for Diocesan Missions.

A recess was then taken to 3:00 P. M.

At 3:00 P. M. the Convention re-assembled with the Bishop in the Chair.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank made an address on St. Mary's School.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and the Rev. E. W. Halleck moved confirmation.

Adopted.

On motion of Judge George Rountree the Bishop appointed Rev. J. B. Gibble as the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

Mr. H. E. Rodgers, for the Committee on Canons, made the following report and the resolution was passed on its first reading:

Resolved: That Article IV, Section 3, be amended by striking out the word male, and the following words relating to the possible electing of a delegate from another parish, and by adding the words 'one of whom may be a woman.'

The amended section would then read as follows:

'Each regularly organized parish within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the Communicants of the Parish.

No person, Clerical or Lay, under Ecclesiastical Censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention.' "

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Standing Committee, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Forty-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese elected the following clergymen and laymen as members of the Standing Committee:

The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D.,the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., and the Messrs. E. R. Conger and John G. Bragaw.

The Rev. Dr. Drane was elected President, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Vice-President and John G. Bragaw, Secretary.

The Rev. Frank Bloxham, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the Sacred Order of Priests.

William M. Latta, candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. His candidateship, after much discussion was shortened to two years. The Committee recognized the advisability of the canonical period of three years prevailing, except in urgent cases. The Committee also came to the conclusion that a Deacon should serve his Diaconate in the Diocese whenever work can be found for him.

Consent was given to the election of the Very Rev. John Williamson as Bishop of Arkansas.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Benjamin Martin Washburn, D. D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

Oscar E. Holder, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Consent was given to the election of the Very Rev. Ralph Ernest Urban to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Lawrence Mason Fenwick was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

James D. Beckwith was recommended to the Bishop to be admittted a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Edwin Fountain Moseley, formerly a Methodist minister, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Dr. Huske resigned as a member of the Committee.

The resignation was accepted and the Rev. William A. Lillycrop was elected to fill the vacancy.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Frank Whittington Creighton, S. T. D., to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Long Island.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Archie William Noel Porter, Ph D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Sacremento.

The Rev. William M. Latta, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the Sacred Order of Priests.

Mr. Edwin Fountain Moseley, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. Lawrence Mason Fenwick, Candidate for Holy Orders, was

recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. The completion of three academic years at the Seminary was considered as equivalent to three calendar years, according to Canon 7, paragraph II.

Nine meetings of the Committee were held in the period January 28th, 1932 to May 15th, 1933.

The Committee regretted the inability of the Rev. Dr. Drane to attend any of the meetings.

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER, Vice-President
JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary

The Rev. W. R. Noe. Treasurer of the Diocese, presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B")

Mrs. Fred Outland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary read her report. (See Appendix "C".)

Mr. John R. Tolar read the report of the Finance Department, which was adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT

With a view to balancing the Budget, the Department of Finance makes the following recommendations:

1. That Provincial Synod assessment be reduced to $200; saving ..... $ 193.00
2. That the Diocesan Office be moved to cheaper quarters, rent not to exceed $180; saving 300.00
   That the cost of printing the Journal be limited this year to $200; saving 100.00
   Cost of Convention Expenses be reduced to $200; saving.. 100.00
   Printing, Postage cut to $240; saving..... 60.00
   Insurance reduced to $250; saving..... 50.00

   $ 803.00

3. That the Missionary Expense item of the Budget other than pension assessments be $16,633.89, a reduction of $927.05 from present basis.
4. That the Budget for the current year, May 1st, 1933 to April 30th, 1934 be as follows:

BUDGET

Expectancies:

From General Church..... $ 4,104.00
From Invested Funds..... 4,500.00
From Parishes and Missions..... 29,699.89

$38,303.89

To be appropriated as follows:

To the General Church	$ 7,000.00
To Provincial Synod	200.00
To Diocesan Administration and General Expenses, including Convention Expenses	13,370.00
To Diocesan Missions, Aided Parishes, Student and Young People's Work	16,633.89
Reserved for Pension Assessment Missionary Clergy	1,056.00
	$38,259.89

5. That the Budget may be adjusted at any time on recommendation of Bishop and Excutive Council, and shall be adjusted at the end of any quarter showing a serious shrinkage of receipts below estimated expectancies.

6. That all appropriations for Diocesan Missions and aided parishes shall be made to fields and not to individual clergymen as heretofore. Further in order that the Department of Finance may act intelligently on the disbursement of the sum allocated to Missionary purposes, every field seeking aid shall make application on a form provided by the Diocese for that purpose.

7. That the Form provided shall be the following: (The Form used in 1933).

8. For the current year we recommend that all applications for aid be referred to the Committee on Appropriations for study with power to act subject to the approval of the Bishop.

9. Present appropriations will be continued for the month of May.

(An Analysis of the Budget, which was made a part of the Report, is on file in the Diocesan Office.)

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. the Treasurer was authorized to start a Restoration Account for the missionary clergy who had received reductions in their salaries.

Rev. E. W. Halleck read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

This is the 50th anniversary of the founding of the Diocese of East Carolina. The Diocese has had a steady growth during the fifty years and has been an outstanding factor in the work of the General Church.

The Bishop, in his annual report, has been giving the sum total of Confirmations for all the missions of a clergyman, but this year we are presenting each of them separately.

Statistics do not show the real standing of the number of com-

municants in the Diocese. Bishop Darst has been with us for eighteen years and when he came we had practically the number of communicants we have now, 5,500.

The Bishop has laid his hands on over 6,700 persons during his Episcopate. There must be some reason for the loss of this large number. Every rector of every parish and mission should make an earnest effort to asccertain the cause of this loss.

There has been generally a fine response to the financial situation in the Diocese but during the past three years we have not been able to balance the budget. In spite of making every effort to do so by curtailing expenses and economizing as much as possible, still our account shows a deficit of $22,000.

The Bishop made 104 visitations during 1932 and delivered 134 sermons and addresses.

Consecrated one church (Christ, Hope Mills.)

Ordained 2 Deacons and 1 Priest.

Transferred 1 Clergyman and received 1 Clergyman.

Admitted 4 Postulants and 3 Candidates.

Confirmed 451 of which 84 were Confirmed in our colored parishes and missions.

The colored Communicants of the Diocese represent about 1-8 of our communicant strength, yet they presented nearly 1-5 of the confirmations in 1932.

Confirmations, 1932	Self supporting parishes	148
	Aided parishes	156
	Organized missions	79
	Unorganized missions	20
	Parochial missions and institutions	48
	of whom colored 84.	
		451

PARISHES

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	0
Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	15
Ayden, St. James'	7
Bath, St. Thomas'	0
Beaufort, St. Paul's	45
Belhaven, St. James'	10
Bonnerton, St. John's	3
Chocowinity, Trinity	0
Clinton, St. Paul's	2
Columbia, St. Andrew's	3
Creswell, St. David's	5
Edenton, St. Paul's	13
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1
Farmville, Emmanuel	2
Fayetteville, St. John's	9
Fayetteville, St. Joeph's	8
Gatesville, St. Mary's	2

Goldsboro, St.. Stephen's	1
Greenville, St. Paul's	6
Grifton, St. John's	2
Hamilton, St. Martin's	0
Hertford, Holy Trinity	7
Hope Mills, Christ Church	8
Jessama, Zion	0
Kinston, St. Mary's	7
Lake Landing, St George's	7
New Bern, Christ Church	15
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	10
Plymouth, Grace Church	0
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	0
Roper, St. Luke's	5
Seven, Springs, Holy Innocents'	3
Southport, St. Philip's	5
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	0
Washington, St. Peter's	17
Williamston, Church of the Advent	0
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	11
Wilmington, St. James'	24
Wilmington, St. John's	22
Wilmington, St. Mark's	18
Wilmington, St. Paul's	7
Windsor, St. Thomas'	0
Winton, St. John's	0
Woodville, Grace Church	4
Total confirmed in parishes	304

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1
Belhaven, St. Mary's	3
Burgaw, St. Mary's	0
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	0
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	4
Fairfield, All Saints'	1
Faison, St. Gabriel's	0
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	4
Kinston, St. Augustine's	11
Lumberton, Trinity	22
Maxton, St. Matthew's	0
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	3
North West, All Souls'	0
Pikeville, St. George's	0
Roxobel, St. Mark's	0
Sladesville, St. John's	0
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	3
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1

Report of Committee on State of the Church	May
Swan Quarter, Calvary	0
Trenton, Grace Church	0
Warsaw, Calvary	0
Washington, St. Paul s	9
Whiteville, Grace Church	3
Winterville, St. Luke's	0
Wrightsville, St Andrew's	4
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	10
Total confirmed in organized missions	73

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Aurora, St. Jude's	0
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	0
Beaufort, St. Clement's	10
Camden, St. Joseph's	0
Greenville, St. Andrew's	0
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	7
Jasper, St. Thomas'	0
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	0
Pollocksville, Mission	0
Roper, St. Anne's	0
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	0
Wilmington-Delgado Mission	3
Total confirmed in unorganized Missions	20

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

Lage Phelps, Galilee Mission	26
Mege-Chowan Co.	0
Campbellton, St. Philip's	7
Tolar Hart Village, Good Shepherd	11
Kinston, Christ Church	0
Grifton, St. Mark's	0
Bear Grass, Church of the Holy Trinity	0
Wilmington, Christ Mission	0
Wilmington, Red Cross Sanitorium	1
Sanitorium, Hoke County	1
Camp Leach	2
	48

Messages of congratulations were received from the Secretary of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia; Rev. Gardiner Tucker, D. D.; Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. C. C Chadbourn; Rev. Wm. J. Gordon and Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, and the Secretary was instructed to reply to them.

Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. and Mr. George C. Royall were appointed to prepare a Memorial to the late Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L.

The Rev. A. J. Mackie, for the Committee on Elections, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"In view of the fact that the election of womeen as delegates to the Convention is now being considered, we move that any women here, who have been elected as delegates, be admitted to seats in the Convention.

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

"Resolved: That that portion of the Diocesan Budget relating to Bishop's salary and expenses be eliminated from the Budget beginning May 1934, and handled on an assessment basis, in keeping with the practice of every other Diocese in the United States.

"Further, the item of Episcopal Maintenance in this Church is just as much a parish obligation as the salary of the rector or any other parish expense."

A recess was then taken to 8:00 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M., after a short service, addresses were made by Rev. R. I. Johnson, on the colored work; Rev. Worth Wicker, on parish missionary work; Rev. C E. Williams, on rural work and Mrs. James G. Staton, on the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. Spirituals were sung by the members of St. Cyprian's choir, New Bern.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, May 18, 1933.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated.

The Convention re-assembled at 10.00 A. M., the Bishop in the Chair.

Mr. John R. Tolar reported that the Finance Depart-

ment had examined the Treasurer's Report and found it correct.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Bishop appointed a Nominating Committee, as follows: Rev. A. C. D. Noe and Mr. J. S. Schenck.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck read the report of the Thompson Orphanage and Trainng Institution. (See Appendix "F")

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

The Rev. Richard L. Wilkinson, D. D. spoke on Evangelism.

On motion of Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Dr. Wilkinson was given a rising vote of thanks.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work at the University of North Carolina.

At the request of the Executive Council of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, a Committee was appointed to take into consideration the question of consolidation of the Dioceses or changes in the lines of existing Dioceses in the State of North Carolina, as follows:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe read the report of the Nominating Committee, which was adopted as follows:

Five members of the Executive Council for three years: Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. Fred L. Outland.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. John G. Bragaw.

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Robert Strange.

Mr. John R. Tolar read Report No. 2 of the Finance Department which was adopted as follows:

"Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of the Clergymen, not yet connected

with the Diocese, who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

"Resolved: Further that the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Sexton of Christ Church $5.00 for Services during the Convention."

In reporting on some matters referred by the Bishop to the Committee on Canons, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. for the Committee, stated that they did not come within the province of the Committee, as the Committee is not supposed to recommend policies.

At the suggestion of the Committee on Canons, the following change in Section 1 was made the order of the day for the first day of the session of 1934 and the Secretary was instructed to give due notice:

"Canon 14. Suggest possible change in Section 1 to read as follows: 'Consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants of lawful age, and in good standing. One third of the members of any vestry may be women. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen,' "

On recommendation of the Committee on Canons, action on the resolution of Mr. John R. Tolar was postponed until next year and the Secretary was directed to give due notice.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner invited the Convention to meet in St. Peter's, Washington, in 1934 and on motion the invitation was accepted.

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
FOR THE YEAR 1932

Complying with the requirements of Canon 6 of the General Church Canons, the Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work to the Convention.

Wilmington, March 29th, 1932.. Mr. Thomas J. Lewis, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed examinations in the subjects listed under Canon 4, Section 2. Mr. Lewis, a candidate from the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, was examined by the members of this

Board at the request of the Board of Examining Chaplains and the Bishop of this Missionary District. The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

Wilmington, March 29th, 1932. Mr. William M. Latta, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed examinations in all subjects listed under Canon 4, Section 2. The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

Wilmington, March 29th, 1932. The Rev. Frank Bloxham, Deacon, completed examinations in all subjects required under Canon 4, Section 1. The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

Wilmington, June 18th, 1932. Mr. Oscar E. Holder, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed examinations in the subjects required under Canon 4, Section 2.

Wilmington, November 10th, 1932. Mr. James Dunbar Beckwith, Postulant, desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, presented satisfactory evidence of having fulfilled the requirements under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-Section 1.

Wilmington, November 10th, 1932. Mr. Lawrence Mason Fenwick, Postulant, desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, presented satisfactory evidence of having fulfilled the requirements under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-Section 1.

Wilmington, November 21st, 1932. Mr. Edwin F. Moseley, Postulant, desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, presented satisfactory evidence of having fulfilled the requirements under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-Section 1.

The reports and the recommendations of the Examiners were made and presented as required by Canon.

Signed: ALEXANDER MILLER, Secretary.
Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev W. R. Noe presented the financial report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, as follows:

Balance on hand, January 1, 1932		$ 41.82
Receipts:		
Subscriptions	$ 580.25	
Diocesan Appropriation	202.50	
Resolutions and Obituaries	12.76	
Advertisements	165.41	
Single copies	2.00	
Refund (Postage)	32.88	
Gifts from Individuals	175.00	
Borrowed from Diocese	99.50	
Diocesan Commission on Evangelism	76.36	
Little Helpers	72.26—	1,418.92
		$1,460.74

1933	Resolutions	
	Disbursements:	
Printing	$1,133.60	
Postage	184.98	
Payment of Note and Interest	100.00	
Extra clerical help	28.59	
Insurance	2.00	
Tax on checks	.14—	$1,448.71
Balance on hand, January 1, 1933		$ 12.03

The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

On motion the report of the Trustees of the Diocese was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "D".)

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary, presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E".)

The Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., reported that a tablet had been placed in Christ Church, New Bern, to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the organization of the Diocese.

A communication from the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina was referred to the Trustees of the University of the South for further study.

The Rev. George S. Gresham invited the members of the Convention to attend the celebration of the 80th anniversary of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, to be held on June 11th.

Rev. A. H. Marshall offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved: That this Convention congratulate the Rev. W. R. Noe on the completion of his 25th anniversary to the Sacred Ministry, recognizing his faithful, efficient and considerate ministry, both as Priest and Secretary, and praying for him many years of continued helpful and useful work to the Diocese and the Church. And that suitable recognition be given him in the Diocesan Journal."

Rev. George S. Gresham read the report of the Church Pension Fund.

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop read the report of the Department of Religious Education, as follows:

The Department of Religious Education has functioned in two tremendous ways during the past year.

First of all, there has been promoted throughout the Diocese a splendid work among the young people of the Church. Through district meetings hundreds of the young people of the Diocese have been brought together and awakened to the fact that the Church has a place and a need for its youth. Through the Diocesan Camps held at Camp Leach, the Department has sought to give to the older young people joyful companionship, recreation, inspiration and training in leadership, under the expert direction of leaders from the Diocese and the Church at large. For the younger boys and girls the Department has presented a balanced program of play and training adapted to the needs and interests of their age. While even the very young children have been given a share in the happy privileges of Camp life with a Church program suitable for them.

Out of this has come already several definite things. There is a splendid spirit of loyalty to the Church among the young people of this Diocese; and there is an ever growing stream of young life coming to the Bishop to offer their lives in life service to their Lord and Master Jesus Christ. While only God measures the strengthening of the lay life of the Diocese as these boys and girls grow into maturity surrounded by the love of their Mother Church.

Much credit for this work among the young people of the Diocese should go to all these splendid men and women who have given of their time and abilities through Parish and Camp activities. But a very large share of the success of all that the Department has achieved for our young people is due to the tireless and faithful work of the Director of the Department of Religious Education, Miss Cornelia Van B. Harris. In this hour of awakening of the youth of our Diocese we need her services as never before.

In the second place, the Department of Religious Education has continued the splendid work at the Diocesan student center at Friendly Hall, Greenville, N. C., Mrs. Jennie Morris Howard is filling a place there that is a credit to the Student work in the Province of Sewanee. Here students of our own and neighboring Dioceses are helped to adjust their lives to the difficult and trying period of College life. Mrs. Howard helps them with their intellectual problems, guides them into a normal Church life during their College days, and then sends them out prepared to take their places in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary, the great natural vehicle for the women of the Church as they seek to give themselves in service to the Church.

Since Mrs.. Howard has been carrying on the Student work for our Diocese not a single student from any Parish who came to college without being confirmed has left college without being presented for confirmation.

For these two splendid activities of the Department of Religious Education: the Young People's work and the College work the Diocese of East Carolina can be justly proud and thankful.

Respectively Submitted,

W. A. LILLYCROP

Chairman of the Department of Religious Education

Rev. E. W. Halleck and Mr. Jesse Butt were appointed tellers for the election of clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

DELEGATES:	ALTERNATE DELEGATES:
Rev. Walter R. Noe	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop	Rev. J. Leon Malone
Rev. C. E. Williams	Rev J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw	Rev. Howard Alligood
Rev. Worth Wicker	Rev. A. C. D. Noe

The Bishop appointed Rev. W. A. Lillycrop and Dr. Ira M. Hardy as tellers for the election of Lay delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

DELEGATES:	ALTERNATE DELEGATES:
Mr. George C. Royall	Mr. W. P. Skinner
Mr E K. Bishop	Mr. P. H. Kasey
Mr. John R. Tolar	Mr. Richard Smith
Mr. E. R. Conger	Mr. J. S. Schenck
Judge G. V. Cowper	Mr. E. O. Rehm
Mr. Oscar Hardy	Mr. S. S. Woodley

The Committee on Insurance presented a report, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Your Committee on Insurance beg to report that they have worked most diligently on the handling of the Diocesan insurance during the past year. The amount of insurance carried has been cut so as to reduce this item and in so far as possible we have endeavored not to carry any more insurnce than would be collectable in the event of a loss.

The wisdom of this plan has been clearly demonstrated and today we firmly believe that the property in the Diocese is better protected at a less cost than the property of any other Diocese in the country.

As heretofore each parish and mission has been billed with the cost of their insurance. Considering that history does not record a general condition so disturbing and disastrous as that which our generation has been experiencing, we believe that we have fared better in the past year than usual. The greatest thinkers and the mightiest man-power have applied themselves to produce a remedy but it was an All Wise Providence that sent us a leader to Washington in President Roosevelt to show us how to meet the test and to prove ourselves equal to the tasks ahead of us.

Your Committee has a firm faith in the future so we must take

courage, give of our all without stint and press on to a bigger, better and brighter future.

This Committee are your servants and are prepared to carry out your wishes in every way. We hope that you will call on us because it will be a pleasure to render any service within our power.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman.

JOHN G. BRAGAW

RICHARD L. MEARES

Rev B. F. Huske, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved That whereas the Fiftieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina has celebrated the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Organization of this Diocese, thereby increasing the number of those in attendance for this occasion, and adding greatly to the task of entertaining the delegates to the Convention and others present for this celebration of the fiftieth birthday of the Diocese, and that Whereas the entertainment of delegates to the Convention and of others present has been most cordial and sufficient and that a wonderful spirit of co-operation has been constantly manifested by the Rector and members of Christ Church Parish, St. Cyprian's Parish and by the good people of the community generally, the heartfelt thanks of the members of this Convention are hereby extended to the Rector, Wardens, Vestry and Choir of Christ Church, and to all members of this Parish in which we had the privilege of holding this Convention, and to the Rector and people of St. Cyprian's Parish, who have so generously and hospitably extended all possible kindness to us during our entire stay in this city. We also sincerely thank the members of the Parish Organizations who have graciously contributed to the success of this occasion. The thanks of the Convention are extended also to the newspapers of the city for the generous space given to our meetings and to the good people of this entire community for their genuine kindness to the members of this Convention. In particular we wish to thank the New Bern Sun-Journal for the splendid Diocesan Anniversary Editon of that paper. The Conventon gratefully records its pleasure and appreciation of the privilege of holding its Fiftieth Annual Convention in the historic Parish of Christ Church, New Bern."

A motion of Rev. J. L. Malone that aided parishes be called "Organized Missions" was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion it was decided to dispense with the reading of the minutes and to appoint the following Committee to cor-

rect same before publication: Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. H. E. Rodgers.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned to meet in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.

WALTER R. NOE,

Secretary.

In Memoriam

THE REV. GEORGE WILLIAM LAY, D. C. L.

Priest of the Church

Christian Teacher and Educator

Born in Huntsville, Ala., 1860

Died in Durham, N. C., August 12, 1932

From the date of his ordination to the diaconate in 1885, and to the priesthood in 1886, Dr. Lay faithfully and unsparingly consecrated himself to the service of Jesus Christ and His Church...After his ordination as deacon, he became assistant minister of St. Paul's Church, Erie, Pennsylvania. After a short time at this post, and in Newburgh, N. Y., he became a Master at St. Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire. In this work he continued for nineteen years, until in 1907, he accepted the call to the Rectorship of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, North Carolina. Here during a period of eleven years he labored faithfully and fruitfully, greatly strengthening this splendid educational agency of the Church. In August, 1918, he became Rector of Christ Church, Springfield, Massachusetts. From September, 1919, until his retirement from active service in 1928, he was the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C. After he retired, Dr. Lay lived at Chapel Hill, N. C., until the time of his death; but continued an honored clergyman of this Diocese, always taking an active part in the Annual Conventions of the Diocese of East Carolina, as shown by the fact that he was Chairman of the Committee on Canons, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, member of the Executive Council, and Examining Chaplain.

Faithful to every trust, and honest in every act and speech, Dr. Lay was always an earnest seeker after truth. This marked trait of character in Dr. Lay is well described in the words of his friend and associate, the Reverend Alfred S. Lawrence—

"Some time before his death, Dr. Lay requested that on his tombstone should be inscribed the Greek words meaning 'Then shall I know'. These words are a splendid summary of a splendid life. With every effort he sought to know, learning something fresh almost to the day of his death. And so he passed on, ready for that fuller knowledge that now is his."

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity

of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We welcome you to the Fiftieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and as we celebrate this significant anniversary and offer up our prayers of praise and thanksgiving for God's guidance during the last half-century of our life as a Diocese, may we show forth our thankfulness by renewed dedication of ourselves to the service of Christ and His Church.

Since our last convention, the following Bishops of the Church have entered into the larger life with God:

The Rt. Rev. William Walter Webb, D. D.
Bishop of Milwaukee.
The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.
Bishop of North Carolina.
The Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D.
Bishop of Western North Carolina.

We extend our loving sympathy to the people of our two sister dioceses in this state who have been bereaved of their venerable and honored leaders.

From the ranks of our own clergy, we have lost one who will be sadly missed in the Counsels of the Church, the Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., and as is eminently fitting, a page of our next Journal will be set apart as a memorial to our dear friend and brother.

It is not my purpose today to deliver an historical address, as that pleasant task has been committed to an honored layman of East Carolina who is especially qualified to perform that important duty, but I must express my sense of profound gratitude that I have been permitted to serve this Diocese for more than one-third of those fifty years, and to thank you, my friends and fellow laborers for your loving and loyal co-operation from the first day until now.

The past year has been the most trying and uncertain year, financially, since I became Bishop of East Carolina, but I am thankful to report that it has been one of the most fruitful and satisfactory years, spiritually, that I have known since I came to you eighteen years ago.

The Clergy with fine faith and courage have faced their acute personal problems, and the problems of their parishes and missions with cheerfulness and ability, and have shown real leadership at a time when their people, perplexed and despondent, were seeking contacts with genuine values.

Because of this leadership, as shown in more intensive pastoral work and in greater emphasis upon the Church's answer to the cry of the human soul seeking peace and stability, I had the privilege

of confirming four hundred and fifty-one persons during the year, which was one hundred more than the average for past years.

In many places throughout the Diocese, I have seen parishes and missions taking on new life and this has been shown, not only in the beautiful and well planned work of the Woman's Auxiliary and kindred societies, but notably in the increasing interest in the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the fine enthusiasm of the Young People's Service League, and the strengthening and reviving of many of our weak missions and Sunday Schools through the consecrated labors of devoted laymen and women who are giving themselves as never before in joyful, willing service.

For the fourth consecutive year, our people, especially that large number who depend upon the soil for their support, have suffered reverses. Debts have increased, unavoidable mortgages have laid crushing weights upon shoulders already burdened, hard won earnings have been swept away or made unavailable through the closing of banks, but through it all there has been manifested a high courage and unwillingness to admit defeat that has thrilled my soul and made me thank God that I have been permitted to serve such a people at such a time as this.

It would be meaningless and untrue if I stated that all of our people have been sacrificial in their giving to Christ and His Church during the past year. There have been many instances of high and costly devotion, but unfortunately, that spirit has not characterized all of us. Some, putting first things first, have denied themselves personal comforts in order to keep faith with God. Others, putting personal preservation first, have sacrificed His cause in order to protect self, and because this is true, the Church in America is crippled at the time when God is calling it to battle; feeble when He is calling for its strength; confused and uncertain when the world is demanding clear and definite leadership; counselling retreat when the bugle call of the captain calls for advance.

As one who at least tries to read the signs of our times, and listen to the voices that come up from the hearts of men today, I speak solemnly out of the deep conviction of my soul when I say that the Church in America must go forward or stand in grave danger of losing its soul.

God has not brought us thus far for no purpose. We have been brought to this high day of privilege in order that we may hold this day for God. We have come to this tragic era of material disaster in order that we may clear the wreckage from the minds of men and build upon enduring foundations that Kingdom of God on earth for which Christ labored, and for the establishment of which, He counted it worthwhile to die.

The need of the world today is for a witnessing Church, a Church conscious of its mission, venturing greatly for Christ, a Church confident of Victory, consecrated to its task. Such a Church can and will permeate human society with new purpose and power, and lead a bewildered people in the way of sanity and peace. Above all,

it must know and proclaim the Gospel of its Lord, for "If the trumpet give an uncertain sound, who shall prepare himself to the battle." One of our younger Bishops in speaking to his convention a few months ago said: "The contest is not between the Christian Church and partially true world religions, but between the Church and the Prince of Darkness who would crush to death every vestige of any religion whatsoever. God forbid that we should be neutral in this matter. The side that makes the most sacrifice is the side that will win. Our missionary program this coming year will undoubtedly call for self-denial and sacrifice, unless we are ready to surrender to the darkness of this world which would liquidate God, the Church and all religion. The Cross is the symbol of sacrifice. The nails in it are not jewels, but just nails. The missionary spirit will turn those nails into jewels which will glisten with a wondrous radiance as we lift up that Royal Cross that the peoples may see it and be drawn to Him. We hope the deliberations of this Convention will rise to spiritual heights as never before by planning not how little, but how much we can do to bring Jesus the Saviour and God's children closer together."

Surely, that is our chief concern as we come together at this critical hour in the world's life. Not how little, but how much can we do to bring the saving power of the Gospel into the task of reshaping into beauty and order a broken and confused world

Our temptation, because of conditions, will be to reduce here and eliminate there and retreat yonder in order to balance a budget based upon "reasonable expectations" and of course I agree that we should be guided in such matters by our knowledge of the willingness of our people to maintain the work entrusted to us, but we must not limit our vision to the narrow boundaries of budgets, or confine our hopes to the measure of our present available resources.

Not until we have reached the full limit of sacrificial giving, not until we have poured out the full measure of loyal devotion to His cause, can we retreat without dishonor.

If we are not honest with ourselves and with our God when we say "Silver and gold have I none", we may expect no response from a crippled world when we say "In the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, rise up and walk".

A brilliant modern writer, who is a profound student of human affairs, in a recent article in the "New Deal" said at the conclusion of a searching analysis of present conditions:

The "New Deal" will not be dealt to us while we sit at our ease. It requires labors and struggles which our generation will begin, but of which it will not see the end. There should be no illusions as to the greatness of the times in which we are called. These are times of momentous change in the habits of men. Those who are privileged to live through the years ahead will see how history is made."

Conscious of the same impelling truth, our President in that high

hour of his dedication to the service of God and his country said. "Truly this is a day of consecration."

May we, the Clergy and Laity of this Diocese in this hour crowded with danger and fear and compelling opportunities, make it our day of dedication to the only cause that can take the broken hopes of men and mould them into beauty, the only cause that can take the marred lives of men and restore them their heritage as sons of God. Truly this must be our day of consecration if we are to bear our full part in shaping the civilization of tomorrow

Nothing less than our best will suffice now, for the world is weary of broken promises and shoddy values. It is looking for truth and stability and high honor and a cause that neither time nor shock of material circumstances can destroy.

To our hands has been committed that cause. God help us to make it real in our lives and in the lives of those whom we are privileged to help.

In God's name may we share with those seeking ones that better and more abundant life which our Master Christ lived and taught others to live.

May the name Christian which we unworthily bear be so transformed by our realization of its meaning that it may become to us and to others the shining symbol of a great faith as we walk the difficult roads of common life.

They are waiting for us to lead, those weary disillusioned ones who have been deserted by their false gods, but they will not wait too long, for other voices are calling, other influences, sinister and deadly, are working in the hearts of men.

If our religion means anything to us, if our allegiance to Christ is something more than a pious attitude, if our membership in the Church carries with it the consciousness of our enlistment as soldiers and servants of the living God, we cannot fail Him and those for whom He died at this hour of bitter need.

At whatever cost we must go forward or prove unworthy of the name we bear.

When Garibaldi faced his little army in a great crisis in Italy and challenged them to an almost impossible task, he said in substance, "I do not know what else you will get, but you will get hunger and cold and long marches and wounds and maybe defeat and death. Are you ready?" And the soldiers answered: "We are the men, we are the men."

The Captain of our salvation calls today and it is a call to sacrifice and the emptying of self and the giving up of our coldness and neglect and arrogance and pride. It is a call to service and it leads over that bleak road the Master went. It may lead to surrendered wills in some dark Gethsemane, to the utter crucifixion of self on some pain-racked Calvary, but the call is not to death and defeat, but to glowing life and glorious victory for our cause and for our world.

God give us the willing power in this day of consecration to cry out of our dedicated hearts, "We are the men, we are the men."

SUMMARY.

Visitations	104
Sermons and Addresses	134
Celebrations of Holy Communion	32
Baptisms	8
Funerals	4
Weddings	1
Churches Consecrated	1
Ordinations—Deacons	2
Ordinations—Priests	1
Clergy transferred	1
Clergy received—by transfer 1, by ordination 2	3
Clergy deceased	1
Present number of Lay Readers	60
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1933	40

POSTULANTS ADMITTED:

John Sterling Armfield	July 26, 1932
Lawrence Mason Fenwick, B. S.	September 15, 1932
James D. Beckwith, B. A.	November 21, 1932
Edwin Fountain Moseley, B. A. M. A.	November 21, 1932

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS RECEIVED:

Edwin Fountain Moseley, B. A .M. A.	November 28, 1932
James D. Beckwith, B. A.	November 28, 1932
Lawrence M. Fenwick, B. S.	November 28, 1932

DEACONS ORDAINED:

Rev. William M. Latta	June 10, 1932
Rev. Oscar E. Holder	June 21, 1932

PRIEST ORDAINED:

Rev. Frank Bloxham	June 10, 1932

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN:

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D. ..... To the Diocese of North Carolina.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED:

Rev. George S. Gresham ..... From the Diocese of Southern Virginia

CONFIRMATIONS:

Presented by

Rev. Howard Alligood	27
Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.	5
Rev. Archer Boogher	8
Rev. Henry J. C. Bowden	18
Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw	15

Summary Bishop's Diary	May
Rev. John B. Brown	12
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.	13
Rev. Stephen Gardner	17
Rev. John B. Gibble	11
Rev. George S. Gresham	1
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	4
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	23
Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D.	8
Rev. George F. Hill	1
Rev. James E. Holder	22
Rev. B. F. Huske, D D.	7
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson	18
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson	7
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	17
Rev. William A. Lillycrop	8
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	4
Rev. J. Leon Malone	4
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall	33
Rev. Alexander Miller	7
Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.	24
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	12
Rev. Walter R. Noe	9
Rev. Worth Wicker	51
Rev. Charles E. Williams	34
Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand	3
Mr. Frederick A. Turner	25
No one presenting	2
Total number Confirmed (of whom Colored 84)	451

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 1933.

May 1st, 1933.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year May 1, 1932—April 30, 1933.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Bishop's Fund.
11. Sundries "A".
12. Sundries "B"
13. Church School Service Program.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance on hand May 1, 1932 ..... $ 3,467.84

RECEIPTS

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionments	$22,306.38
From Church Schools on Apportionments	2,260.32
From Easter and Self-Denial Offerings on Apportionments	1,703.21
From Deficiency Fund on Apportionments	364.48
Diocesan Missions	10,498.46
Thompson Orphanage	2,514.88
Charities	53.83
Interest and Rents	1,232.47
Bishop's Fund	713.96
Church School Service Program	138.19
Arrears	564.83

Treasurer's Report		May
Refund—Diocesan Support	3.45	
Sundries "B"	706.35	
American Sugar Bond called	1,025.00	
Bishop Watson Fund	713.81	
Note Account	14,150.00	
Note from Camp Leach	2,000.00	$60,949.62
		$64,417.46

DISBURSEMENTS

Diocesan Support	$12,272.46	
Diocesan Missions	7,744.02	
Thompson Orphanage	2,426.14	
Charit es	53.83	
Pensions	1,196.57	
Bishop's Fund	901.90	
Quota to General Church (1932)	2,857.00	
Quota to General Church (1933)	2,334.00	
Evangelical Education Society	2.95	
Stipends	18,764.58	
Government Tax	10.46	
Sundries "B"	7.40	
Note Account	12,150.00	
Interest on Notes	1,046.80	
Uncollectable Note	245.65	$62,014.06
Balance on hand May 1st, 1933		$ 2,403.40

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

Bonds (cost)	$23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand	2,323.40	
Note Receivable	80.00	
Notes Payable	16,820.00	$74,522.45

LIABILITIES

Endowment Fund	$48,100.00
Education Fund	3.000.00
Church School Service Program	151.19
Bishop's Fund	164.52
Advance Work	1,996.29
Thompson Orphanage	88.74
Hostess House, Camp Leach	198.15
American Church Building Fund Commission	5.25

*Notes Payable	16,820.00	
Diocesan Missions	3,998.31	—$74,522 45

*Also note to General Church to complete payment on our 1932 Quota, which was not entered on our books ..... $ 4,975.00

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds, par value	$23,320.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	—$52,220.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	$ 5,000.00	5 1-2s
Atlantic Coast Line	2.000.00	4s
American Sugar Refining Co.	3,000.00	6s
Northern Pacific Railway Co.	4,000.00	6s
International Match (Certificate of Deposit)	2,500.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Co	4,000.00	4 1-2s
Diocese of East Carolina Notes	2,820.00	6s
Total Securities, par value	$23,320.00	

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Balance on hand, May 1, 1932 ..... $ 1,008.41

RECEIPTS

Parishes and Missions	$22,306.38	
Church Schools	2,260.32	
Easter and Self-Denial Offering	1,703.21	
Deficiency Fund	364.48	—$26,634.39
		$27,642.80

DISBURSEMENTS

Remitted for Quota (1932)	$ 2,857.00	
Remitted for Quota (1933)	2,334.00	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	8,768.36	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	13,683.44	—$27,642.80

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

RECEIPTS

Arrears	$ 564.83	
Interest and Rents	1,232.47	
Refund—Sudie Hargrove Estate—Telegrams	3 45	
American Sugar Bonds called	1,025.00	
Bishop Watson Fund	713.81	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	8,768.36	$12,307.92

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries—			
Bishop	$4,972.50		
Executive Secretary	2,632.50		
Treasurer	390.00		
Secretary of Annual Convention	195.00	$8,190.00	
Office Expense—Bishop		339.00	
Travel Expense—Bishop		425.00	
Maintenance Bishop's House		91.01	
Expenses—Committees		222.70	
Office Secretary—Diocesan Office		1,316.25	
Printing and Postage		234.70	
Expenses—Diocesan Office		550.28	
Travel Expense—Executive Secretary		300.00	
Pension Premium—Bishop		123.62	
Printing Journal		300.00	
Synod Assessment		138.00	
Bad Check—St. Paul's Clinton		25.00	
Insurance		6.90	
Treasurer's Bond		35.00	
Government Tax on checks		10.46	$12,307.92

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand May 1, 1932 ..... $ 4,789.33

RECEIPTS

From National Council		$ 4,712.00	
Trust Funds—			
Forbes Estate	$800.00		
Robert Strange Fund	426.45		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem. Fund	37.50		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	55.57		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	35.00	$ 1,354.52	

1933 **Treasurer's Report**

Borrowed from N. C. Bank & Trust Co.		3,000.00	
Borrowed from John Harvey Fund—Trustees		2,000.00	
Borrowed from Forbes Estate—Trustees		4,000.00	
Borrowed from Trustees		2,650.00	
Borrowed from W. S. & T. Co		2,500.00	
Borrowed from N. C. Bank & Trust Co. for Camp Leach		2,000.00	
Borrowed from Robert Strange Fund to pay off note in N. C. Bank & Trust Co.—Camp Leach		2,000.00	
Note from Camp Leach to pay Robert Strange Fund		2,000.00	
Pensions		33.98	
Protest Fee on bad check		1.50	
Woman's Auxiliary for Student Worker		283.00	
Refunds—			
N. C. Bank—Interest	$ 30.49		
N. C. Bank—Interest on Camp Leach note	20.50		
Woman's Aux liary—Interest on Camp Leach note	9.50		
Lord & Meares—Insurance	25.00		
Pensions	27.97—	113.46	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		13,683.44—	$40,331.90
			$45,121.23

DISBURSEMENTS

Stipends	$18,764.58	
Mission Herald	129.50	
Refund	263.44	
Payment of Notes	12,150.00	
Interest on Notes	897.30	
Interest on Note to General Church	99.50	
Bad Checks	56.44	
Protest Fee	1.50	
Pensions	1,196.87	
Pension—Special	35.40	
Insurance—St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	292.20	
Diocesan Woman Worker	412 40	
Loan to Camp Leach	2,000.00	
Payment of Note in N. C. Bank for Camp Leach	2,000.00	
Payment of Note in Robert Strange Fund for Camp Leach	2,000.00	
Interest on Note for Camp Leach	30.00	
Belhaven Field	25.00	
Uncollectable Note—St. James', Ayden	245.65	
Salary—Mrs. Jennie M. Howard	523.14—	$41,122.92
Balance, May 1, 1933		$ 3,998.31

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. J. B. Brown	$ 766.80
W. O. Cone	300 00
S. N. Griffith	706.80
J. B. Gibble	585.00
F. D. Dean	75.00
J. E. Holder	789.75
C. E. Williams	926.28
R. I. Johnson	828.72
E. T Jillson	585.00
A. J. Mackie	809.19
A. J. Hawkins	543.60
Wm. H. R Jackson	400 00
J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.	779.94
H. Alligood	1,170.00
I. deL. Brayshaw	270.00
J. W Herritage	150.00
J. W. Herritage—Special	70.00
J. Leon Malone	779.94
A. H. Marshall	863.03
Worth Wicker	780.03
S E. Matthews	370.00
A. C. D. Noe	1,657.44
Frank Bloxham	900.00
E. F. Moseley	125.00
J. W. Herritage—School	637.22
Mr. McC. B. Wilson	120.00
D. D. Barber	300.00
J. M. Lord	300.00
G K. G. Henry	400.00
F. A. Turner	330.00
W. R Noe, Jr.	32.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly	480.00
Ethel Bernard	541.14
Mrs. Mary H. Geyer	270.00
J. B. Brown	122.61
	$18,764.58

8

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes Payable and on hand May 1, 1932:—

North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 3,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes' Estate	2,000.00	
Sudie Hargrove Estate	6,000.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	1,000 00	
Diocese of East Carolina—Endowment Fund	1,820.00	—$13,820.00

1933 **Treasurer's Report**

RECEIPTS

Borrowed from:—		
John Harvey Fund	$ 2,000.00	
N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	3,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	4,000,00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	2,500.00	
Diocese of East Carolina —Endowm't Fund	1,000,00	
Trustees of Diocese of East Carolina	2,650.00	—$15,150.00
		$28,970.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid:—		
North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$6,000.00	
Sudie Hargrove Estate	1,000.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	2,500.00	
Trustees of Diocese of East Carolina	2,650.00	—$12,150.00

*Notes Payable and on hand May 1, 1933:—

Sudie Hargrove Estate	$ 5,000.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	1,000.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	2,820.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	6,000.00	—$16,820.00

*Also note to General Church to complete payment on our 1932 Quota, which was not entered on our books ..... $ 4,975.00

9

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

RECEIPTS

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 5.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	6.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	4.00
Ayden, St. James'	7.15
Ayden, St. James' Church School	5.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	1.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	11.97
Beaufort, St. Paul's Church School	27.17
Bonnerton, St. John's	4.00
Campbellton, St. Philip's	2.80
Clinton, St. Paul's	4.95
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1.50
Creswell, St. David's	17.33
Edenton, St. John—Evangelist	2.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	259.90
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	109.76
Elizabeth City, Christ Church School	30.21
Faison, St. Gabriel's	4.00

Treasurer's Report	May
Farmville, Emmanuel	12.00
Fayetteville St. John's	108.35
Gatesville St. Mary's Church School	6.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	52.45
Greenville, St. Paul's	57.24
Grifton, St. John's	4.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	61.80
Hope Mills, Christ Church	8.00
Jessama, Zion	2.50
Jessama, Zion Church School	16.70
Kinston, St. Mary's	108.93
Lake Landing, St. George's	12.57
Lumberton, Trinity	3.30
Murfreesboro, St Barnabas'	4.00
New Bern, Christ Church	60.18
Pollocksville, Mission	4.75
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	11.00
Roper, St. Luke's	3.61
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1.56
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	7.08
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' Church School	13.82
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	31.67
Sunbury, St. Peter's	3.16
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	13.68
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	3.50
Trenton, Grace Church School	1.50
Washington, St. Peter's	122.50
Whiteville, Grace Church	5.23
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10.29
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	10.84
Wilmington, St. James'	1,029.20
Wilmington, St. John's	76.24
Wilmington, St. Paul's	64.61
Windsor, St. Thomas'	16.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	20.00
Winton, St. John's	7.25
Woodville, Grace Church	14.50
Woodville, Grace Church School	15.67
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	4.46
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1.00
Total	$ 2,514.88

DISBURSEMENTS

Returned Check. Southport Bank closed	$ 1.00	
To Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Supt.	2,425.14—	$ 2,426.14
Balance on hand, May 1, 1933		$ 88.74

10.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand, May 1, 1932 ..... $ 352.46

RECEIPTS

Payment on loan—Rev. F. J. Drew ..... $ 142.90

1933	Treasurer's Report	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	5.44	
Aurora, Holy Cross	12.00	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	5.34	
Ayden, St. James'	3.40	
Bear Grass, Trinity Mission	1 00	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	3.30	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	47.45	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	2 57	
Bonnerton, St. John's	3.50	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	5.00	
Camden, St. Joseph's	2.80	
Chocowinity, Trinity	3.05	
Clinton, St. Paul's	3.96	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	5.55	
Creswell, St. David's	6.04	
Edenton, St. John—Evangelist	2.00	
Edenton, St Paul's	50.17	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	18 93	
Fairfield, All Saints'	2.00	
Faison St. Gabriel's	3.25	
Fayetteville, St. John's	20.51	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	2.01	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	22.73	
Greenville, St. Paul's	10.73	
Grifton, St. John's	4.80	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	4.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	16.50	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	2.25	
Jessama, Zion	3.60	
Kinston, Christ Church	1 73	
Kinston, St Augustine's	3.63	
Kinston, St. Mary's	31.38	
Lake Landing, St. George's	8.22	
Lumberton, Trinity	9.50	
Pikeville, St. George's	1.45	
Roper, St. Luke's	5.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	10.09	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	4.18	
Southport, St. Philip's	3.18	
Trenton, Grace Church	6.81	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	5.23	
Washington, St. Peter's	19.99	
Whiteville, Grace Church	7.75	
Williamston, Advent	25 24	
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	95	
Wilmington, St James'	95.24	
Wilmington, St. John's	16.46	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	10.45	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	12.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	12.65	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2.26	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	3.85—$	713.96
		$ 1.066.42

Treasurer's Report		May

DISBURSEMENTS

Returned Check—Bank Closed	$ 1.50	
Disbursed on orders from Bishop	900.40—	$ 901 90
Balance on hand, May 1, 1933		$ 164.52

11.

SUNDRIES "A"

RECEIPTS

For Jerusalem & East Mission—		
Belhaven, St. James'	$ 1.40	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1.50	
Clinton, St. Paul's	1.25	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4.63	
Kinston, St. Mary's	4.30	
Washington, St. Peter's	19.44	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1.50	
Wilmington, St. John,s	15.51	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	4.50—	$ 53.83

DISBURSEMENTS

To Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treas.	$ 53.83

12.

SUNDRIES "B"

Balance on hand, May 1, 1932—		
Advance Work Program	$ 1,499.29	
Convocation of Wilmington Fund	4.40—	$ 1,503.69

RECEIPTS

Advance Work Program—		
Woman's Auxiliary	$ 497.00	
Hostess House, Camp Leach—		
Woman's Auxiliary	198.15	
American Church Building Fund—		
Hope Mills, Christ Church	5.25	
Mission Herald—		
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	2.00	
Wilmington, St. John's	1.00	
Evangelical Education Society—		
Kinston, St. Augustine's	2.95—	$ 706.35
		$ 2,210.04

DISBURSEMENTS

Remitted to—

The Mission Herald	$ 3.00	
Rev. F. Bloxham, Treas., Convocation of Wilmington Fund	4.40	
Evangelical Education Society	2.95—$	10.35

Balance on hand, May 1, 1933—

Advance Work Program	$ 1,996.29	
Hostess House, Camp Leach	198.15	
American Church Building Fund	5.25—$	2,199.69

13.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand, May 1, 1932—

Birthday Thank Offering	$ 1.00	
Little Helpers	12.00—$	13.00

RECEIPTS

Birthday Thank Offering—

Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 4.56		
Ayden, St. James'	3.26		
Creswell, St. David's	7.12		
Fayetteville, St. John's	11.20		
Greenville, St. Paul's	10.00		
Kinston, St. Mary's	3.91		
Plymouth, Grace Church	2.95		
Roper, St. Luke's	1.55		
Roxobel, St Mark s	1.73		
Washington, St. Peter's	9.24		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	17.00		
Wilmington, St. James'	34.63		
Wilmington, St John's	5.91		
Winterville, St. Luke's	10.00—$	123.06	

Little Helpers—

Roper, St. Luke's	$ 2.13		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	$ 5.00		
Wilmington, St. James'	8.00—$	15.13—$	138.19

Balance on hand May 1, 1933—

Birthday Thank Offering	$ 124.06	
Little Helpers	27.13—$	151.19

14.

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL MAY 1ST, 1932, THROUGH APRIL 30TH, 1933.

Location and Parish PARISHES	Pledge	Paid by Parish Mission and Church School
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 90.00	$ .....
Aurora, Holy Cross	375.00	42 50
Ayden, St. James'	375.00	35.79
Bath, St. Thomas'	75.00	37.16
Beaufort, St. Paul's	600.00	366.58
Belhaven, St. James'	300.00	216.03
Bonnerton, St. John's	105.00	102.20
Chocowinity, Trinity	120.00	3.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	300 00	103.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	330.00	148 16
Creswell, St. David's	525.00	201.92
Edenton, St. Paul's	2,124.20	1,279.08
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,650.00	565.37
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	75.60
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,104 10	1,415.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	210.00	35.06
Gatesville, St. Mary's	225.00	40.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,050.00	319.70
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,200.00	433.50
Grifton, St. John's	180.00	10.07
Hamilton, St. Martin's	50.00	39.17
Hertford, Holy Trinity	600.00	350.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	50 00	33.50
Jessama, Zion	120.00	41.15
Kinston, St. Mary's	680.00	755.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	135.00	135.00
New Bern, Christ Church	1,426.00	1,399.05
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	420.00	225.75
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00	42.55
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	75.00	42.00
Roper, St. Luke's	101.00	39.40
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240 00	12.00
Southport, St. Philip's	270.00	56.80
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	60.00	50.45
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	1,387.58
Williamston, Advent	300.00	300.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	563.44
Wilmington, St. James'	10,851.32	10,942.65
Wilmington, St. John's	2,475.00	2,512.86
Wilmington, St. Mark's	210 00	77.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	1,201.60
Windsor, St. Thomas'	375 00	101.61
Winton, St. John's	130.00	43.00
Woodville, Grace Church	375.00	393.91

1933	Treasurer's Report	
ORGANIZED MISSIONS		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	90.00	30.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	18.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	50.00	21.78
Edenton, St. John—Evangelist	150.00	112.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	30.00	19.50
Fairfield, All Saints'	30.00	.....
Faison, St. Gabriel's	60.00	62.60
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	34.79
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00	75.11
Lumberton, Trinity	100 00	100.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	120.00	10.25
North West, All Souls	45.00	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas'	30 00	.....
Pikeville, St. George's	60.00	28.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	120.00	78.75
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	210.00	51.75
Sunbury, St. Peter's	75.00	36.64
Swan Quarter, Calvary	45.00	.....
Trenton, Grace Church	120.00	89.41
Warsaw, Calvary	30.00	.....
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	26.20
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	90.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	150.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	120.00	12.75
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	120.00	11.60
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS		
Aurora, St. Jude's	60.00	.....
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	75.00	21.25
Beaufort, St. Clement's	45.00	45.00
Camden, St. Joseph's	15.00	15.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	12.50
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	13.85
Jasper, St. Thomas'	60.00	28.60
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	60.00	30.00
Pollocksville, Mission	45.00	33.00
Roper, St. Ann's	30.00	1.25
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	5.50
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	15.00
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	15.00	5.00
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	15.00	15.00
PAROCHIAL MISSIONS		
Campbellton, St. Philip's	20.00	2.50
Kinston, Christ Church	60.00	60.00
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	40.00	45.00
TOTAL	$ 37,311.62	$ 27,586.36

SUMMARY OF TREASURER'S REPORT

JANUARY 1ST THROUGH APRIL 30TH, 1932.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance on hand, January 1, 1932		$ 2,654 88

RECEIPTS

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionments	$ 8,258.43	
From Church Schools on Apportionments	2,591.73	
From Easter and Self-Denial Offerings on Apportionments	1,839 08	
Diocesan Missions	3,020.28	
Thompson Orphanage	24.20	
Charities	139.76	
Interest and Rents	154.55	
Bishop's Fund	284.12	
Church School Service Program	13.00	
Arrears, 1931	179.15	
Refunds—Diocesan Support	16.39	
Advance Work Program	2.00	
Insurance on burned Church	800.00	
American Church Building Fund Commission	12.00	
Called Bonds	2,050.00	
Bishop Watson Fund	700.00	
Borrowed	4,000.00	—$24,084.69
		$26,739.57

DISBURSEMENTS

Diocesan Support	$ 4,208.65	
Diocesan Missions	905 49	
Thompson Orphanage	24.20	
Charities	139 76	
Pensions	360.50	
Bishop's Fund	140.00	
Quota to General Church	3,934.00	
Payment of Notes	4,000.00	
Interest on Notes	360.00	
Stipends	6,250.53	
Church School Service Program	79.47	
Rev. W. R. Noe, for Loan Fund	800.00	
American Church Building Fund Commission	12.00	
Purchase of Bonds	2,057.13	—$23,271.73
Balance on hand, May 1, 1932		$ 3,467.84

1933 **Treasurer's Report**

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

Bonds (cost)	$23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3.000.00	
Leaflets	9 05	
Cash on hand	3,222.19	
Note Receivable	245.65	
Deficit	13,820.00	—$72,586.89

LIABILITIES

Endowment Fund	$48,100.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Church School Service Program	13.00	
Bishop's Fund	352.46	
Advance Work	1,494.29	
Convocation of Wilmington Fund	4.40	
Apportionment Account—Excess Payments	1,008.41	
Notes Payable	13,820.00	
Diocesan Missions	4,789.33	—$72,586.89

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Right Reverend Father in God,
and Members of the Diocesan Convention—

It is with a deep sense of pride in the accomplishment of a consecrated body of women, and with a fresh realization of joy as a Co-Worker in the Master's Vineyard, that I present the report of the East Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary for 1932.

The group is composed of working units of all sizes, the most outstanding is the smallest, two earnest active souls who prove by their example that "where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them."

The departments were all active during the year, each one with an efficient chairman, who kept before the women of the Diocese the objectives and plans of her department. This was done by letters, by outlines and by visits; and in some cases by articles in the Mission Herald. Each of these chairmen has given freely of her time and talents, in thought and study, and has shown how each Department can work in each of the Five Fields of Service.

The Supply Department shows a decrease in money value, but this I feel sure is due to the decreased valuation of clothing and other supplies. Only in a few instances have the Parish Groups asked to be relieved of even a part of their Box Allotment.

The Christian Social Service Department has been very active, with most encouraging response from the parishes. The amount of community work shows a decided increase and much of this was in clothing and supplies for needy cases at home. This easily balances the decrease in the

Supply Department. The Christian Social Service Department has added to its activities a much needed work among the isolated. This I trust will develop, as there are many isolated women in our Diocese.

The Secretary and Treasurer have both rendered helpful and efficient service, and have responded willingly to every request made of them. The two Vice-Presidents have been active in the supervision of the work in both Convocations and have visited many parishes and Missions to help strengthen their local organizations.

The United Thank Offering Custodian has been tireless in her efforts to give to each woman in the Diocese a renewed vision of the beauty and privilege of this great offering. Our ideal is to reach every woman in every Parish and Mission, for only in this way will we be able to increase the volume of our gifts, and so make possible a larger work throughout the world.

Our Church Periodical Club Secretary shows a gain over the previous year of 4258 magazines distributed. She is reaching many hungry souls with helpful reading matter. One outstanding piece of work done by this Agency was the gift from our women, of a much needed set of books, a Musical Dictionary to Miss Venetia Cox, for St. Hilda's School, Wuchang.

The report of the Colored Convocation is an inspiration to each one who has read it. I wish I might present it as a whole. Through the leadership of their President they have gone steadily forward and have developed during the lean financial years an increased Spirituality and a broader vision of the advantages of the Educational Department.

It is interesting here to pause for a moment and consider figures—which must hold our attention at times, though it is impossible to measure the breadth or depth of the work, or to compare its richness of meaning with dollars and

cents. There are 1692 women working throughout the Diocese in some Parish organization. Grouped under the heading of the Five Fields of Service our financial report is as follows:

Parish	$ 5014.13
Community	2779.85
Diocese	3291.35
Nation	290.16
World	612.56
	$ 11988.05
Box Work	1651.81
U.T. O.	2253.01
	$ 15892.87

Of this amount $3268.01 passed through our Diocesan Treasury as Apportionments and Special Gifts—The Bishop's Fund amounting to $678.30. Included in this is also a contribution to the Advance Work, which our Diocese has not yet completed.

Some of our Apportionments fell short a few dollars, $52.25 in all, but I trust that during the next year we may make up this difference. I feel that in spite of this there has been a wonderful spirit of Love and Service throughout the whole Diocese. For in all phases of our work we are striving for the ideal—every thought of every Churchwoman every day.

Early in the Spring the World Day of Prayer was observed throughout the Diocese. In a few of our Parishes an Offering was made on Good Friday for the work in Jerusalem. While this is not an Auxiliary Project it is an opportunity that we may share in, thereby deepening our understanding in the breadth and inclusiveness of our Church's Program and of our responsibility for the whole Program as Auxiliary to the whole Church.

The Spring District Get-Together Meetings were very

helpful. These groups, as the name implies, are active in the promotion of Fellowship and the development of Leadership.

As the summer months approached it was very gratifying to see that many Auxiliaries continued to meet regularly. Some of them gave this time to reading and study, some of them made garments for the Supply Room, and some worked on clothing for the Fall boxes for the children at Thompson Orphanage.

Our summer Work for Camp Leach, and our Auxiliary Day there, have helped to draw us into closer touch with the Young People of the Diocese. As they are the future Church of the Diocese it is most essential that we have a mutual understanding and fellowship with them. Surely the Youth of today present a Challenge that we dare not fail to meet!

Through the activities and interest of our Student Worker at East Carolina Teacher's College there has been formed there a Student Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. To me this is one of the most important things that has been done during the year. Who can foretell the influence of those young women as they go out to take their places in various communities, trained not only as teachers in our schools, but as leaders in our Church?

The Officers of the Woman's Auxiliary met at Camp Leach in August for a two days' Conference and there outlined the year's Program, which is based on the Program of the whole Church.. We were represented by a number of women at Kanuga for Auxiliary Day there in July, though we had not a representative at any Adult Conference. I trust this can never be said again of East Carolina.

The President and two Vice-Presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary were privileged to attend a Clergy Conference held in Christ Church, New Bern, in the Fall. There we heard the plans outlined for the winter's work, and were

better fitted to share in the carrying out of these plans and hopes.

The two Convocational Meetings in the Fall were splendidly attended and were a great help and inspiration to all who were there. The Presidents of these two groups had planned most instructive programs and the work accomplished during the year speaks for itself.

We had four Delegates and several visitors at the Provincial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary at Kanuga in September, and reported both Provincial and National obligations paid.

In the Fall, when the Every Member Visitation was made, the women were asked to assist and were active in their efforts to make it a success. As an Auxiliary it is our privilege and our aim to share in every Parish activity —but to be a well rounded Parish the men and women should, and must, work together.

Someone has written that "sentiment is general that if the situation in the Diocese is made better, it must be done through the medium of the Auxiliary". In many places the women are already doing 80 or 90 per cent of the work; they have turned to Service when they lacked money, to Prayer when added home duties denied them a share in Parish activities. They are carrying on in a consecrated manner!

Can we not catch the Vision—the real meaning of the Power of 1692 active women working side by side with 1692 interested Laymen—with the Common Ideal to Study, Pray and Give for the extension of Christ's Kingdom. It would make of us an impelling Force, and would create in us such Hope and Joy that there would be no longer a struggle under a great burden—but with heads and hearts held high we would march "far down the future's broadening way."

Respectfully submitted,
ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

APPENDIX "D"

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE FOR YEAR 1932.

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments—$1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s.
7,000 American Sugar Refining Co. 6s.
1,000 International Match (Certificate of Deposit.)
2,000 General Steel Castings Corporation 5 1-2s.
5,000 Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s.
1,000 State of North Carolina 4 1-4s
200 Equity Joint Bonds.
35 Shares Electric Bond and Share 6 per cent pfd.
4,354.75 Mortgaged Notes.

Receipts:

1-1-32	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co	$ 433.17
	Income from Securities	1,077.18
	Interest on Notes	99.30
	Interest on Deposits	13.96
	Rents Collected	412.50
	Payments of Note	1,205.62
	3,000 American Sugar Bonds called	3,075.00
		$6,316.73

Disbursements:

	Purchase 3,000 American Sugar 6s	$3,042.50
	Interest and brokerage on purchase Securities	24.57
	Insurance on St. Cyprian's, New Bern	59.60
	George H. Roberts, New Bern—Charity	37.50
	Government tax on checks	.02
	Annual Distribution—	
	Bishop Darst—Missions	500 00
	Treas. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	325.00
	Christ Church Relief Society, New Bern	75.00
	Students Loan Fund	200.00
	W. R. Noe, Treas.—Diocesan Missions	600.00
	W. R. Noe, Treas.—Clergy Relief	600.00
1-1-33	Balance	852.54
		$6,316.73

Report of Trustees May

GIRLS FRIENDLY ACCOUNT

Receipts:

1-1- 32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 50.29

Disbursements:

Equipment and printing for Camp Leach	$ 46.17
1-1-33—Balance	4.12
	$ 50.29

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments—$1,300 Equity Bonds

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 99.95
Sale of Rosemary Bond	810.00
Cash from Certificate of Deposit	250.00
Income from Securities	109.05
Interest on Deposits	21.69
Interest on Note	11.31
	$1,302.00

Disbursements:

Loan to St. John's Church, Fayetteville	$ 251.33
To C. B. Griffin, Treas., Woodville	965.53
1-1-33—Balance	85.14
	$1,302.00

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Investments—$100.00 Note to Bishop Darst

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 583.61
From Mrs. Graham	200.00
Payment on Note	100.00
Interest on Deposits	21.41
	$ 905.02

Disbursements:

Rev. C. E. Williams, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	$ 25.00
Mr. M. A. Hill, Grace Church, Whiteville	100.00
Loan to Bishop Thomas C. Darst	200.00
Government tax on checks	.02
1-1-33—Balance	580.00
	$ 905.02

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—$2,000 Note to Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent.

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	350.51
Sale of Rosemary Bonds (2,500)		2,000.00
Income from Securities		158.33
Interest on Deposits		8.79
	$	2,517.63

Disbursements:

Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	$	2,000.00
Tax on sale of Bonds		1.00
Government tax on check		.02
St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill for 1931		157.75
St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill part for 1932		18.75
Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte		37.50
1-1-33—Balance		302.60
	$	2,517.63

FUND FOR TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investments—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s.

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	31.50
Income Shell Pipe Line		25.00
	$	56.50

Disbursements:

To Treas. Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	$	25.00
1-1-33—Balance		31.50
	$	56.50

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	24.17
Income Joint Bonds		48.34
	$	72.51

Disbursements:

To Treas. Diocese East Carolina	$	24.17
1-1-33 Balance		48.34
	$	72.51

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s.

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	19.00
Income Shell Pipe Line		25.00
	$	44.00

Disbursements:

To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina	$	12.50
1-1-33 Balance		31.50
	$	44.00

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investments—$500 Sonoco Products Co. 7s.

Receipts:

Income Sonoco Bond	$	35.00

Disbursements:

To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina	$	17.50
1-1-33—Balance		17.50
	$	35.00

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$3,000 American Sugar 6s.
3,000 International Match (Certificate of Deposit.)
40 Shares General Motors 5 per cent pfd.

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$	285.00
1,000 American Sugar Called at 102 1-2		1,025.00
Income from Securities		380.00
		$1,690.00

Disbursements:

Purchase 1,000 American Sugar at 102 1-4		$1,022.50
Interest and brokerage on purchase of Bond		6.05
To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina		215.00
1-1-33—Balance		446.45
		$1,690.00

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—$2,500 Equity Joint Bonds.
200 Bethlehem Steel 5s.

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 205.99
Income from Securities	130.84
Interest on Deposits	7.37
	$ 344.20

Disbursements:

Insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	$ 89.40
Repairs on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	104.21
Government tax on checks	.06
1-1-33—Balance	150.53
	$ 344.20

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 19.92

Disbursements:

Rent Safety Deposit Box	$ 8.80
Government tax on checks	.02
1-1-33—Balance	11.10
	$ 19.92

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments—$2,000 A. C. L. & L. N. 4s.
1,000 Rosemary Manufacturing Co. 7 1-2s.
3,000 Equity Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s.
270 Certificate of Deposit N. C. Bank.

Receipts:

1-1-32—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 2.85
Income from Securities	290.00
	$ 292.85

Disbursements:

Distribution for year—	
Students Loan Fund	$ 48.34
A. M. Hughes	48.34
Joseph Huske Fund	120.84
Grace Church, Woodville Fund	62.80
Forbes Estate	9.68
1-1-33—Balance	2.85
	$ 292.85

STUDENTS LOAN FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity in Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

	From Forbes Estate	$ 200.00
	Payment of Notes	100.00
	Income Joint Bond Account	48.34
1-1-33—	Overdraft	206.57
		$ 554.91

Disbursements:

1-1-33	Overdraft	$ 154.89
	Loans to—	
	O. Worth May, Jr.	150.00
	Frank Bloxham	250.00
	Government tax on check	.02
		$ 554.91

TRACEY FUND

Investment—1 Share Northern Pacific Railway.

Receipts:

Income from Stock	$ .75

Disbursements:

To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina	$ .75

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—$10,400 Mortaged Note, St. James' Parish, Wilmington.
10,000 Missouri Pacific Railway Co. 5s

Receipts:

1-1-32—	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 313.43
	Interest on Note	572.00
	Income from Bonds	500.00
	Interest on Deposits	6.82
		$1,392.25

Disbursements:

	To Bishop Thos. C. Darst, Support of Episcopate	$ 700.00
1-1-33—	Balance	692.25
		$1,392.25

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts:

1-1-32—	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 451.90
	Sale of two Liberty Bonds at 100	200.00
	Sale of $500 Liberty Bond at 102 17-32	512.65
	Sale of $1,000 Liberty Bond at 101.29	1,019.06
	Sale of three $100 Liberty Bonds at 102 3-32	306.28
	Interest on Bonds less brokerage in sale	45.30
		$2,535.19

Disbursements:

	Eureka Lumber Co. (Camp Leach Note & Int.	$ 550.00
	Rev. Stephen Gardner for Camp Leach	1,900.00
	Insurance on Camp Leach	46.15
	Government tax on check	.02
1-1-33—	Balance	38.72
		$2,535.19

APPENDIX "E"

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN ST. JAMES' PARISH HOUSE, WILMINGTON, N. C., JAN. 18, 1933.

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese was held in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., at 10:00 A. M. on January 18, 1933.

The roll was called showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Messrs. W. A. Lillycrop, Archer Boogher and I. deL. Brayshaw, Messrs. George C. Royall, John R. Tolar, W. B. Campbell, John G. Dawson, and Mrs. Fred L. Outland and Mrs. J. Q Beckwith.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop made a statement on the spiritual condition of the Diocese.

The report of the Finance Department was presented by Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman, with the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to give to the General Church a note for the balance due of $4,975.00 on the 1932 quota with check for interest.

2. That a reduction of 10% be made in all stipends of $500.00 and over during the next year.

3. That the Bishop appoint a Planning Commission.

4. That we give to the Trustees of the Diocese a mortgage on our real estate to cover the notes held by them.

5. That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to borrow money for the January stipends.

6. That we notify the General Church that we will send them during 1933 their proportion of our receipts for the Church's Program, but that it may not exceed $7,000.00

The Bishop appointed a Planning Commission as follows: Mr. John R. Tolar, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Alex-

ander Miller, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. W. G. Gaither. The Bishop and Rev. W. R. Noe to be members ex-officio.

On motion of Dr Milton it was decided to have an educational campaign in preparation for the Easter Offering and that one-half of the offering shall be for Parish deficits and one-half for the work of the Diocese.

On resolution of Dr. Milton, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary were requested to renew their resolution to help in the Every Member Canvass and to use every possible means to stimulate interest in the payment of their parish apportionments.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE TO THE CONVENTION.

The Thompson Orphanage is located geographically in the heart of Charlotte and affectionately in the heart of every Churchman who lives in our city.

If you should drive in and around its grounds you would follow a paved road shaped like a horseshoe—a symbol of the good luck we feel is ours in having it in our midst.

If at any time you find yourself despondent in the desert of depression and long for refreshment in an oasis of hope and joy then drive up into the grounds of the Thompson Orphanage when the children are at play and get out of your car and look at them a few moments. In short order they will surround you with such happy faces and cheerful greetings that you will realize you are in a bit of the shelter of the Rock of Ages and will feel a flush of refreshemnt come over your heart and soul.

If you stay a little while they will soon learn your name so that when you return you will not feel yourself a stranger but a friend in the sweetest kind of atmosphere—that of trust and devotion of a little child.

There are 105 of them there almost equally divided between the sexes—50 boys and 55 girls.

Twenty-three of them have neither father nor mother living; seventy-one have either father or mother living, while eleven have both parents but some of these latter are worse off than they would be if they were full orphans—the homes from which they were taken being so destitute of spiritual, moral and material help.

From the Diocese of North Carolina there are 66 children; from East Carolina there are 24; and from Western North Carolina there are 15 in the Orphanage.

All who are old enough go to the public schools. Eleven are in the High School; twenty-two are in the Junior High: sixty-four are in the Grammar School and three are in the Kindergarten.

During the past year ten children were placed as follows:
4 with their father who married again.
3 were taken by near relatives.
1 was adopted legally,
1 was sent to the Patterson School at Legerwood, N. C.
1 was placed in a Church School on Long Island.

Between January 1932 and January 1933 six were admitted to the Orphanage.

There are several boys and girls who are finishing High School and need to be placed in work where they can earn a living.

There are several other boys and girls who were ready for work last spring but who have been unable to find any work at all.

The problem of placing boys and girls ready for work is indeed acute and baffles our ability to solve it. The most urgent appeal we make to you today is to help us solve this problem and find jobs for these boys and girls. The only home they have is the Orphanage and until they find work the Orphanage must take care of them. This means, as the Orphanage cannot enlarge its quarters, that we have to deny entrance to many little children who are constantly knocking at the door to be admitted, because there is "no room for them in the inn." Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Jackson as well as the rest of us have had many a heart-ache because of this condition.

Please help us to get jobs for these older ones—ready and restless to go to work.

The personnel of the staff at the Orphanage consists of the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent, Mr. Alexander S.

Bynum, Assistant Superintendent, Miss Nalle, Kindergarten teacher, six matrons and one nurse.

This staff cared for 99 children the whole year or 36 234 child days and 16 children for 2.918 child days and served 117.456 meals from January 1932 to January 1933

The health of these children was remarkably good, Dr. Myers Hunter, a member of the Board, and several other Charlotte physicians gave their services and by their vigilance and consecrated care succeeded in keeping all serious diseases away from the Orphanage domain and won a great success in their skirmishes with the lesser kind.

All credit is due these noble doctors and we are happy to bear our witness to their interest in the welfare of children and their service of love.

Morally and spiritually, under the teaching and inspiration of the influence of Rev. Mr. Wheeler, the Thompson Orphanage is indeed an example. The standard is kept high and we find that they respond not because of compulsion, but because of real appreciation of and devotion to the principles they are taught.

The Chapel in the Orphanage grounds is to them God's House and within its walls they feel the Sacred Presence.

Service is held there for them regularly and in addition the older ones attend St. Peter's Parish Church Sunday School and they love to linger there after Church School is over to attend the Morning Service of worship in the Church. They follow the service and are reverent and attentive. They are taught the privilege of being supporters of the Church and are given a small allowance each week that they might go to their worship with an offering.

A number were baptized and eleven were confirmed in the Orphanage Chapel within the year.

On the 63 acres of ground owned by the Orphanage there is a 20 acre farm, a dairy with 16 cows, 10 brick and 3 frame

buildings. The Orphanage has its own Infirmary and Library and Gymnasium.

It cost from January 1932 to January 1933, $26,672.98 to finance all expenses.

Of this amount it received $6,823.50 from its own endowment fund; $2,753.20 from the Duke endowment and the balance from the three Dioceses within the state and other sources.

Due to the exceptionally fine management of Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Bynum, and to their and the matrons' willingness to serve on reduced salaries, all expenses of the Orphanage were met in full and a small balance carried over into 1933.

The Orphanage has an A-1 rating for paying its debts.

To keep it up to this standard it's not going to be fair to ask those in charge to make any more personal sacrifices of their too small salaries. Therefore it behooves every parish and misson to do their utmost to raise all funds possible that the reduced budget for 1933 might be met in full.

Respectfully submitted,

HAMILTON C. JONES,
WILLIS G. CLARK.
Committee of the Board.

APPENDIX "G"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. C. E. WILLIAMS, for Galilee Mission,
Lake Phelps, N. C.

You will note that 26 of those confirmed last year and entered on St. David's, Creswell report were of Galilee Mission. Also 22 baptized and 69 of those reported as confirmed members belong to Galilee Mission.

REV. B. F. HUSKE, D. D., for Christ Church,
Kinston, N. C.

In the report for St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, N. C., are included number of services and official acts and various statistics relating to Christ Church, Kinston, N. C., which in every respect is considered a part of St. Mary's Parish, except for the annual apportionment paid to the Diocese.

Outside of the Parish I have performed one marriage, assisted at one burial, and preached on several occasions.

REV. W. M. LATTA, Deacon, Theological Seminary,
Alexandria, Va.

Number of services: Prayer Services 48; Holy Communions 15; Preached 29. Some of the places in which the services were held are as follows: St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C.; Calvary, Front Royal, Va.; Bowling Green, Va.; Grace Church, Corbin, Va.; Immanuel, Seminary, Va.; St. John's, West End, Seminary, Va.; Meade Memorial, White Post, Va.; St. John's, Glencarlyn, Seminary, Va.; Grace Church, Alexandria, Va.; Ascension, Washington, D. C.; St. John's, Wilmington, N. C.

REV. E. deF. HEALD, Non-Parochial, Hickory, N. C.

In compliance with the Canons I am respectfully submitting my annual report.

I am still engaged in academic work at Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., with the understanding that the Church shall have my services Sundays and on such special occasions as called for.

I have ministered as Priest at Trinity Church, Statesville a number of times and in the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, St. James' Church, Lenoir, N. C., St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and I have rendered other occasional services. These services have been mostly gratuitous.

REV. W. O. CONE, Non-Parochial, Goldsboro, N. C.

My resignation of St. Stephen's Parish, compelled by continued ill health, took effect March 1st. 1932 Since that time I have been unable to perform any church duty whatsoever.

REV. HERBERT D. CONE, Non-Parochial, Baltimore, Md.

I beg leave to report my official acts for the past year.

Have assisted Bishop Helfenstein as he required my help and as the illness of my wife has prevented my going away from the city, have been able to respond to his calls as the necessity has arisen. Have celebrated the Holy Communion 9 times and assisted 5 times. Have taken the service and preached 13 times and have officiated at one wedding and assisted Bishop Helfenstein at one funeral, that of a clergyman of this Diocese.

REV. ROBERT B. DRANE, D. D., Non-Parochial, Edenton, N. C.

My severe bodily illness disqualified me for church service during most of the year By advice of the physicians and with the approval of the Bishop, I resigned the

Rectorship of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, effective on 31st October, 1932. During part of the summer of the year the Vestry provided the Rev. W. M. Latta, Deacon to assist me; he rendered acceptable service. Throughout the year efficient and acceptable service was rendered by Mr. E. R. Conger, Lay Reader, and recently also by Mr. J. A. Moore, Lay Reader. These men have illustrated the valuable possibilities of that office in the Church. Because of my disability and absences. I have asked Mr. Conger to prepare most of the report for St. Paul's, Edenton. Since my retirement, the Church Pension Fund has provided for me.

I have ministered occasionally in St. Paul's Church, Monroe, N. C., by invitation of the Rector.

APPENDIX "H"

HISTORIC ADDRESS AT THE 50TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

By Major B. R. Huske

Right Reverend Father in God; and Dearly beloved Brethren of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

I stand before you this morning filled with pride and trembling.

Here, one hundred and sixteen years ago the first convention of this church "in" North Carolina was held.

Filled with pride and trembling, I stand today as we commemorate the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Diocese of East Carolina.

I wish I had the art of the skillful housekeeper to make this historic food palatable to you, making the facts enticing, so they could be easily digested, and become an incentive to renewed zeal and devotion.

There are some, who feel that our fathers were the torch bearers, who "lead the procession" in their day and may, now be forgotten.

This idea may be somewhat sustained by the words in St. Timothy (1:1-4), "Beware of fables and endless genealogies, which minister questions rather than godly edifying which is in faith".

I think when we follow the lives of these men and women, on their life's journeys, touching the dreary and dismal road, as well as the "high spots"; go into the shadows of the valleys as well as absorb the view from the summit; we will not only admire them, but I trust be inspired to follow where they

have led and to endure and to serve as they.

I think it well to spend a few minutes considering our first days, that we may the better understand the hardships of the way.

We know something of the colonial days of the church—its trials, its sorrows, its failures, with here and there a glimpse of sunshine.

The first glimpse of our successful organization as the Diocese of North Carolina is the meeting of two Priests in Wilmington, seeking health by a change of climate. Rev. Bethel Judd of the Diocese of Connecticut and the Rev. A. Empie of the Diocese of New York.

1817

The first convention held "in" the State met in New Bern on April 24th, 1817. There were present three clergymen and six laymen. (The Reverends Bethel Judd, Fayetteville, J. Curtis Clay, New Bern, Adam Empie, Wilmington: Messrs. John Stanley, John S. West, New Bern, John Winslow, Fayetteville, Josiah Collins, Jr., Edenton, John R. London and Marsden Campbell, Wilmington.) All of these signed the constitution passed at this meeting. Let us honor them as "signers". The constitution consisted of ten articles. Rev. Mr. Judd was elected President and Rev. Mr. Empie, Secretary.

Standing Committee

Reverends Judd, Clay and Empie and Messrs. Scott, Winslow, Campbell and John Blount were elected as the Standing Committee.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Channing Moore, Bishop of Virginia, was invited to visit and perform Episcopal offices in the Docese.

Delegates to General Convention

Rev. Mr. Judd and Moses Jarvis were appointed delegates to the General Convention.

Rectors were advised it was expedient to take annual collections for a Misionary in this State. It is of interest to note that on the next day (25th) the man to become the first Bishop was ordained Deacon in Monumental Church, Richmond, Va.

1818

The second convention was held in St. John's Fayetteville, April 2nd, 1818.. There were present four clergymen, three rectors and one visiting clergyman, Rev. John Phillips of Virginia. (Names of Clergy, Reverends Judd, Empie and Richard S. Mason, New Bern.) There were present six laymen, (John Winslow and John A. Cameron, Fayettevillle, Armand J. DeRosset and Marsden Campbell, Wilmington, John Collins, Edenton, John W. Guion, New Bern.)

This convention adopted three canons, had a report from the Committee on the state of the church, all printed along with its journal and that of the Convention of 1817, and also a constitution of the Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina, all of which took fourteen pages.

A letter was presented by Rev. John Philips from Thomas H. Blount, proposing (as I understand) to build a church in Washington.. The convention instructed a letter be sent Mr. Blount asking him to "use his exertions" to erect an Episcopal church, permitting the people to understand that when the services of an Episcopal Clergyman cannot be obtained, the Vestry may have it in their power to

permit any preacher of sound principles and good moral character to officiate. I mention this that you may see the church had in those days a broader spirit than it was credited with, by those who disliked it because of former and supposed indissoluble connection with the English Church. See again at the Convention in 1820 held in Edenton, a resolution was passed "That it be signified to the Clergy of different denominations who may be in Edenton, that the sittings are public", and "they are hereby invited to attend."

On the contrary, Bishop Ives in his addresses mentions several times "violent and unprovoked attacks upon the church". (Page 11—J1842 Page 16 —J1844. In another instance the Bishop says, "I learned that some of the members of the church had been made seriously to suffer in their rights as citizens, on the ground of their religious principles". The cause was attributed to our Misionaries, but the Bishop says "Upon strict inquiry of unpredjudiced persons" I found nothing "'beyond fidelity in quietly setting forth the simple truths of the book of common prayer". "Was chargeable against our clergy) (Page 10—J1849.)

J 1822 P—24

At the convention, held in the Supreme Court Room, Raleigh in 1822, Resolutions were passed, "That the interest of the church in this diocese very much requires the residence and active service of a Bishop", and recommended to the next convention to proceed to the election of a Bishop for the diocese of North Carolina. The convention reported 17 congregations. It might be of interest to you to compare this with the list of parishes and dates of

their admission on pages 36 to 39, Journal 1877, and the statement of Bishop Atkinson in his 1876 address (Page 38) when he says "We have but sixty clergymen in an area where the Church of England has about twenty thousand."

1823

The convention of 1823 held "in The Church" at Salisbury, elected as the first Bishop of North Carolina, Reverend John Stark Ravenscroft, Rector of St. James' Parish, Virginia (Mecklenburg County), the annual salary to be $750.00 per annum, exclusive of any salary to be paid him by Christ Church, Raleigh, of which he was to become the rector also.

I should say of Bishop Ravenscroft: He was bold, forceful, humble and tender hearted.

We are told that when he was crossing the ocean (at 18) "The ship becoming entangled in icebergs, was saved by his venturing , hatchet in hand, with a companion out upon the bowsprit and cutting a part of it away."

He was forceful, as his addresses, charges and sermons show. Take a sample of his forcefulness in his sermon "Communion of Saints." Do you long and even agonize that they may be added to the communion of Saints?.....Or are your children permitted to grow up like the Wild Ass' Colt, untutored in the knowledge of God, of themselves, and of the Lord Jesus Christ, though carefully furnished in the course of this present world."

It is evident to us he wore himself out with his force. His invariable rule was to go to the place of his appointment, even when the weather was so severe that he did not take his servant, who acted as his sexton. If none were present he would

drive around the building to leave the signs that he had met his appointment. He was about forty-two when he entered the Ministry; eight years later he was Bishop and in seven years he was dead, aged about fifty-seven. He died March 5, 1830, and is buried beneath the chancel of Christ Church, Raleigh.

1826—Hillsboro

It would be profitable for all of us to read his charge to Clergy and laity at the convention of 1826. I think we would revere and stick more closely to the laws of the Church.

Pause with me for this pen picture of our Reverend Father in God who starts our ancestral line.

I quote from an unfinished history of St. John's Church, written by my father, the late Joseph C. Huske. I can see, even now, in the depth of my mind, as a picture hallowed by time, the Bishop—Ravenscroft—standing in the pulpit and towering, not only in the majesty of his natural form, but in the greatness of his strength, as an intellectual giant and Ambassador of God.

And the Corona, as the Latins call it, the people listening in Circle around him with upturned faces and kindling eyes, to hear from his lips, in tremendous power the word of God.

I can hear even now the words of the ten Commandments ringing in my ears, as he spoke them, as if indeed by the Authority of God."

1831

The Convention "holden" in the Supreme Court room at Raleigh in 1831 (May 19th), elected Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, 2nd Bishop of North Carolina.

At the Joint Convention of the Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina, held in Tarboro in 1890 in commemoration of the Centennial of the first meeting held in North Carolina, in an effort to organize the Church, Bishop Watson in his address "The First Three Bishops of North Carolina" said of Bishop Ives; "Few men have ever been more popular and beloved than was Doctor Ives, as pastor of a congregation or for the first few years of his Episcopate, as Chief Pastor of the flock."

Permit me to again quote from the Parish History by my father:

I have, too, in my mind the vivid scenes of a later day, when the Bishop—Ives, handsome in person and graceful in manner and solemn in aspect, stood forth amid the brilliant lights at night and preached the word in strains of winning eloquence, or laid his hands upon the heads of the people with inimitable gracefulness and solemnity.

Who could ever forget him, as he appeared in his Episcopal robes, in the early days of his Episcopate, when his ardent soul lit up his face with an almost divine glow, as he enforced the purity of Church doctrine, unmixed and unpalsied by the poison of Rome.

When I became a man I knew him well, was the object of his kindness and love, was his pupil and had his confidence and though he destroyed my confidence in him in after time, I cannot even remember him without a sigh and a tear. The sweet remembrance of what he once was shall cover his memory with the mantle of charity, as the grass and flowers cover the place where his body rests, "Sit in Pace".

You will recall that in later life Bishop Ives per-

verted to Rome. If this tribute seems fulsome, you have but to view the portrait of Bishop Ives, performing the rite of confirmation, as it hangs in the hall of St. Mary's School, (in Raleigh.) You will be able from this tribute to understand why, as I have heard, some thought my father and other young clergymen and Divinity students would follow him to Rome. Their allegiance to their Church however, was too deeply rooted to let any human undermine them. Only the Bishop's wife and one other woman followed Bishop Ives to Rome. The other woman soon renewed her allegiance to the Church.

Perhaps no sadder convention was ever held than the one held in 1851, in Fayetteville, at which time Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rector of St. John's died suddenly, and the convention had under consideration the errors of Bishop Ives.

J 1853

Perhaps no sadder letter is on record, than his letter to the convention written from Rome, December 22, 1852, severing the ties as Chief Pastor. (Bishop Ives died October 1867.)

1845 P—17

The Bishop's address in 1845 reports having received by transfer, among others, Rev. Robt. Drane from Kentucky, who became Rector of St. James', Wilmington, Rev. E. M. Forbes from Alabama, who became Rector at Elizabeth City, Rev. A. A. Watson, later elected Bishop and Rev. N. C. Hughes, missionary in Lenoir, Pitt and Beaufort Counties. Mr. Hughes later founded that fine Christian school

at Chocowinity which under him and his sons did such noble work for God and His Church, that school looked upon as one of the glories of our past. He died n 1893 (May 20) and on his memorial page this statement is recorded "under his tuition fourteen men were brought into the Christian ministry." And we still have that great institution St. Mary's School, which all through the years has been training our fine daughters, the mothers of our race, God be with it and those who run it. How one's heart thrills when he reads of seven girls, all from one parish, at one time receiving the rites of confirmation at the Bishop's visit to St. Mary's.

As Bishop Cheshire said in his last address:

"We are proud of St. Mary's past and thankful for the good work it has been doing for the Church and for the community for ninety years. Thirty-five years ago the church owned not one foot of the ground of St. Mary's and had not one dollar of material interest in it."

"With a ten thousand dollar legacy, from one of my (Bishop Cheshire's) parishoners at Chapel Hill, the diocese of (then) North Carolina, entered upon the great venture of making St. Mary's School an institution to be owned and administered by the Church. As a concrete fact St. Mary's now represents a value of over half a million dollars investment."

At the convention of 1853, the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., was elected third Bishop of North Carolina, (apparently) on the first ballot. As there are some living who remember Bishop Atkinson (He died Jan. 4, 1881) I hasten on. My recollections of him are clear cut and imperishable.

If I may do so and not seem irreverent, I will say that physically he was a "thing of beauty" and spiritually the "perfect man".

I can see St. John's packed to its full capacity, even galleries and choir loft, and the people hanging upon his words in rapt attention, during sermons of one and a half hours in length. His addresses and charges and his wise course in handling the situation as to the uniting of the Church North and South, after the war, has made safe his reputation as a wise statesman as well as a good Bishop. I have heard he did not like children, a statement I have doubted.

In those days when the Bishops made their visitations, the children were "spruced up" and sent to pay their respect to them. It is said that on one of Bishop Atkinson's visitations to St. John's (Fayetteville) a lady said to him, "Bishop, I must show you my baby," and the Bishop solemnly replied, "Madam, I believe that is a pleasure you give me every year."

1866

In 1866 Bishop Atkinson spoke of failing health and proposed the election of an assistant or "Division," giving his consent to either plan. Many resolutions were passed and many committees were appointed between 1866 and 1873, when Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., was elected Assistant Bishop.

1873

In Bishop Atkinson's address (Page 28—1883), he says, "under these circumstances, it is abundantly clear that more Episcopal services are needed in this diocese than I, or perhaps any other man can

render." The convention then acted.

On 34th ballot, Dr. Lyman received twenty-three clerical votes and the Bishop cast his vote for him, giving the 24 votes necessary to elect. The lay vote by parishes was 27 for confirmation and five against. On motion this vote was made unanimous.

Bishop Lyman is well remembered by the older members of the convention. He was consecrated Assistant Bishop December 11, 1873 and died December 13, 1893.

He was a man of fine appearance, of great abilities which were broadened by travel. He resided in Rome from 1860 to 1870, and established the American Chapel in the "Eternal City". His addresses and sermons show great ability.

So much for our history in the Diocese from which we spring. I have quoted liberally from the first journals because I have been informed of their scarceness. Let us turn now to East Carolina.

1825 P—10

Those who wish only an abstract "Relating to the Division of the Diocese of North Carolina," will find one in the Primary Journal of 1883, pages 17 to 22, and in the Journal of 1884 they will find interesting statistics on pages 36 and 37. I will, however call your attention to the somewhat Prophetic statement in Bishop Ravencroft's address in 1825 when he said "Dividing the diocese into three sections running from North to South, it is evident that the present strength of the Church is in the Eastern section. The principles of the church are there better understood, more heartily received and more unhesitatingly acted upon; and so far as human judgment is permitted to act there

is a greater degree of liveliness, a deeper interest manifested for the purity and consistency of faith and practice".

He then takes up the other sections and tells us why the conditions were not so good

We rejoice today that these two other divisions have caught up with us, not because we have lagged but because of their energy in moving forward.

J 1876 P—29

On May 23, 1875, this church (Christ Church, New Bern) was consecrated by Bishop Atkinson, it having been burned and rebuilt through the untiring and sacrificial efforts of the rector and citizens.

1883—See Bishop Lyman's Address

In 1883 the Division came. Bishop Lyman was as reluctant as Bishop Atkinson to part with any of his diocese. But the Convention had pledged itself "to divide as soon as possible", before an Assistant Bishop had been elected

The clerical vote for division was 42 for and 11 against. The parishes voted 29 for division and 10 against, divided 1. (The names of the voters are given on page 26 of the journal.) The matter of the line of division caused much debate before this convention, and after the vote to divide. There were natural causes that forced consent to the line we have and I may add it seems to be an Ecclesiastical Gerrymander, using the term in its geographical sense.

Since the death of the lamented Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner, D. D., it appears wise, as a matter of economical management, as well as for other reasons, to have two larger and stronger dioceses.

rather than three as now.

Primary J 1883 P—3

The primary convention of East Carolina met in Christ Church, New Bern on December 12th, and 13th, 1883. The convention was called by Bishop Lyman. After prayers the Bishop read the certificate of consent (of General Convention) to the erection of a new diocese.

At the opening roll call there were present 21 clergymen and 24 parishes.

Rev. Dr. Watson was elected president of the convention and Rev. N. Harding, Secretary. Dr. A. J. DeRosset offered a preamble reciting the authority for a new diocese and a resolution "that the diocese shall be named and known as the Diocese of Wilmington." Dr. Huske offered an amendment to make the name "East Carolina." W. J. Griffin proposed to name it "Roanoke." A. H. VanBokkelin "Albemarle." Col. Burr "Carolina. All amendments were voted down until that of Dr. Huske's was reached, which was approved and the resolution was passed naming the diocese "East Carolina."

Bishop Lyman by resolution was requested to take charge of the diocese until the election and consecration of a Bishop.

At 8 P. M., motion of Dr. DeRosset to postpone the election of a Bishop to 11 o'clock the next day was lost, reconsidered and adopted. Feeling resolutions anent the separation from the diocese of North Carolina and the Bishop were passed. The Bishop made an address expressive of his feelings At 11 o'clock the next morning the Bishop (Lyman) appointed tellers for the Bishopric vote, who an-

nounced that 20 votes were cast all for Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D. (in the clerical order) and 25 votes were cast by the parishes, 18 for confirmation and 7 against. Rev. Dr. Watson was declared elected. The Hon. F. D. Winston moved to make the election unanimous, which was done by a rising vote. The Bishop congratulated the convention

Anyone familiar with the balloting, when Bishop Lyman was elected, would have expected this result. The only thing to deter the election of Bishop Watson was his age. He being 65 at the time.

It was my good fortune to know Bishop Watson by association with him in my father's home, both as Doctor and Bishop Watson.

Some thought him stern and hard, which I think was not the case, "firm" would better describe him. On these occasions under the influence of my father's geniality and the operation of a mutual love there was no place for hardness or sternness; and wit, wisdom and joviality flowed. There was a difference in their make up. My father's heart never grew old, his fatherly hand was ever held out to the young and he always encouraged the young men of the convention.

Bishop Watson possessed geniality, but he was more reserved. He had a tender heart. I recall once he was at my sister's country home, where father died. There was a hue and cry of boys and dogs chasing a rabbit and my father gave an encouraging whoop to them and the Bishop said "Don't parson, how do we know the little rabbit has no soul?" When my father had passed through the gates and I had my own home, the Bishop was our guest during most of his visits to Fayetteville with

always a welcome from the head of the house to the baby and the cook too, whom he always went to see. I readily understand why he saw Bishop Ravenscroft as the apostle of force. Duty was his watchword, obedience his creed.

Keepng the law of God ever before him, preaching the observance of, and obedience to law, to his people, he laid down no rule that he did not strive to keep.

J 1884 P—22

Col. W. L.. DeRosset offered a resolution to change to "Council" instead of "Convention" wherever it occurs in the Constitution and Canons, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Parish of St. James' tendered to the diocese its one fourth intererst in the house and lot formerly occupied by Bishop Atkinson, as the Episcopal residence, upon certain conditions, which were accepted. The diocese afterwards purchased the other three fourths interest at a reasonable price.

1886 P—68

In 1886 Bishop Watson coming in from his visitations and much oppressed at the condition of a very poorly paid clergy, asked for half the children's Easter collections. This seems to be the beginning of the "Bishop's Fund."

P—31

In 1886 the convention sent a telegram to the diocese of Maryland organized in 1783 with this sentiment, "The youngest to the oldest." The acknowledgment came with this sentiment "A little one shall become a thousand."

See Con. Art. 3. P—29, 1891

In 1887 the "Convention" became "Council", the

change having become effective upon the adjournment of the "Convention" of 1886.

In Bishop Watson's address of 1891 (Appendix A, P—5) he tells of his trip abroad (July 8 to Nov. 26, 1890) and of the investigation of the "Church Army" by him because of the interest that had been aroused in him on hearing of it before he left America. He confirmed nine of their members (at the request of their Chaplain and with the approval of the Bishop of London.) He was evidently pleased at what he saw and he made this statement. "If I remember correctly their number was 22,000 at this time."

We know something of the fine work done in East Carolina by members of the Church Army.

1893

In 1893, the convention sermon was preached by my father. I am proud of the sermon and can recommend its perusal to all churchmen. When my father preached it he was, doubtless, the oldest Priest, by date of ordination, in the diocese. He had served forty-six years at the altars of the Church in the state and nearly all that time in the county in which he was born. He was within less than four years of his death and he spoke from his heart. He was ordained to the Priesthood on October 8, 1848. The journals unfortunately give several dates. Like a golden thread his life runs through the tapestry which the Mother diocese and this diocese took fifty years to weave. Along with it run other threads of gold, some of which as time went on, took on the hue of purple, and with it too there are woven in the strong threads of fine linen and the soft and beautiful ones of silk—the laymen

and women of these dioceses who share in this tribute. The whole wrought into a thing of beauty which we may hang here today upon the walls of this church to revere and admire, and I hope imitate. Will you hear the words of the Mother diocese sent down when my father died? "The Church in North Carolina has been transferred from earth to paradise. one of the choicest, purest, noblest, most loving and consecrated spirits ever found in the ranks of her clergy."

He did not seek the honors of his church, but when it called him he did his best and the Church continued to call him. He appreciated its honors, I know, and the diocese gave him every honor in its power—save that of the Bishopric. Many of his friends wanted him as Bishop, but I know he always discouraged them and that he preferred his life long friend Dr. Watson and advocated his election as Bishop.

He was made a D. D. by the University (N. C.) whereupon he wrote his strong and intimate friend Dr. K. P. Battle. President, "I do not see how Chapel Hill could make a D. D. of me." Dr. Battle replied "The University is a powerful institution, it can make a D. D. out of very poor material." He enjoyed this joke as much as if it had been on the other fellow. He died on January 14, 1897, and was followed on December 9, 1897, by that honest and devout churchman, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, for many years Diocesan Treasurer, at the ripe age of ninety years (born October 6, 1807. They had long been called sweethearts.

I pause here to bring to mind the many obligations I owe this diocese. I have attended thirty-four of its conventions and had association in its

churches, and in the homes of its noble and congenial people and learned to love and respect them. It has honored me by electing me as one of its deputies to General Conventions for eight consecutive times and I have attended all of these meetings, as well as many special gatherings of its people and meetings of its committees. General Convention—1901-4-7-10-13-16-19-22.

"Many a thought is wedded unto them as hearts are wed, nor shall they fail 'til to its autumn brought life's golden fruit is shed." To thank you for these sweet remembrances, I shall borrow from Bishop Darst's address in 1925, these words. "No diocese could have a more loyal band of clergy than we have in East Carolina and I have not yet found the diocese with more loyal, zealous and lovable people than that splendid body of men and women who constitute the laity of East Carolina.."

Special Council, October 7-8, 1903, St. Stephens', Goldsboro.

In October 1903, a special council met in Goldsboro upon the call of the Bishop and Standing Committee, under date of August 21, 1903, for the purpose of election of a Bishop Co-adjutor. The Secretary read the Bishop's certificate of consent to the election of a Co-adjutor. The roll having been called, 21 clergymen and 69 delegates representing 32 parishes were present.

After a few ballots the Council adjourned until 9 o'clock the next morning and at 11 o'clock the balloting was renewed and after several ballots, which resulted in no election, the council adjourned sine die.

1904

In 1904 the Annual Council met in St. James', Wilmington, on May 25th to 27th. On motion the election of a Bishop Co-adjutor was made the order of the day at 11 o'clock Thursday. At that time balloting began and after a few ballots Rev. Robert Strange, D. D. was declared elected Bishop Co-adjutor.

Robert Strange was dear to me as my own brothers, was clean in tongue as well as pure in heart, from his youth up. Manly and upright in the games as played and ever the "blessed" peacemaker, pouring the oil of gladness on the "rough seas" lashed to foam by angry boys. At his cheery command the "squall" would pass. I can see him. I can hear him, even now as he spent his summers with "we seven" and his other cousins at "Myrtle Hill," his grandfather's old home. Never do I remember his ever striking a false note or failing to influence for good his associates in boyhood, youth and manhood. I believe herein lies the reason why he was elected Bishop. If I am not in grave error, the influence I tell you of, went through his college days and rolled up a long list of those who loved him because he first loved them. They wanted him for their leader knowing his ability and the power of his influence. When he was elected he was received by all as foreshadowed in the words of Bishop Watson in his letter of consent to the election of a Co-adjutor, who said, "Whomsoever it may be your pleasure to elect as my Co-adjutor, I will welcome as a brother in the apostleship and should I live to have the opportunity will uphold with all my power."

His Episcopate was short but he wrought well

with, may I say, high ability, consecration and devotion and may I say, he fashioned a golden chain with links of love which reached from earth to the gates of Paradise and the angels of prayer ascended and descended like unto Jacob's dream ladder. And as his life preached peace so may he rest "in the peace of God which passeth all understanding."

Bishop Strange was a popular preacher and was frequently called out of the diocese for special sermons and other work. Bishop Watson's first official act when he was elected Bishop, was the ordination of Robert Strange to the Diaconate and the last recorded assent to the consecration of a Bishop in his memoranda, is that of Robert Strange.

It may be of interest to you to know that Bishop Strange immersed a candidate for baptism in the Trent River (see his report J—1909 P75.) That on April 13, 1876, Bishop Atkinson baptized a candidate by immersion at Snow Hill. There are also two cases recorded in St. John's, Fayetteville. It would be interesting to know of other immersions by our clergy.

1914—1915

On October 8, 1914, Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, was elected Bishop and duly consecrated on January 6. 1915. The Diocese had selected another apostle of love, and it was but a short period of time before he was known and beloved throughout his diocese and the love of his own flock spread, until he is now gladly welcomed by all the people of not only his own diocese, but by the people of the whole church.

Letter Rev. W. R. Noe 4-26-33

He has carried on with zeal and devotion the

work in his diocese, and also much work for the National Council. He was for years a member of the Field Department. He has been Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism since its organizaton, and he led the Bishop's Crusade. He is sought as a preacher in every diocese. Four institutions of learning have confered upon him the title of Doctor of Divinity (viz: The Theological Seminary, Alerandria, Va., The University of the South, Sewanee; Roanoke College, Virginia and the University of North Carolina.)

1925

Verily a Bishop's "job" is not an easy one, but we must not let it be a killing one, with 205 sermons and addresses reported (J 1925) in one year there seems to be a grave danger of allowing it to be so. The journal of 1925 shows the confirmation of 435. (Bishop's Address.) From the report of the state of the church in that year, we find that in the 10 previous years there had been 3800 confirmations, otherwise added 1204, a total of 5004. Loss by removals 1723, by death 814. In the decade 1878 names had been dropped. This loss is alarming to the Committee and is a leakage that is startling. Let us hope that those we have lost by removal or otherwise have proven good seed sown in other parts of the field. In view of this report, the gain of 475 communicants seems remarkable. In this 10 year period the Bishop received 37 young men as postulants, admitted 37 candidates for Holy Orders, ordained 27 priests and 27 deacons. This is nearly as many clergymen as were in the diocese at that time (33) and within one of the number reported in 1914 (28).

In the early days it is hard to estimate the number of communicants.

In 1817, at the first convention 3 priests and 6 laymen were present.

In 1831, at the beginning of Bishop Ive's administration, there were 10 clergy in all—7 present, 24 delegates elected and 11 in attendance and 489 communicants reported.

In 1853, Bishop Atkinson's administration, there were 37, total clergy, 30 present—50 parishes, 41 lay delegates attending, 181 elected and 1849 communicants.

In 1874—Bishop Lyman's Assistant Bishop—54 total clergy, 78 parishes, 38 delegates, 3923 communicants.

In 1883, at the division of the diocese—66 clergy, 114 parishes, 5809 communicants.

At this time there were 34 counties in which the church was not known.

1883

In 1883 when the diocese of East Carolina was organized there were only 5800 communicants in the entire state. The popoulation of this diocese at that time, consisted of whites 204,870, colored 203,769, total 408,630. East Carolina had at that time 2,485 communicants.

Figures from letter 4-21-33, Bishop's Office

The present population of East Carolina is 776,367 and the number of confirmed persons in the diocese as of January 1st, 1932 is 7,160.

At the time of the division of the rest of the State which was at that time the diocese of North

Carolina, had a population of 991,361, and the total number of communicants in that diocese was 3,361, (These figures vary somewhat from those in the abstract in back of the Journal of the Primary 1883, but not materially.) They show we have a greater number of communicants per thousand of population now than in 1883, and probably a greater increase than the other dioceses. Certainly, however, not all we can and should do.

The confirmations in East Carolina reported in last Journal, January 1931 to 1932 show 343, divided between 39 clergymen and show in round figures, 9 candidates to each clergyman. In North Carolina May 1931, to May 1932, 595 confirmations with 62 clergymen or about 9 1-2 candidates to each clergyman. In East Carolina only 46 colored confirmations against 98 in North Carolina. It is deeply to be regretted that the work among our colored brethren does not show greater results. Let us pray to the Lord of the Harvest and perhaps He will "strengthen us where we are weak" and establish us where we are right"—Amen. One year is not a fair test of a continuous work and we may take courage that the work among the colored is now growing satisfactory in our diocese, according to reports from headquarters.

Five parishes in the diocese which for the past five years have shown an average of over 16 confirmations per year, appear in the following order·

St. Peter's, Washington 109; St. Mary's, Kinston 105; St. James', Wilmington 97; St. Cyprian's, New Bern 95; Christ Church, New Bern 90.

The five parishes showing the largest classes for the last year are shown to be:

St. Mary's, Kinston, 23; St. James, Belhaven, 22; St. Cyprian, New Bern, 21; St. Paul's, Wilmington, 19; St. Peter's, Washington, 18.

Of those who have left all or the bulk of their estate to the diocese or to institutions in which the diocese is financially interested, I recall Bishop Watson and Rev. Dr. Forbes. Of the laity Mr. J. Cooper Stedman of Fayetteville and Mrs. Chas. W. Elliott. The bequests of the last two materially helped the orphanage. I am of the opinion that if Vestries were more careful about the use of legacies the churches would be more frequently mentioned in wills.

Of the clergy on our roster at the birth of East Carolina, only five are now living:

Rev. George W. Dame, D. D., of Maryland, who was rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro in 1883. Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., who served as rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, for more than fifty years and has just lately retired. Rev. N. Colin Hughes, of the diocese of North Carolina, retired and now living at Hendersonville, N. C. Rev. Armand DeR. Meares, now residing in Baltimore. Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, who at the time of organization was a deacon in charge of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, retired now and living in Philadelphia.

I have heard there were some ladies who were present at the primary convention, but as that was fifty years ago, I dare not call any names, for fear someone might add a few years to 50 and my doom would be sealed. But the woman's work in East Carolina should and does have the admiration and respect of all who are conversant with it. I

wish I were sufficiently informed to do it justice and had the time. I fear that our Bishop would have found this a slow church, but for the untiring and devoted work of the ladies.

Let us once more quote from another who knew them and respected them. "We men, whether Priest or laymen, are obliged to feel the power of their influence, the faith that never flags and the zeal that never wearies and the spirit of self sacrifice that never shrinks from the path of duty". (Parish history by Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.)

There were 66 laymen present at the Primary Convention. The following are still living: Judge Frank D. Winston, who represented St. Thomas, Windsor. Mr. N. W. Taylor of St. Paul's, Beaufort, who are present with us today.

Few, if any, dioceses have the record of four men all of one family going into the Holy Ministry, as has East Carolina, in the record of the Noe family. All four brothers doing fine work in the Ministry. Two of them now in this diocese. One nearing the celebration of twenty-five year's service in Holy orders, much of the time as our Secretary and Treasurer. I am sure he has the prayers of all within the fold for long life and happiness.

The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., was the first native to be consecrated a Bishop in our church, having been elected Bishop Co-adjutor of North Carolina on June 28, 1893, and consecrated on October 15th. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on him by the University of North Carolina, Trinity College, Hertford and the University of the South, Sewanee. In his death in December last, the whole state has lost a lover and

a friend, (I cannot measure my personal loss). One who was learnedly familiar with the State's history and knew the genealogy of its sons and daughters more perfectly, I believe, than any one now living.

Like Bishop Ravenscroft he was forceful and direct—like him he had the courage of his convictions. He was foursquare and upright, and scorned petty deceit. As a companion he was charming and interesting. He loved the Church and it is his debtor for the fine work he has done in preserving its early history in North Carolina. I think he knew he was nearing his end when he wrote his last address (Convention, May 1932.) In this he leaves to his people and all people this splendid saying to think upon, "When we are tempted to lament our losses, let us turn away from that vexing thought, and exercise our minds in contemplating what we have left, AND THANK GOD FOR SO MUCH THAT WE HAVE NOT LOST."

"BORAH"

We stand today in the dark shadow of our own making, in a world with three hundred billion dollars of past due debts pressing us, with our guide book saying, "Owe no man anything, but to love one another." The "Gold Standard" reflects no light toward the leadened sky. Man's inhumanity to man makes countless thousands mourn. The Standard of the Prince of Peace alone gives light through the clouds. How long will men crucify their best friend? We stand at the open door of a revolution! May it be guided by the wisdom of our Christian leaders and statesmen into the paths of peace that leads to service and to happiness.

Thank God we have not lost our Church. Thank God for our Apostles of love and the bond of fellowship. Let us rally to our country and to our wise leaders, demanding that the Church be not robbed of her tithes, by oppressive prior taxes for useless, ephemereal or unnecesssary material things. God grant it all.

It has been my good fortune, for several years, to live beside the sea in the summer, and to think of the Great Creator, who holds the rolling deep in the hollow of His hand, and controls its wanderings with his "thus far shalt thou go." To see the children at play with shells upon the sands, to see the sun warm them to a glow and to see Nature kiss them with her briny lips and bring them, sometimes, from the brink of the grave. And when night has drawn her curtains, to stand and see them stretched upon their cots, sleeping as children do, when kissed by the angels who guard them while they sleep. To join with the tired mothers and anxious fathers in a prayer of thanksgiving for God's mercies to them; Then I was wont to go and gaze upon that vast and restless wonder, the moon perhaps peeping upon the horizon and making a path of gold from thence to the shore.

Now children are asleep and lovers have had their farewell kiss, and the mantle of night is drawn closer, the great milky way stretching northward and southward, lit by myriads of stars, and silence reigns save for the crickets drone and the cry of a night bird now and then. Then would I look up and find the dipper with the seven great stars revolving in their mighty orbit, with ever the pointers directing my gaze to the great Northern

Star, "of whose true, fixed and resting quality there is no fellow in the firmament." Now when I view these lights of heaven in the Milky Way, I shall think they are the shining souls of our Sainted ones clad in their white robes, and the "dipper" shall be to me the seven stars of our own "Ursa Major."

Revenscroft, Ives, Atkinson, Lyman, Watson, Strange, Darst—directing us always to Him "the same yesterday today and forever."

Thus sayeth the Lord, stand ye in the ways and see and ask, for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls.—Jeremiah 6: 16.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported last year	Confirmed since last report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present number January 1, 1933	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					25	15	15			15					15	5	1					
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1	8	2	10	140	138	130	15	1	146	1	2	5	8	138	47	26	1	5	1	7	72
3	Ayden, St. James'		1	200	1	3	4	7	76	67	60	7		67					67	64	13		1	1	8	40
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150		1		1	65	44	45			45			1	1	44	18	13			1	4	21
5	Beaufort, St Paul's		1	300	1	92	20	112	362	188	144	44	3	191	1	2		3	188	194	61	2	8	1	14	142
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	150	1		2	2	91	83	75	10		85		2		2	83	29	12		2	1	7	37
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					23	23	20	3		23					23	12	12					
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100					82	57	58			58			1	1	57	16	10			1	6	54
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1				69	53	54			54		1		1	53	21	10		1	1	3	30
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225		3		3	79	52	47	3	3	53		1		1	52	41	15	1	2	1	9	54
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	3	350	1	22	5	27	171	137	98	30	14	142		2	3	5	137	53	19	1	2	2	9	56
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	2		2	222	168	136	13		149		1	1	2	147	102	22	3	1	1	6	70
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	5		5	286	233	160	1	5	166	1	3		4	162	135	41	1	4	1	14	110
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	100	1	4	1	5	86	64	60	2	2	64					64	15	13			1	7	42
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	2	2	400	1	5		5	415	348	270	9	11	290	4	8	4	16	274	146	52	2	14	1	12	107
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		2	300	1	7	3	10	195	150	137	8	3	148	3	3	8	14	134	234	95	6	11	1	6	53
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	1	150		1		1	69	56	56			56					56	22	8			1	6	20
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2	2	225	1				250	210	179	1	2	182	2	1		3	179	73	79	2	4	1	13	65
19	Greenville, St. Paul's		2	300	1	8	1	9	274	220	208	6		214	4	1	14	19	195	148	77	4	4	1	16	134
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	250		1	2	3	99	87	112	2		114		3	24	27	87	33	8		3	2	12	150
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					57	54	54			54					54	20	10			1	3	15
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	3	150	1	2		2	90	74	82	7		89			11	11	78	71	52			1	7	47
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125		3	3	6	50	39	30	8	1	39					39	28	6		1	1	5	25
24	Jessama, Zion		1	300	1				88	64	65			65		1		1	64	7			1	1	5	50
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	300	1	12	1	13	490	298	294	7	3	304	1	3	20	24	280	170	108	1	4	2	28	216
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	150	1		1	1	96	96	89	7		96	1	3		4	92	36	12	1	2	1	5	32
27	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	600	1	9		9	541	383	373	15	3	391	2	3	3	8	383	130	79	4	3	2	20	133
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	1	400	1	5	3	8	273	219	168	10	12	190		3	19	22	168	154	37		3	1	13	128
29	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	2		2	132	98	98			98					98	17	17	1	1	1	5	45
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					14	13	13			13					13	6	2					
31	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100					63	39	39	5		44					44	12	17			1	5	20
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200		7	1	8	164	103	103	3		106		3		3	103	17	6		3	1	10	130
33	Southport, St. Philip's		1	125	1	1		1	85	75	50	5	10	65					65	35	12		1	1	6	38
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		2	100					49	38	39			39			1	1	38	18	3					
35	Washington, St. Peter's	3	2	400	1	15	1	16	735	534	525	17	10	552		9	9	18	534	220	80	5	15	1	21	199
36	Williamston, Advent	1	3	300	1				110	105	107			107			2	2	105	8		1		1	6	58
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	2	22	1	23	412	264	132	11	1	144		7		7	137	78	30	1	7	1	16	156
38	Wilmington, St. James'		2	700	1	6	4	10	749	574	570	16	8	594		11	9	20	574	150	75	3	21	1	21	155
39	Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	8	2	10	352	315	295	23	5	323	1	5		6	317	138	86	2	4	2	15	110

40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	350	1	2	1	3	208	190	175	18		193		3		3	190	56	82		8	1	6	79
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1	9		9	507	349	297	7	4	308	2	2		4	304	126	82	3	2	1	16	158
42—Windsor, St. Thomas,		1	225	1	1		1	145	169	103		4	107	2	2	1	5	102	50	13		2	1	7	35
43—Winton, St. John's		1	150					21	18	18			18					18	11	11					
44—Woodville, Grace Church		1	150					68	40	26			26					26	26	8			1	6	17
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100		1		1	24	21	19	1	2	22		1		1	21	12	6		2			
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	250	1		1	1	43	43	43	3	1	47		3		3	44	14	10	1	3	1	5	42
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					21	13	19			19			6	6	13	14	1					
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	350		1		1	58	52	47			47	4	2	8	14	33	140	28		2	1	6	42
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	175		3	1	4	28	22	14	8		22	1	2	6	9	13	32	13		1	1	2	28
50—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					12	10	10			10					10	6						
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					23	18	9		9	18					18	22	4					
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150			2	2	37	24	25	4		29	3		5	8	21	23	12	1	1	1	4	39
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150			2	2	59	47	32	11	3	46		1	5	6	40	117	23	2	1	1	8	83
54—Lumberton, Trinity		1	125			17	17	44	44	12	22	12	46		2		2	44	52	3		2	1	3	10
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
56—Morehead City, St Andrew's		1	60					35	25	19	3	3	25					25	50	1			1	2	23
57—Murfreesboro, St.Barnabas'		1	100		1		1	13	10	8		2	10					10	10	9			1	1	15
58—North West, All Soul's		1	150					11	10	14			14			4	4	10	18				1	1	12
59—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150		1		1	20	15	14			14					14	16	10					
60—Sladesville, St. John's		1	150					42	22	22			22					22	6						
61—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					32	25	20	3	3	26		1		1	25	12	9		2			
62—Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	150		3		3	26	24	25	1		26	1	1		2	24	15	6		1			
63—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					12	12	12			12					12	8						
64—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					36	24	24			24					24	8		1		1	2	20
65—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
66—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250		4	5	9	102	92	86	10		96	2	2		4	92	75	16	3	4	1	8	176
67—Whiteville, Grace Church		1	100					42	30	19			19					19	19	2					
68—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100		1	1	2	7	2	5			5			3	3	2	19	5	1		1	3	25
69—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500		2	1	3	95	60	26	4	20	50					50	84	12		1	1	8	105
70—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100		1	5	6	40	25	20	10		30		2	3	5	25	22	10	1	2	1	4	25
71—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250		3	1	4	55	44	41			41		1	1	2	39	6	12		1	1	5	75
72—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	75					11	7	7			7					7	11	1					
73—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100		8		8	46	22	14	10		24			2	2	22	19	1			1	4	31
74—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9	11						
75—Fayetteville, Good Shep., T.-H.V.		1	150			8	8	24	24	8	11		19					19	26	4	2	1	1	7	70
76—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Camp.		1	200		2	4	6	104	61	26	7		33					33	37	4		1	1	6	74
77—Greenville St. Andrew's		1	150					14	6	6		1	7		1		1	6	27	12		1	1	2	28
78—Haddock's X Road, St. Stephen's		1	150			2	2	37	23	23	7		30		1	2	3	27	19	4		1	1	4	37
79—Jasper, St. Thomas'		1	50					16	9	9			9					9	3						
80—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea		1	200																10						
81—Pikesville St. George's		1	100					25	25	20			20					20							
82—Pollocksville, Mission								6	4	4			4					4	12						
83—Roper, St. Ann's		1	250					20	14	14	4		18		2	2	4	14	11	9			1	4	45
84—Williamston, St. Ignatius'								3	3			3	3					3	7	7			1	3	45
85—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission		1	50		5		5															1	1	2	49
86—Wilmington, Delgado Mission		1			6	1	7	40	18	15	3		18					18	58	11			1	7	103
87—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's																			6				1	1	20
——Total, January 1, 1933	23	117	17,235	31	308	109	417	9,867	7,437	6,563	435	164	7,162	36	107	183	326	6,836	4,079	1,660	57	168	69	488	4,335
——Total January 1, 1932	23	118	16,940	31	231	68	299	9,522	7,160	6,609	327	98	7,034	100	82	309	491	6,606	4,116	1,314	56	172	76	516	4,445
——Gain			295		77	41	118	345	277		108	66	128		25			230		346	1				
——Loss		1								46				64		126	165		37			4	7	28	110

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts				Disbursements—Parochial		Disbursements—Diocesan and General Church	Grand Total of Expenses	Information		
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses			Balance on Hand January 1, 1933	Rector's Salary	Pension Premium
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 12.67	$ 12.67	$		$ 12.67	$ 12.67	$	$	$
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	622.75	6.65	68.00	697.40	544.00	6.65	68.00	697.40		900.00	78.75
3	Ayden, St. James'	370.00			370.00	250.00	100.00	20.00	370.00		250.00	23.21
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	120.00		38.91	158.91	120.00		38.91	158.91		120.00	9.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1,410.96	104.64	295.59	1,863.07	1,287.23	60.00	442.79	1,863.07		1,000.00	87.50
6	Belhaven, St. James'	528.35	82.98	129.45	740.78	330.61	87.86	240.86	735.60	5.18	300.00	24.85
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	217.50		77.48	294.98	200.00		77.48	294.98		200.00	17.50
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	231.07		12.50	262.84	217.25	27.41	12.50	262.84		180.00	13.50
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	42.08		23.30	65.38	17.89	6.00	23.30	47.19	18.19		
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	165.95		234.04	430.59	167.78		239.55	407.33	23.29	250.00	18.75
11	Creswell, St. David's	345.38		307.41	652.79	274.37		378.42	652.79		500.00	37.50
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	3,260.09		1,631.45	4,891.54	2,963.10	121.99	1,631.45	4,891.54		2,000.00	175.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4,062.41	74.78	701.60	5,820.53	3,821.89	400.89	878.90	5,815.68	4.85	2,160.00	189.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	424.15	114.50	91.84	630.49	424.15	114.50	91.84	630.49		500.00	37.50
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	3,979.98	171.01	1,513.37	6,364.36	4,159.45	159.31	1,481.15	6,140.51	223.85	3,000.00	262.50
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,494.98	78.82	35.00	1,608.80	1,494.98	78.82	35.00	1,608.80		1,200.00	105.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	275.78			275.78	196.25	25.00	33.39	254.64	21.14	175.00	13.12
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,621.62		410.62	2,220.82	1,133.47	65.83	551.16	2,126.93	103.89	1,950.00	146.25
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	4,335.69	334.67	476.28	4,539.48	3,389.07		806.07	4,473.68	65.80	2,400.00	210.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	198.72			198.72	179.85		18.87	198.72		280.00	26.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	234.00			234.00	199.00			212.51	33.49	180.00	14.90
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,283.78		376.90	1,740.56	1,114.38	8.00	416.30	1,643.68	96.88	1,200.00	105.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	59.78	230.00	46.00	335.78	50.00	230.00	46.00	335.78		37.50	7.50
24	Jessama, Zion	5.00		76.90	81.90	5.00		76.90	81.90			
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	3,989.69	230.87	390.67	4,624.83	3,063.31	116.46	997.29	4,429.56	195.27	2,400.00	210.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	215.00		155.79	370.79	200.00		155.79	370.79		200.00	16.56
27	New Bern, Christ Church	3,795.97	186.92	1,955.79	6,092.00	3,891.72	94.72	1,368.16	5,907.60	184.40	2,700.00	236.25
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	948.00	24.13	275.75	2,072.32	857.27	835.54	275.75	2,035.49	36.83	600.00	56.87
29	Plymouth, Grace Church	467.14			467.14	249.09	143.75	74.30	467.14		180.00	14.90
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	38.58		60.00	98.58	38.58		60.00	98.58			
31	Roper, St. Luke's	183.77		94.45	278.22	174.71	21	103.30	278.22		180.00	14.90
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	150.81	125.00		275.81	134.63	125.00	16.18	275.81		250.00	23.21
33	Southport, St. Philip's	184.00		126.18	310.18	184.00		126.18	310.18			
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	121.24		27.15	148.39	121.24		27.15	148.39		180.00	13.50
35	Washington, St. Peter's	4,793.49	163.99	1,549.25	6,515.57	3,141.42	954.08	1,605.86	6,506.73	8.84	2,400.00	210.00
36	Williamston, Advent	139.28			144.18	89.34		35.16	124.50	19.68		
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	824.74	981.74	283.37	2,125.46	1,834.34	179.66	69.85	2,083.85	41.61	1,100.00	97.50
38	Wilmington, St. James'	13,489.03	3,073.57	14,524.23	38,021.71	12,676.72	5,230.51	14,551.75	36,978.98		4,800.00	420.00
39	Wilmington, St. John's	5,027.13	801.66	2,591.80	8,494.73	4,408.06	961.39	2,495.54	8,493.74	.99	2,700.00	236.25

40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,631.80	159.16	110.02	1,900.98	1,421.64	271.02	70.00	1,784.54	71.58	1,050.00	85.92
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,226.99	1,430.54	1,104.88	6,438.91	3,586.29	1,317.43	1,126 13	6 349.66	89.25	3,000.00	262.50
42—Windsor, St. Thomas,	416.79		18.70	435.64	347.67	25.00	46.70	435.64		675.00	56.39
43—Winton, St. John's	182.50			182.50	135.75		33.00	182.50		123.00	9.23
44—Woodville, Grace Church			542.82	542.82			542.82	542.82			
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	105.06		30.00	135.06	113.88		30.00	143.83		60.00	4.50
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's	29.75	27.50	18.00	75.25	52.00	2.50	18.00	73.00		162.00	12.15
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's	50.95		14.00	64.95	21.30		39.00	60.30	4.65		
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	295.98	99.62	3.00	398.60	231.58	156.82	3.00	398.60		143.82	10.79
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	48.77	55.96		104.73	65.27	39.46		104.73			
50—Fairfield, All Saints'			12.00	12.00			12.00	12.00			
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's	17.60		60.16	77.76	2.92		73.82	76.74	1.02		
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	87.30	5.37	26.29	118.96	81.17	11.50	26.29	118.96		129.00	9.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's	200.67	54.73	75.11	453.85	230.21	42.48	75..11	453.85		180.00	13.50
54—Lumberton, Trinity	380.80			380.80	280.80		100.00	380.80			
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's											
56—Morehead City, St. Andrew's	401.42			401.42	300.00	25.84	21.94	401.42		300.00	25.00
57—Murfreesboro, St.Barnabas'	118.25		20.73	140.45	109.44		23.28	139.92	.53	96.00	7.20
58—North West, All Soul's											
59—Roxobel, St. Mark's	114.42	12.00	60.11	326.22	158.00	8.23	60.11	238.26	87.96	150.00	12.53
60—Sladesville, St. John's											
61—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	158.50		132.50	291.00	140.00	18.50	132.50	291.00		180.00	13.50
62—Sunbury, St. Peter's	163.89			163.89	107.07	12	51.06	163.89		95.00	7.13
63—Swan Quarter, Calvary											
64—Trenton, Grace Church	124.23			124.23	36.66		34.90	71.56	52.67		
65—Warsaw, Calvary											
66—Washington, St. Paul's	59.75	44.00	40.00	143.75	81.00	22.50	61.50	174.44		75.00	5.63
67—Whiteville, Grace Church	206.00	178.00		384.00	139.00	197.39	97.25	435.42			
68—Winterville, St. Luke's	185.00	22.50		207.50	60.00	22.50	125.00	207 50		60.00	5.58
69—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	132.00		57.07	189.07	132.00		57.07	189.07			
70—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	107.75		21.60	129.35	96.13	11.62	21.60	129.35		90.00	7.46
71—Aurora, St. Jude's	26.50	6.00	8.00	40.50	24.00	11.00	6.00	41.00		40.00	3.00
72—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			38.09	38.09			38.09	38.09		100.00	8.36
73—Beaufort, St. Clement's	15.00		40.00	55.00	15.00		40.00	55.00			
74—Camden, St. Joseph's			15.00	15.00			15.00	15.00			
75—Fayetteville, Good Shep., T.-H.V.	300.00	37.50	31.00	368.50	300.00	37.50	31.00	368 50		300.00	22.50
76—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Camp.	82.79	11.00	15.00	108.79	79.04	11.00	15.00	108.79		50.00	3.75
77—Greenville St. Andrew's	23.83	3.31	12.50	39.64	21.32	5.82	12.50	39.64			
78—Haddock's X Road, St. Stephen's	18.17	4.04	13.35	35.56	18.17	4.04	13.35	35.56			
79—Jasper, St. Thomas'			33.20	33.20			33.20	33.20			
80—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea											
81—Pikesville St. George's			12.00	12.00			12.00	12.00			
82—Pollocksville, Mission			14.65	14.65			14.65	14.65			
83—Roper, St. Ann's	7.10	4.10	1.25	12.45	7.10	1.10	4.25	12.45		64.80	4.86
84—Williamston, St. Ignatius'	6.12	1.00		7.12	2.80		3.32	7.12		54.00	4.05
85—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission			15.00	15.00			15.00	15.00			
86—Wilmington, Delgado Mission	21.06	8.78	5.78	48.25	6.80	28.97	6.73	42.50	5.75		
87—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's			15.00	15.00			15.00	15.00			
Total, January 1, 1933	67,604.63	8,951.04	30,510.55	119,224.52	62,058.21	12,405.92	32,740.94	116,840.50	1,397.59	43,641.12	3,646.80
Total January 1, 1932	81,392.44	13,175.50	44,252.34	147,314.64	74,396.34	22,314.46	44,102.23	147,183.26	2,474.33	49.473.91	4,234.61
Gain											
Loss	13,787.81	4,224.46	13.741.79	28,090.12	12,338.13	9,908.54	11,361.29	30,342.76	1,076.74	5,832.79	587.81

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS — Continued.

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments: For Support of Parish	Endowments: For Other Purposes	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Valuation of Church Property: Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of buildings)	Valuation of Church Property: Value of Church Furniture Including Organ and Bells	Valuation of Church Property: Total Value of all Church Property	Incumbrances and Insurance: Incumbrances	Incumbrances and Insurance: Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	$ 500.0	$ 200.00	$ 2,200.00	$	$ 800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00	100.00	2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			3,500.00	3,800.00		.200.00	1,000.00	500.00	9,000.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00			2,500.00	6,600.00	19,600.00	550.00	5,000.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00	50.00	5,050.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	1,000.00	17,000.00		7,000.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			50.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,050.00		2,500.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00		40.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	26,540.00		
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	8,300.00		24,000.00	7,000.00	26,000.00		4,500.00	2,000.00	63,500.00		14,600.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church			45,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00	15,000.00	170,000.00	28,650.00	56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			8,000.00	3,000.00			1,000.00	800.00	12,800.00	800.00	7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			30,000.00	7,000.00			20,000.00	10,000.00	67,000.00	2,951.33	25,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			7,000.00	3,500.00	2,500.00		2,500.00	1,500.00	17,000.00	1,494.39	15,150.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				700.00	1,450.00	7,150.00		2,500.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00	450.00	18,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			25,000.00			200.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	40,200.00		28,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			3,000.00				200.00	300.00	3,500.00		
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's			3,000.00			.200.00	300.00		3,500.00		1,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		614.96	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	500.00	16,000.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		600.00		500.00	300.00	4,400.00		2,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			1,000.00	1,000.00			200.00	50.00	2,250.00		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			15,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00		5,000.00	6,000.00	37,000.00	1,400.00	18,800.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	10,000.00		50,000.00				200,000.00	2,000.00	252,000.00	550.00	37,000.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000.00		10,000.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church			10,000.00	2,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	17,500.00		10,000.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	7,000.00		2,000.00
31	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00				300.00	900.00	3,200.00		1,800.00
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00		500.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	2,100.00		950.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's			2,500.00	1,500.00			2,000.00	1,000.00	7,000.00		3,500.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		
35	Washington, St. Peter's		1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	22,400.00	91,400.00
36	Williamston, Advent	1,500.00		9,000.00	3,500.00	1,000.00		4,000.00	2,500.00	20,000.00		15,000.00
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,600.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		24,000.00
38	Wilmington, St. James'			75,000.00	18,000.00	80,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	229,000.00		155,000.00

39—Wilmington, St. John's	60.75		50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	2,500.00	15 000.00	8,000.00	93,000.00	2,900.00	45,000.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00		7,200.00	20,000,00	5,000.00	57,200.00	1,024.15	8,300.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's			20,000.00	4,000.00	63,000.00		26,000.00	2,000.00	115,000 00	23,000.00	68,000.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas,			5,000.00	3,000.00			500.00	800.00	9,300.00		3,600.00
43—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				3 0.00	700.00	3,500.00		1,000.00
44—Woodville, Grace Church	1,350.00		2,500.00				100.00	1,000.00	3,600.00		2,500.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				500 0	300.00	3,300.00		
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,000.00	1,000.00		500.00	500 00		3,000.00		1,000.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
48—Edenton, St. Jonn-Evangelist			3,000.00					1,500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,500.00						2,500.00		1,000.00
50—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,000.00
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,500.00
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				1,200.00	500.00	4,700.00		1,000 00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's			1,900.00				800.00	550.00	3,250.00	123.34	1,000.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity			1,500 00				1,500.00	700.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's			2,000.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
56—Morehead City, St. Andrew's			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		1,800.00
57—Murfreesboro, St.Barnabas'			2,500.00				200 00	500.00	3,200.00		1,000.00
58—North West, All Soul's			1,500.00				500.00	100.00	2,100.00		700.00
59—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
60—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
61—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000 00		4,000.00		3,000.00
62—Sunbury, St. Peter's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000 00		
63—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100 00		3,000.00
64—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00			200.00		500.00	2,700.00		750.00
65—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
66—Washington, St. Paul's			500.00				2,500.00		3,000.00		1,000.00
67—Whiteville, Grace Church			4,000.00				1,000.00	200 00	5,200.00		1,000.00
68—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00				100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
69—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,500.0		11,500.00		2,500.00	2,700.00	37,200.00		18,000.00
70—Yeatesville, St. Matthews			1,000.00				50.00	50.00	1,100 00		700.00
71—Aurora, St. Jude's			1,500.00				375.00		1,875.00		1,000.00
72—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,200.00				50.00	100.00	1,350.00		700.00
73—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,000.00	500.00				100.00	1,600.00		
74—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00				500.00	150.00	3,150.00		1,500.00
75—Fayetteville, Good Shep., T.-H.V.			3.000.00				200.00	200.00	3,400.00		2.000.00
76—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Camp.			3,000.00		1,000.00	500.00			4,500.00		...
77—Greenville St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
78—Haddock's X Road, St. Stephen's			4,000.00				200 00	150.00	4,350.00		1,000.00
79—Jasper, St. Thomas'			1.500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		
80—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea			1.500.00				200.00	200.00	1,900.00		1,000.00
81—Pikesville St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
82—Pollocksville, Mission											
83—Roper, St. Ann's			1,000.00				500.00	125.00	1,625.00		1,000.00
84—Williamston, St. Ignatius'											
85—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission						1,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
86—Wilmington, Delgado Mission								175.00	175.00	14.50	
87—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's											
Total, January 1, 1933	30 210.75	2,114.96	723,400.00	124,800.00	314,800.00	39,290.00	493,825.00	150,485.00	1,846.600.00	86,407.71	769,550.00
Total January 1, 1932	30,800.00	5,377.76	755,400.00	129,800.00	336,500.00	41,700.00	500,830.00	152.010.00	1,916,240.00	87,541.08	801,650.00
Gain											
Loss	589.25	3.262.80	32,000.00	5 000.00	21,700.00	2,410.00	7,005.00	1,525.00	69,640.00	1.133.37	32,100.00

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for .....

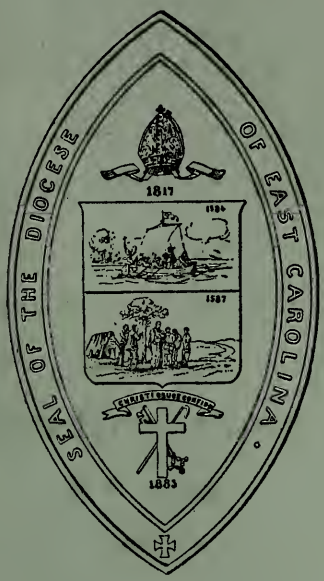
.....

.....

Cp 283

20 '34

Diocese of East Carolina



JOURNAL

OF THE

Fifty-first Annual Convention

May 16, 17, 1934

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. B. F. FINNEY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, Principal

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIFTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

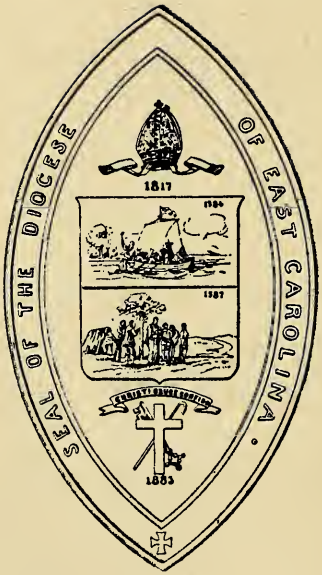
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, N. C.

MAY 16, 17, 1934

Wilmington, N. C.
The Ad-Print Shop, Printers and Binders


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1587
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as Communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-Officio, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. John G. Dawson, Kinston, N. C.
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton, N. C.

For Two Years:
Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. F. L. Outland, Washington, N. C.

For Three Years:
Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Columbia, N. C.

Trustees May

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Rev. Charles E. Williams
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. John G. Bragaw

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1935

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President, Edenton. N. C.
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. W. O. Cone
Rev. Alexander Miller

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-Officio
Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1937
Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., to 1935
Mr. George C. Royall, to 1937
Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1935

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, to 1937
Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1935
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1937

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Ex-Officio
Rev. E. W. Halleck, to 1937
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1935
Rev. Worth Wicker, to 1937
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1935

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. George C. Royall
Judge George Rountree

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Charles E. Williams
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. Worth Wicker
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. C. R. Wheatly
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Mrs. F. L. Outland

Associate Member:

Rev. W. O. Cone
Mrs. Victor Shelburne

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman, Goldsboro, N. C.
Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. F. L. Outland
Rev. Alexander Miller

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. G. Staton
Mrs. A. B. Houtz
Mrs. Jennie M. Howard
Mrs. C. P. Bailey
Mr. Troy B. Anderson

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. C. E. Williams, Chairman, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mrs. W. S. Carawan

Associate Memebrs:

Rev. S. N. Griffith
Rev. J. L. Malone

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. George B. Elliott,
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mrs. F. L. Outland

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIICITY

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Chairman, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe

Associate Members:

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mrs. H. G. Walker
Mrs. J. L. Shackleford
Mrs. George F. Hill
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
Rev. R. I. Johnson

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., District No. 2
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. H. Marshall, District No. 5
Rev. John Hardy, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8
Rev. J. L. Malone, District No. 9
Rev. George S. Gresham, District No. 10
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. Sidney Matthews
Mr. Sam Clark
Mr. Oscar Hardy

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. A. H. Marshall
Mr. P. H. Kasey
Mr. W. P. Skinner

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. H. E. Rodgers

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. George S. Gresham
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Mr. John R. Tolar

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Judge George Rountree
Mr. George C. Royall

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. George S. Gresham
Mr. Richard Smith
Mr. Douglas Darden

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
Judge F. D. Winston
Mrs. A. M. Waddell

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. George C. Royall.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. R. L. Meares
Mr. John G. Bragaw

COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSIINESS

Rev. J. B. Gibble

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. J. L. Malone
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mr. George C. Royall
Dr. John B. Cranmer
Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mrs. James G. Staton
Mrs. F. L. Outland

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. T. F. Anderson
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr. Taylor B. Atmore

COMMITTEE ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. J. L. Fenwick

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1934

BISHOP

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., P. O. 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Philip's, Campbellton; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills, P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Priest in charge of Emmanuel, Farmville; St Barnabas', Snow Hill; Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Farmville, N. C.

Rev. Frank Bloxham, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton. In charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison and St. Mary's, Burgaw. P. O. Clinton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Henry J. C. Bowden, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Ilbert deLacy Brayshaw, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas', Jasper; Mission, Pollocksville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ann's, Roper and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Cone, retired. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. William O. Cone, retired; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev Robert B. Drane, D. D., retired; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George S. Gresham, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; in charge of St. George's, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, retired. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston, St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads; St. Andrew's, Goldsboro and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; in charge of Christ Chapel, East Kinston and Grace, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora and St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Aurora, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William M. Latta, Priest in charge of Trinity, Lumberton: St. Andrew's, Wrightsville. P. O. Lumberton, N. C.

Rev. W A. Lillycrop, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rector of St. John's, Winton; in charge of St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro and St. Thomas', Ahoskie. P. O. Winton, N. C.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; St. George's, Lake Landing; All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthew's, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro: St. Luke's, Roper and Grace Church, Plymouth; Curate of St. Thomas', Bath. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. James', Ayden; in charge of St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. Mark's Grifton and St. Luke's, Winterville; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Ayden, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Mission Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., Non-parochial. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D., retired. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Andrew's, Morehead City and St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; in charge of St. Andrew's, Columbia and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

DEACONS

Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, Minister in charge of St. Philip's, Southport and Grace, Church Whiteville. P. O. Southport, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Non-parochial. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Non-parochial. P. O. Durham, N. C.

Attest: THOMAS C. DARST

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Edward C. McConnell, July 25, 1931.
John William Hardy, October 15, 1931.
John Cameron Grainger, October 15, 1931.
James Dunbar Beckwith, September 21, 1932
Oscar Worth May, November 22, 1933.

POSTULANTS

Walter Raleigh Noe, Jr., June 25, 1931
John Sterling Armfield, July 26, 1932.
Kenneth S. Harley, February 17, 1933.
Henry Nutt Parsley, April 17, 1933.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

	Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	
b	Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b	Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	
a	Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. C. E. Williams
b	Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. C. E. Williams
b	Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Chas. A. Ashby
b	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b	Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	
a	Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
*	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	
b	Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. J. L. Malone
a	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	
b	Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b	Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a	Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Jessama, Zion	1823	
a	Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. S. E. Matthews

1934	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. L. M. Fenwick
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. E. F. Moseley
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. John B. Gibble
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. Oscar Holder
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas,	1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Winton. St. John's	1874	Rev. J. L Malone
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. J. L. Malone
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. E. Holder
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1915	Rev. Wm. M. Latta
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	Rev. Wm. M. Latta
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. J. L. Malone
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
a	Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
*	Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1922	Rev. L. M. Fenwick
b	Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Wm. M. Latta
b	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. H. Marshall

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

*	Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. A. J. Mackie
*	Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
*	Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. J. E. Holder
*	Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. E. Holder

	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission	May
a	Jasper, St. Thomas'	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
b	Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
a	Pollocksville, Mission	Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
b	Robersonville, Mission	Rev. E. F. Moseley
*	Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. J. B. Brown
*	Williamston, St. Ignatius'	
*	Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. Oscar Holder
a	Wilmington, Delgado Mission	Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand, Lay Reader
*	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. Oscar Holder

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.
Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.
Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.
Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.
Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.
Williamston, Church of the Advent—Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.
Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION 1934

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

*Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. Charles A. Ashby
*Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw
*Rev. John B. Brown
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
Rev. William O. Cone
*Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. John Benners Gibble
*Rev. George S. Gresham
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
*Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. James E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
*Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. William M. Latta
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
*Rev. Alexander Miller
*Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams

DEACONS

*Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick
Rev. Oscar E. Holder
Rev. Othello D. Stanley

PARISHES

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS'

Aurora

HOLY CROSS

William T. Bryan
*Charles S. Dixon
Dodd Bonner
Charles C. Archbell
Fred Alfred
Paul Sparrow

Roll of the Convention May

Ayden

ST. JAMES'

Bath

ST. THOMAS'

G. A. Wilson
R. O. Tarkington
J. R. Mason
G. W. Marsh

Beaufort

ST. PAUL'S

*C. R. Wheatly
C. H. Bushall
*Elwood Willis

Y. Z. Newberry
John Dill
Theodore Philips

Belhaven

ST. JAMES'

James Hines
Robert Swindell
E. S. Marsh

L. R. Smith
*Sam Clark
H. W. Marsh

Bonnerton

ST. JOHN'S

*Jesse R. Butt
Thomas E. Butt
Leon Bonner

Henry Butt
Sam Tuten
Michael Gray

Chocowinity

TRINITY

B. S. Harding
J. R. Jones
D. E. Redditt
O. A. Taylor

Clinton

ST. PAUL'S

Columbia

ST. ANDREW'S

Sam S. Woodley

C. Earl Cohoon

Creswell

ST. DAVID'S

J. W. Starr

H. G. Walker

Edenton

ST. PAUL'S

*E. R. Conger
*J. A. Moore
F. P. Wood
*D. M. Warren

W. D. Pruden
E. T. Rawlinson
C. P. Wales
M. P. Whichard

Elizabeth City — CHRIST CHURCH

*G. R. Little
*W. P. Skinner
*W. G. Gaither
M. S. Bulla

A. L. Pendleton
C. M. Griggs
C. W. Gaither
J. T. Stevenson

Farmville — EMMANUEL

Fayetteville — ST. JOHN'S

*John R. Tolar
E. O. Rehm
J. S. Shenck
John Huske

David Oates
G. O. B. Harley
Chas. W. Broadfoot
W. W. Sutton

Fayetteville — ST. JOSEPH'S

*Chas. H. Williams

S. T. Evans

Gatesville — ST. MARY'S

Thomas G. Hayes
Frontis Riddick
W. R. Cowper
E. R. Roberts

G. D. Gatling
J. J. Riddick
W. T. Cross

Goldsboro — ST. STEPHEN'S

*George C. Royall
B. L. Meade
F. F. Fagan
W. Easley Pace

J. N. Smith
Scott B. Berkeley
J. M. Roberts
Hugh Dortch

Greenville — ST. PAUL'S

J. C. Gaskins
H. M. Bonner
W. H. Dail, Jr.
*P. H. Kasey

J. F. Bowen
R. C. Stokes, Jr.
P. W. Picklesimer
Chas. O'H. Horne

Grifton — ST. JOHN'S (Pitt County)

Hamilton — ST. MARTIN'S

John Davenport
Frank Haislip

T. B. Slade
Earl Alligood

Hertford — HOLY TRINITY

H. G. Winslow
E. Leigh Winslow
*Douglas Darden

W. H. Oakey
W. E. White

Roll of the Convention May

Hope Mills

J. J. Stone
Charles T. Russell

CHRIST CHURCH

Thurman H. Kelley
Willie V. Ballhausen

Jessama

*J. R. Pinkham
*M. C. Cutler
*R. A. Braddy

ZION

M. H. Cutler
G. M. Braddy
A. R. Cutler

Kinston

*D. F. Wooten
*Ira M. Hardy
*A. K. Barrus
*J. W. Carey

ST. MARY'S

E. B. Marston
E. E. Sams
J. A. Whitfield
M. H. Richardson

Lake Landing

R. B. Weston
W. R. Gibbs
Derwood Payne

ST. GEORGE'S

Guy Spencer
C. F. Barber
Keith Cahoon

New Bern

G. H. Roberts
C. H. Stith
J. G. Dunn
E. K. Bishop

CHRIST CHURCH

E. A. Braddy
J. S. Claypool
H. P. Whitehurst
F. N. Challen

New Bern

H. W. Fisher
J. C. Powell
W. H. Pastuer
Wm. Mann

ST. CYPRIAN'S

J. C. Franks
I. H. Smith
J. T. Barber
T. T. Boulware

Plymouth

*W. F. Winslow
H. A. Blount
C. E. Ayers
J. H. Leggett

GRACE CHURCH

H. A. Williford
Zeno Lyon
R. A. Williford
D. Julian Brinkley

Red Springs

G. C. Lang
J. A. Love

ST. STEPHEN'S

Roper

J. A. Chesson
W. A. Blount
E. L. Spruill
J. F. Leary

ST. LUKE'S

A. N. Wentz
Brantley Peacock
Stewart Lewis

Seven Springs

*Oscar Hardy
J. E. Newman
*D. A. Whitfield
*H. G. Hardy

HOLY INNOCENTS'

J. A. Williams
L. F. Hardy
G. W. Jones
Thomas E. Whitfield

Southport

Charles L. Stevens
W. G. Butler
H. B. Smith
John Erikson

ST. PHILIP'S

H. W. Wood
C. W. Easley
J. E. Carr
Frank Niernsee

Vanceboro

Lawrence E. Lancaster
D. W. Coppage
Harry E. Smith
Roy Buck

ST. PAUL'S

N. M. Lancaster
H. E. Barrow
Henry Buck

Washington

*T. Harvey Myers
*Junius D. Grimes
*John G. Bragaw
Taylor B. Atmore

ST. PETER'S

*James Russ
*John H. Bonner
*Sam Marsh
*Fred Outland

Williamston

Leslie Fowden
N. C. Green
C. B. Clark
*R. S. Smith

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

M. S. Moore
Clayton Moore
Ellis Malone
W. E. Dunn

Wilmington

*C. H. Huband
Walter C. Hines

GOOD SHEPHERD

C. T. Jewell
Herbert Hewlett

Wilmington

*George Rountree
J. V. Grainger
!George B. Elliott
J. B. Cranmer

ST. JAMES'

W. A. Townes
F. H. Fechtig
*H. E. Rodgers
*Peter Browne Ruffin

Wilmington

ST. JOHN'S

T. F. Darden
McC. B. Wilson
*Gilmer White
Wm. G. James

E. T. Hancock
Troy B. Anderson
H C. Clemmons
Geo. Gaylord

Wilmington

ST. MARK'S

A. E. Jackson
W. H. Cotton
John Richardson
John Hall

James E. Greene
R. D. Moore
Henry Brown
Wm. Jervay

Wilmington

ST. PAUL'S

*W. B. Campbell
J. E. L. Wade
J. H. Hinton
B. H. Thomason

Julian K. Taylor
J. L. Hazelhurst, Jr
J. H. James
B. W. Dunham

Windsor

ST. THOMAS'

C. J. Sawyer
E. S. Pugh
J. B. Cherry
E. W. Gray

*F. D. Winston
S. E. W. Kenney
H. F. Brett
J. K. Smith

Winton

ST. JOHN'S

W. L. Daniel
J. A. Northcott
E. L. Banks
W. B. Pollard

H. B. Knox
T. E. Parramore
T. D. Northcott

Woodville

GRACE CHURCH

C. B. Griffin
R. A. Urquhart
Burgess Urquhart
John Thompson

T. W. Griffin

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie

ST. THOMAS'

W. W. Rogers

R. H. Jernigan

Belhaven

ST. MARY'S

Moses Richardson

Hawkins Smallwood

Burgaw	ST. MARY'S	
Edenton	ST. JOHN-EVANGELIST	
H. R. C. Hathaway		Virgil Lewis
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
William Pruden		Jerry Colson
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS'	
James Watson		
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
W. M. Dawson		J. G. Cagle
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
Alderman Graham		*McKinley Battle
Lumberton	TRINITY	
D. R. Shaw		J. Q. Beckwith
Murfreesboro	ST. BARNABAS'	
D. C. Barnes		
North West	ALL SOUL'S	
Pikeville	ST. GEORGE'S	
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
A. C. Capehart		Fred Jenkins, Jr.
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
A. B. Lupton		John Lupton
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	

Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
F. L. Nixon		S. E. Nixon
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
Metrah Makeley		Metrah Swindell
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
George Wilkins		James Cutler
Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
Clifton Taylor		
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	
J. P. Bragg		Roy Jackson

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1934

FIRST DAY

Washington, N. C., May 16, 1934

The fifty-first Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., Wednesday, May 16, 1934.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 31 clergymen, 22 parishes and 1 mission responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Augustus Hawkins, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. William M. Latta, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick.

Aurora, Holy Cross; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Bonnerton, St. John's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Jessama, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary's; Plymouth, Grace Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Church of the Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Kinston, St. Augustine's.

A quorum being present the Convention re-elected the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; 2:30 to 5:00 P. M. and that

the evening services be at 8:00 P. M. and this was adopted.

At 11 A. M. a short service was read and the Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A")

The offering was received for the General Church deficit.

At 12:15 a business session was held with the Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop introduced the Rt. Rev. J. M. Maxon, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, who spoke on the work of the Theological Department of the University of the South.

At the request of Bishop Darst, noon-day prayers were read by Bishop Maxon.

On motion of Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Bishop Maxon was thanked for his address.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. moved that a Committee be appointed to consider the matter presented by Bishop Maxon and to report to the Convention.

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed a Committee, as follows: Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe and Mr. Peter Browne Ruffin.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1933-1934—DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Fiftieth Annual Convention of the Diocese, held in New Bern, May 18, 1933 elected the following Standing Committee for the ensuing year: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, E. R. Conger and John G. Bragaw.

The first meetng was held in Christ Church, New Bern on May 18, 1933 for organization. The Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected President and John G. Bragaw, Secretary.

Three meetings were held during the year. On Sept. 20, 1933 at a meeting in St. Peter's Church, Washington, Othello D. Stanley was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

On November 21, 1933 at a meeting in St. Peter's Church, attended by the Rev. Messrs. Gardner, Lillycrop and A. C. D. Noe, and Mr. Bragaw, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Robert Emmett Gribbin to be Bishop of Western North Carolina.

At the same time the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley was recommended

to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and Oscar Worth May, R. F. D., Raleigh, N. C. a communicant of St. John's, Pitt County, was recommended as a candidate for Holy Orders.

Respectfully submitted.

STEPHEN GARDNER, President
JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary

Washington, N. C.
May 16, 1934.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B")

Mr. H. E. Rodgers, for the Committee on Canons, made a report as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The committee on revision of canons of this diocese makes the following report:

1. A careful study of the canons show them to be drawn up in proper and fitting language plainly expressing the purposes for which they were promulgated.

One change is suggested for the Convention's consideration and action.

Canon 24 provides for the adoption of the Church Pension Fund, but sets forth no administrative procedure to carry out the system, except in Canon 9, under Section 1, The Executive Council, paragraph 2, gives said Executive Council the authority to exercise all powers of the Diocesan Convention between meetings thereof in connection with The Church Pension Fund. This authority is granted without any definite or controlling method of operation, giving the said Council plenary power.

The Church Pension Fund system was originated under principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and was incorporated under Chapter 97 of the Laws of New York of 1914 and is a business and financial organization handling and dispensing large sums of money from and through each diocese throughout the general Church and should have definite and responsible agents in each diocese to attend to the great amount of detailed work encountered in forwarding the purpose of this pension system.

The canon of the General Convention covering The Church Pension Fund in paragraph 3 gives authority to each diocese, in the following language "and to institute throughout the Church and in accordance with the canons of the several dioceses" to establish a definite plan of operation in carrying out the purposes of the pension fund system.

We feel that an Executive Council cannot properly and efficiently carry out the duties demanded. That there should be a standing committee in control with a treasurer of that committee

who can keep in constant contact with the work and each parish in the collection and forwarding of assessments to the corporation, as agent of said corporation.

We suggest that the following words, "and the Pension Fund" appearing after the word "Service" and before the semi-colon in paragraph 2 of Section 1 in Canon 9 referring to The Executive Council be stricken out and that there be incorporated in Canon 24, the following, which is a restoration of the canon on The Church Pension Fund as it existed in 1918.

The Canon proposed by the Committee is the same as Canon 26 in the Canons of 1918. (See 1918 Journal)

Your committee has made a study of the following resolution submitted by Mr. John R. Tolar at the last convention;—"Resolved: That that portion of the Diocesan Budget relating to Bishop's salary and expenses be eliminated from the Budget beginning May 1934, and handled on an assessment basis, in keeping with the practice of every other diocese in the United States."

Your committee feels that any canon to be drafted and suggested for consideration should deal with and cover the entire Diocesan Budget and not be of a fragmentary nature in only touching one or two items of said Budget as offered by this resolution. The resolution is too limited in scope and is fragmentary. The present method of securing funds for the Diocesan Budget functions satisfactorily and any assessment plan would require a fixed and definite rate based upon the number of communicants in each parish or some other ratio which is an unsatisfactory plan under the present disturbed financial atmosphere.

Your committee welcomes any resolution or suggestions on treating the entire Diocesan Budget on an assessment basis as a parish obligation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. MILTON, Chairman
H. EDMUND RODGERS, Secretary
WORTH WICKER, Member

The resolutions of the Committee were adopted.

A recess was then taken to 2:30 P. M.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention re-assembled with the Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop appointed a Nominating Committee, as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. P. H. Kasey and Mr. W. P. Skinner.

On motion it was decided to appoint a Committee on that portion of the Bishop's Address pertaining to Colored Work. The Bishop appointed a Committee, as follows: Mr. John R. Tolar, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev.

Alexander Miller, Dr. H. W. Fisher and Mr. A. E. Jackson.

On motion of Rev. George S. Gresham, the Secretary was instructed to send messages to the clergy who were unable to be present on account of sickness.

The Secretary sent the messages to Rev. Messrs. W. O. Cone, I. deL. Brayshaw, John Hartley, Ph. D. and Oscar Holder.

Mr. W. B. Campbell, for the Committee on the State of the Church, made a report, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH, MADE TO THE FIFTY-FIRST DIOCESAN CONVENTION

The Committee begs leave to submit its report upon the state of the Church, as follows:

In preparing its report for the past year the Committee has sought to deal with and report upon the state of the Church, and its several activities, by reference and summary, rather than setting out with particularity statistical details.

Confirmations

During the past year the Bishop confirmed 421 persons. With the exception of one year, this is the largest number of confirmations over a period of many years. Confirmations during 1933 exceeded confirmations for 1930 by approximately 24 per cent. During the period of 1926 to 1928, inclusive, being three of the years commonly known as good years, or normal years, the average confirmations were 306. During the period of 1931 to 1933, inclusive, being three years which we know as depression years, or during which period we have been going through economic stress, the average confirmations were 405, an increase of an average of 99 during the three unsettled years over the three years—1926 to 1928, inclusive.

Religious Education

During the year the work of the Department of Religious Education has been good. Camps for the children and the young people of the Church have been operated and maintained in a satisfactory and helpful manner. The trained workers in Religious education and the Counsellors for the work carried on by the Young People's Service Leagues have given much time to the growth of the work of the Young People—in the distribution of literature and information; in supporting and supervising the work, and in most of the Parishes and Missions Service Leagues are established, and during the past year several Junior Leagues have been established for the Junior Young People's Work.

Church Schools

There was no growth in attendance or membership in the Church

Schools during the past year. The Work in several of the Church Schools in the Mission Field have ceased and the effort to operate such Church Schools has been abandoned. This condition calls for a new enthusiasm and determination on the part of the membership of the Church, particularly more interest on the part of the adult membership who are willing to give part of their time to the Young People in the Church School.

The Work of the Women of the Church

All of the organizations of women are doing good work in the three convocations. The women of the Church in their several organizations are making diligent effort to perform the duties committed to them and to succeed in the work they are undertaking.

Men's Work

The men of the Church need to be aroused. There are few active Brotherhood Chapters; there are too many inactive Chapters. There are too few Men's Clubs. The men of the Church need definite organization and a greater number of men enlisted and available to carry out many special activities which are the logical responsibilities of the men of the Church.

Rural Work

The Diocese of East Carolina needs a comprehensive, definite program for rural work. It is a rural Diocese. We have communicants to the number of 6,836. The boundaries of the Diocese include a total population of approximately one million persons. These figures illustrate the need for an adequate rural program, and the need for a determination sufficiently strong for the Church to reach and serve a much greater proportion within this field of Diocesan activity.

Publicity—Church Literature

Only a few of the people of the Church subscribe to National or general church papers and literature. The printed message of encouragement and information goes directly into the homes of only about one-third of the Church membership. The Mission Herald printed and supported by the Diocese is subscribed to by about one-third of the membership. The cost per month to furnish The Mission Herald to one-third of the homes amounts to $70.00 per month. For an additional cost of $60.00 per month, it can be placed in every home. It has been proposed by the Woman's Auxiliary that the additional mentioned amount needed to insure circulation cost be included in the Parish Budget. If this proposal receives the consideration it deserves and is put into effect, it will require the help and support of the members of the Vestries of the Parishes and Missions.

The Clergy

During the year five Clergy left the Diocese. Three came into the Diocese. In June three Clergymen will finish their work in the Seminary and be ready to enter the work in the Diocese.

Financial

The deficit of the General Church for 1933 amounts to $500,000.00. Pledges for the work of the General Church for 1934 are $500,000.00 less than the needs of the General Church to enable it to carry on its present work.

East Carolina paid all that it promised to the General Church for 1933, and at the end of our fiscal year, April 30th, the Diocese had paid for 1934 more than it had promised.

A movement has already been inaugurated in the Diocese to raise the 1933 deficit to enable the General Convention, which meets in October, to balance its budget. The movement to raise our part of the deficit shows every indication of success, as many of the men of the Diocese are undertaking with enthusiasm to raise our part

Expected from the General Church for the past fiscal year	$ 4,104.00	
Received		$ 3,907.00
From investments and special contributions	4,500.00	
Received		5,172.50
From Parishes and Missions	29,699.89	
Received		26,532.43
Total Expectations	$38,303.89	
Total Receipts		$35,611.93

The expectations for the fiscal year, beginning May 1, 1934, were about $2,000.00 less than budget requirements, and unless this balance at least is supplied either a portion of the work will have to be abandoned or the debt of the Diocese increased.

During the period of the last four years, which we know as the depression years, the Diocesan Budget has been reduced forty per cent. On the whole, this reduction is at least as much, if not greater than has been the change in business conditions or the income of the people, and the reduction illustrates that the Church has not sought to maintain excessive budgets or place upon its people an undue financial burden.

There is no room for further curtailments in the stipend of the Missionary Clergy. They are all receiving small salaries, in fact, too small for their proper support and all now serving the field are required if the Church performs the task committed to it.

A study of the expenditures discloses that a comparatively small part of the budget goes to administrative costs and that the amounts allotted to administration are reasonable and necessary.

The only items in the administrative budget which are not absolutely essential are those providing a salary of $2,400.00 for the Executive Secretary; $1,200.00 for the Secratary of the Diocesan office, and the additional sum of about $300.00 for maintenance of the Diocesan office. Since the Executive Secretary spends more than one-half of his time in serving Parishes and Missions and the holding and conducting of necessary services, and if not done no services would be held in such charges, at least one-half of the salary of the Executive Secretary in fact and in fairness should be charged to the Mission work in the Diocese.

During the past year, the having of a central Diocesan office and the services of an Executive Secretary, the Diocese has, in the handling of several specific important matters, saved more than the cost of operation of the office including the Executive Secretary's salary—such as the obtaining of settlement of the General Church note held against the Diocese—adjusting and settling of claims in restricted banks—obtaining credit for balances in restricted banks on Church Pension remittances and in the handling of the accounts of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Diocesan debt at this time is $19,320.00. A portion of this was borrowed from the Trustees. This is not a borrowing from ourselves. Each item is handled with the Trustees as it would be with a bank. The Trustees are given and hold collateral securities for each borrowing when made. Borrowing in this manner is a mutual help to the Diocese and the Trustees, in that it affords the Diocese a source to borrow, and the Trustees a field to lend, which loans can be made at a greater rate of interest than could be obtained upon the usual investment. The credit of the Diocese has been preserved during the period of depression and it can borrow money at any time from the banks of Wilmington with which it has for years done business.

Some of the Problems of the Diocese

Of the ninety-five Parishes and Missions, only fourteen are self-sustaining. Some of the self-supporting Parishes are not strong enough financially to make large contributions to the necessary work of the whole.

With a large number of Parishes and Missions receiving aid from the Diocese makes it difficult to raise ample funds for adequate missionary work. Since the Diocese does not enjoy a large income from special funds, it can only look to its Parishes and Missions for contributions in such amount as will pay reasonably adequate salary for the Missionary Clergy and administration costs of the Diocese.

Several self-sustaining Parishes, during recent years, entered upon large building programs and supplied themselves with physical equipment much more adequate and suitable to carry on the work. The creating of building fund debts on account of this building program, when followed by several years of depression, has created too heavy financial responsibility under existing conditions, and wherever possible, some definite effort should be made to relieve the Parishes over-burdened with building debts from that burden.

In spite of all of the difficulties and barriers, East Carolina has done well and better than some of the other Dioceses.

Some Special Needs

A larger membership in the self-supporting, as well as aided Parishes and Missions, and a larger percentage of contributors in such Parishes and Missions, which is a need that can be supplied if the present membership realizes fully its responsibility and grasps its wide opportunity—first, to support the existing work; and secondly, to assist in the bringing in of a larger membership to carry on, as well, a larger work.

A larger number of aided Parishes to become self-supporting. Some of the aided fields now have as many communicants as some of the self-supporting Parishes.

Let us try to reach a larger part of the million people within the Diocese.

Let us have sufficient courage to carry forward the work of the Church.

Let us arouse the unused powers of the men in the Church.

Let us realize more fully the great sacrifice that has been made in our behalf.

Let us give to the Church some of the quality of service we give to business and material affairs.

Let us determine to give to the Church and its work such of our time as that work requires, and that part of our means—the first fruits— that is the rightful share to be contributed, for the carrying on of the mission committed to the Church, through us, who are professing Christians and claimants to membership therein and to the unspeakable joys of life eternal.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee on the State of the Church,
By W. B. CAMPBELL

Mr. John R. Tolar, for the Department of Finance, made a report, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

For the past several years, we have been struggling to adjust our budget to our receipts and each year, in spite of reduced appropriations, we have wound up with a deficit because the expectations from Parishes and Missions have not been realized. The year just closed has been no exception. Last year's budget was based on expectations of $29,699.89 and receipts from this source were $26,532.42

EXPECTANCIES — 1934-1935.

General Church:	$ 3,401.00	
Other Sources	4,000.00	
Parishes and Missions	26,533.00	$33,934.00

DISBURSEMENTS:

To The General Church	$ 6,829.69	
Provincial Synod	150.00	
General Convention Assessment	210.00	$ 7,189.69

There were some encouraging features. Thirty-nine Parishes and Missions paid their pledges in full. Fifty-five increased their payments over the previous year, but twenty paid less than pledged. The amount of decrease by the twenty more than offset the increase by the fifty-five, so the total receipts for the year were One Thousand Dollars less than the previous year.

It is the opinion of the Department that we have reached the point

where it is impossible to further curtail expenditures and even attempt to do the work which we are now doing and if the Diocese is to have any healthy growth, we should do more. Our problem, therefore, is not to further decrease our budget, but to find ways and means to increase our income. Further, the debt of the Diocese of practically $20,000 cannot be left in its present state. The Department recommends that this debt be funded, to be paid over a period of ten years; that the Treasurer be instructed to set aside at the beginning of each month a sinking fund to equal $2,000 for the year and that this fund be a first call on all receipts.

Our needs for the coming year, are as follows:

DIOCESAN ADMINISTRATION, GENERAL EXPENSE, INCLUDING CONVENTION EXPENSES:

Bishop's Salary	$ 4,590.00	
Bishop's Traveling Expense	425.00	
Bishop's Office Expense	345.00	
Bishop's Pension Premium	85.00	
Bishop's House Maintenance	17500	$ 5,620.00
Executive Secretary's Salary	2,430.00	
Treasurer's Salary	360.00	
Secretary Annual Convention	180.00	
Traveling Expenses—Secretary	275.00	
Treasurer's Bond	35.00	$ 3,280.00
Office Expense		
Secretary	$ 1,215.00	
Printing and Postage	315.00	
Rent	385.00	$ 1,915.00
General Expense		
Annual Convention	150.00	
Printing Journal	200.00	
Committee Expense	80.00	
Insurance	250.00	
Mission Herald	150.00	
Interest on Debt	1,250.00	$ 2,080.00
Sinking Fund		
Reduction of Diocesan Debt		$ 2,000.00
Missionary Expense		
Diocesan Missions, Aided Parishes, Students and Young People's Work, Stipends Missionary Clergy, Teachers and other Lay workers		$16,170 44
Pensions—Missionary Clergy		1,000.00
		$39,255.13
Deficit		$ 5,321.13
Deficit without Sinking Fund		3,321.13

The expectancies recorded from the General Church and other sources are accurate. Expectations from Parishes and Missions are not, as we have not received sufficient data from them to make an accurate estimate. It is the opinion of the Department, however, that the figures used represent what we can fairly expect. We base them on the receipts we have had for three years, which were as follows:

1932	$26,259.91
1933	27,536.36
1934	26,532.43

The appropriations noted for the Diocesan Missionaries and Aided Parishes are based on appropriations actually expended this year. It is the opinion of the Department that these stipends in some cases must be rearranged, the reductions being made in fields that are showing no progress and perhaps increase where these seem justified.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, after presenting a statement showing the standing of the several parishes and missions in their contributions for Diocesan and General Church Work as compared with their current expenses, offered a resolution, as follows:

"Resolved: That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese establish as a goal an apportionment equal to 100 per cent of their reported current expenses; and accept as a minimum responsibility an apportionment equal to 50 per cent of the reported current expenses; and that the parish and mission not paying an apportionment equal to 50 per cent endeavor to reach this standard of giving within the next three years."

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. moved that the apportionments be worked out if possible on a basis that will be fair and equitable.

After much discussion the report of the Department of Finance and the resolutions of Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. were referred to the Executive Council and the Executive Council was given power to prepare a Budget and to determine the amount of money needed from the parishes and missions for eight months, May 1st to December 31st, 1934.

A resolution from the Executive Council, recommending

a change in the fiscal year so that it will now run from January 1st to December 31st, was adopted.

Mr. John Tolar moved that the apportionments to be worked out by the Executive Council be accepted by the parishes and missions.

Adopted.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, that portion of the Bishop's Address pertaining to aided parishes, was referred to the Executive Council.

Mr. H. E. Rodgers presented a resolution, which was adopted at the Diocesan Laymen's Dinner, as follows:

"At a meeting of the laymen of the diocese, held May 15, 1934, the following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved: That the Convention form and perfect a plan uniform and in keeping with the national plan, as near as possible, and vigorously carry out the same to meet the deficit of the General Church and the deficit of this diocese."

This resolution was adopted by the Convention and then referred to the Executive Council for the completion of the plan.

Rev. George S. Gresham moved that the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to write a letter to parishes and missions in arrears for 1933, asking for payment of the balance due.

Adopted.

Mr. H. E. Rodgers, for the Committee on Canons, made a report, which was adopted, as follows:

"The Committee on Revision of the Canons of this Diocese makes the following report and suggests: That Canon 9, Section 1, The Executive Council, paragraph three, be changed to read as follows, after the word 'diocese' in the first sentence, 'The three lay women shall be the President of the Woman's Auxiliary, the President of the Edenton Convocation and the President of the Wilmington Convocation, and their terms of office run concurrently.'

W. H. MILTON, Chairman
WORTH WICKER
H. EDMUND RODGERS, Secretary
EDMUND T. JILLSON."

Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Rev. W. H. Wheeler spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

Mr. John G. Bragaw moved that a Committee be appointed to make the necessary arrangements for the observance of the 20th Anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Darst.

Adopted.

A Committee was appointed, as follows: Mr. John G. Bragaw, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D,, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Mrs. James G. Staton and Mrs. F. L. Outland.

A recess was then taken to 8:00 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M., after a short service, addresses were made by Rev. E. F. Moseley on "The Purpose of God in the Parish"; Mr. John R. Tolar on "The Purpose of God in the Diocese" and the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. on "The Purpose of God in the General Church." The offering was received for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, May 17, 1934.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated.

The Convention re-assembled at 10:00 A. M., the Bishop in the Chair.

Mr. John R. Tolar read Report No. 2 of the Finance Department, which was adopted as follows:

"Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of the Clergymen, not yet connected with the Diocese, who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

"Resolved further: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the sexton of St. Peter's Church $5.00 for services during the Convention."

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported that no action had been taken on the report of the Committee on Canons as shown on page 26 of the Journal of 1933, and on the report of the Committee on Canons as shown on page 35 of the same Journal.

At the suggestion of the Committee on Canons, it was decided to change the resolution on page 26 so that Missions may be represented and the resolution was then passed on its first reading.

Action on the change in Canon 14, as suggested by the Committee on Canons in its report on page 35 of the 1933 Journal, was postponed to the next meeting of the Convention.

Action on both of these reports was made the Order of the Day for the first day of the next Convention.

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1933.

Complying with the requirements of Canon 6 of the General Church Canons the Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work to the Convention.

Wilmington, March 21, 1933.

Mr. Edwin F. Mosley, candidate for Holy Orders, completed examination in the subjects listed under Canon 5, section 5, sub-section 1.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. W. O. Cone, Examiners.

Wilmington, March 21, 1933 .

The Rev. Thomas Lewis, Deacon, completed all subjects required for ordination to the Priesthood under Canon 4, section 1, save the second part of the subject No. 8, the Constitution and Canons of his own Missionary District. Mr. Lewis was examined by the members of this board at the request of the Bishop and Board of Examining Chaplains of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. W. O. Cone, Examiners.

Wilmington, March 21, 1933.

The Rev. W. M. Latta, Deacon, completed all subjects required for ordination to the Priesthood under Canon 4, section 1.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. W. O. Cone, Examiners.

Wilmington, March 27, 1933.

Mr. John Cameron Grainger, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed satisfactory examinations in four of the subjects, 1-4-5-7, under Canon 4, section 2, requirements for Deacon's Orders.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

Wilmington, April 19, 1933.

Mr. Lawrence M. Fenwick, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed examinations in the subjects required for ordination to the Diaconate under Canon 4, section 2.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

Wilmington, September 12, 1933.

Mr. Othello D. Stanley, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed satisfactory examinations in two subjects under Canon 4, section 2, namely Doctrine and Constitution and Canons of the General Church and of the Diocese of East Carolina. This completed the requirements for Deacon's Orders under this Canon and section. He passed satisfactory examinations in all other subjects for Deacon's Orders before the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. Their report of this work was duly received and recorded.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

November 14, 1933.

Mr. Oscar Worth May, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence that he had fulfilled the requirements for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders under Canon 2, section 5, sub-section 1. He was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Rev. Leon Malone and Mr. Jesse Butt were appointed tellers for the election of clerical deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Deputies	Alternates
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.	Rev. Charles E. Williams
Rev. Walter R. Noe	Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	Rev. Worth Wicker

Rev. E. F. Moseley and Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand were appointed tellers for the election of lay deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Deputies	Alternates
Mr. John R. Tolar	Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. George B. Elliott	Mr. Claude Wheatley
Mr. George C. Royall	Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Judge George Rountree	Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. made a report for the Commission on Evangelism.

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that there be a Mission for Missions in every parish and mission in the Diocese in preparation for the Every Member Canvass this fall.

Adopted.

On motion the report of the Trustees of the Diocese was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "D")

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary, presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E")

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese, and the Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation.

Adopted.

The Bishop read a message from the Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw.

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Nominating Committee, which was adopted, as follows:

Executive Council: Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mrs. W. S. Carawan and Rev. George S. Gresham to fill out unexpired term of Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. Charles E. Williams. Mr. E. R. Conger and Mr. John G. Bragaw.

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger and Mr. T. F. Darden.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. J. B. Gibble and Mr. George C. Royall to 1937.

Trustees of the University of the South: Rev. A. C. D. Noe and Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1937.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Rev. E. W. Halleck and Rev. Worth Wicker to 1937.

After the report by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's Report, Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Rev. E. W. Halleck read the report of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. (See Appendix "F")

The Rev. J. B. Gibble was called to the Chair and then read Noon-day prayers.

The Bishop returned to the Chair.

Mrs. Fred L. Outland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary read her report. (See Appendix "C")

The Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., for the special Committee, read the report which was adopted, as follows:

"Your Committee appointed to consider cooperating with other dioceses of the Province of Sewanee in the task of rehabilitating the Theological Department of the University of the South, beg leave to report as follows:

"First: Having heard the presentation by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Maxon of the Diocese of Tennessee, of the plan proposed by the Regents of the University of the South, which has been approved by the Synod of Sewanee, looking toward the rehabilitation of and equipping for larger usefulness of the Theological Department of the University of the South, we recommend that without committing itself to any definite financial responsibility in relation thereto, that this Convention give its approval to this proposal.

"Second: That a regular Committee of members of this Diocese, to be known as the Committee on Theological Education, be annually appointed; and that this Committee be instructed to co-operate, in every way possible, with the Regents of the University of the South.

"Your Committee further recommends that the clergy of this Diocese be requested annually to call to the attention of their respective congregations, the importance of Theological training, and that an offering be requested in all congregations of the Diocese, on or about the first Sunday in Lent, for the fund being raised, and that the Committee on Theological Education be specifically charged with the gathering of this fund and remitting the same to the Treasurer of the Diocese, to be sent by him to the Treasurer of the University of the South, to be known as the Endowment Fund of the Theological Department of the University of the South.

"We further recommend that the people of this Diocese be encouraged to remember this cause in their wills.

B. F. HUSKE
A. C. D. NOE."

The Rev. Worth Wicker invited the Convention to meet in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort in 1935 and on motion the invitation was accepted.

The Rev. W. R. Noe presented the financial report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF MISSION HERALD FOR

January 1, 1933 through December 31, 1933

Balance on hand January 1, 1933		$ 12.03
RECEIPTS—		
Subscriptions	$ 454.75	
Diocesan Appropriation	$ 97.00	
Resolutions and Obituaries	$ 14.04	
Advertisements	97.72	
Single Copies	7.90	
Sale of Stamps	1.07	
12 per cent of Restricted balance in N. C. Bank	.55	673.03
Total Receipts		$ 685.06
DISBURSEMENTS—		
Printing	$ 646.50	
Postage	8.90	
Tax on Checks	.26	
Commissions	1.85	
Index Cards	1.29	
Check caught in closing of Bank	1.00	
Exchange on Checks	1.98	
95 per cent of Balance restricted in N. C. Bank	4.55	
Total Disbursements		$ 666.43
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1934		$ 18.73

The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., it was decided to send a copy each of the October and November issues of the Mission Herald to every home in the Diocese.

The Rev. J. B. Gibble read the report of the Committee on Insurance, as follows:

Your committee on insurance respectfully submit their report as follows; showing in detail the amount of insurance carried on churches, buildings and their contents. We show opposite each of the locations as to whether the insurance premium has been paid or not.

Location	Name	Amount of Insurance	Total Amount of Prem. Due 8—1—33	Paid or Not Pd.
1 Atkinson	St. Thomas	$ 800.	$ 5.00	No
2 Aurora	St. Jude	800.	5.00	No
3 Avoca	Holy Innocents	700.	4.35	Paid 4.50

1934 **Report of Committee on Insurance**

4	Bath	St. Thomas	1500.	9.25	Yes
5	Beaufort	St. Clement	500.	3.10	Yes
6	Bunyan	St. Stephen	500.	3.10	No
7	Burgaw	St. Mary	2000.	12.35	Paid 9.00
8	Elizabeth City	St. Phillips	500.	3.10	Yes
9	Fairfield	All Saints	800.	5.00	Yes
10	Fayetteville	St. Joseph	15000.	92.50	Yes
11	Goldsboro	St. Andrew	1000.	6.00	Yes
12	Haddock Cross Rds.	St. Stephen	1500.	9.25	Yes
13	Hope Mills	Christ	2500.	15.40	Yes
14	Lake Landing	St. George	1000.	6.15	Yes
15	Maxton	St. Matthew	800.	3.10	No
16	Morehead	St. Andrew	1500.	9.25	No
17	Nags Head	St. Andrew	1000.	6.15	Yes
18	New Bern	St. Cyprian	8000.	49.30	Yes
19	North West	All Souls	500.	3.10	Paid 2.00
20	Pikeville	St. George	3000.	18.50	Yes
21	Red Springs	St. Stephen	2000.	12.35	No
22	Roper	St. Ann	900.	5.65	No
23	Sladesville	St. John	500.	3.10	Yes
24	Swan Quarter	Calvary	2500.	15.40	Paid 9.60
25	Warsaw	Calvary	800.	5.00	No
26	Washington	St. Paul	1000.	6.15	No
27	Whiteville	Grace	1000.	6.15	No
28	Wilmington	Ascension	1500.	9.25	Yes
29	Winterville	St. Luke	1000.	6.15	Yes
30	Yeatesville	St. Matthew	700.		
31	Faison	Sudie Hargrove		4.35	Yes
		Estate	1000.	6.15	Yes
32	Lake Landing	Rectory	2000.	12.35	Yes
33	New Bern	Rectory	2000.	12.35	Yes
34	Washington	Camp Leach	6985.	43.10	Yes
35	Wilmington	Good Shepherd			
		Hall	5000.	30.80	No
36	Wilmington	Day School	800.	5.00	No
37	Wilmington	816 Harnett	500.	3.10	No
38	Wilmington	1311 Chestnut	4000.	24.70	No

Your committee met with a sub-committee of the Finance Department about August 1st, of last year and then held a further meeting with the Finance Committee in September. Your committee undertook the collection of these various items. We started in September and sent out bills, writing letters and following up our bills and letters each ten days until we had written in excess of 150 letters. In some instances we wrote to certain persons as many as seven letters, sending at times self addressed stamped envelopes, but we received no acknowledgements at all.

The total cost of the insurance handled by your committee amounted to $548.25 for a term of three years. The net amount paid by the Diocese on account of this protection was $176.15.

The insurance as shown above is the total amount of insurance

carried on these properties, and these policies are so written that one third of this insurance is due each year, therefore, there will be another policy due on August 1, 1934 and if this same committee is to continue to endeavor to serve the Diocese, we earnestly ask your hearty cooperation in the handling of these matters. It is extremely embarrassing to us to have to write and rewrite letters and then receive no reply.

Please understand that we are here to serve you, and the standard of that service which we can render is by the close cooperation we get from you.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE
RICHARD L. MEARES
JOHN BRAGAW
Committee on Insurance.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. moved that the Executive Council be requested to give careful consideration to certain resolutions of the Church Pension Fund and that, if advisable, suggested changes be recommended to the General Convention.

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand offered a resolution of thanks, which was adopted, as follows:

"Resolved: That the Convention herein assembled give a rising vote of thanks to the rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Vestry, members of the choir and the congregation of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C. for their kindness in the entertainment of this, the Fifty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina."

Mr. George B. Elliott offered a resolution, which was adopted, as follows:

"Resolved: That the Executive Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to make a further study of possible rearrangement of territory or division between this Diocese and the Diocese of North Carolina, and to appoint a committee to represent this Diocese in any further conferences that may be had with representatives of the Diocese of North Carolina."

Mr. P. H. Kasey offered the following resolution, which was adopted and then referred to the Executive Council to be worked out, if possible:

"Resolved: That each communicant of the Protestant Episcopal Church while residing in the Diocese of East Carolina be requested

by this Convention to contribute one cent per day, each year, to a permanent plan known as "The Bishop's Pence", the proceeds of this plan to go toward the payment of any deficit that has already occurred, or may occur in the future. Should any surplus occur after paying off in full any deficit, at any time, it shall be placed to the credit of East Carolina Episcopal Foundation. This annual contribution to be made on the first Sunday of each year, or as near after as possible and be forwarded to the Treasurer of the Diocese for proper disbursement.

"The possibilities are unlimited and of course it will take years to educate our communicants to this plan.

7,000 at one cent per day is $70.00 per day—30 days $2,100.00 per month—12 months, $25,200.00 per year."

The Bishop appointed a Committee on Theological Education as follows: Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. J. Lawrence Fenwick.

On motion it was decided to dispense with the reading of the minutes and to appoint a Committee to correct same before publication.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned to meet in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C. in 1935.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

THE BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina:
"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

Fifty years ago today the first Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was in session in this Parish. Under the guidance of its newly Consecrated Bishop, it had made wise and careful plans for the extension of the Church within its borders. The Committee on the State of the Church reported that there were thirteen Priests and eight Deacons entitled to seats in the Convention, and that the new Diocese had within its borders fifty-two parishes and Mission stations, with a total Communicant strength of 2463 persons, and total contributions to all purposes of thirty thousand dollars.

In the closing words of Bishop Watson's address to that Convention, he said: "Sirs, we are brethren. Let us work together, not apart. Let us pull together, and not apart. We believe we have the strength to be self-supporting. Upon that plea we sought division. We have obtained what we sought. But the new Diocese will not take care of itself. Its sons must take care of it. ..... We must see to it that the assessments are honestly paid, and that all our contributions are in honest proportion to our means. ..... We must work, and work together. We must give, and give together. So working and so giving, so living and working in brotherly love and sympathy, we may reasonably expect to justify to the Church at large our action in organizing this, our new family of East Carolina".

These stirring words come to us with freshness and vigor after half a hundred years, for they were not uttered for a day or a period of time, but they voice the spirit that has animated the Church in all periods of its history.

We may admit with gratitude that the action of our fathers in organizing this Diocese fifty years ago has been justified by results, for East Carolina, while weak in numerical and financial strength, has been able to contribute something fine and constructive to the life of the General Church, and has with loyalty and courage played its small, but not unimportant, part in the extension of Christ's Kingdom throughout the world.

With this background in mind, we enter upon this Convention today, thanking God for our heritage and beseeching Him to make us worthy of the glorious task committed to our hands.

My earnest prayer has been that this Convention may be a convention with a purpose, and that purpose can mean nothing less than the determination on the part of every one of us to learn God's will for this Diocese, made up of Clergy and Laity and parishes and missions, whose sole purpose is to strive for the coming of that day when His will shall be supreme in the lives of men.

Our first step, it seems to me, is to review the situation, to take stock of our resources, to determine if our line is holding firm, and if the Church in East Carolina is really functioning as the blessed Body of Christ in human society.

It is not enough for us to point with pride to our growth, to show that we have double the number of Clergy and three times the number of Communicants

and four times the amount of money contributed, unless we can show that Christ is being exalted by our Clergy, and His cause is being advanced by devoted and loyal Communicants, and that our increased contributions represent the sacrificial giving of a people glad to do God's will.

In making review of the Diocese, I mention first:

The Negro Work

Our Colored work, made up of seventeen parishes and missions in twelve counties, administered by six Clergymen, numbers eight hundred and fifty Communicants. The work has gone forward well—in comparison with other Southern Dioceses, very well—but it is the growing opinion of many who are genuinely interested in the work that it has been entirely too dependent upon mission funds, and in some cases, little desire has been shown for a larger measure of self-support.

The time has come when we must make a more careful evaluation of that work, not for the purpose of crippling the splendid work that is being done in many places, but in order to determine the value of the whole present program and then concentrate our greatly reduced resources on points where there are signs of vigorous life and development.

This possible readjustment of our Colored work has been forced upon us by the repeated and drastic reductions in the missionary funds appropriated by the National Council for the Negro work in East Carolina, and we now find it impossible to maintain this work on the basis of past years without laying an additional heavy burden upon our sadly depleted Diocesan funds.

I would suggest the appointment of a committee

made up of sympathetic missionary minded men and women of both races to take the whole matter under careful consideration and to report their findings at the Fall meeting of the Executive Council.

The work is dear to my heart, and in many of our parishes and missions it is being carried on with zeal and energy and with remarkable results, but in other places it is sadly in need of renewal and recovery, and if the whole line is to advance, the struggling groups must be strengthened or allowed to drop out.

Aided Parishes

Another problem that has become increasingly acute, due to the failure of many of our parishes and missions to bear their share of our Diocesan program, has to do with the maintenance of our so-called Aided Parishes. We have in East Carolina at this time thirty congregations with all the rights and privileges of parishes that are receiving aid from the missionary funds of the Diocese, and depending upon that aid to pay a part of the salary of the Clergyman serving the Parish. Many of those congregations should not have been admitted as parishes, as they have never been self-supporting units; in fact, more than thirty of the parishes making up the Diocese of East Carolina fifty years ago received aid from mission funds at that time and still receive such aid.

I think I am correct in stating that East Carolina is appropriating a larger sum to Aided Parishes within its borders than any other Diocese in the South today, and for that reason is able to do little or nothing for purely missionary work in the territory for which, under God, we are responsible.

It is quite obvious that many of these small, weak parishes cannot assume the full support of a resident Clergyman, but I believe it is possible in nearly every case for the congregation to pay for their part of the Clergyman's time, and that certain combinations may be arranged that will enable groups of Aided Parishes, served by one Clergyman, to become self-supporting fields. Some such plan must be worked out if we are to maintain our present missionary program, and I ask for your serious consideration of this matter.

It was beautifully demonstrated that an aided parish can become self-supporting when a parish that had been expecting and receiving Diocesan aid for seventy-five years became a self-supporting, missionary minded force in the very midst of the depression because the people of that parish had been aroused to a sense of their responsibility as living members of the Church of the Living God.

I want East Carolina to become more self reliant, because I know that our Parish and Diocesan life will grow to mean immeasurably more to us if we will only put more of ourselves and our means in the strengthening of the Church of which we are members and which we profess to serve.

I want our aided parishes to assume self-support, not only because of the new interest that such a step will arouse in the members of the parish, but in order that our missionary gifts may go to the neglected places where sinning, lonely, discouraged people have been waiting through the years for us to come.

I want East Carolina to so take care of her own needs that the day may come when in the spirit of

Him Who gave all in order that all might find life, this Diocese may bear a real part in the extension of His Kingdom in all the world.

Surely, the purpose of God for our Diocese will never be perfectly fulfilled until we are willing to go the whole, blessed, sacrificial way with Him—even the way that leads through the Cross to certain victory and lasting peace.

Our Task

We have a wonderful future as a Diocese if we are willing to allow God to use us. We have the glorious privilege of restoring waste places and making pathways in the neglected deserts of ignorance and sin if we will only let Christ through these lives of ours.

The world in which we are living is discouraged and fearful and unhappy because it has wandered in its blindness and selfishness, so far away from the loving purpose of God.

The Church must lead bewildered humanity back to Him, but only a courageous self-sacrificing Church has the power to lead.

Every human organization may become discouraged; every plan of man for the betterment of society may fail. Governments may prove unable to withstand the attacks of violent seekers after a new order, but the Church of the Living God can never grow discouraged as long as God reigns; it can never fail as long as it draws its power from Him.

Insiduous, subtle, dangerous forces are assailing the Church today, but the Church will never be conquered by outside forces or influences. If it does fail to win and hold our civilization for God,

it will be because of lethargy and indifference and gross worldliness within its own ranks.

Russia crashed to defeat on every front during the World War, not because it lacked men, but because the men in the ranks did not believe in their leaders or their cause. They did not have the will to win.

We have a Leader and we have a Cause. God give us power to rise from our beds of pessimism and despair and selfish ease and join forces with Him as we go forth to make that Cause the controlling motive of the nations of the world.

A new day is dawning—a day that seems to be crowded with dangers—a day in which mighty forces will strive for the mastery of the world. Changes in old systems that may rock the economic structures of the world, stand restlessly just within the portals of the new day.

Communism, socialism, nationalism and other man-made panaceas are offered by self appointed physicians to a sick civilization.

Upon that new day, the Church in East Carolina and the world is entering, and it depends upon the attitude and spirit of that Church made up of ordinary people like you and me, as to whether that new day will be God's day in which victories for Him will be won, and dark and dreadful kingdoms made beautiful by His presence and power, or a day when Christ's loving purpose shall be defeated because we failed Him when He called. Because we poor, timid souls stood far off and saw Him die again for a Church that did not love enough to be willing to live for Him. God helping us, we will go forward to make His purpose known.

We will advance courageously under His leadership to certain victory in His name.

I call every man and woman and child in East Carolina to active service today.

I summon the ranks of youth to glad service under the banner of the happy warrior Jesus Christ.

I call the discouraged and indifferent and feeble Christians of our Diocese to renewed devotion to a cause that will illumine and glorify their lives.

In the name of Christ, I ask the faithful to continue to give their best to the cause which they have never denied. It is God's cause, committed to our hands.

Realizing His purpose, relying upon His power, we must not, we cannot fail.

SUMMARY

Visitations	113
Sermons and addresses	192
Celebrations of Holy Communion	39
Baptisms	15
Funerals	8
Churches Consecrated	1
Ordinations—Deacons	3
Ordinations—Priests	1
Clergy transferred	1
Clergy received—by transfer 1, by Ordination 3	4
Present number of Lay Readers	60
Number of Clergy—January 1, 1934	43

Postulants Admitted

Frederic Arthur Turner ..... January 27, 1933
Kenneth Swanzy Harley ..... February 17, 1933

Henry Nutt Parsley ..... April 17, 1933
Oscar Worth May ..... November 5, 1933

Candidates for Holy Orders Received

Oscar Worth May ..... November 22, 1933

Deacons Ordained

Edwin Fountain Moseley ....June 2, 1933
Lawrence Mason Fenwick ..... June 16, 1933
Othello D. Stanley ..... September 28, 1933

Priests Ordained

Rev. William M Latta ..... June 16, 1933

Letters Dimissory Given

Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D. to the Diocese of North Carolina.

Letters Dimissory Received

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, from the Diocese of Florida.

Confirmations

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood	8
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	1
Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.	16
Rev. Frank Bloxham	10
Rev. Archer Boogher	11
Rev Henry J. C. Bowden	11
Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw	21
Rev. John B. Brown	10
Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick	1
Rev. Stephen Gardner	18
Rev. Stephen Gardner for Rev. S. E. Matthews	2
Rev. John B. Gibble	11
Rev. George S. Gresham	11
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	5

Summary Bishop's Diary	May
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	23
Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D.	10
Rev. George F. Hill	9
Rev. James E. Holder	10
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	32
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson	6
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson	3
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	23
Rev. William A. Lillycrop	6
Rev. J. Leon Malone	2
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall	28
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	6
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews for Rev. A. J. Mackie	3
Rev. Alexander Miller	9
Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.	17
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	3
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	11
Rev. Walter R. Noe	3
Rev. Worth Wicker	57
Rev. Charles E. Williams	7
Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand	2
Mr. Frederic A. Turner	7
Mr. E. W. Gray for Rev. A. J. Mackie	8
Total number Confirmed (of which Colored 76)	421

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 1934.

May 1st, 1934

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year May 1, 1933—April 30, 1934.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Pledge Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Bishop's Fund.
11. Sundries "A".
12. Sundries "B".
13. Church School Service Program.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Pledges.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance on hand May 1, 1933		$ 2,403.40

RECEIPTS

From Parishes and Missions on Pledges	$22,312.43
From Church Schools on Pledges	2,503.64
From Easter and Self-Denial Offerings on Pledges	1,716.36
Diocesan Missions	7,237.55
Thompson Orphanage	2,586.06
Charities	170.68
Interest and Rents	1,183.45
Bishop's Fund	1,241.98
Church School Service Program	110.17

Treasurer's Report		May
Arrears	252.89	
Diocesan Support	788.43	
Sundries "B"	309.11	
Note Account	7,500.00—	$ 47,912.75
		$ 50,3.6.13

DISBURSEMENTS

Diocesan Support	$11,674.17	
Diocesan Missions	1,622.79	
Thompson Orphanage	2,468.70	
Charities	170.68	
Pensions	980 91	
Bishop's Fund	867.75	
Quota to General Church (1933)	4,651 00	
Quota to General Church (1934)	2,503.64	
Stipends	15,679.07	
Sundries "B"	2,435.45	
Note Account	5,000.00	
Interest on Notes	1,279.94—	$ 49,334.10
Balance on hand May 1, 1934		$ 982.05

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

Bonds (cost)	$23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand	982.05	
Deficit	19,320.00—	$ 75,601.10

LIABILITIES

Endowment Fund	$48,100.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Church School Service Program	261.36	
Bishop's Fund	538.75	
Thompson Orphanage	206.10	
Hostess House, Camp Leach	63.15	
Endowment Fund	10.20	
Notes Payable	19,320.00	
Diocesan Missions	4,101.54—	$ 75,601.10

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds, par value	$23,320.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00—	$ 52,220.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	$ 5,000.00	5 1-2s
Atlantic Coast Line	2,000 00	4s
American Sugar Refining Co.	3,000.00	6s
Northern Pacific Railway Co.	4,000.00	6s
International Match (Certificate of Deposit)	2,500.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Co.	4,000 00	4 1-2s
Diocese of East Carolina—Notes	2,820.00	6s
Total Securities, par value	$23,320.00	

5.

PLEDGE ACCOUNT

RECEIPTS

Parishes and Missions	$22,312.43	
Church Schools	2,503.64	
Easter and Self-Denial Offering	1,716.36—	$ 26,532.43

DISBURSEMENTS

Remitted for Quota (1933)	$ 4,651.00	
Remitted for Quota (1934)	2,503 64	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	9,449.40	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	9,928.39—	$ 26,532.43

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

RECEIPTS

Arrears	$ 252 89	
Interest and Rents	1,183.45	

Treasurer's Report		May
Refund—Telegrams	.85	
Refund—Convention Expenses	118.95	
Gift	5.00	
Bishop Watson Fund	663.63	
Transferred from Pledge Account	9,449.40—	$ 11,674.17

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries—			
Bishop	$ 4,590.00		
Executive Secretary	2,430.00		
Treasurer	360.00		
Secretary of Annual Convention	180.00—	$ 7,560.00	
Office Expense—Bishop		342.50	
Travel Expense—Bishop		421.45	
Maintenance Bishop's House		174.66	
Expenses—Committees		80.61	
Office Secretary—Diocesan Office		1,215.00	
Printing and Postage		315.63	
Expenses— Diocesan Office		381.93	
Travel Expense—Executive Secretary		275.00	
Pension Premium—Bishop		82.13	
Printing Journal		201.00	
Synod Assessment		150.00	
Expenses—Annual Convention		208.50	
Insurance		95.40	
Treasurer's Bond		35.00	
Repairs—Executive Secretary's House and car		135.36—	$ 11,674.17

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand May 1, 1933 ..... $ 3,998.31

RECEIPTS

From National Council		$ 3,907.00
Trust Funds—		
Forbes Estate	$800.00	
Robert Strange Fund	370.59	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem'l Fund	25.00	
Annie M. Hughes Fund	56.83	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	34.85—	1,287.27
Borrowed		7,500.00
Pensions		148.04
Woman's Auxiliary for Student Worker		272.50
Offering—Annual Convention		43.90
Thank Offering		1,385.58
Payment of loans		80.00

Refund—Insurance	50.25	
Convocation of Wilmington for Miss Harris' work	40.51	
Rector's Reserves, St. James', Wilmington for Miss Harris' work	15.00	
Gift—Rector's Reserves, St. James', Wilmington	7.50	
Transferred from Pledge Account	9,928.39	$ 24,665.94
		$ 28,664.25

DISBURSEMENTS

Stipends	$15,679.07	
Mission Herald	120.00	
Refund	35.07	
Payment of Notes	5.000.00	
Interest on Notes	1,130.70	
Interest on Note to General Church	149.24	
Pensions	980.91	
Pension—Special	148.04	
Insurance	189.95	
Diocesan Woman Worker	117.66	
Loans	80.00	
Salary—Mrs. Jennie M. Howard	600.00	
Expenses in connection with Thank Offering	203.93	
Advance to Trustees for interest	128.14	$ 24,562.71
Balance on hand May 1, 1934		$ 4,101.54

7A.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. J. B. Brown	$ 750.00
W. O. Cone	300.00
S. N. Griffith	652.44
J. B. Gibble	540.00
J. E. Holder	729.00
C. E. Williams	823.12
R. I. Johnson	765.00
E. T. Jillson	480.00
A. J. Mackie	747.00
Wm. H. R. Jackson	400.00
J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.	540.00
H. Alligood	1,080.00
I. deL. Brayshaw	120.00
J. W. Herritage	87.50
J. Leon Malone	720.00
A. H. Marshall	617.00
S. E. Matthews	420.00
A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00
Frank Bloxham	677.26
E. F. Moseley	300.00
W. M. Latta	418.42

Treasurer's Report	May
L. M. Fenwick	500.00
J. W. Herritage—School	240.68
Fayetteville—School	117.58
Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Treasurer	120.00
D. D. Barber, Treasurer	300.00
J. M. Lord	300.00
G. K. G. Henry, Treasurer	400.00
F. A. Turner	30.00
Walter R. Noe, Jr.	100.00
A. T. St.Amand	45.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly	480.00
Ethel Bernard	368 78
Repairs, Brooklyn Mission	55.00
Mrs. Mary H. Geyer	135.00
J. B. Brown	120.29
Total	$15,679.07

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes Payable and on hand May 1, 1933—		
Sudie Hargrove Estate	$ 5,000.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	1,000.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	2,820.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	6,000.00—	$ 16,820.00

RECEIPTS

Borrowed from:—		
Trustees, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Fund	$ 2,500.00	
Trustees, Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,000.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	3,000 00—	7,500 00
		$ 24,320.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid:—		
Sudie Hargrove Estate	$ 1,000.00	
Trustees, Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,000.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	3,000.00—	$ 5,000.00
Notes Payable and on hand May 1, 1934—		
Sudie Hargrove Estate	$ 4,000.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	1,000.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	2,820.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	7,000.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Fund	2,500.00—	$ 19,320.00

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Balance on hand, May 1, 1933		$ 88.74

RECEIPTS

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 7.25
Aurora, Holy Cross	6.81
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	5.00
Ayden, St. James'	8.25
Ayden, St. James' Church School	6.25
Beaufort, St. Paul's	20.46
Beaufort, St. Paul's Church School	18.52
Belhaven, St. James'	6.08
Bonnerton, St. John's	1.86
Burgaw, St. Mary's	3.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	7.50
Columbia, St. Andrew's	6.15
Creswell, St. David's	14.69
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	2.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	266.10
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	112.12
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1.50
Farmville, Emmanuel	15.75
Fayetteville, St. John's	120.32
Gatesville, St. Mary's Church School	4.43
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	30.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	46.71
Grifton, St. John's	2.60
Hamilton, St. Martin's	11.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	71.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church	6.50
Jessama, Zion Church School	24.31
Kinston, St. Mary's	120.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	14.23
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	10.51
New Bern, Christ Church	52.81
Plymouth, Grace Church	10.83
Pollocksville, Mission	3.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	8.00
Roper, St. Luke's	4.75
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	12.20
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' Church School	21.24
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	27.28
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	13.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	3.33
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	2.50
Trenton, Grace Church School	5.00
Washington, St. Peter's	120.62
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	11.38

Treasurer's Report		May
Whiteville, Grace Church School	2.57	
Williamston, Advent	18.51	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	6.16	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	12.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	1,066.27	
Wilmington, St. John's	90.62	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	42.70	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	10.41	
Windsor, St. Thomas' Church School	8.65	
Winterville, St. Luke's	14.00	
Winton, St. John's	10.25	
Woodville, Grace Church	11.92	
Woodville, Grace Church School	17.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	3.66	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	4.00—	$ 2,586.06
		$ 2,674.80

DISBURSEMENTS

To Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent	$ 2,468.70
Balance on hand, May 1, 1934	206.10

10.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand May 1, 1933	$ 164.52

RECEIPTS

Payment on loans	$ 191.50
Ordination Offering, St. Clement's, Beaufort	5.18
Sale of Lot at Roduco	101.25
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	4.38
Aurora, Holy Cross	7.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	3.20
Ayden, St. James'	10.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	4.53
Beaufort, St. Paul's	76.01
Belhaven, St. James'	13.65
Bonnerton, St. John's	6.65
Camden, St. Joseph's	3.60
Columbia, St. Andrew's	11.33
Creswell, St. David's	11.58
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	3.25
Edenton, St. Paul's	42.80
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	25.93
Faison, St. Gabriel's	5.00

1934 **Treasurer's Report**

Farmville, Emmanuel	16.88	
Fayetteville, St. John's	27.09	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	6.55	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	25.00	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	28.53	
Grifton, St. John's	6.30	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	3.53	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	13.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	7.00	
Jasper, St. Thomas'	2.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	25.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	6.83	
Lumberton, Trinity	8.00	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	4.38	
New Bern, Christ Church	42.46	
North West, All Souls'	3.49	
Plymouth, Grace Church	5.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	5.90	
Roper, St. Luke's	5.05	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	9.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	3.25	
Sladesville, St. John's	2.95	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	4.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	3.71	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	4.68	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	3.60	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	5.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	4.41	
Washington, St. Paul's	3.19	
Washington, St. Peter's	33.23	
Whiteville, Grace Church	8.40	
Williamston, Advent	28.70	
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	.85	
Wilmington, St. James'	201.95	
Wilmington, St. John's	86.43	
Wilmington, St. John's Mission	1.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	9.65	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	8.75	
Windsor, St Thomas'	21.45	
Winterville, St. Luke's	3.07	
Woodville, Grace Church	18.77	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	5.50—	$ 1,241.98
		$ 1,406.50

DISBURSEMENTS

Disbursed on orders from Bishop	$ 867.75
Balance on hand May 1, 1934	$ 538.75

11.

SUNDRIES "A"

RECEIPTS

For Jerusalem and East Mission—		
Bath, St. Thomas'	$ 2.25	
Edenton, St. Paul's	7.64	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4.04	
Washington, St. Peter's	19.61	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2.20	
Wilmington, St. James'	74.47	
Wilmington, St. John's	23.10	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	4.09—$	137.40
St. Luke's Brotherhood—		
Williamston, Advent	$ 8.70	
Wilmington, St. James'	19.58—	28.28
General Church Deficit—		
Woman's Auxiliary		5.00
	$	170.68

DISBURSEMENTS

To St. Luke's Brotherhood	$ 28.28	
To Mr .Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer—		
General Church Deficit	5.00	
Jerusalem and East Mission	137.40—$	170.68

12.

SUNDRIES "B"

Balance on hand May 1, 1933—		
Advance Work Program	$ 1,996.29	
Hostess House, Camp Leach	198.15	
American Church Building Fund	5.25—$	2,199.69

RECEIPTS

Hostess House, Camp Leach—		
Woman's Auxiliary	$ 10.00	
Endowment Fund—		
Misses Elsa and Columbia Munds	10.20	
Advance Work Program—		
Woman's Auxiliary	281.75	

American Church Building Fund—			
Hope Mills, Christ Church	$ 3.50		
Wilmington, St. John's	3.66—	7.16—$	309.11
			$ 2,508.80

DISBURSEMENTS

Remitted to—		
American Church Building Fund	$ 12.41	
Trustees—Robert Strange Fund—(Int.)		
Hostess House, Camp Leach	145.00	
Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer—		
Advance Work Program	2,278.04—$	2,435.45
Balance on hand, May 1, 1934—		
Endowment Fund	$ 10.20	
Hostess House, Camp Leach	63.15—$	73.35

13.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand May 1, 1933—			
Birthday Thank Offering		$ 124.06	
Little Helpers		27.13—$	151.19

RECEIPTS

Birthday Thank Offering—			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 2.74		
Ayden, St. James'	3.00		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	2.75		
Creswell, St. David's	4.25		
Edenton, St. Paul's	.50		
Greenville, St. Paul's	12.50		
Washington, St. Peter's	8.78		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	15.00		
Wilmington, St. James'	23.55		
Wilmington, St. John's	21.45		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1.88		
Winterville, St. Luke's	5.00—$	101.40	
Little Helpers—			
Roper, St. Luke's	$ 1.75		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	5.00		
Wilmington, St. James'	2.02—$	8.77—$	110.17
			$ 261.36
Balance on hand May 1, 1934—			
Birthday Thank Offering		$ 225.46	
Little Helpers		35.90—$	261.36

14.

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL MAY 1, 1933 THROUGH APRIL 30, 1934.

Location and Parish	Apportionment	Pledge	Paid by Parish Mission and Church School
PARISHES			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 90.00	$ 25.00	$ ....
Aurora, Holy Cross	375.00	155.00	78.50
Ayden, St. James'	375.00	220.00	148.93
Bath, St. Thomas'	75.00	35.00	48.12
Beaufort, St. Paul's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Belhaven, St. James'	300.00	300.00	286.38
Bonnerton, St. John's	105.00	100.00	100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	120.00	108.18	28.25
Clinton, St. Paul's	300.00	325.00	43.05
Columbia, St. Andrew's	330.00	205.00	205.06
Creswell, St. David's	525.00	300.00	300.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	2,250.00	1,718.39	1,500.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,650.00	600.00	600.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	372.30	120.57
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,250.00	1,349.00	1,407.53
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	210.00	155.85	155.85
Gatesville, St. Mary's	225.00	113.00	113.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,050.00	530.00	425.66
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,200.00	902.12	823.30
Grifton, St. John's	180.00	215.00	129.86
Hamilton, St. Martin's	50.00	45.00	55.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	600.00	400.00	400.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	120.00	58.70	58.70
Jessama, Zion	120.00	100.00	70.40
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,200.00	900.00	900.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	135.00	100.00	114.56
New Bern, Christ Church	1,725.00	1,400.00	1,054.61
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	420.00	300.00	300.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	200.00	138.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	75.00	87.50	70.00
Roper, St. Luke's	270.00	75.00	75.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	225.00	47.93
Southport, St. Philip's	270.00	150.00	100.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	60.00	30.00	35.82
Washington, St. Peter's	2,250.00	1,200.00	1,211.24
Williamston, Advent	300.00	300.00	300.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	277.11	312.18
Wilmington, St. James'	10.950.00	9,319.02	9,773.20
Wilmington, St. John's	2,475.00	2,475.00	2,132.76
Wilmington, St. Mark's	210.00	200.00	73.39
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,680.00	1,200.00	620.06

1934	Treasurer's Report		
Windsor, St. Thomas'	375.00	355.74	242.89
Winton, St. John's	130.00	60.00	68.25
Woodville, Grace Church	375.00	181.60	187.90
ORGANIZED MISSIONS			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	90.00	50.00	58.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	96.40	37.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	50.00	46 00	46.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	150.00	129.99	122.55
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's ..	30.00	26.37	26.78
Fairfield, All Saints'	30.00	20.00	8.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	60.00	100.00	66.67
Goldsboro, St. Andrews, ...	105.00	60.00	60.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00	75 00	75.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	100.00	8.74
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' .	60.00	30.00	39.29
North West, All Souls'	45.00	25 00	7.58
Pikeville, St. George's	60.00	60.00	.....
Roxobel, St. Mark's	120.00	118.72	11872
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	15.00	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	210.00	97.60	58.42
Sunbury, St. Peter's	75.00	75.00	52.61
Swan Quarter, Calvary	45.00	20.00	20.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	120.00	120.00	14.05
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	120.00	28.27
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	90.00	90.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	195.00	135.00	160.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	100.00	17.73
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's ...	120.00	36.50	36.50
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS			
Aurora, St. Jude's	60.00	35.00	6.31
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	75.00	60.00	60.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	45.00	60.00	60.00
Camden, St. Joseph's	15.00	15.00	15.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	60.00	30.00	34.00
Had. X Roads, St. Stephen's..	30.00	30.00	24.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'	60.00	30.00	23.60
Pollocksville, Mission	45.00	30.00	14.58
Roper, St. Ann's	30.00	20.00	.....
Williamston St. Ignatius'	30.00	15.00	1.75
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mis.	15.00	15.00	15.00
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	15.00	5.00	7.20
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	15.00	15.00	15.00
PAROCHIAL MISSIONS			
Campbellton, St. Philip's	60.00	10.40	14.19
Kinston, Christ Church	60.00	50.00	60.00
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd ..	60.00	55.00	74.00
TOTAL	$ 39,650.00	$ 29,690.49	$ 26,532.43

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Right Reverend Father in God,
and Members of the Diocesan Convention:

As I bring you the report of the Woman's Auxiliary for 1933 I find many things for which to be deeply grateful —and others that I hope will spur us on to greater accomplishments. The opportunities were never greater, but we have failed, at times, to see them; so may the Holy Spirit open our eyes and give us Courage and Strength to measure up as Co-Workers with God.

In January we had our first Annual Meeting as a separate unit and not as a part of the Diocesan Convention. This meeting was held in St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, and was splendidly attended. The inspiration of having our Bishop with us for the whole meeting, to share in the discussions and guide our deliberations, gave impetus to the work for the whole year. Bishop Penick was the Guest Speaker at our Mass Meeting and I am sure his influence is still felt by all who were so fortunate as to hear him.

In the early Spring Mrs. Taber, National Field Secretary, came to us through the Provincial Field Project, for a series of Conferences and Round Table Discussions. She visited a number of Parishes, meeting with representatives from nearby places and bringing to each one with whom she came in contact a new vision of Service in even the simplest and humblest of tasks. The field was ready for the seed she planted, and we are bearing fruit already through the reorganization, in several places, of small groups

into unified Parish Auxiliaries, with broader vision, now functioning through Departments, in the Five Fields of Service.

During the first week of Lent our members cooperated with other Communions in the observance of the World Day of Prayer. And on Good Friday we shared in the offering for the Jerusalem and East Mission.

In my last report I spoke of the weakness of our District Get-Together organizations. I am happy to report that they met the challenge in a splendid spirit—successfully conducting meetings in eleven of the twelve districts. These meetings were well attended, with helpful and instructive programs prepared, and the interest was keen. The credit for this awakening is due to the untiring work of the two Convocational Presidents, who, by contacts and constant effort helped the women to realize all that could be gained by these informal gatherings.

The Department Chairmen have been active in keeping before the individual groups the information and inspiration that are constantly needed. The Church Periodical Club Secretary shows more Parishes interested and active than a year ago, and also more institutions aided. The Christian Social Service Chairman, as one of her achievements, had a number of Testaments given the State Farm Colony, Kinston—enough so that each woman leaving the institution might be given one. The United Thank Offering Custodian has tried, through her Parish representatives, to reach every woman in the Diocese, that each one might share in this united Service of Thanksgiving and Praise. The Secretary and Treasurer have been tireless in their work, and have answered gladly my every request. Their work has made mine but a labor of love.

In June I attended the meeting of the Colored Convocation in Goldsboro and heard the reports of their work.

They have been loyal Stewards and have worked faithfully for the advancement of the Kingdom, under the fine leadership of their consecrated President.

Our work, to be understood and appreciated in its scope and inclusiveness, must be grouped under the heading of the Five Fields of Service. It is my earnest wish that a report could be made without the mention of dollars and cents, for they seem so inadequate as an expression of accomplishments; yet I realize that only as we answer the call of Stewardship of means can we really judge our growth. The figures for our work in 1933 show 1833 women enrolled in some Parish organization, and the amount of work is as follows:

Parish,	$ 5,116.25
Community	1,833.74
Diocese	3,166.92
Nation	196.09
World	345.76
Supply	1,706.24
United Thank Offering	2,217.90
Total	$14,582.90

In the close study of these figures we must face a humiliating fact—we have fallen short in every Field except the Parish. Is that due to a growing selfishness and lack of Vision? I trust not—but that it was due to conditions at home which were responsible for the women having to help where they had not been called on before. God grant that as we go forward in a general recovery we may advance another year to greater Service in every Field.

In May the women had the privilege, for the first time, of attending the sessions of the Diocesan Convention. As we are an Auxiliary nothing can help us better to see our opportunities for service than to know the problems that

confront our Bishop, the Clergy and Laymen in this great Church of ours.

Our summer Work was again closely associated with Camp Leach and the young people, as the Bishop asked us to help with the salary of Miss Cornelia Harris while she was back in the Diocese. The women in the Diocese feel keenly the loss of Miss Harris, and to have helped in even a small measure, to have her with us, was a privilege. Her work, and that of Mrs. Howard, the Student Worker at East Carolina Teachers College, have borne fruit in every place they have touched. One bit of Summer Work that I hope the women of the Diocese may accomplish is keeping open the Church Schools. I realize that many young people are scattered during the summer months, but there are always some at home and we all need to keep up the habit of regular Church attendance.

It is with a deep sense of gratitude that I report a Gift of Life. Elizabeth Andrews, of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, is at Chase House, Chicago, preparing for life service. For such a gift we should all give thanks.

During the Senior Camp Auxiliary women from all over the Diocese met for one day at Camp Leach. This is an annual event and one that offers many opportunities. We see the young people at work and play and have messages of inspiration from our Bishop and other National leaders who are members of the Camp staff.

For two weeks in July I attended the Adult Conferences at Kanuga where contacts were made that have been most helpful. Following that our Diocesan Officers had a two days conference at Camp Leach where we outlined our Program of work and study for the year. This Program was based on the courses at Kanuga and embraces the whole program of the whole Church.

In the early Fall the Bishop asked me to attend the Clergy Conference and present the plans for the observance of

Armistice Day, November 11th, as a Quiet Day for Prayer. This was a project of the whole Church, being observed all over the world in every Mission station. Members of the American Legion Auxiliary joined with us in this day of Prayer for Peace and International understanding and I feel that it was a very blessed experience, strengthening and heartening the women for their winter's work.

The two Convocations had their regular meetings in November. They were well attended and the reports of their work were another tribute to the leadership of the two Convocational Presidents.

Late in November we had two Delegates and several visitors to attend the Provincial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Montgomery, Alabama. There were many highlights in this meeting, but the one of deepest interest to us was the election of Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, our former Diocesan President, as Provincial President of the Woman's Auxiliary. This is a great honor that has come, not only to Mrs. MacMillan but to East Carolina, yet it carries with it grave responsibilities. So let us be constantly supporting her with our prayers.

And so I bring to a close a report that is not so much a record of accomplishments as it is a statement of Faith and Hope—Faith in the Divine Purpose that guides our lives, and Hope that daily we may be used in the building of the Kingdom of God on Earth.

Respectfully submitted,

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

APPENDIX "D"

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE FOR YEAR 1933

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments —	$1,000	Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s
	2,000	American Sugar Bonds 6s
	2,000	General Steel Castings 5 1-2s
	5,000	Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s
	1,000	State of North Carolina 4 1-4s
	1,000	International Match (Certificate of Deposit)
	200	Equity Joint Bonds
	35	Shares Electric Bond & Share 6 per cent pfd.
	8,729.75	Mortgaged Notes

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 852.54
	Income from Securities	927.18
	Interest on Notes	300.00
	Interest on Deposits	4.55
	Rents Collected	212.50
	Payments on Notes	550.00
	5,000 American Sugar Bonds called	5,125.00
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	129.50
		$8,101.27

Disbursements:

Loaned to Diocese of East Carolina @ 6 per cent	$5,000.00
95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	1,079.15
Insurance on St. Cyprian's, New Bern	61.65
Insurance on Forbes property, New Bern	75.01
Government tax on checks	.13
Annual distribution —	
Bishop Darst, Missions	500.00
Treas., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	325.00
Christ Church Relief Society, New Bern	75.00
Students Loan Fund	200.00
W. R. Noe, Treas., Diocesan Missions	150.00
W. R. Noe, Treas., Clergy Relief	150.00
1-1-34 Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	485.33
	$8,101.27

Report of Trustees May

GIRLS FRIENDLY ACCOUNT

Receipts

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 4.12
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	.47
		$ 4.59

Disbursements:

95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	$ 3.91
Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	.68
	$ 4.59

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments — $1,300 Equity Joint Bonds
251.33 Note of St. John's Church, Fayetteville 6 per cent.

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 85.14
	Income from Securities	62.80
	Interest on Deposits	.42
	Interest on Note	15.08
	12 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank after closing	11.80
		$175.24

Disbursements:

	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C Bank.	$ 98.36
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	76.88
		$175.24

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUUILDING FUND

Investments — $100.00 note to Bishop Darst

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co	$ 580.00
	From Mrs. Graham	200.00
	Interest on Deposits	.45
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	66.12
		$ 846.57

Disbursements:

	Government tax on check	.02
	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	550.08
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	295.57
		$ 846.57

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments — $2,000 Note to Diocese of East Carolina 6 per cent.

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 302.60
	Interest on Note	120.00
	Interest on Deposits	1.52
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	$ 17.98
		$ 442.10

Disbursements:

	St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill for 1932	$113.16
	Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte	31.67
	Tax on check	.02
	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	149.87
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	147.38
		$ 442.10

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investment — $500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 31.50
	Income Shell Pipe Line	25.00
	Interest on Deposits	.20
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	.74
		$ 57.44

Disbursements:

	To Treas. Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	24.98
	Tax on check	.02
	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N. C. Bank	6.18
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.....	26 26
		$ 57.44

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND ....

Investments — $1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 48.34
	Income Joint Bonds	48.34
	Interest on Deposits	.10

Report of Trustees		May
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	1.28
		$ 98.06
	Disbursements:	
	To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina	$ 55.57
	95 percent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	10.69
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	31.80
		$ 98.06

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments — $2,500 Equity Joint Bonds
200 Bethlehem Steel 5s

	Receipts:	
1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 150.53
	Income from Securities	130.84
	Interest on Deposits	.40
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing.	20.37
		$ 302.14
	Disbursements:	
	Insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	$ 92.50
	Tax on check	.01
	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	169.73
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	39.90
		$302.14

IRON SAFE FUND

	Receipts:	
1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 11.10
	Transferred from Girls Friendly Account	.68
	Transferred from J. R. Bonner Estate	6.37
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing.	1.26
		$ 19.41
	Disbursements:	
	Rent Safety Deposit Box	$ 8.80
	Tax on check	.02
	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	10.53
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.06
		$ 19.41

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments — $2,000 A. C. L. & L. & N. 4s
1,000 Rosemary Manufacturing Co. 7 1-2s
3,000 Equity Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s
287.70 Certificate of Deposit North Carolina Bank

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	2.85
	Income from Securities	290.00
	5 per cent of Certificate of Deposit and accrued interest paid by Bank after closing	15.14
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	.33
		$ 308.32

Disbursements:

	Distribution for year—	
	Students Loan Fund	$ 48.34
	A. M. Hughes Fund	48.34
	Joseph Huske Fund	120.87
	Grace Church, Woodville Fund	62.80
	Forbes Estate	9.68
	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	2.71
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	15.61
		$ 308.32

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments — $500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 31.50
	Income from Securities	25.00
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	.74
		$ 57.24

Disbursements:

	To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina	37.50
	Tax on check	.02
	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	6.17
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	13.55
		$ 57.24

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investments — $500 Sonoco Products Co. 7s

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 17.50
	Income from Securities	35.00
	Interest on Deposits	.15
		$ 52.65

Disbursements:

	To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina	35.00
	Insurance and postage on coupon	.30
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	17.35
		$ 52.65

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investments — $1,000 American Sugar 6s
3,000 International Match (Certificate of Deposit)
40 Shares General Motors 5 per cent pfd.
2,000 Note to Camp Leach, Washington 6 per cent.

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 446.45
	2,000 American Sugar called @ 102 1-2	2,050.00
	Income from Securities	320 00
	Interest on Note	40.00
	Payment of Note by Diocese	2,000.00
	Interest on Deposits	1.09
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	29.92
		$4,887.46

Disbursements:

	Loaned to Diocese of East Carolina @ 6 per cent ..	$2,000.00
	Loaned to Camp Leach, Washington @ 6 per cent..	2,000.00
	Tax on checks	.04
	To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina	426.45
	95 per cent of act. rtstricted in closing of N.C. Bank	249.34
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	211.63
		$4,887.46

STUDENTS LOAN FUND

Investments — $1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:

From Forbes Estate	$ 200.00
Income Joint Bonds	48.34
Interest on Deposits	.19
From Bishop Darst — Bishop's Fund	50.00
Payment on Notes	70.00
12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	.54
	$ 369.07

Disbursements:

1-1-33	Overdraft	$206.57
	Loans to —	
	O. Worth May, Jr.	100.00
	Tax on checks	.12
	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	4.45
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	57.93
		$ 369.07

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments — $10,400 Mortgaged Note-St. James', Wilmington
6 per cent
10,000 Missouri Pacific Railway Co.

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 692.25
	Interest on Note	624.00
	Interest on Deposits	2.35
	12 per rent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	22.37
		$1,340.97

Disbursements:

	To Bishop T. C. Darst - Support of Episcopate	$ 713.81
	Tax on check	.02
	95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	186.42
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	440.72
		$1,340.97

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts:

1-1-33	Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	$ 38.72
	Interest on Deposits	.02
	12 per cent dividend pd. by N.C. Bank after closing	4.41
		$ 43.15

Disbursements:

Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	$ 6.37
95 per cent of act. restricted in closing of N.C. Bank	36.78
	$ 43.15

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND FUND

Investments — $2,500 Notes to Diocese of East Carolina 6 per cent

Receipts:

From American Church Building Fund Commission	$2,650.00
Payment of Note	2,650.00
Interest on Note	26.50
Interest on Deposits	13.78
	$5,340.84

Disbursements:

	Loaned to Dioocese of East Carolina	$5,150.00
	Tax on checks	.06
	To Mr. J. V. Grainger, Trustee	26.50
	Diocese of East Carolina-refund for American Sugar coupons belonging to Diocese but credited on Trustees' note	90.00
1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	74.28
		$5,340.84

APPENDIX "E"

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

January 15, 1934.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C. on January 15, 1934, at 11:00 A M.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. W. A, Lillycrop, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. W. S. Carawan and Mrs. F. L. Outland.

On motion the Treasurer was directed to pay the balance due on the $7,000.00 promised the General Church for 1933.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar the full quota of the General Church for 1934 was accepted but the Treasurer was directed to notify the National Council that we might not be in a position to pay more than $7,000.00.

A Committee was appointed with power to act to borrow money on the Bishop's House if necessary to apply on our indebtedness. The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows: The Trustees of the Diocese, the Chancellor and the Treasurer.

Mr. Richard L. Meares presented a report for the Committee on Insurance showing substantial payments by the Churches covered by the schedule policy and was given a vote of thanks for his good work.

A letter was read from the Rev. A. H. Marshall, asking for an adjustment in his salary. On motion the matter was left to the Bishop and Executive Secretary.

The Rev. Messrs. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw and Rev. Alexander Miller were prevented by sickness from being present

at the meeting and the Secretary was directed to send them messages of sympathy.

The Rev. W. A. Lillycrop was appointed to prepare a suitable resolution expressing the appreciation of the Executive Council for the services of Miss Cornelia VanB. Harris.

The Rev. W. A. Lillycrop reported that the Summer Camps would be held as usual.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

May 15, 1934.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, N. C., at 9:45 P. M., on Tuesday, May 15th, 1934.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. W. S. Carawan and Mrs. F. L. Outland.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A letter from Mr. Charles P. Taft, Chairman of the Everyman's Offering, Diocese of Southern Ohio, was read. As this matter was discussed at the Diocesan Dinner and a resolution adopted, no action was taken on the letter.

On motion of Mr. George C. Royall the Secretary was directed to present to the Convention a recommendation for a change in our fiscal year from the present year to that of the calendar year.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS — THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The Thompson Orphanage has just completed its forty-seventh year, and we have many things for which we are deeply grateful to Our Heavenly Father. During all the difficulties which have been experienced in the other phases of our Church and political life, we are able to report that by the careful management of the Superintendent and all his assistants, and with utmost economy, we were able, through the year 1933, to meet all our obligations and to close our year with a larger balance than we had at the beginning of 1933. Of course, the Orphanage must have a substantial balance at the beginning of each year in order to meet its obligations, as the larger part of our income is not received until Thanksgiving.

We have at the Orphanage now 105 children. During the past year, 118 were cared for, 63 girls and 55 boys; a total of 39,224 days were spent by our children and 117,672 meals were served. At the present time we have 22 full orphans, 80 half orphans, and 13 with both parents: 72 from the Diocese of North Carolina, 19 from the Diocese of East Carolina, and 14 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina. We desire to emphasize the great value of our Chapel. Under Mr. Wheeler's spiritual leadership our young people are enabled to enjoy and greatly appreciate the Church services. During the year eight were baptized and ten were confirmed. A large majority of our children attend St. Peter's Sunday School.

Under the oversight of our physician, Dr. Myers Hunter, and his many assistants, the health of our children has been well cared for and we have had very little sickness throughout the year. The addition to our medical staff of a mental

health expert, Dr. Sylvia Allen, has already meant much in the better understanding of some of our problem cases. Dr. Allen assists Dr. Hunter in the mental diagnosis of each child seeking admission. She is aiding the Orphanage staff to cope more intelligently with the behaviour problems which are constantly arising. She has made exhaustive and comprehensive studies of a number of the children. All of our children except four or five pre-school children attend the city schools of the City of Charlotte.

Our children are clothed by the women of the Churches throughout the state. The Board is very grateful for the cooperation that has been shown in every way by our Church people and their efforts for the children at the Orphanage.

In closing, there are two problems which we hope we will be able to meet during this year. The first one is the more careful study of each child and the conditions surrounding its need before its acceptance into the Orphanage. Through one of the other agencies in Charlotte, we hope to be able to secure, at a minimum expense, the part time services of a trained worker, and this will make possible for us to give the benefit of our institution to children who may be more deserving of our care than perhaps some of those who are placed now without adequate study of their real need for institutional care.

Our second problem is the placing of the older girls and boys, and we call upon all our Church people to help us in solving this problem by using their influence to help the Committee on Dismissals to place the children in homes where children are desired and can be provided for through a normal home life, and to help to find the proper opportunities for these boys and girls to receive work and to be cared for in making their adjustments in the community and Church life.

APPENDIX "G"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. E. deF. HEALD, Non-Parochial, Hickory, N. C.

I respectively submit the following report.

I have served the Church in various places the past year as needed, in particular at Hickory, N. C., Kanuga, Little Switzerland, Valle Crucis, Blowing Rock and at Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Va.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Ph. D., Retired, Kinston, N. C.

I beg leave to respectfully submit the following:

Upon invitation of the Rev. James E. Holder, rector, I, officiated at Easter Services in St. Augustine's, Kinston. Other than this I have nothing to report except two or three burial services.

REV. HERBERT D. CONE. Retired, Baltimore, Md.

The following is my report for the services I have held during the past diocesan year.

During the month of June I took the services at the request of Bishop Helfenstein one Sunday night at St. James' Church, (Irvington) Baltimore; one Sunday at St. Matthew's Church, Sparrow Point, Md., and one Sunday at St. Mary's Church, Emmorton, Md. Then was in charge of All Saints' Church, Worcester, Massachusetts during the month of July and in charge of Memorial Church, Baltimore from August 15th to September 15th. Assisted the rector of Memorial Church, Baltimore in four celebrations of the Holy Communion, assisted in several special services. Acted as Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Louisville, Kentucky from February 14th and have been

asked to stay in charge of the parish till a new rector is secured. So far have had in St. Mark's Church, week-day services 38; Sunday services 23; and celebrations of the Holy Communion 17. Have baptized two persons and officiated at three funerals.

This report is up to Easter only. In addition as priest in charge of St. Mark's I have since Ash Wednesday, made one hundred and ten parish calls.

Regret exceedingly that I will not be able to attend the next meeting of the Convention but on that date I expect to be officiating at certain services in the north.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations						Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported last year	Confirmed since last report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1934	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					20	14	15			15			1	1	14	2						
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1	2		2	140	138	138	6		144		7	1	8	136	48	19	2	11	1	8	65
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1				76	69	67	2		69					69	62	12	2		1	7	40
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150		1	1	2	65	44	44	1		45		1		1	44	10	13		1	1	4	17
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	16	10	26	362	188	191	50	30	271	2	3		5	266	175	60	6	6	1	10	130
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	150	1	2	6	8	135	109	83	10	16	109					109	128	14	2		1	7	37
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					23	23	23			23					23	12	12		3			
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1	3	2	5	82	57	57		1	58		1	1	2	56	23	6		1	1	6	54
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1		2	2	59	54	53	4		57	1		7	8	49	68	21			1	3	30
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225		4		4	74	58	52	3	6	61		2	1	3	58	39	15		2	1	7	51
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	3	350	1	6	2	8	182	149	137	7	7	151		2		2	149	50	23	2	2	2	8	75
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	2		2	228	145	145			145					145	90	14		1	1	9	84
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	10	1	11	281	223	162	9	1	172	1	5	10	16	156	138	24	7	8	1	13	113
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1	1		1	77	64	58	7	3	68	2	1	1	4	64	43	16	1	1	1	7	46
15	Fayetteville, St. John's		1	400	1	11		11	416	349	274	11	8	293	3	10	5	18	275	149	50	3	17	1	11	94
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		2	300	1	3		3	199	139	134	9		143	2	2		4	139	154	37	4	2	1	5	41
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150					70	60	56			56		1		1	55	15	6		1	1	6	14
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	6	1	7	283	206	177	11	21	209		1	2	3	206	54	98	4	3	1	11	66
19	Greenville, St. Paul's		2	300	1	4	2	6	300	229	195	15	14	224		3	3	6	218	176	132	5	4	1	16	134
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	250	1	1	4	5	102	91	87	4		91		1		1	90	32	5		1	2	12	150
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					56	54	54			54					54	32	3	1		1	4	12
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	3	150	1	1		1	82	66	78	3		81	5	3	7	15	66	51	46		3	1	6	30
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125			1	1	47	38	39	1	3	43	1	2	2	5	38	24	5		2	1	5	35
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1	2		2	90	68	64	4		68					68	11	1			1	4	43
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	300	1	12	8	20	490	310	280	25	1	306	4	4	18	26	280	107	111	2	7	2	23	227
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	150	1	1	2	3	96	96	92	6		98		4	4	8	90	14	15	1	4	1	5	33
27	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	600	1	16	3	19	558	397	383	20	2	405	2	2	4	8	397	152	56	3	4	1	15	157
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		1	400	1	8	6	14	287	242	168	23		191		2		2	189	164	36		2	1	13	132
29	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	3	1	4	136	102	98	5		103		1		1	102	19	13	1	1	1	5	40
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					14	13	13			13					13	12	3					
31	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100					62	43	44			44		1		1	43	8	11		1	1	5	25
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200		2	4	6	165	102	103	4		107		6		6	101	17	4		6	1	10	130
33	Southport, St. Philip's		1	125	1	2		2	85	73	75	1	1	77		1	3	4	73	28	12		1	1	5	24
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	100			1	1	51	40	38	2		40					40	22	3		1			
35	Washington, St. Peter's	3	2	350	1	14		14	740	534	525	18	14	557	10	12	5	27	530	222	84	7	20	1	21	199
36	Williamston, Advent	1	2	300	1	4	3	7	114	107	105	3		108			1	1	107	91	7	2		2	12	70
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	2	16	2	18	422	267	132	11		143	3	8	3	14	129	85	30		11	1	16	158

38—Wilmington, St. James'		2	700	1	12		12	735	575	574	17	13	604		8	19	27	577	224	58	3	15	1	24	182
39—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	11	1	12	370	325	317	23		340	1	5		6	334	162	99	10	8	1	22	192
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	350	1	2	1	3	250	200	192	11		203		7	3	10	193	65	85		11	1	5	62
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1	7	1	8	514	352	304	9	4	317	2	2		4	313	96	84		10	1	16	142
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	225	1	7		7	152	117	102	8		110					110	45	16	1		1	8	39
43—Winton, St. John's		1	150		1		1	18	18	19			19	1			1	18	15	6					
44—Woodville, Grace Church		1	150		1		1	70	42	26	3		29			1	1	28	15	11		1	1	7	8
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100					17	14	24			24			10	10	14	12	11			1	3	10
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	250	1				43	43	43	3		46		2		2	44	20	18		2	1	6	43
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					16	15	13	4		17		1		1	16	23	3		1			
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	350		1		1	60	49	47	2	1	50		1	14	15	35	146	29		1	1	6	40
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	200		3		3	35	32	28	3	1	32			15	15	17	29	14			1	1	29
50—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					12	10	10			10					10	9						
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					15	14	18	2		20			6	6	14	56	4					
52—Goldsboro St. Andrew's		1	150					42	37	27	3		30					30	35	13			1	4	38
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150					59	47	46	1	8	55	2	5	1	8	47	84	24	3	5	1	7	72
54—Lumberton, Trinity		1	125		6		6	36	32	44		1	45			13	13	32							
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
56—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100		1		1	13	13	10		1	11					11	17	6					
57—North West, All Souls'		1	150					7	7	10	3		13			6	6	7	20	1			1	1	15
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150					20	15	14			14					14	14	11			1	2	8
59—Sladesville, St. John's		2	150					44	31	22	9		31					31	12						
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					25	22	22		1	23		1		1	22	24	12		1			
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	100					24	26	24			24		1		1	23	20	6		1			
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150			1	1	24	18	12	3	4	19			1	1	18	9						
63—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					36	30	24	6		30					30	8				1	3	14
64—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
65—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250		4	3	7	96	92	86	10		96	8	4	6	18	78	26	24	5	6	1	10	166
66—Whiteville, Grace Church		1	100		3	1	4	38	28	19	5	4	28					28	34	9			1	5	25
67—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100		1	2	3	10	7	5	2		7					7	12	4		1	1	3	23
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500		1		1	96	50	50			50		2		2	48	24	8	1	1	1	8	52
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100		2		2	40	31	30		3	33		2		2	31	16	13		1	1	4	25
70—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250		3	1	4	55	44	41			41		2		2	39	16	12	2	2	1	6	70
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	75					17	13	7			7					7	10	5					
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100		6		6	46	22	22	9		31					31	54	12		1	1	5	35
73—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9							
74—Fayetteville, Gd. Shprd.T-H.V.		1	150		2	3	5	27	26	19	7		26					26	34	4		2	1	7	68
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campb.		1	200		1		1	105	61	33			33					33	33	6		2	1	6	76
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150					17	9	7			7					7	24	12			1	3	24
77—Haddock's XRoads, St. Stephen's		1	150		1		1	43	34	30			30			3	3	27	12	4			1	3	33
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'		1	50					16	9	9			9					9							
79—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea.		1	200																8	1		1			
80—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					25	20	20			20					20	12						
81—Pollocksville, Mission								6	4	4			4					4	10						
82—Roper, St. Ann's		1	250					22	14	14			14		3		3	11	19	12		3	1	4	58
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'								3	3	3			3					3							
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission		1	50																6				1	3	50
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission		1	50		4	2	6	46	20	18	2		20					20	60	12		1	1	7	74
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's																			3				1	2	13
Total, January 1, 1934	19	117	17,150	32	233	78	311	10,040	7,555	6,851	420	169	7,440	50	132	177	359	7,081	4,104	1,666	80	204	67	490	4,245
Total, January 1, 1933	23	117	17,235	31	308	109	417	9,867	7,437	6,563	435	164	7,162	36	107	183	326	6,836	4,079	1,660	57	168	69	488	4,335
Gain				1				173	118	288		5	278	14	25		33	245	25	6	23	36		2	
Loss	4				75	31	106				15					6							2		90

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts				Disbursements—Parochial		Disbursements Diocesan and General Church	Grand Total of Expenses	Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses			Balance on Hand January 1, 1934	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'										
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	531.40		67.46	598.86	452.65		59.96	598.86		900.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	254.14	47.45	146.93	448.52	254.14	47.45	146.93	448.52		240.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	120.44		24.56	145.00	116.19		24.56	140.75	4.25	120.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1,794.17		115.30	1,909.47	1,444.12	313.55	115.30	1,909.47		2,100.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	543.92		267.92	817.02	404.38	100.04	268.32	798.99	18.03	300.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	217.50		91.44	308.94	200.00		87.41	308.94		200.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	110.09			110.09	78.11	14.68	10.00	106.61	3.48	180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	454.46		23.90	496.55	472.65		23.90	496.55		
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	191.43	28.65	199.59	419.67	164.91	31.74	223.02	419.67		200.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	269.06	71.55	307.35	647.95	300.62	28.41	307.35	647.95		400.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	4,123.34	22.64	1,815.22	6,015.58	2,814.62	980.70	1,855.55	6,014.20	1.38	2,400.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4,133.99	101.72	426.02	4,666.58	3,439.71	129.57	884.88	4,660.32	6.26	2,000.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	340.24		70.09	410.33	340.24		70.09	410.33		500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	4,642.00	20.00	1,413.61	7,216.04	3,975.74	149.09	1,688.22	7,155.25	60.79	2,400.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	820.10			820.10	743.88		10.00	753.88	66.22	1,200.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	159.95		92.58	259.08	212.47			212.47	46.61	300.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2,505.50	176.51	486.44	2,972.34	2,262.25	20.45	328.36	2,925.82	46.52	1,800.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2,700.96	227.00	962.00	3,889.96	2,489.20	51.00	962.00	3,888.20	1.76	1,800.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	249.76		129.86	379.62	249.76		129.86	379.62		125.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	242.85	50.00		292.85	220.00	35.83	19.00	290.67	2.18	198.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,458.95		342.73	1,898.56	1,180.99		612.50	1,898.49		1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	120.30	37.60	64.75	222.65	112.99	37.60	64.75	222.65		97.51
24	Jessama, Zion	83.00		21.60	104.60	83.00		21.60	104.60		100.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	4,599.07	83.71	226.96	5,089.60	3,564.60	130.28	844.38	4,980.18	109.42	2,160.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	238.71		108.65	347.36	210.70	19.35	108.65	347.36		200.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	4,750.27		843.40	5,928.07	4,425.72	96.75	1,115.71	5,945.11		2,700.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,034.24	10.53	290.00	1,334.77	898.90	10.53	290.00	1,256.21	78.56	600.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church	247.30	212.93	26.00	486.23	161.59	224.93	76.00	468.27	17.96	180.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	48.39	3.45	90.90	142.74	48.39	3.45	90.90	142.74		48.39
31	Roper, St. Luke's	151.59	12.85		164.44	80.00	1.37	31.60	149.15	15.29	84.00
32	Sever Springs, Holy Innocents'	261.00		44.00	305.00	261.00		44.00	305.00		100.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's	356.77		49.89	444.47	257.69	73.48	66.62	416.57	27.90	
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	143.22		24.41	167.63	138.72		24.41	167.63		180.00
35	Washington, St. Peter's	4,199.02		1,449.10	5,736.96	2,515.32	836.79	1,511.67	5,637.30	99.66	1,500.00
36	Williamston, Advent	1,678.40	15.90	52.09	1,775.04	1,314.07	24.00	367.99	1,759.03	16.01	1,025.00
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,667.44		195.33	1,904.38	1,492.05	31.04	326.36	1,849.45	54.93	775.00

38—Wilmington, St. James'	12,794.26	2,210.84	12,315.89	32,187.14	11,934.91	4,449.50	12,778.94	32,140.63	46.51	4,050.00
39—Wilmington, St. John's	4,588.08	639.13	2,265.66	7,758.86	4,210.40	807.63	2,265.66	7,757.67	1.19	2,400.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,104.06	390.33	84.25	1,578.64	1,215.21	43.62	77.00	1,496.18	82.46	1,050.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,784.95	1,077.49	773.04	5,635.48	3,088.82	1,793.67	773.04	5,655.53		2,400.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'	270.59		201.01	477.60	276.59		201.01	477.60		
43—Winton, St. John's	83.99		39.20	123.19	83.06		39.20	122.26	.93	195.00
44—Woodville, Grace Church	241.81		92.19	334.00	241.81		92.19	334.00		
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	64.56		50.00	114.56	60.00		50.00	114.56		60.00
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's	62.00	55.00	21.00	138.00	48.00	69.00	21.00	138.00		36.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's	21.40		53.17	79.22	26.05		53.17	79.22		
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	476.39	10.61	106.26	593.26	285.27	188.61	106.26	593.26		75.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	147.60	33.00	32.19	212.79	118.66	60.80	28.48	212.79		
50—Fairfield, All Saints'	3.50			3.50	3.50			3.50		
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's	17.59		89.35	107.96	16.94		91.02	107.96		
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	107.92	17.79	30.72	156.49	69.25	22.44	60.00	156.49		60.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's	190.66	55.94	75.00	465.52	197.91	43.90	75.00	465.52		180.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity	423.02			423.02	320.02		100.00	420.02	3.00	500.00
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's										
56—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	190.59		7.51	198.63	112.00		56.89	171.89	26.74	96.00
57—North West, All Souls'			3.91	3.91			3.91	3.91		
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's	63.54		81.50	145.04	60.34		81.50	141.84	3.20	
59—Sladesville, St. John's	5.00			5.00	5.00			5.00		
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	188.23		60.42	248.65	172.67		60.42	233.09	15.56	180.00
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's	102.46	9.25	58.57	170.28	100.86	9.33	52.59	170.28		100.00
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary	5.00		7.50	12.50	5.00		7.50	12.50		
63—Trenton, Grace Church	81.43			134.10	28.28		76.22	104.50	29.60	
64—Warsaw, Calvary										
65—Washington, St. Paul's	60.00	20.00	12.00	92.00	51.00	20.00	18.00	89.00	3.00	40.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church	412.01			412.01	276.29	4.50	98.97	394.01	18.00	360.00
67—Winterville, St. Luke's	60.00		160.00	220.00	60.00		160.00	220.00		60.00
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	211.42	5.00		216.42	181.18		27.90	209.08	7.34	300.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	91.96	12.70		104.66	88.66		8.50	104.66		100.00
70—Aurora, St. Jude's	29.00	9.80		47.80	29.00	7.80	9.00	45.80	2.00	30.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	52.41	10.25	56.45	119.11	52.41	5.75	57.75	119.11		
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's			55.00	55.00			55.00	55.00		
73—Camden, St. Joseph's			15.60	15.60			15.60	15.60		
74—Fayetteville, Gd. Shprd.T-H.V.	345.83		59.00	404.83	323.38		59.00	404.88		300.00
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campb.	35.60	10.00		45.60	35.60	10.00		45.60		15.60
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's	37.36		15.00	52.36	32.66		15.00	52.36		36.00
77—Haddock's XRoads, St. Stephen's	26.39	3.80	19.00	49.19	21.36	5.38	19.00	49.19		24.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'			11.50	11.50			11.50	11.50		
79—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea	39.13			39.13		56.15		56.15		
80—Pikeville, St. George's										
81—Pollocksville, Mission										
82—Roper, St. Ann's	18.25	1.25		19.50	12.00	6.25	1.25	19.50		
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'			1.75	1.75			1.75	1.75		
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission			12.50	12.50			12.50	12.50		
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission	25.32	7.93	4.22	43.22	1.20	29.57	4.22	42.49	.73	
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's			12.50	12.50			12.50	12.50		
—Total, January 1, 1934	71,906.28	5,702.60	27,352.94	112,159.07	61,226.66	11,025.93	30,550.29	111,295.69	917.47	40,940.50
—Total, January 1, 1933	67,604.63	8,951.04	30,510.55	119,224.52	62,058.21	12,405.92	32,740.94	116,840.50	1,397.59	43,641.12
—Gain	4,301.65									
—Loss		3,248.44	3,157.61	7,065.45	831.55	1,379.99	2,190.65	5,544.81	480.12	2,700.62

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organ and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$1,500.00	$	$	$	$ 500.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,200.00	$	$ 800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			3,500.00	3,800.00	200.00		1,000.00	500.00	9,000.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,000.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00		3,500.00	2,500.00	6,000.00	23,100.00		6,800.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	1,000.00	17,000.00		7,000.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		2,500.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	26,550.00		7,000.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's			24,000.00	7,000.00	26,000.00		4,500.00	2,000.00	63,500.00		14,600.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church			45,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00	15,000.00	170,000.00		56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			6,000.00	3,000.00			1,000.00	500.00	10,500.00		7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			30,000.00	7,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	10,000.00	87,000.00	1,825.00	23,600.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			7,000.00	3,500.00	2,500.00		2,500.00	1,500.00	17,000.00		15,150.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				700.00	500.00	6,200.00		2,500.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00		16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			27,500.00	4,000.00			10,000.00		41,500.00	3,100.00	28,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			3,000.00				200.00	300.00	3,500.00		
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's			3,000.00				300.00		3,300.00		1,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity			5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	500.00	16,000.00	614.76	7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		600.00	500.00	300.00		4,400.00		2,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			15,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00		5,000.00	6,000.00	37,000.00	1,200.00	18,800.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	11,100.00		50,000.00	500.00	6,000.00		60,000.00	1,000.00	117,500.00	500.00	40,000.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's			20,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000.00	2,000.00	10,000.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church			10,000.00	2,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	17,500.00		3,000.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00	1,000.00				1,000.00	7,000.00		2,000.00
31	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00				300.00	900.00	3,200.00		1,800.00
32	Sever Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00		500.00		200.00	400.00	2,100.00		950.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's			2,000.00	1,000.00			500.00	500.00	4,000.00		2,500.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		
35	Washington, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	22,000.00	92,200.00
36	Williamston, Advent			9,000.00	3,200.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	2,500.00	23,200.00		15,000.00
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		24,000.00

38—Wilmington, St. James'			75,000.00	18,000.00	80,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	229,000.00		155,000.00
39—Wilmington, St. John's			50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	93,000.00	2,950.00	45,000.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00		7,200.00	20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00	1,010.21	8,300.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's			20,000.00	4,000.00	63,000.00		26,000.00	2,000.00	115,000.00	23,200.00	68,000.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'			5,000.00	3,000.00			500.00	800.00	9,300.00		3,600.00
43—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				100.00	500.00	3,100.00		2,500.00
44—Woodville, Grace Church			2,500.00				100.00	1,000.00	3,600.00		2,500.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,800.00		1,000.00	500.00		125.00	2,625.00		1,800.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			5,000.00				1,200.00	1,000.00	7,200.00		1,000.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			4,500.00				1,000.00		5,500.00		1,000.00
50—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,000.00
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,500.00
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				1,200.00	500.00	4,700.00		1,000.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's			1,900.00				800.00	550.00	3,250.00	113.92	1,000.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity			1,500.00				1,500.00	700.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's			2,000.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
56—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	100.00	2,800.00		700.00
57—North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				500.00	100.00	2,100.00		700.00
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
59—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's			3,000.00				200.00	200.00	3,400.00		
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		3,000.00
63—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
64—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
65—Washington, St. Paul's			1,000.00				500.00		1,500.00		1,000.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church			4,000.00				1,000.00	200.00	5,200.00		1,000.00
67—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00				100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,500.00		11,500.00		2,500.00	2,700.00	37,200.00		18,200.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,000.00				50.00	50.00	1,100.00		700.00
70—Aurora, St. Jude's			1,000.00				200.00	100.00	1,300.00		1,000.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,200.00				50.00	100.00	1,350.00		700.00
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,000.00				500.00	100.00	1,600.00		500.00
73—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00				500.00	150.00	3,150.00		1,500.00
74—Fayetteville, Gd. Shprd.T-H.V.			3,000.00	1,000.00		500.00	200.00		4,700.00		
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campb.			3,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	300.00	5,300.00		
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
77—Haddock's XRoads, St. Stephen's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,000.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		
79—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea			1,500.00				200.00	200.00	1,900.00		1,000.00
80—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
81—Pollocksville, Mission											
82—Roper, St. Ann's			1,000.00				500.00	125.00	1,625.00		1,000.00
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'											
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission						1,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission								175.00	175.00	7.00	
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's											
—Total, January 1, 1934	19,100.00	1,500.00	775,500.00	128,800.00	342,000.00	45,850.00	351,750.00	140,810.00	1,730,610.00	58,520.89	769,400.00
—Total, January 1, 1933	30,210.75	2,114.96	723,400.00	124,800.00	314,800.00	39,290.00	493,825.00	150,485.00	1,846,600.00	86,407.71	769,550.00
—Gain			52,100.00	4,000.00	27,200.00	6,560.00					150.00
—Loss	11,110.75	614.96					142,075.00	9,675.00	115,990.00	27,886.82	

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for .....

.....

.....

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

OF THE

Fifty-second Annual Convention

May 15, 16, 1935

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN

DR. B. F. FINNEY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, Principal

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIFTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

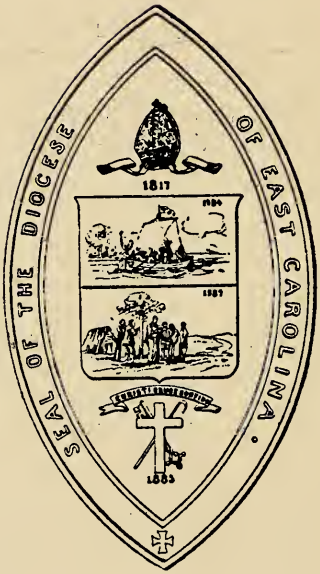
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT, N. C.

MAY 15, 16, 1935

C. H. HUBAND, Printers and Binders
Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1884
1887
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1.

OF REGULATIO S RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as Communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER AND REGISTRAR
Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-Officio, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:
Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. F. L. Outland, Washington, N. C.

For Two Years:
Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Columbia, N. C.

For Three Years:
Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort, N. C.
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.,
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. John G. Bragaw

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1938

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. E. T. Jillson

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio
Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1937
Rev. George S. Gresham, to 1938
Mr. George C. Royall, to 1937
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt, to 1938

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, to 1937
Dr. H. M. Bonner, to 1938
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1937

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. Ex-officio
Rev. E. W. Halleck, to 1937
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1938
Rev. Worth Wicker, to 1937
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1938

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. J. L. Malone
Mr. George C. Royal
Mr. Dal Wooten
Mr. Edmund Harding
Judge George Rountree
Mr. W. R. Gibbs
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. E. C. McConnell

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George C. Royal
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Mrs. F. L. Outland

Associate Members

Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman, Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. F. L. Outland
Rev. Alexander Miller

Associate Members

Mrs. J. G. Staton
Mrs. A B. Houtz
Miss Maxine Westfall
Mrs. C. P. Bailey
Mr. Troy B. Anderson
Miss Eva J. Lewis

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. Worth Wicker, Chairman, Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royal
Rev. C. E. Williams
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mrs. W. S. Carawan

Associate Members

Rev. S. N. Griffith
Rev. J. L. Malone

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royal
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mrs. F. L. Outland

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

Mr. W. B. Campbell, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe

Associate Members

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mrs. H. G. Walker
Mrs. J. L. Shackleford
Mrs. George F. Hill
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royal

Associate Members

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
Rev. R. I. Johnson

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., District No. 2
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. John Hardy, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. E. F. Moseley, District No. 8
Rev. J. L. Malone, District No. 9
Rev. George S. Gresham, District No. 10
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. W. M. Latta
Mr. Oscar Hardy
Mr. Charles Wales

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
Mr. Harvey Meyers
Dr. L. V. Morrill

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. Worth Wicker
Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Rev. C. A. Ashby

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Charles E. Williams
Mr. P. H. Kasey
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. W. A. Townes
Rev. J. L. Malone

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mr. George C. Royall
Judge George Rountree

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
Mr. W. P. Skinner
Mr. John W. Graham

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill
Mrs. Walter Williamson
Mr. Fred Wood

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Mr. McC. B. Wilson

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. R. L. Meares
Mr. John G. Bragaw

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. J. L. Malone
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mr. George C. Royall
Dr. John B. Tranmer
Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mrs. James G. Staton
Mrs. F. L. Outland

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. T. B. Anderson
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. J. B. Grimes
Mr. Taylor B. Atmore

COMMITTEE ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick

BISHOP'S ANNIVERSARY FUND COMMITTEE

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Charles E. Williams
Mr. Wm. G. Gaither
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. Kenneth C. Royall
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mrs. Fred L. Outland
Miss Mae Wood Winslow
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mrs. Thomas F. Darden

COMMITTEE ON LAYMAN'S LEAGUE

Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. John Huske
Mr. George H. Roberts

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
JANUARY 1, 1935

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., P. O. 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Philip's, Campbellton; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. Member of Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown. Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ann's, Roper and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Cone, retired. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George S. Gresham, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; in charge of St. George's, Pikesville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, retired. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in Charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads; St. Andrew's, Goldsboro and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; in charge of Christ Chapel, East Kinston and Grace, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora and St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Aurora, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity Church. Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William M. Latta, Priest in charge of Trinity, Lumberton,; St. Andrew's, Wrightsville. P. O. Lumberton, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rector of St. John's, Winton; in charge of St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro and St. Thomas', Ahoskie. P. O. Winton, N. C.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of St. Philip's, Southport; in charge of Grace Church, Whiteville; All Souls', North West and St. Thomas', Atkinson. P. O. Southport, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. Luke's, Roper and Grace Church, Plymouth; Curate of St. Thomas', Bath. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. James', Ayden; in charge of St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. Mark's, Grifton and St. Luke's, Winterville; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Ayden, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Mission Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., Non-parochial. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D., retired. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas', Jasper and Mission, Pollocksville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

DEACONS:

Rev. John W. Hardy, Minister in charge of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelp's. P. O. Columbia, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Minister in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Attest: THOMAS C. DARST

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

James Dunbar Beckwith, September 21, 1932.
Oscar Worth May, November 22, 1933.
Frederick A. Turner, May 17, 1934.
Henry Nutt Parsley, November 1, 1934.

POSTULANTS

Walter Raleigh Noe, Jr., June 25, 1931.
John Sterling Armfield, July 26, 1932.
Kenneth S. Harley, February 17, 1933.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.
Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.
Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

	Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b	Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. L. M. Fenwick
b	Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. H. F. Kloman
a	Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. James D. Beckwith
b	Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. John W. Hardy
b	Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. John W. Hardy
b	Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
b	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b	Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. H. F. Kloman
a	Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
*	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
b	Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. J. L. Malone
a	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b	Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a	Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner

1935	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
a	Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. E. F. Moseley
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. E. C. McConnell
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. Oscar Holder
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. W. M. Latta

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. J. L. Malone
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. James D. Beckwith
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. James D. Beckwith
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. E. Holder
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1915	
a	Maxton, St. Matthews'	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1938	Rev. J. L. Malone
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Roxobel. St. Mark's	1892	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. H. F. Kloman
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. J. L. Malone

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
b Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
a Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Whiteville. Grace Church	1922	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Yeatesville, St. Mathhew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. W. M. Latta
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. L. M. Fenwick
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. J. E. Holder
* Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Jasper, St. Thomas'	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane. D. D.
a Pollocksville, Mission	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Robersonville, Mission	Rev. E. F. Moseley
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. J. B. Brown
* Williamston, St. Ignatius	
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. Oscar Holder
a Wilmington, Delgado Mission	Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand, Lay Reader
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. Oscar Holder

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1935

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

*Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. Charles A. Ashby
Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. John B. Brown
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
Rev. William O. Cone
*Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.
*Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. John Benners Gibble
*Rev. George S. Gresham
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. John W. Hardy
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
*Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. Oscar Holder
*Rev. James E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. William M. Latta
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
*Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
*Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams
*Rev. H. F. Kloman

DEACONS

PARISHES

Atkinson—ST. THOMAS'

Aurora—HOLY CROSS
Dodd Bonner
*Charles S. Dixon
Thompson Litchfield
Fred Alfred
William T. Bryan
Dr. John A. Bonner

Ayden—ST. JAMES'
W. J. Boyd
W. B. Tyson
Wm. Quinerly
H. G. Burton
Jack Quinerly
A. B. Noe
Claud Burney
Thomas Turnage

Bath—ST. THOMAS'

Beaufort—ST. PAUL'S
*R. H. Dowdy
*Alonzo Thomas
J. H. Dill
Charles L. Skarren
C. H. Bushall
James Potter
J. H. Neal
Fred Lewis

Belhaven—ST. JAMES'
L. R. Smith
H. Way Marsh
J. W. Hines
*R. T. Swindell

Bonnerton—ST. JOHN'S
Jesse R. Butt
Henry Nutt
*T. Elwood Butt
Leon Bonner
Michael Gray
Samuel Tuten

Chocowinity—TRINITY
B. S. Harding
O. A. Taylor

Clinton—ST. PAUL'S

Columbia—ST. ANDREW'S
Sam Woodley
J. C. Meekins
C. Earl Cahoon

Creswell—ST. DAVID'S

C. A. Swain
J. Walter Starr
H. G. Walker
Clyde Smithson

Edenton—ST. PAUL'S

J. Augustus Moore
E. R. Conger
*John W. Graham
*D. M. Warren
F. P. Wood
R. D. Dixon
*C. P. Wales
R. G. White

Elizabeth City—CHRIST CHURCH

*G. R. Little
*W. P. Skinner
C. M. Griggs
W. G. Gaither
W. H. Weatherly, Jr.
C. W. Gaither
Grady Williams
H. T. Greenleaf

Farmville—EMMANUEL

Dr. D. S. Morrill
*J. L. Shackleford
*E. C. Beamon
C. T. Dixon

Fayetteville—ST. JOHN'S

*John R. Tolar
*J. S. Schenck
Thomas M. Wooten
John Huske
*G. O. B. Harley
E. O. Rehm
W. W. Sutton
Thomas H. Huske

Fayetteville—ST. JOSEPH'S

S. W. Thaggard
*J. A. Williams

Gatesville—ST. MARY'S

W. T. Cross
W. R. Cowper
J. J. Riddick
T. G. Hayes
Frontis Riddick
George Williams

Goldsboro—ST. STEPHEN'S

B. L. Meade
J. M. Roberts
*G. C. Royall
E. E. Eutsler
*W. E. Pace
F. F. Fagan
Arnold Borden
Wm. Royal

Greenville—ST. PAUL'S

J. C. Gaskins
E. B. Ferguson
*P. H. Kasey
H. M. Bowen
J. C. Green
L. C. Skinner
C. B. Mayo
W. H. Dail, Jr.

Grifton—ST. JOHN'S (PITT COUNTY)

W. C. Mewborn
Wilbur Fleming
Alton Chapman
Wm. Laughinghouse
Edward Patrick
J. S. Smith
Heba Manning
Sam Harper

Hamilton—ST. MARTIN'S

John Davenport
Frank Haislip
Earl Alligood

Hertford—HOLY TRINITY

Hope Mills—CHRIST CHURCH

Charles T. Russell
Thurman H. Kelly
J. J. Stone
John A. Fry

Jessama—ZION

J. R. Pinkham
J. O. Alligood
R. A. Braddy
M. C. Cutler

Kinston—ST. MARY'S

*D. F. Wooten
E. E. Sams
*E. B. Marston
*Dr. Ira M. Hardy
W. W. Griffin
*J. A. Whitfield
Claude S. Chamberlain
Charles J. Sawyer, Jr.

Lake Landing—ST. GEORGE'S

*Guy Spencer
D. W. Payne
*W. R. Gibbs
A. E. Boun
R. B. Weston

New Bern—CHRIST CHURCH

E. K. Bishop
G. H. Roberts
*J. G. Dunn
*Frank Challen

New Bern—ST. CYPRIAN'S

*Dr. Hunter W. Fisher
I. H. Smith
J. T. Barber
J. C. Powell
T. T. Boulware
W. H. Pastuer
J. C. Franks
Dr. Wm. Mann

Plymouth—GRACE CHURCH

*H. A. Blount
W. F. Winslow
H. A. Williford
L. R. Gilbert
S. A. Ward, Jr.
J. L. Horton
Zeno Lvon
D. J. Brinkley

Red Springs—ST. STEPHEN'S

J. A. Love
G. C. Lang

Roper—ST. LUKE'S

E. L. Spruill
J. G. Leary
Brantley Peacock
James A. Chesson
W. A. Blount

Seven Springs—HOLY INNOCENTS'

*D. A. Whitfield
*Oscar Hardy
J. A. Williams
*Lehman Barwick
J. F. Whitfield
*L. F. Hardy
N. B. Hardy
*Braxton Newman

Southport—ST. PHILIP'S

John Erikson
Charles Stevens
James Hood
*Fred Smith
Rangwald Johnson
Charles Easley
H. B. Smith

Vanceboro—ST. PAUL'S

Washington—ST. PETER'S

*T. Harvey Myers
*Guy C. Harding
Edmund Harding
*John G. Bragaw
Sam Marsh
Dave Bell
Dr. H. W. Carter

Williamston—CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

*R. S. Smith
N. C. Green
C. B. Clark
Leslie Fowden
J. H. Saunders
*Clayton Moore
W. E. Dunn

Wilmington—GOOD SHEPHERD

*C. H. Huband
*Herbert Hewlett
C. H. Jewell
Walter Hines

Wilmington—ST. JAMES'

*J. V. Grainger
*Judge George Rountree
George B. Elliott
Thomas H. Wright
*H. E. Rodgers
*W. A. Townes
*F. H. Fechtig
W. G. Robertson

Wilmington—ST. JOHN'S

H. F. Wilder
Bertram Quelch
Troy B. Anderson
McC. B. Wilson
T. F. Darden
Spencer Fountain
W. H. McClain
J. F. MacGill

Wilmington—ST. MARK'S

Wilmington—ST. PAUL'S

*J. H. Hinton
*J. E. L. Wade
*T. J. Baird
*W. B. Campbell
B. H. Thomason
J. H. James
J. M. Davis
F. L. King

Windsor—ST. THOMAS'

E. W. Gray
J. B. Cherry
E. S. Pugh
George C. Spoolman
*Dr. C. J. Sawyer
H. F. Brett
S. E. W. Kenney
C. J. Rhea, Jr.

Winton—ST. JOHN'S

W. L. Daniel
J. A. Northcott
Dr. W. B. Pollard
E. L. Banks
T. D. Northcott
Edgar Pope

Woodville—GRACE CHURCH

C. B. Griffin
R. A. Urquhart
John Thompson
Burgess Urquhart
T. W. Griffin, Jr.
Burgess Griffin
Haywood Bland

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie—ST. THOMAS'

Belhaven—ST. MARY'S
Moses Richardson
Wm. Braddock

Burgaw—ST. MARY'S
W. H. Robbins
G. W. Malpass

Edenton—ST. JOHN-EVANGELIST
*H. R. C. Hathaway
Virgil Lewis

Elizabeth City—ST. PHILIP'S
William Pruden
Howard Hughes

Fairfield—ALL SAINTS'

Faison—ST. GABRIEL'S
*L. K. Jordan
*J. G. Glenn

Goldsboro—ST. ANDREW'S
Wm. Dawson
Wm. Pate

Kinston—ST. AUGUSTINE'S
*McKinley Battle
A L. Womack

Lumberton—TRINITY
G. W. Rowe
*J. Q. Beckwith

Murfreesboro—ST. BARNABAS'

North West—ALL SOULS'

Pikeville—ST. GEORGE'S

Roxobel—ST. MARK'S
Dr. A. Capehart — Fred Jenkins, Jr.

Sladesville—ST. JOHN'S

Snow Hill—ST. BARNABAS'
W. B. Morrill

Sunbury—ST. PETER'S
Martin Kellogg — H. C. Benton

Swan Quarter—CALVARY

Trenton—GRACE CHURCH

Washington—ST. PAUL'S
Herman Eason — James A. Lucas

Whiteville—GRACE CHURCH
*Guy Culpepper — Will Schulken

Winterville—ST. LUKE'S
Mrs. B. T. Cox — Mrs. J. D. Cox

Wrightsville—ST. ANDREW'S
*Claude McGowan — Herman Pearson

Yeatesville—ST. MATTHEW'S

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1935

FIRST DAY

Beaufort, N. C., May 15, 1935.

The fifty-second Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C., Wednesday, May 15, 1935.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with the creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 31 clergymen, 24 parishes and 4 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Rev. Howard Alligood. Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Robert B. Drane. D. D., Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. William M. Latta, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R, Noe, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. H. F. Kloman.

Aurora, Holy Cross; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Bonnerton, St. John's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Farmville, Emmanuel; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Southport, St. Philips'; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Church of the Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Lumberton, Trinity; Whiteville, Grace Church; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's;

A quorum being present the Convention re-elected the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President and the Rev. W. R Noe, Secretary.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; 2:00 P. M. to 5:00 P.M. and that evening services be at 8:00 P. M., and this was adopted.

At 11:00 A. M. there was held a celebration of the Twentieth Anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Darst. The Holy Communion was celebrated with the Bishop as celebrant. The Epistle was read by the Rev. W. R. Noe and the Gospel by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D. The sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Rev. C. A. Ashby, for the Anniversary Committee and the other people of the Diocese, presented to the Bishop a loving cup and a Book of Remembrance.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., for the Anniversary Committee, presented a plan for paying off the Diocesan debt and starting an endowment fund for the support of the Episcopate.

The offering was received for the work of our women missionaries in China, Miss Venetia Cox and Dr. Lula Disosway.

At 200 P. M. the Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A".)

The Secretary read a telegram from the Governor of North Carolina, the Hon. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, congratulating Bishop Darst on his splendid work for the Church during the past twenty years.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese, and the Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation. Adopted.

The Bishop nominated a Board of Examining Chaplains for three years as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. E. T. Jillson and Rev. C. A. Ashby. Mr. John R. Tolar moved confirmation.

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed a Nominating Committee as follows: Rev. George F. Hill. Rev. William H. R. Jackson and Mr. George B. Harley.

A Committee to present suitable resolutions on the death of the Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw was appointed as follows: Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Stephen Gardner and Mr. F. N. Challen.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., presented some resolutions of the Anniversary Committee which were adopted as follows:

"WHEREAS, This year the Diocese of East Carolina is celebrating with its Bishop, Thomas Campbell Darst, the Twentieth Anniversary of his Consecration on the Epiphany, 1915; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that in grateful commemoration of that event in the life of the Diocese, this Convention does hereby initiate and establish a fund, to be known as the "Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund", the principal and proceeds from said fund to be used for the liquidation of at least $20,000 of its present debt, incurred for the support of the work of the Diocese during his Episcopate;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the collection of this fund be distributed equally over four years, having as its objective at least $5,000 for each year, the first year to end Epiphany, 1936;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that a special committee, composed of four clergy, four laymen, and four women be appointed by the Bishop at this Convention, whose duties it shall be to take such efficient steps as they shall deem it necessary to bring this matter before every member of the Church in the Diocese, and, if possible, to secure from each of them an annual contribution, to be made

through an offering which shall be taken in every parish and mission in the Diocese on the Sunday after the Epiphany of each year, or to be paid at such other time during each year as may be most convenient to the contributor;

RESOLVED FINALLY, that any amount received in excess of the present debt be added to the amount already in hand from the Bishop Watson Legacy and such other funds as may be properly designated for such purpose, and be konwn and permanently constituted as the "Episcopal Endowment Fund," the interest therefrom to be used solely for the support of the Bishop of East Carolina."

The Bishop appointed the members of the special Committee as follows: Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. C. A. Ashby, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Mr. William G. Gaither, Mr. John G. Dawson, Mr. Kenneth C. Royall, Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Mr. Stanley Woodland, Mrs. Thomas F. Darden.

Mrs. Fred L. Outland, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, read her report. (See Appendix "C".)

Mr. John R. Tolar presented the report of the Department of Finance, which was adopted as follows:

"In the opinion of the Department of Finance, the Diocese has cause to feel greatly encouraged, not only because of the splendid efforts of the Parishes and the Missions during the last month of 1934, which enabled us to come within Three Thousand Dollars of balancing our 1934 budget, but, also, because of the splendid evidence of renewed responsibility for the Diocese and General Church work as reflected in the result of the Every Member Canvass throughout the Diocese.

"In 1934, more parishes and missions paid their full quota than at any time in recent years and the report of Expectancies of parishes and missions for 1935 is the largest we have had in some time. Because of these facts, the Department for the first time in four or five years is able to present a budget which not only sets up a necessary reserve, but will provide, if Expectancies are realized, something for a Forward Movement.

"We recommend the following budget for 1935:

EXPECTATIONS 1935

From General Church	$ 2,775.00
Investments and specials	4,000.00
Pence Plan	3,840.00
Parishes and Missions	33,139.69
TOTAL	$43,754.69

To be appropriated as follows:

General Church and Provincial Synod	$ 7,150.00
*Diocesan Administration, General and Convention Expense	13,315.00
Missionary Expense	17,170.00
Reduction Diocesan Debt	2,600.00
Margin of Safety	2,200.00
Contingent Fund	1,319.69
TOTAL	$43,754.69

* Including increase in Bishop's salary to $4,700.00 and Executive Secretary's salary to $2,550.00.

The Treasurer feels that the income from the Pence Plan will be in the neighborhood of $8,000.00 for the year 1935, instead of $3,800.00 as outlined in the budget. After the application of all receipts from the Pence Plan in 1935 upon diocesan debts, if the same are sufficient to pay, or exceed the 1935 debt curtailments, as shown in the budget, and receipts of the Diocese from other sources, are in amounts in excess of other budgeted expenditures, the Department would recommend:

THAT such excess may be used to increase in amounts not exceeding ten per centum, the stipends of the missionary clergy and lay workers of the Diocese, this amount to be payable in December, 1935.

THAT the General Church quota be raised to $8,000.00.

THAT should there be any unappropriated balance, this balance to be used for a Forward Movement in 1936."

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., the Treasurer of the Diocese was instructed to notify the Parishes and Missions of the importance of paying by the end of the year the amounts that they told the Diocese to expect from them for Diocesan and General Church purposes.

After full discussion of an apportionment plan for the next year, it was decided to adopt the one proposed by the Field Department as follows:

In an effort to establish a uniform basis of apportionment for the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese for the work of the Church in the Diocese and the General Church, the Field Department of the Executive Council of the Diocese presents this plan to the Convention for its adoption:

I. We recommend that the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as a minimum of responsibility, apportionments equal to one-half of their reported current operating costs; and as a goal of endeavor, apportionments equal to 100 per cent of their reported current operating costs.

II. That the following graduated scale of minimum salaries for the clergy of this Diocese be established:

In Parishes and Mission Fields of 100 Communicants (or less) a minimum salary of $1500.00 a year; 100 to 150 Communicants, a minimum salary of $1800.00 a year; 150 to 200 Communicants, a minimum salary of $2000.00 a year; 200 to 250 Communicants, a minimum salary of $2400.00 a year; 250 Communicants (or more), a minimum salary of $2700.00 a year, or as much as the ability or desire of the Parish or Mission Field determines.

III. That the current operating costs be based upon this graduated scale of minimum salaries (or the amount paid by the Parish or Mission Field, if the salary of the minister be larger than the minimum salary), together with the other items of current expense as defined under current expense by the General Church.

IV. That in a field where more than one parish or mission is served by a minister, the following method shall be used to determine the amount of the minister's salary to be assumed by

each of the several parishes or missions in the field: (1) Determine the number of communicants in a field by adding the number of communicants reported by each parish or mission in the field. This total number of communicants will determine the minimum salary basis of the minister in the field. (2) Determine the number of church services held in a field by adding the number of church services reported by each parish or mission in the field. (3) Divide the total number of church services held in the field into the suggested minimum salary of the minister in the field (or into the salary paid the minister if it be greater than the minimum salary), and the answer will be the average cost of the minister's salary for each church service held in the field. (4) A parish or mission in a field where more than one parish or mission is served by the minister, determines its part of the minister's salary by multiplying the average cost of the minister's salary for each church service by the number of church services reported as held in the parish or mission. The information for all the above to be obtained from the parochial reports of the previous year.

(It should be noted that this method distributes in an equitable manner the financial responsibility of the minister's salary. The places that are getting the larger part of a minister's time—as determined by the number of church services held—assume the larger part of the salary; other places in the field pay on the same basis for the church services they receive.)

V. That any parish or mission that exceeds and pays an apportionment of 100 per cent of its reported current operating costs shall be privileged to designate the surplus.

Rev. Worth Wicker read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Reverend Father in God, and delegates assembled, we beg leave to submit the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

This the fifty-second year of the life of our Diocese, and the twentieth year of the Episcopate of our Bishop, seems to mark a turning of the tide from the ebb of depression to the flow of renewed activity and achievement. Since 1929 we have heard reports of repeated curtailment in activity and accomplishment,

but this year is indicative of an encouraging change. Instead of retreat, we can report advance along the line and take courage therefrom.

In 1933 we reached the lowest ebb of contributions, having fallen to a sum which was $120,897.67 under the peak offering of 1926, but still the offering of 1933 was in excess of the offering in 1919, when we were enjoying a period of comparative prosperity, but before we had experienced the stimulating effect of the Nation Wide Campaign. During the past year the people of the Diocese of East Carolina contributed for all purposes the sum of $115,967.03, which represented an increase of $3,808.96 over the previous year. The physical property of the Diocese was increased in value to the extent of $14,675, bringing the total valuation of the property of the Church in East Carolina to $1,745,285.00.

It might be of interest for us to compare the condition of the Diocese today with its condition when our beloved Bishop was consecrated.

	1914	1934
Communicants	5,389	7,154
Baptized Persons	9,722	10,040
Number of Church Edifices	93	117
Church Schools	68	67
Teachers	492	490
Pupils	4,068	4,245
Grand Total of Expenses	$80,377.78	$114,283.23
Number of Clergy	32	43

Considering the apparently small increase in communicants, in spite of the fact that our Bishop has confirmed over 7,000 persons during the last twenty years, let us try to analyze the statistics, and determine where and how the great loss occurred.

Communicant strength 1914	5,389
Confirmed since 1914 (approximately)	7,000
Total	12,389
Lost by death	1,839
Lost by transfer	2,493
Dropped from parish lists	4,247
Total	8,579

Less those "added otherwise"	2,870
Net Loss	5,709
Communicant strength of the Diocese should be	6,680

The actual communicant strength of the Diocese is 7,154. Thus, we have 474 communicants in the Diocese which are unaccounted for in the statistics. It seems that the number "dropped from the parish lists" is unreasonably large. To have 4,247 communicants unaccounted for shows a great weakness in our system of keeping track of our churchmen. Even if we allow for the difference in those transferred, and those "added otherwise", we still have a net loss of 3,870 communicants absolutely unaccounted for. This represents 28 per cent of the gains of our church. It is high time that something be done to correct this matter. It is proposed by your Committee that this Convention instruct the Committee on Canons to draft a Canon placing the responsibility for the transfer of communicants on the Rector, or Priest in Charge, of a parish or mission, and for this Convention to memorialize the General Convention to amend General Church Canon 42 (1931) S.I (111) to make it mandatory for the Rector of a Parish to transfer a communicant who has removed to another Parish. And furthermore, that this Convention instruct the Committee on Canons to submit an amendment to Canon 22. S. I. (1) to provide that at the time of the Annual Visitation of the Bishop, the Parish Register shall be submitted to him for his examination, that he may determine that it is properly kept. all communicants accounted for, and that the entries are properly indexed.

The matter of insurance is one to cause grave concern. Our Parochial Reports for this year show that the following places carry no insurance on their buildings: St. John's, Bonnerton; St. John's, Grifton; Zion. Jessama; St. Luke's, Roper; St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. Philip's, Campbellton (Fayetteville); St. Augustine's Kinston; St. Peter's, Sunbury; and St. Thomas', Jasper. With financial conditions as they are, it would be a most disastrous thing if we should lose any of these buildings. The Committee recommends that this matter be referred to the Committee on Insurance.

During the past year our Bishop confirmed 323 persons. He ordained 3 Deacons, and advanced 2 Deacons to the Priesthood,

6 Clergymen were transferred to other Dioceses, and three were received by Ordination.

One Clergyman, the Rev. I. d'L. Brayshaw, we lost by death. Thus the rank of the clergy was reduced four in number.

Respectfully submitted.

(REV.) WORTH WICKER
(REV.) W. R. NOE
(REV.) GEORGE S. GRESHAM
(MR.) W. B. CAMPBELL
(MR.) JOHN R. TOLAR
Committee on the State of the Church.

The recommendation of the Committee to instruct the Committee on Canons to submit an amendment to Canon 22, Section 1, was adopted, and then referred to the Committee on Canons for action. The recommendation regarding insurance of unprotected property was referred to the Committee on Insurance.

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1934.

As required by Canon VI of the General Church Canons, the Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work to the Convention.

Wilmington, April 24th, 1934.

Mr. Frederick A. Turner, Postulant, passed satisfactory examinations in the subjects required under Canon 2, Section 5, subsection 2. It was recommended that he be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders. Such dispensations as were given in language work applied only for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Wilmington, April 24th, 1934.

The Rev. Lawrence Mason Fenwick, Deacon, passed satisfactory examinations in the subjects required for the Priesthood under Canon 4, Section 1. (Priesthood)

Alexandria, Va. The Virginia Theological Seminary. May 1, 1934.

Mr. Edward C. McConnell and Mr. John William Hardy, Candidates for Holy Orders, passed satisfactory examinations in all subjects required for admittance to the Diaconate under Canon 4, Section 2; Mr. John Cameron Grainger, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed such subjects as remained for him under this same Canon and Section for Deacon's Orders; Mr. James Dunbar Beckwith and Mr. Oscar Worth May, Candidates for Holy Orders, passed in a satisfactory manner several of the subjects required under this Canon and Section in preparation for Deacon's Orders.

Wilmington June 26, 1934.

The Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects remaining under Canon 4, Section 1.

Wilmington, August 14, 1934.

The Board of Examining Chaplains of this Diocese gave consent to the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina to examine the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Deacon, in such subjects as remained for him under Canon 4, Section 1.

Wilmington, October, 24, 1934.

The Rev. John C. Grainger, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects remaining for the Priesthood under Canon 4, Section 1.

Wilmington, October, 24, 1934.

Mr. Henry Nutt Parsley, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 2, Section 5, sub-section 1. It was recommended that he be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Wilmington, October, 24, 1934.

The Board of Examining Chaplains gave its approval to the request of Mr. Frederick A. Turner, Candidate for Holy Orders, accompanied by a recommendation of the Bishop, that he be dispensed from the study of the Greek Language. The reasons given and the assurances made by the Candidate justified this dispensation.

Wilmington, October, 24, 1934.

The Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Deacon, passed satisfactory examinations in two subjects required for the Priesthood under Canon 4, Section 1.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, members of the Board of Examining Chaplains, served as examiners in all the above work.

(Signed) ALEXANDER MILLER,
Secretary and Acting Chairman of the
Board of Examining Chaplains.

On recommendation of the Committee on Unfinished Business, the proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons, as shown on Pages 26 and 35 of the Journal of 1933, were referred to the Committee on Canons with the request that a report be made in the morning.

Mr. D. M. Warren invited the Convention to meet in St. Paul's, Edenton, in 1936 and on motion this was accepted.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR
THE CONVENTION YEAR 1934-1935
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The fifty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, held in St. Peter's Church, Washington, North Carolina, elected the following clergymen and laymen as members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year: the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, Mr. E. R. Conger, and Mr. John G. Bragaw.

The Committee met in St. Peter's Church, Washington, for organization ; the Rev. Stephen Gardner being elected President and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Secretary.

There were five meetings held during the year.

Mr. Frederick Arthur Turner was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Lawrence Mason Fenwick, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the sacred Order of Priests.

Mr. John William Hardy, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. John Cameron Grainger, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. Edward C. McConnell, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the sacred Order of Priests.

Mr. Henry Nutt Parsley was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. John Cameron Grainger, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the sacred Order of Priests.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Reverend Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D. D., missionary Bishop of Idaho, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Georgia, the testimonial being signed by all members present.

The Rev. John William Hardy, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Sacred Order of Priests. The time of his Diaconate was shortened to nine months.

The Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the sacred Order of Priests. The time of his Diaconate being shortened to nine months.

Respectfully submitted.

STEPHEN GARDNER, President
JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary

Washington, N. C.
May 14, 1935

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented his report which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B".)

The following telegram was received from the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Alabama:

"Greetings from Alabama Convention in session here and congratulations to Bishop Darst upon his Twentieth Anniversary.

J. M. STONEY, Secretary."

The Secretary was instructed to send a suitable reply.

The Rev. Howard Alligood and Mr. C. P. Wales were appointed tellers for the election of clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected.

Delegates	*Alternates*
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. W. R. Noe	Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick	Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. Alexander Miller	Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. J. L. Malone	Rev. E. C. McConnell

Tellers were appointed for the election of lay delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Mr. Dal Wooten	Mr. Edmund Harding
Mr. George C. Royall	Mr. W. R. Gibbs
Judge George Rountree	Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

After the report by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's report, Rev. W. R. Noe was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Mr. John R. Tolar read Report No. 2 of the Finance Department which was adopted as follows:

"RESOLVED: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of the Clergymen, not yet connected with the Diocese, who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

"RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the sexton of St. Paul's Church $5.00 for services during the Convention."

The Rev. John B. Gibble read the report of the Committee on Insurance as follows:

Your Committee on Insurance respectfully submit their report for the past year as follows:

We list below the amounts of insurance carried on each item under the Schedule policy, the amount of premium and the amount paid:

Location	Name	Amt. Ins.	Amt. Due 8-1-34	Amt. Paid
1 Atkinson	St. Thomas	800.	5.00	None
2 Aurora	St. Jude	800.	5.00	None
3 Avoca	Holy Innocents	700.	4.35	4.35
4 Bath	St. Thomas	1500.	9.25	9.25
6 Bunyan	St. Clement	500.	3.10	3.10
5 Beaufort	St. Stephen	500.	3.10	None
7 Burgaw	St. Mary	2000.	12.35	11.00
8 Elizabeth City	St. Philips	500.	3.10	None
9 Fairfield	All Saints	800.	5.00	5.00
10 Fayetteville	St. Joseph	7000.)		
*11 Fay. (Par. House)	St. Joseph	3500.)	92.50	96.80
12 Fay. (Rectory)	St. Joseph	4500)		
13 Goldsboro	St. Andrew	1000.	6.00	None
14 Haddock's X Rds.	St. Stephen	1500.	9.25	9.25
15 Hope Mills	Christ	2500.	15.40	15.40
16 Lake Landing	St. George	1000.)		
17 Lake Landing (R)	St. George	2000.)	18.50	18.50
18 Maxton	St. Matthew	800.	5.00	None
19 Nag's Head	St. Andrew	1000.	6.15	None
20 New Bern	St. Cyprian	8000.)		
21 New Bern (Rect'y)	St. Cyprian	2000.)	61.65	61.65
22 North West	All Souls	500.	3.10	1.10
23 Pikeville	St. George	3000.	18.50	18.50
24 Red Springs	St. Stephen	2000.	12.35	None
25 Roper	St. Ann	900.	5.65	None
26 Sladesville	St. John	500.	3.10	None
27 Swan Quarter	Calvary	2500.	15.40	7.75
28 Warsaw	Calvary	800.	5.00	None
29 Washington	St. Paul	1000.	6.15	6.15
30 Whiteville	Grace	1000.	6.15	6.15
31 Wilmington	Ascension	1500.	9.25	9.25
32 Winterville	St. Luke	1000.	6.15	6.15
33 Yeatesville	St. Matthew	700.	4.35	4.35
34 Faison	Sudie Hargrove Est.	1000.	6.15	None

Report of Committee on Insurance				May
35 Wilmington	Good Shepherd Hall	5000.	30.80	None
36 Wilmington	Day School	800.	5.00	None
37 Wilmington	816 Harnett	500.	3.10	None
38 Wilmington	1311 Chestnut	4000.	24.70	None
39 Washington	Camp Leach	6895	43.10	43.10

*The Fayetteville City School paid $25.90—The Huske Fund paid $70.90.

The Fayetteville City Schools were billed for Insurance on the Parish on the basis of annual rate, whereas the Diocese got credit on basis of a three year rate. This gives the Diocese an additional credit of $4.30.

This makes the total amount of the Schedule $76,585.90, one third of the same being due each year. The amount of premium shown is the amount due each year. The total premium each is $472.50. The net amount paid by the Diocese last year was $184.00, since which time the Committee have made further collections on account of this insurance and we anticipate the receipt of additional funds.

The Committee have diligently followed up on the collection of these items by writing letters and sending bills and we most earnestly ask a full cooperation so that we can reduce the number of letters another year. The Committee, as stated in previous reports, desire to render the highest possible service in connection with any insurance matters and with your cooperation we will serve to the best of our ability.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman
JOHN G. BRAGAW
RICHARD L. MEARES
Committee on Insurance

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "D".)

The Secretary presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E".)

The Rev. E. W. Halleck read the report of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution as follows:

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

During the past year, 121 children were cared for. The total number of days care being 38,344. 115,032 meals were served. 14 children were placed and 14 were admitted.

The present number of children is 108, 61 girls and 47 boys. 11 are from Western North Carolina, 26 from East Carolina, and 71 from North Carolina.

A thorough examination is given each candidate for admission by Dr. Myers Hunter, the Orphanage Physician, assisted by Dr. Sylvia Allen, who gives the mental tests, and by Dr. Harvey Barrett, who gives the laboratory tests. Under Dr. Hunter's watchful care, the usual splendid health record of the children has been maintained, and practically all have gained in weight. The Orphanage Chapel is the center of the life of the Institution. To it the children love to come, and from it they receive inspiration and training. A choir of the older children renders the musical portion of the service heartily and with reverence. Some of the older boys serve as lay readers. Five children were baptized and fourteen were confirmed this past year.

Eight children, four boys and four girls, graduated from High School in May. Three of these were honor students and all made splendid grades. Three have been awarded scholarships for higher education. The children enter with enthusiasm into all the school activities, social, physical and intellectual. They have won a number of school honors and awards.

Through the cooperation of the Thompson Orphanage Committes in the parishes and missions throughout the Diocese we hope to handle more successfully the difficult task of placing the boys and girls who leave the Institution each year through graduation or otherwise.

It is the opinion of your board of Managers that the Orphanage is being managed with utmost economy and with a budget based on bare necessities. Due to this careful management, all obligations were met and no money was borrowed during 1934 for which we are deeply thankful to our many devoted friends throughout the Diocese, who assisted so generously in making this achievement possible.

The present year, however, promises to be a most difficult one financially for the Orphanage for the following reasons: Interest

from the Endowment Fund has decreased several thousand dollars because of lowered interest rates, non-payment of interest and the failure of some mortgage investments, interest from the Duke Endowment was over $200.00 less than expected, receipts from other sources have diminished while, on the other hand, the cost of food and other necessities has risen.

At the beginning of each year the Orphanage should have a balance in the bank to carry it through the spring and summer months, for the greater part of the income is not received until Thanksgiving. For the first time in many years, the Orphanage has started out with an unbalanced budget to the extent of nearly $2000.00.

It is necessary, therefore, for the income to be supplemented somehow if the treasury is to avoid having a deficit at the close of the year. Your Board of Managers appeals, therefore, for even larger contributions than heretofore from parishes, missions, Sunday Schools, Bible Classes and individuals, that the work of the Orphanage may not have to be curtailed in any part.

On motion the visitors to the Convention were given seats.

It was noted that the Rev. H. F. Kloman is now serving several churches in the Diocese.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

The Rev. Willis G. Clark of Charlotte, represening the Board of Managers of the Orphanage, made an address.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence spoke on the work of the Church at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The Rev. George S. Gresham offered a resolution which was adopted as follows:

"RESOLVED: That the Bishop appoint a committee to represent the Diocese of East Carolina at the dinner to be held in Raleigh, May 30th in honor of the representatives of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel."

The Bishop appointed the following committee: Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. C. A. Ashby, Rev. Stephen Gardner and Rev. C. E. Williams.

The Rev. W. R. Noe presented the report of the Church Pension Fund.

The Rev. J. B. Gibble made a financial statement for the Anniversary Committee.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read an Anniversary Poem that was written by one of our clergy, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., for the Committee on Canons, presented a report which was adopted as follows:

"Your Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of a new canon to be titled Canon 30:

THE DUTIES OF A RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

"Section 1. It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every parish or congregation, learning of the removal of a Communicant of his parish or congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer as provided for by General Church Canon 44, Section 1, Paragraph 1, with the consent of said Communicant, transfer him or her to the Cure to which he has removed.

"Section 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister in charge of a parish or congregation to submit to the Bishop for his examination at the time of his annual visitation the Parish Register that he may determine that all entries are properly made, all members accounted for and that the register is properly indexed.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. MILTON
C. A. ASHBY
H. EDMUND RODGERS"

A recess was taken until 8:00 P.M.

At 8:00 P. M., after a short service, addresses were made by the Rev. E. R. Neff on the God's Acre Plan, by the Rev. John W. Hardy on Rural Work in a New Field, by the Rev. J. Leon Malone on Rural Work in an Established Field, and by the Rev. E. C. McConnell on City Missionary Work. The offering was received for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, May 16, 1935.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD FOR

January 1, 1934 through December 31, 1934

Balance on hand January 1, 1934		$ 18.73
RECEIPTS—		
Subscriptions	$ 437.56	
Diocesan Appropriation	185.00	
Resolutions and Obituaries	22.47	
Advertisements	93.50	
Single Copies	1.00	
8 per cent restricted balance in N. C. Bank	.36	
Loan	85.00	
Loan	30.00	
St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington—Special	6.00	860.89
Total Receipts		$ 879.62
DISBURSEMENTS—		
Printing—regular issues	$ 700.00	
Postage	3.28	
Tax on checks	.26	
Payment of Loan	30.00	
Printing Expiration Notices	10.50	
Printing extra copies of October and November issues ordered by Convention	104.00	
Total Disbursements		$ 848.04
Balance on hand, January 1, 1935		$ 31.58

The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., for the Committee on Canons, presented the proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons for action by the Convention. The proposed change in the Canon was then adopted, and the proposed change in the Constitution was made the order of the day for the first day of the Convention next year.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner made a report for the Committee on Relations To and Communications From The General Convention.

The Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., offered the following resolution which was adopted as follows:

"That, Whereas, the Fifty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, together with the celebration by the Diocese of the Twentieth Anniversary of the Consecration of our beloved Bishop, has been most successfully entertained by St. Paul's Parish, Beaufort, N. C.

"Therefore, be it Resolved that the sincere thanks of the Convention are extended to the Rector, Vestry, organist, choir and members of St. Paul's Church, and to the citizens of the hospitable city of Beaufort.

"The Convention desires especially to express grateful appreciation of the most cordial entertainment of the unusually large number present, including laymen and laywomen from all parts of the Diocese, as well as delegates to the Convention; and to record its sincere thanks to the Rector of this Parish, and to all who have assisted him in the splendid arrangements made for the services held in St. Paul's Church."

The Rev. George F. Hill read the report of the Nominating Committee which was adopted as follows:

Executive Council: Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. C. R. Wheatley, and Mrs. J. Q, Beckwith.

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger and Mr. T. F. Darden.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. George S. Gresham and Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt, to 1938.

Trustees of the University of the South: Dr. H. M. Bonner to 1938.

Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage: Dr. Ira M. Hardy and Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1938.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. C. A. Ashby, Mr. E. R. Conger and Mr. John G. Bragaw,

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., made a report for the Roanoke Island Memorial Association.

The Bishop reported that the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial had turned over to him for deposit in a bank $1027.00, and that gavels had been presented to the United States Senate and House of Representatives.

The Rev. George S. Gresham called attention to the fact that the next Sunday was North Carolina Day at the National Cathedral.

The Bishop reported that the Will Case of the late Miss Sudie Hargrove had been compromised and that the Diocese would receive one-third of the land.

The Bishop re-appointed the special committees.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. Edmund H. Rogers a Committee to read and correct the minutes before publication.

After the reading of a letter from Mr. Warren Kearney, Secretary of the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church. Mr. P. H. Kasey moved that a committee be appointed to consider the advisability of establishing a Branch of the Laymen's League in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Bishop appointed the Committee as follows: Mr. W. A. Townes, Mr. George H. Roberts and Mr. John Huske.

After Prayer, Hymn and Benediction, the Convention adjourned to meet in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, in May, 1936.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

IN MEMORIAM

THE REV. ILBERT deLACY BRAYSHAW

Born in Washington, D. C., October 26, 1891

Died in Smithfield, Va., June 28, 1934

He served the following congregations:

Church of the Heavenly Rest, Princeton, W. Va.; Church of the Good Shepherd, Parkersburg, W. Va.; Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, S. C.; Grace Church, Camden, S. C.; St. James Church, Wilmington, N. C. and Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.

He was also Chaplain of the 252nd Coast Artillery, and was thorough and efficient in his duties in this capacity.

Mr. Brayshaw was a man of broad culture, and mental attainments, and was posessed with a spirituality so deep and abiding that it blessed all who came under his beautiful life and ministry.

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina—

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

With a feeling of profound gratitude to God for having graciously permitted me to serve you for twenty years, I welcome you to the fifty-second Annual Convention of our Diocese.

We are meeting in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, for the first time, and we must first of all offer our word of praise to this Parish for the new life and energy that has made it possible for it to take its fine, helpful place among the all too few self-supporting parishes of East Carolina.

Twenty Years

It is fitting perhaps that I should at this Convention give a brief survey of my Episcopate during the past twenty years, and I do so with a sense of humble pride that I have been permitted to play my little part in the life and work of the Church in East Carolina, and beyond, during these epoch making years that have witnessed the changing of the map of the world.

Since coming to you in January 1915, I have laid my hands in Confirmation upon the heads of seven thousand, four hundred and sixty-one people, a greater company than our present number of recorded Communicants.

I have Ordained forty-five Deacons and forty-four Priests, many of whom are numbered among our present splendid staff of Diocesan Clergy. Others of that number who received their commissions as Ordained

servants of Christ in East Carolina are serving Him and His Church in nineteen dioceses throughout the United States, and from the reports that come to me from time to time, I am satisfied that these men are making full proof of their ministry.

During this same period, East Carolina has been represented by her faithful daughters in Alaska, the Phillipines, Porto Rico, China and Japan and in numerous dioceses and Missionary districts in this country.

We have built during the past twenty years six new Churches to replace those already established, and twelve Churches in places where we had never been represented.

We rejoice in the knowledge that East Carolina from the beginning of its history has been a missionary-minded diocese, and while we have not been able to give large sums to the cause of missions throughout the world, we have honestly tried to carry our share of the financial responsibility. With only fourteen self-supporting parishes out of the ninety-five parishes and missions in the Diocese, we have not only responded, with rare exceptions, year after year to the privilege of doing our full part in the work of the National Church, but have carried forward, without endowment or special gifts the largest diocesan Missions program, per capita, of any diocese in the entire South.

This has been made possible through the self sacrificing generosity of many of the parishes, and notably of some who forgetful of their own parish needs, went without necessary equipment and essential improvements in order that the larger cause might not suffer.

We have had to struggle year after year in order to keep the Missionary programs from faltering, but we have never lost heart or taken counsel of our fears.

Your Bishop has had many trying days, and the task has not been easy at times, but I have always been strengthened by the consciousness that my burden, if one could call it a burden, was shared by my loyal friends of the Clergy and laity, by men and women who have never failed to give me their sympathy, their prayers and their loving support. Some of those men and women have entered into that larger life with God, but the memory of their helpful companionship and beautiful cooperation is a living force in my life today. Many others of that loyal band are still with us, and for all that they have meant, and still mean, to me, I am profoundly grateful. In the fellowship of such noble souls I will continue, please God, to go forward without fear to the larger field of more perfect service in His name and for His cause.

Outstanding Work

Looking back over the past twenty years, certain features of our work stand out as unusually hopeful.

The splendid campaign inaugurated and carried forward under the leadership of the Rev. Dr. Milton, Rev. William E. Cox, Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, and others, which lifted our Diocese to such a high plane of intelligent and generous missionary interest.

The creation of the Executive Council with its helpful departments, and the invaluable service of our faithful and efficient Secretary, Rev. Walter R. Noe.

The growth and development of the Colored work with the increasing sense of responsibility of that group of our fellow Churchmen. Of the painfully few self-supporting Colored Churches in the South, we are proud to report that two of that number are in East Carolina.

The beautiful and consecrated work of the Woman's Auxiliary which under the leadership of three spirit filled women during the years of my Episcopate has maintained its place as the very living, loving heart of missionary activity and zeal in our Diocesan life.

The young people's work with its splendid Diocesan organization, its helpful parish activities and its marvelous opportunity for training future leaders in our own Summer camp on the Pamlico.

Our Future

Surely, with our background, our equipment, our loyal, united Diocese, there is no reason why we should not go forward with high courage and unconquerable faith to greater heights of service, to greater victories for Christ and His cause.

We must increase the number of self-supporting parishes and fields in order that our resources may be used in the extension of His Kingdom—for an advance movement into those fields of real need which have waited for us so long.

This can be done if we really have the mind of Christ, if His purpose becomes our purpose, if His Gospel becomes a vital power in the lives of our people. It is a significant fact that every parish and mission field assuming self-support during my Episcopate, did so, not during the old easy days, but

during the hard, stern years of the great depression. A notable example of this fine spirit is found in the Martin County field, made up of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; and Trinity Mission, Bear Grass; which assumed self-support since the last meeting of our Convention.

The fine example of this field should and MUST be followed by other groups of dependent Churches during the next five years.

The Church in East Carolina must continue to be broad in its conception of its place and part in the whole program of the Church. We must continue to avoid the fatal provincialism that tends to narrow the vision to the horizon of our limited boundaries. We must be loyal to our Diocese; we must be generously responsive to its needs; but we must never forget that our Diocese is a sharer in the whole plan of God, and that your Bishop, while attached to East Carolina by ties of affection and by Canonical order, is a Bishop of the Church of God whose boundaries are as wide as the love of God, and whose field extends to the uttermost bounds of the world.

Should the day come when it would seem wise to lose our Diocesan identity and be merged with a larger and stronger organization, I believe that we would face the situation with wisdom and courage and self-forgetting consecration, because we have been taught that the whole is greater than any part, and that our chief purpose is not to glorify or magnify one section of our State, but rather to consider God's plan for the strengthening of His Kingdom in North Carolina and the world.

As we go forward, we must be keenly conscious of the problems confronting our civilization, prob-

lems that must be met and solved by a Church that still believes in its mission, and still trusts in the resistless power of God.

The Forward Movement Commission has emphasized the emergency confronting the Church today. It has frankly admitted that we are not holding the line for Christ and His Church.

That as a Church we are neglecting to give of our means to that cause for which Jesus counted it worth while to die.

That we are neglecting our privilege of meeting in God's House for worship and instruction.

That worldliness and indifference are permeating the life of the Church and poisoning the stream that was designed to make glad, not only the City of God, but the cities and towns and slums and country side of this earth.

That we are neglecting to train the youth of America in Christian citizenship, and that as a result of that neglect, there are more than fifteen million young people in America to whom the Church means practically nothing, and because THIS is true, our jails and penitentiaries are crowded with criminals whose average age in the past ten years has dropped from thirty to nineteen.

The Church must go forward with Christ. It must renew its spiritual vigor. It must recover its lost radiance. It must cast off its sloth and indifference and worldliness, or it must be honest enough not to call itself by the name of Him Whose life it no longer cares to live, and whose Body it no longer strives to represent.

There must be a renewal of spiritual energy, a departure from the cold, formal acceptance of a

system that seems unable to understand the tragedy of a broken world.

The Church cannot answer the agony and the rebellion and the cynicism of poor disillusioned humanity simply by preaching to the pious few on Sunday. It must in the spirit of Jesus lose its conventionality, break away from its pious, reserved respectability and go forward with its Master to meet and solve the problems of today.

The problems of restless youth, impatient with things as they are, demanding a new order and a new day.

The problems of a wretched social order that forces millions of men to walk the streets and roads of the world, asking for a chance to live.

The problems of a world filled with hate and dreadful war.

I believe with all my soul that the Church of the living God, consecrated to its task, appropriating the promised power, moving forward under the leadership of Jesus, can solve every problem that threatens the peace of the world today; that it can enlist its youth in the great adventure of redemption; that it can permeate society with its divine purpose that justice will be restored to its rightful place and men made in His image lifted from their degradtion and placed upon that secure road over which as sons of God they may walk into the promised land of their heritage.

In the name of our Master Christ, I call upon you to go forward today; to cast aside every weight of selfishness and indifference and fear and doubt; to go forward to certain victory.

The road is hard; the enemy is real and deter-

mined; the battle is ours; the power and the victory is God's.

Strong in the strength which God supplies through His eternal Son; we cannot fail.

SUMMARY

Visitations	126
Sermons and Addresses	176
Celebrations of Holy Communion	44
Baptisms	6
Funerals	4
Ordinations—Deacons	2
Ordinations—Priests	2
Clergy transferred	6
Clergy deceased	1
Clergy received—by Ordination	3
Present number of Lay Readers	60
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1935	39

SUMMARY

Candidates for Holy Orders Received—

Frederic Arthur Turner ..... May 17, 1934

Henry Nutt Parsley ..... November 1, 1934

Deacons Ordained—

Edward Clark McConnell ..... June 8, 1934

John Cameron Grainger ..... June 10, 1934

John William Hardy ..... June 17, 1934

Priests Ordained—

Rev. Lawrence Mason Fenwick ..... June 5, 1934

Rev. Oscar Elliott Holder ..... July 11, 1934

Letters Dimissory Given—

Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., to the Diocese of North Carolina.

Rev. William A. Lillycrop, to the Diocese of South Florida.

Rev. Henry J. C. Bowden, to the Diocese of Atlanta.

Rev. Frank Bloxham, to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley, Deacon, to the Diocese of North Carolina.

Rev. John Cameron Grainger, to the Diocese of Massachusetts.

CONFIRMATIONS

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood	10
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	4
Rev. Archer Boogher, (at St. Joseph's 6)	21
Rev. Henry J. C. Bowden	3
Rev. John B. Brown	24
Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick	3
Rev. Stephen Gardner	31
Rev. John B. Gibble	9
Rev. George S. Gresham	9
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	2
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	13
Rev. John W. Hardy	6
Rev. George F. Hill	5
Rev. James E. Holder	1
Rev. Oscar E. Holder	23
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	10
Rev. William H. R. Jackson	7
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	5
Rev. William A. Lillycrop	15
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	4
Rev. J. Leon Malone	9
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall	11
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	9
Rev. Edward C. McConnell	1
Rev. Alexander Miller	10
Rev. William H. Milton. D. D.	30
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	8
Rev. Alex C. D. Noe	15
Rev. Worth Wicker (at St. Clements' 2)	9
Rev. Charles E. Williams	10
Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand	6
Total Number Confirmed (of Whom Colored 66)	323

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1934.

January 1, 1935.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year May 1, 1934 to December 31, 1934.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Bishop's Fund.
11. Sundries "A".
12. Sundries "B".
13. Church School Service Program.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

I.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance on hand May 1, 1934		$ 982.05
Receipts		
From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	$ 15,247.79	
From Church Schools on Apportionments	6.00	
Diocesan Missions	3,652.97	
Pensions	175.12	
Thompson Orphanage	2,793.57	
Sundries "A"	162.28	
Sundries "B"	36.46	
Interests and Rents	948.33	
Bishop's Fund	731.18	
Church School Service Program	115.53	
Arrears	42.20	
Diocesan Support	490.29	
Note Account	8,000.00	$ 32.401.72
		$ 33,383.77

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	$ 8,514.42	
Diocesan Missions	145.00	
Thompson Orphanage	2,910.93	
Sundries "A"	162.28	
Sundries "B"	82.46	
Pensions	770.31	
Bishop's Fund	1,069.84	
Stipends	9,189.20	
Church School Service Program	366.53	
Note Account	4,200.00	
Interest on Notes	875.64	$ 28,286.61
Balance on hand January 1, 1935		$ 5,097.16

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (cost)	$ 23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand	5,097.16	
Deficit	23,120.00	$ 83,516 21

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	$ 48,100.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Church School Service Program	10.36	
Bishop's Fund	200.09	
Thompson Orphanage	88.74	
Hostess House, Camp Leach	17.15	
Endowment Fund	10.20	
Notes Payable	23,120.00	
Diocesan Missions	4,509.27	
Apportionment Account for 1934 Quota	4,460.40	$ 83,516 21

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds, par value	$ 23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	$ 52,290.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	$ 5,000.00	5 1-2s
Atlantic Coast Line Railway Co.	2,000.00	4s
American Sugar Refining Co.	3,070.00	6s
Northern Pacific Railway Co.	4,000.00	6s
International Match (Certificate of Deposit)	2,500.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Co.	4,000.00	4 1-2s
Diocese of East Carolina—Notes	2,820.00	6s
Total Securities, par value	$ 23,390.00	

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	$ 15,247.79	
Church Schools	6.00	$ 15,253.79

Disbursements

Transferred to Diocesan Support	$ 7,033.60	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	3,759.79	$ 10,793.39
Balance on hand January 1, 1935		$ 4,460.40

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Receipts

Arrears	42.20	
Interest and Rents	948.33	
Refund—Convention Expense	70.39	
Bishop Watson Fund	419.90	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	7,033.60	$ 8,514.42

Disbursements

Salaries—		
Bishop	$ 3,060.00	
Executive Secretary	1,620.00	
Treasurer	240.00	
Secretary of Annual Convention	120.00	$ 5,040.00
Office Expense—Bishop		281.99
Travel Expense—Bishop		253.92

Treasurer's Report		May
Maintenance Bishop's House	68.00	
Expenses—Committees	131.94	
Office Secretary—Diocesan Office	810.00	
Printing and Postage	124.89	
Expenses—Diocesan Office	204.12	
Travel Expense—Executive Secretary	233.00	
Pension Premium—Bishop	88.06	
Printing Journal	200.00	
Synod Assessment	150.00	
Expenses—Annual Convention	150.00	
Insurance	27.50	
Treasurer's Bond	35.00	
Repairs—Executive Secretary's House	6.00	
General Convention Assessment	210.00	
Expenses—Deputies to General Convention	500.00—	$ 8,514.42

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand May 1, 1934			$ 4,101.54
Receipts			
From National Council		$ 2,236.00	
Trust Funds—			
Forbes Estate	$ 800.00		
Robert Strange Fund	283.59		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem'l Fund	12.52		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	24.43		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	35.16—	1,155.70	
Borrowed		8,000.00	
Pensions		170.56	
Refund—Pension		4.56	
Woman's Auxiliary for Student Worker		229.67	
Offering—Annual Convention		25.00	
Thank Offering		2.00	
Diocesan Deficit—St. Andrew's, Columbia		3.60	
Miscellaneous		1.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		3,759.79—	$ 15,587.88
			$ 19,689.42
Disbursements			
Stipends		$ 9,189.20	
Mission Herald		145.00	
Payment of Notes		4,200.00	
Interest		875.64	
Pensions		599.75	
Pension—Transfers		170.56—	$ 15,180.15
Balance on hand January 1, 1935			$ 4,509.27

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. Howard Alligood	$	720.00
I. deL. Brayshaw		17.80
J. B. Brown		500.00
W. O. Cone		54.05
L. M. Fenwick		3.50.00
J. B. Gibble		184.50
S. N. Griffith		434.96
John W. Hardy		248.75
J. E. Holder		486.00
Wm. H. R. Jackson		266.67
E. T. Jillson		320.00
R. I. Johnson		510.00
W. M. Latta		520.00
E. C. McConnell		135.00
A. J. Mackie		498.00
J. Leon Malone		480.00
A. H. Marshall		480.00
S. E. Matthews		280.00
E. F. Moseley		200.00
A. C. D. Noe		800.00
Fayetteville—School		35.00
Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Treasurer		80.00
D. D. Barber, Treasurer		200.00
J. M. Lord		200.00
G. K. G. Henry Treasurer		266 67
A. T. St.Amand		40.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly		320.00
Ellen B. Bowen		75.00
Ethel Bernard		226.65
Mrs. J. M. Howard		200.00
J. B. Brown		60.15
Total	$	9,189.20

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes Payable and on hand May 1, 1934—			
Sudie Hargrove Estate	$	4,000.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund		1,000.00	
Diocese of East Carolina		2,820.00	
John Harvey Fund		2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate		7,000.00	
St. Andrew's Wrightsville Fund		2,500.00	$ 19,320.00

Treasurer's Report		May

Receipts

Borrowed from—		
Trustees, Edward M. Forbes Estate	$ 2,000.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust co.	6,000.00—	$ 8,000.00
		$ 27,320.00

Disbursements

Paid—		
Sudie Hargrove Estate	$ 1,200.00	
Trustees, Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,000.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	2,000.00—	$ 4,200.00
Notes Payable and on hand January 1, 1935—		
Sudie Hargrove Estate	$ 2,800.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	1,000.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	2,820.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	8,000.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Fund	2,500.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	4,000.00—	$ 23,120.00

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Balance on hand May 1, 1934		$ 206.10

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 8.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	5.00
Aurora, Holy Cross Church School	5.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's Church School	14 90
Belhaven, St. James'	4.71
Bonnerton, St. John's	4.40
Columbia, St. Andrew's	7.00
Creswell, St. David's	21.79
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	2.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	266.55
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	130.50
Elizabeth City, Christ Church School	14.82
Farmville, Emmanuel	25.50
Fayetteville, St. John's	113.56
Gatesville, St. Mary's	11.46
Greenville, St. Paul's	104.11
Greenville, St. Paul's Church School	4.92
Hertford, Holy Trinity	88.75

Hope Mills, Christ Church	10.00	
Jessama, Zion Church School	10.31	
Kinston, St. Mary's	205.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	10.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	5.05	
New Bern, Christ Church	88.06	
North West, All Souls'	1.22	
Plymouth, Grace Church	16.75	
Pollocksville, Mission	4.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	7.21	
Roper, St. Luke's	7.25	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	21.07	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' Church School	6.91	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.28	
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	9.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	9.28	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd Church School	4.10	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd Woman's Guild	1.10	
Vanceboro,, St. Paul's	9.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	106.30	
Whiteville, Grace Church	5.54	
Williamston, Advent	11.38	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10.51	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	13.58	
Wilmington, St. James'	1,163.57	
Wilmington, St. John's	57.35	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	7.61	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	38.40	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	11.89	
Windsor, St. Thomas' Church School	5.93	
Winterville, St. Luke's	20.00	
Winton, St. John's	10.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	31.94	
Woodville, Grace Church School	14.51	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	2.50—	$ 2,793.57
		$ 2,999.67

Disbursements

To Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent	$ 2,910.93
Balance on hand January 1, 1935	$ 88.74

10.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand May 1, 1934		$ 538 75
Receipts		
Payment on Loans	$ 214.10	
Aurora, Holy Cross	15.07	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	7.60	
Ayden, St. James'	6.40	
Belhaven, St. James'	11.70	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1.06	
Campbellton, St. Philip's	2.30	
Chocowinity, Trinity	4.54	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	10.50	
Creswell, St. David's	12.44	
Edenton, St. Paul's	34.35	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	20.10	
Fairfield, All Saints'	2.68	
Fayetteville, St. John's	25.33	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	8.08	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	6.95	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	7.27	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	29.32	
Greenville, St. Paul's	8.51	
Grifton, St. John's	12.83	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	5.80	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	30.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	7.00	
Jessama, Zion	7.10	
Kinston, St. Mary's	25.48	
Lake Landing, St. George's	7.42	
Lumberton, Trinity	3.80	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	3.25	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	13.85	
Plymouth, Grace Church	8.63	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	9.24	
Roper, St. Luke's	5.30	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	9.10	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	9.80	
Sladesville, St. John's	2.29	

Sunbury, St. Peter's	4.78	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	3.71	
Trenton, Grace Church	15.72	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	3.05	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	6.85	
Washington, St. Paul's	2.65	
Washington, St. Peter's	26.30	
Williamston, Advent	12.50	
Wilmington, St. James'	.35	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	6.07	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	19.83	
Winterville, St. Luke's	6.00	
Winton, St. John's	5.08	
Woodville, Grace Church	23.70	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	5.40—	$ 731.18
		$ 1,269.93

Disbursements

Disbursed on orders from Bishop	$ 1,069.84
Balance on hand January 1, 1935	$ 200.09

II.

SUNDRIES "A"

Receipts

Jerusalem and East Mission—		
Wilmington, St. James'		$ 77.11
General Church Deficit—		
Annual Convention Offering	$ 42.00	
Wilmington, St. John's Woman's Auxiliary, In memory of Miss Mary James	4.24—	$ 46.24
St. Luke's Brotherhood—		
Southport, St. Philip's		6.56
Educational Society of Virginia—		
Wilmington, St. James'		27.50
American Bible Association—		
Kinston, St. Mary's		4.87
		$ 162.28

Treasurer's Report			May
Disbursements			
To St. Luke's Brotherhood	$	6.56	
To Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer—			
General Church Deficit		46.24	
Jerusalem and East Mission		77.11	
To Educational Society of Virginia		27.50	
To American Bible Association		4.87—	$ 162.28

12.

SUNDRIES "B"

Balance on hand May 1, 1934—			
Endowment Fund	$	10.20	
Hostess House, Camp Leach		63.15—	$ 73.35
Receipts			
Hostess House, Camp Leach—			
Woman's Auxiliary	$	14.00	
Red Cross Sanatorium, Wilmington—			
Wilmington, St. John's		5.00	
Everyman's Offering—			
In memory of Mr. Haywood Clark		6.25	
American Church Building Fund Commission—			
Greenville, St. Paul's $ 10.11			
Kinston, Christ Church 1.10—		11.21—	36.46
			$ 109.81
Disbursements			
Remitted to—			
American Church Building Fund Com.	$	11.21	
Trustees, Robert Strange Fund—(int.)			
Hostess House, Camp Leach		60.00	
W. A. Townes, Treas., Everyman's Offering		6.25	
Howard A. Penton, Treasurer, Red Cross Sanatorium		5.00—	$ 82.46
Balance on hand January 1, 1935—			
Endowment Fund	$	10.20	
Hostess House, Camp Leach		17.15—	$ 27.35

13.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand May 1, 1934—			
Birthday Thank Offering		$ 225.46	
Little Helpers		35.90—$	261.36

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering—			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 4.78		
Ayden, St. James'	5.62		
Fayetteville, St. John's	17.08		
Greenville, St. Paul's	10.00		
New Bern, Christ Church Y. P. S. L.	2.48		
Plymouth, Grace Church	2.64		
Roper, St. Luke's	1.18		
Washington, St. Peter's	8.91		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	15.15		
Wilmington, St. James'	21.88		
Wilmington, St. John's	12.63		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	3.08		
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.00—$	109.43	
Little Helpers—			
Roper, St. Luke's	$ 1.00		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	3.10		
Wilmington, St. James'	3.00—$	6.10—$	115.53
			$ 376.89

Disbursements

Mr. Lewis B. Franklin		
Birthday Thank Offering	$ 330.63	
Little Helpers	35.90—$	366.53
Balance on hand January 1, 1935—		
Birthday Thank Offering	$ 4.26	
Little Helpers	6.10—$	10.36

14.

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK
May 1, 1934 through December 31, 1934.

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Expectations	Paid
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 140.00	$ 100.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	.....
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,000.00	965.00
**Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	500.00	255.66
Hope Mills, Christ Church	45.00	36.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	700.00	660.00
New Bern, Christ Church	1,000.00	514.70
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	50.00	33.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	140.00	140.00
Southport St. Philip's	140.00	66.85
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	200.00	167.04
Wilmington, St. James'	6,700.00	4,984.12
Wilmington, St. John's	1,600.00	1,111.98
Wilmington, St. Paul's	700.00	400.00
Organized Missions		
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	19.97
Faison, St. Gabriel's	.....	20.50
**Lumberton, Trinity	70.00	52.20
North West, All Souls'	20.00	20.07
Pikeville, St. George's	.....	20.00
Trenton, Grace Church	20.00	20.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	70.00	70.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	70.00	6.50
Unorganized Missions		
Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	8.66
Pollocksville, Mission	20.00	5.00
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	5.00	5.00
Parochial Missions		
Campbellton, St. Philip's	15.00	5.00
Kinston, Christ Church	40.00	40.00
Tolar Hart, Good Shepherd	50.00	39.25
Total	$ 13,520.00	$ 9,766.50

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes	Expectations	Paid
**Aurora, Holy Cross	150.00	5.00
*Ayden, St. James'	200.00	45.00
*Bath, St. Thomas'	30.00	22.70
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	130.75
Bonnerton, St. John's	70.00	78.20
Chocowinity, Trinity	80.00	14.50
Columbia, St. Andrew's	150.00	110.00
Creswell, St. David's	200.00	113.96
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,000.00	1,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	700.00	263.00
Farmville, Emmanuel,	150.00	150.00
*Gatesville, St. Mary's	80.00	49.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	700.00	433.57
*Grifton, St. John's	150.00	54.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	30.00	30.00
*Hertford, Holy Trinity	300.00	187.00
Jessama, Zion	60.00	60.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	80.00	80.00
Plymouth, Grace	140.00	140.00
Roper, St. Luke's	50.00	50.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	25.00	25.00
Washington, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,000.00
*Williamston, Advent	200.00	100.00
**Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	148.74
Winton, St. John's	40.00	32.65
Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	150.00
Organized Missions		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	40.00	40.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	8.00
**Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	20.00	11.12
Roxobel, St. Mark's	80.00	80.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	5.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	80.00	80.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	30.00	30.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	100.00	100.00
*Yeatesville, St. Mathew's	30.00	15.00

Unorganized Missions	Expectations	Paid
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	40.00	40.00
Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	10.00
Total	$ 6,705.00	$ 4,912.19

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Parishes		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	140.00	5.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	200.00	200.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	40.00
Organized Missions		
Belhaven, St. Mary's	75.00	28.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	80.00	80.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.00	14.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	45.00	25.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	60.00	60.00
Washington, St. Paul's	80.00	20.00
Unorganized Missions		
Aurora, St. Jude's	40.00	.....
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	36.40
Greenville, St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	25.00	15.00
Roper, St. Ann's	10.00	6.70
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	10.00	.....
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	10.00	10.00
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	10.00	10.00
Total	$ 1,010.00	$ 575.10
Grand Total	$ 21,235.00	$ 15,253.79

* Paid in full since close of Books.
** Additional payments made since close of Books.

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The theme of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in Atlantic City was, "IF WE BE HIS DISCIPLES". "Close to Christ and Forward with Him" was added to this theme at the 48th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to The National Council, Diocese of East Carolina, held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, January 23, 24, 1935.

Bishop Darst Speaks on Discipleship

The meeting opened with the celebration of the Holy Communion with Bishop Darst as celebrant. After Communion the Bishop gave an informal talk on Discipleship. He discussed Christ as a companion, and taking Peter as an example of a person wandering from Christ, he brought the scene of the trial of the Master vividly before the women; then Peter's denial, saying, "If he had held the hand of Christ that night, he would not have denied Him."

Welcome and Response

Mrs. W. D. Glover, President of the hostess Auxiliary graciously welcomed the delegates and visitors to the meeting. Mrs. A. T. St.Amand of St. Paul's, Wilmington, responded.

President's Annual Report

Mrs. Outland began by asking "Have we grown in 1934?" She explained that the program was divided into three main headings, Christian Citizenship, Development of the Life of the Spirit, and Missions in this Age.

The following is a list of some of the activities she had a part in last year. Lake Kanuga, Auxiliary Day at Camp

Leach, Clergy Conference, the fall canvass and preparations for the Triennial Meeting in Atlantic City.

Mrs. Outland expressed her appreciation of the privilege of attending the Triennial as a delegate from the Auxiliary. One of her deepest impressions was the realization of the intimate share all of us have in the Church's program. She discussed the value of the intimate contact with the leaders in the Church. "Our greatest need is the awakening of a sense of responsibility."

The recommendations for the coming year are the study of last year's program, study of Triennial address, every woman attend a retreat or conference, and last, but not least, emphasize the Life of the Spirit.

Provincial President

"If we would go forward, we must go deeper" said Mrs. MacMillan. There are three principles in the development of the life of Discipleship, the supremacy of God, the importance of each person, God's child and mutual self-sacrifice. The highest endeavor of the Woman's Auxiliary is sharing Him with others. A plea was made to the women to keep the work of the Auxiliary on the highest plane possible.

Lake Phelps Mission

In the absence of Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, Bishop Darst gave a glowing report of the Mission at Lake Phelps. saying it is one of the finest pieces of missionary work in the United States in the last ten years.

Principal of St. Mary's Talks

Mrs. Cruikshank reported a thirty per cent increase in enrollment this year. There are twenty seven girls from the Diocese of East Carolina. She also reported a scholarship available in this Diocese, the examination for which will be held in April.

Reports From Delegates to Triennial Meeting

Five minute reports were given by the following delegates and visitors to the Triennial Meeting:

Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Missions; Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Christian Citizenship; Miss Caroline K. Myers, Development of the Life of the Spirit; Mrs. S. P. Adams, Resolutions and New Business; Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Young People.

They thanked the Auxiliary for the privilege of representing the Diocese of East Carolina. Each one ably presented her subject and showed so much enthusiasm, the audience regretted there was only five minutes alloted to each person.

Executive Secretary of the Department of Religious Education

Rev. Daniel A. McGregor talked to the women about Religious Education. He said he was not interested primarily in the machinery of his department but in the products; he compared workers in the department with the mechanics who keep the machinery oiled. He declared the ethical and spiritual life most important in the development of children. "If the State cannot guarantee this in its school system the Church must." "Religious Education is like the barb of the shaft of an arrow." The present public school educational system is without facilities to give children the kind of education they should have. The Church of Christ is much concerned about this and rightly should be. He stressd the importance of developing the right attitude in the child. The most powerful influence is in the home, because the children observe and imitate the unconscious attitude of the parents. Other powerful influences are the street, the movie and the Funnies.

Reports of Convocations

The reports from the three convocations were splendid, showing improvement along each line of endeavor. Each

president gave as the greatest problem, non-attendance at the meetings of the various branches.

The Auxiliary of St. Paul's, Wilmington, St. James', Ayden, St. Luke's, Winterville, attained a place on the honor roll for the year 1934.

Delegates Brave the Weather to Attend Mass Meeting

All day Wednesday the rain came down in torrents—well maybe it wasn't torrents, but all the way to Elizabeth City when one was trying to steer clear of that painted line around curves, one thought it was torrents. Toward night the North Wind came to the center of the state and played his part, sending the mercury down, down. The rain froze on the windshields; icicles hung from the ice-covered running board. Many hot applications were required to remove the sheet of ice from the windshield. A few were late getting to the mass meeting. In spite of the rain and the north wind there was a goodly attendance.

Evening Service

Dr. McGregor in his sermon said the women have made a tremendous contribution to the Church of Christ. The keynote of the sermon was fellowship. He discussed the condition of the world today, showing how closely we are associated with our far away neighbors through modern inventions, the telephone, radio. wireless and the quick means of transportation from one country to another. He followed this discussion with the idea that we who belong to the family of God are the messengers of Christ, and we must realize our responsibility in helping to preserve a world wide fellowship.

Corporate Communion Service

The second day of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary began with its regular corporate communion at 7:30 A. M. with Bishop Darst as celebrant.

The Bishop's Fund was placed on the alms basin and at

this time the names of the Auxiliary members who have passed on during the year were read and prayers offered for them.

Messages From Department Chairmen

Forward looking messages were given Wednesday and Thursday by the following:

Mrs. John E. F. Hicks, Christian Social Service Department; Mrs. P. T. Anthony, Supply Department; Miss Jessie Peace, Church Periodical Club; Mrs. John B. Cranmer, Field Department; Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Publicity Chairman; Mrs. A. B. Houtz, Educational Department.

Camp Leach

Rev. George S. Gresham. Director of Camp Leach during the past summer, spoke of several changes to be made at Camp Leach and asked the general interest and support of the women in this work.

Report of Nominating Committee

The nominating committee, composed of Mrs. E. B. Ficklen, Chairman and Mrs. S. P. Adams, recommended the reelection of Mrs. Fred Outland as President of the Auxiliary and Miss Caroline K. Myers, U. T. O. Custodian, their terms of office having expired at this time, and nominated Mrs. Bessie Stewart of Elizabeth City, Supply Secretary, Mrs. W. A. Darden of Greenville, Publicity Chairman.

Delegates to Synod

The Nominating Committee recommended the following delegates to the Synod to be held at Lexington, Kentucky.

Mrs. Fred Outland, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. J. L. Shackleford, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast.

Alternates: Mrs. John Bonner, Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, Mrs. Donald MacRae, Mrs. W. D. Glover.

The report of the nominating committee was adopted as read. In accepting her office for another term of three years,

Mrs. Outland said, "If you want me to go forward with you, I shall do so." She spoke very feelingly of the pleasure and help she had received in working with the women of the Auxiliary.

Mrs. Charles R. Grundy of Norfolk, Va., was introduced by the president and spoke briefly of her visit to the East and particularly her visit to the Chapel at Tokyo, which was built by the gold and silver offerings presented by the women.

Japan

Miss Clara Neely was introduced by Bishop Darst as the first woman missionary sent out by the United Thank Offering to Japan.

Miss Neely expressed her pleasure in having the privilege of speaking to the women of the Auxiliary. She spoke briefly of the trials and discouragements and also the joys of being a missionary. "The prophecy that Christ should rule the world is being fulfilled in Japan today." Miss Neely told some of the interesting experiences and incidents which happened during her work as an evangelist. She declared the pioneer period of missionary work is over and that the Church is well organized. We were told that Japan is the greatest reading nation in the world. She recommended to the women the missionary study of Japan.

Installation Service

The Installation Service was introduced into the meeting, following Miss Grace Lindley's suggestion at which time the officers came forward, knelt at the Altar rail, and Bishop Darst laying his hands upon each candidate, installed her in the office to which she had been elected in the Woman's Auxiliary. Regarding this service there were few comments, chiefly because everyone had been too deeply touched; words seemed inadequate to express what one felt.

MRS. W. A. DARDEN, Publicity Chairman.

APPENDIX "D"

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE FOR YEAR 1934

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments—$1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s
2,000 General Steel Castings 5 1-2s
5,000 Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s
1,000 State of North Carolina 4 1-4s
1,000 International Match (Certificate of Deposit)
200 Equity Joint Bonds
35 Shares Electric Bond & Share 6 per cent pfd.
10,729.75 Mortgaged Notes

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 485.33
	Income from Securities	717.18
	Interest on Notes	421.50
	Interest on Deposits	20.20
	Rents collected	440.62
	Payments on Notes	1,000.00
	2,000 American Sugar Bonds called at 102 1-2.....	2,050.00
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust...	86.33
		$ 5,221.16

Disbursements:

Loaned to Diocese of East Carolina @ 6 per cent ...	$ 3,000.00
Insurance on St. Cyprian's Parish, New Bern	61.65
Insurance on Forbes' Property, New Bern	67.14
Tax and exchange on checks	.28
Dunn & Dunn, Attorneys	10.00
Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy	51.25
Insurance and Postage on Securities	.86
Annual Distribution—	
Bishop Darst—Missions	500.00
Treasurer St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	325.00
Students' Loan Fund	200.00

	W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Diocesan Missions	150.00
	W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Clergy Relief	150.00
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	704.98
		$ 5,221.16

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments—$1,300 Equity Joint Bonds
100 Note of St. John's Church, Fayetteville 6 p. ct.

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 76.88
	Income from Securities.....	62.80
	Interest on Note	10.07
	Interest on Deposit	3.92
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	7.87
	Payment on Note	151.33
		$ 312.87

Disbursements:

	To Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treasurer, Grace Church	161.52
	Tax on check	.02
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	151.33
		$ 312.87

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Investments—$100.00 Note of Bishop Darst 6 per cent

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 295.57
	From Mrs. Graham	500.00
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	44.08
	Interest on Note.....	15.50
	Interest on Deposit	13.34
		$ 868.49

Disbursements:

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.....	$ 868.49

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—$2,000 Note of Diocese of East Carolina 6 per cent

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 147.38
	Interest on Note	120.00
	Interest on Deposit	2.76
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	11.99
		$ 282.13

Disbursements:

	St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill for 1933	$ 97.23
	Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte	24.28
	Tax on check	.02
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	160.60
		$ 282.13

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investments—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 26.26
	Income Shell Pipe Line	25 00
	Interest on Deposit	.23
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	.49
		$ 51.98

Disbursements:

	To Treasurer Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	$ 25.00
	Tax on check	.02
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	26 96
		$ 51.98

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 31.80
	Income Joint Bonds	48.34
	Interest on Deposits	26
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	.86
		$ 81.26

Disbursements:

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 56.83
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	24.43
		$ 81.26

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—$2,500 Equity Joint Bonds
200 Bethlehem Steel 5s

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 39.90
	Income from Securities	30.84
	Interests on Deposits	.98
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	3.58
		$ 186.30

Disbursements:

	Insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	$ 70.90
	Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	5.00
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	110.40
		$ 186.30

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ .06
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	.84
	Transferred from Girl's Friendly Account	.31
	Transferred from J. R. Bonner Estate	2.94
	Transferred from Joseph Huske Fund	5.00
	Interest on Deposit	.06
		$ 9.21

Disbursements:

	Rent Safety Box	$ 8.80
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.41
		$ 9.21

GIRLS' FRIENDLY ACCOUNT

Receipts:

8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	.31

Disbursements:

Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	$ .31

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments—$2,000 A. C. L. & L. & N. 4s
1,000 Rosemary Manufacturing Co. 7 1-2s
3,000 Equity Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s
287.79 Certificate of Deposit North Carolina Bank

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 15.61
	Income from Securities	290.00
	Interest on Deposits	.48
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	.22
		$ 306.31

Disbursements:

	Distribution for year—	
	Students' Loan Fund	$ 48.34
	A. M. Hughes Fund	48.34
	Joseph Huske Fund	120.84
	Grace Church, Woodville Fund	62.80
	Forbes Estate	9.68
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	16.31
		$ 306.31

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND FUND

Investments—$2,500 Notes of Diocese of East Carolina 6 per cent

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 74.28
	Interest on Notes	180.00
	Interest on Deposits	1.78
		$256.06

Disbursements:

	Diocese of East Carolina—refund for American Sugar coupons belonging to Diocese but credited on Trustees' note held by R. F. C.	180.00
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	76.06
		$256.06

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 13.55
	Income from Securities	25.00
	Interest on Deposits	.02
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	.49
		$ 39.06

Disbursements:

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 25.00
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	14.06
		$ 39.06

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investments—$500 Sonoco Products Co. 7s

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 17.35
	Income from Securities	35.00
	Interest on Deposits	.16
		$ 52.51

Disbursements:

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 34.85
1-1 35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	17.66
		$ 52.51

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$1,000 American Sugar 6s
3,000 International Match (Certificate of Deposit)
40 shares General Motors 5 per cent pfd.
1,530 Note of Camp Leach, Washington 6 per cent

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 211.63
	Income from Securities	290.00
	Interest on Note	172.85
	Payment on Note	470.00
	Interest on Deposits	10.89
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	19.95
		$ 1,175.32

Disbursements:

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 370.59
	Insurance on coupons	.15
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	804.58
		$ 1,175.32

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 57.93
	From Forbes Estate	200.00
	Income Joint Bonds	48.34
	Interest on Deposits	3.43
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	.36
	Payment on Notes	20.00
		$ 330.06

Disbursements:

	Loans to—	
	Cecil Alligood	$ 100.00
	Edward C. McConnell	50.00
	Tax on checks	.04
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	180.02
		$ 330.06

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—$10,400 Mortgaged Note—St. James', Wilmington 6 p.c.
10,000 Missouri Pacific Railway Co.

Receipts:

1-1-34	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 440.72
	Interest on Note	624.00
	8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust	14.91
	Interest on Deposits	3.90
		$ 1,083.53

Disbursements:

	To Bishop T. C. Darst—Support of Episcopate	$ 663.63
1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	419.90
		$ 1,083.53

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts:

8 per cent dividend paid by N. C. Bank & Trust Co.	$ 2.94

Disbursements:

Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	$ 2.94

APPENDIX "E"

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, at 11 A. M., on Thursday, November 8, 1934, and was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called, showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith. Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. George S. Gresham, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott, Rev. C. E. Williams, Mr. John R. Tolar.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary presented the report of the Committee on Negro Work.

The Bishop presented a letter from Bishop Bartlett for the Department of Domestic Missions of the National Council, in which he stated that our appropriation for 1935 has been cut at the proposed twenty per cent rate, or $898.00 for this year.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Finance Department, presented a Financial Program for 1935, which was ordered printed in the Mission Herald for November.

The Bishop was authorized, if necessary, to appoint a Committee to consider ways and means of raising the money needed for our debt.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, it was decided to use the Bishop's Pence Plan in the Diocese, beginning with Advent, 1934.

On motion it was decided to appoint the Bishop, the Executive Secretary and Mr. John R. Tolar a Committee to make the necessary arrangements with the Trustees of the

Diocese for securing our debt to the Trustees by giving a mortgage on our property.

The Bishop spoke of the death of the Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw and the Rev. Alexander Miller was appointed to prepare suitable resolutions.

The Rev. Worth Wicker was elected to fill out the unexpired term of Mr. Brayshaw as a member of the Executive Council.

After the Rev. Alexander Miller had presented a plan of apportionments for the parishes and missions, Mr. John R. Tolar moved that the plan be approved, with the thanks of the Executive Council for Mr. Miller and Mr. Noe who had prepared the report.

At the suggestion of the Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, it was decided to ask the Business Manager of Camp Leach for a report.

The Bishop reported that he had deposited in the Wilmington Savings & Trust Company $862.23, which was turned over to him from the funds of the Virginia Dare Memorial Association. The account reads "Virginia Dare Memorial Association, Thomas C. Darst, Trustee."

The Rev. Alexander Miller made a report for the Field Department.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, on Tuesday, February 12, 1935, at 11:00 A. M.

The roll was called showing the following present: Bishop Darst, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. W. G. Gaither,

Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith and Mrs. Fred Outland.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Forward Movement was endorsed and the Secretary was instructed to notify Bishop Hobson, Chairman of the Committee.

The Bishop stated that the Lord's Acre Plan would be presented to the Annual Convention by a special speaker.

The report of the Finance Department was adopted, as follows:

Report of Finance Department

In the opinion of the Department of Finance, the Diocese has cause to feel greatly encouraged, not only because of the splendid efforts of the Parishes and Missions during the last month of 1934, which enabled us to come within Three Thousand Dollars of balancing our budget, but, also because of the splendid evidence of renewed responsibility for the Diocese and General Church work as reflected in the result of the Every Member Canvass throughout the Diocese.

In 1934, more parishes and missions paid their full quota than at any time in recent years and the report of Expectations of parishes and missions for 1935 is the largest we have had in some time. Because of these facts, the Department for the first time in four or five years is able to present a budget which not only sets up a necessary reserve, but will provide, if Expectations are realized, something for a Forward Movement.

We recommend the following budget for 1935:

Expectancies 1935

From General Church	$ 2,775.00
Investments and Specials	4,000.00
Pence Plan	3,840.00
Parishes and Missions	33,139.69
TOTAL	$ 43,754.69

To be appropriated as follows:

General Church and Provincial Synod	$ 7,150.00
Diocesan Administration, General and Convention Expense	13,315.00
Missionary Expense	17,170.00
Reduction Diocesan Debt	2,600.00
Margin of Safety	3,200.00
Contingent Fund	1,319.69
TOTAL	$ 43,754.69

The Treasurer feels that the income from the Pence Plan will be in the neighborhood of $8,000.00 for the year, 1935, instead of $3,800.00 as outlined in the budget. After the application of all receipts from the Pence Plan in 1935 upon Diocesan debts, if the same are sufficient to pay, or exceed the 1935 debt curtailments, as shown in the budget, and receipts of the Diocese from other sources, are in amounts in excess of other budgeted expenditures, the Department would reommend

THAT such excess may be used to increase, in amounts not exceeding ten per centum, the stipends of the missionary clergy and lay workers of the diocese, this amount to be payable in December, 1935.

THAT the General Church quota be raised to $8,000.00.

THAT should there be any unappropriated balance, this balance to be used for a Forward Movement in 1936.

The Bishop made a report for the Committee on Diocesan Boundaries.

After a report on Camp Leach, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved, That since the notes on Camp Leach have been paid, the special Committee on Camp Leach be requested to transfer the property to the Trustees of the Diocese.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

During the year I have visited several places where my kinfolk have entertained me and where I have several times been invited to minister in church.

During August I was in residence at Nag's Head, Dare County and ministered in its Church, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, where the Bishop served in the Holy Communion in the early morning of Sunday, August 19th, and later visited old Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, assisting with a large congregation in observing the anniversary of the birth and baptism of Virginia Dare, first-born in America of the English. A beautiful small chapel had been erected there by citizens of nearby Manteo, and given to our Church in recognition of consistent and persistent regard manifested for the place and its memories. The Chapel was dedicated by the Bishop for all religious, literary and historical use. The first service in the building was the Holy Baptism of an infant girl, ministered by Rev. Robert B. Drane and recorded in the Nag's Head Church Register.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, PH. D.

In compliance with the Rev. Mr. Noe's request for a retired clergyman's report of his services during the year 1934, there is little that I can say of myself. The same unvarying record must suffice—just an occasional service now and again as opportunity and invitations come to me when the Rev. James E. Holder, of St. Augustine's, Kinston, finds it impossible for him to be in two places at the same

time. Thus it happened that I conducted services for him here yesterday, and (D. V.) shall do so again on Easter Day —as was the case last year.

REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD

In addition to my regular work, I preached and conducted services at Faison, two times; Woman's Confederate Home, one time; County Home, twelve times; County jail, eight times; made twelve trips to State Sanatorium and visited more than 300 persons, distributing many books and magazines to the inmates. I also buy and have mailed to those desiring them, Cook's Sunday School Lesson leaflets.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS-

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported last year	Confirmed since last report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1935	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					20	14	14			14					14	1						
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1	2		2	139	137	136	7		143	1	5		6	137	42	17	1	5	1	7	56
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1				76	69				69					69					1	7	40
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150		1		1	65	43	44	1		45	1	1		2	43	7	11	1	1	1	4	17
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	1	300	1	15	3	18	382	276	266	8	4	278		2		2	276	85	95	4	2	1	14	173
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	150	1	5	3	8	143	109	109	4		113	1	2	1	4	109	45	14	2	3	1	6	35
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150		1		1	23	23	23			23		1		1	22	14	10		3			
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1				62	57				58					56					1	6	54
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1				59	54				57					49					1	3	30
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225					74	62	58	1		59	1			1	58	36	4	1	1	1	8	45
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	3	350	1	5		5	187	154	149	5		154		1		1	153	55	5		1	2	11	77
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	2	1	3	231	149	145	4		149					149	100	22	2	3	1	9	85
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	4		4	295	244	156	5	13	174		7	8	15	159	137	27	5	11	1	13	105
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1				77	64	64			64					64	12	1			1	3	37
15	Fayetteville, St. John's		2	400	1	6	1	7	419	352	275	20	7	302	7	8	7	22	280	125	46		8	1	11	80
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		2	250	1	2		2	199	139		6		143		1			139	52			1	1	4	21
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150		1		1	62	60	56	1		57		1	2	3	54	25	8	1	1	1	4	9
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	2	6	8	285	214	206	9	1	216		2		2	214	76	62		5	1	10	61
19	Greenville, St. Paul's		2	300	1	2	2	4	300	190	218	12	2	232			42	42	190	58	56	4		1	16	124
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2						102	91				91					90					1	12	150
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					56		54	2		56		1		1	55	31	11		1	1	3	16
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	3	150	1				81	65	66			66		1		1	65	57	55	1	1	1	5	30
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125		2	3	5	50	40	38	5	4	47		1	3	4	43	24	5		2	1	5	30
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1				90	68				68					68					1	4	43
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	300	1	6	2	8	490	318	280	10	1	291	1	1	39	41	250	123	62	3	7	2	19	205
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	150	1	4	2	6	96	93	90	7		97			4	4	93	42	12		1	1	5	41
27	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	750	1	15	5	20	578	422	397	25	3	425	1	1	1	3	422	207	52	3	6	1	24	140
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		1	400	1		8	8	287	194	189	5		194					194	164	36	2		1	12	120
29	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1				132	98	98			98		2		2	96	17	13	1	4	1	6	48
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					13	12	13			12		1		1	12	13	3		1			
31	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100		3		3	66	46	44	3		47		1		1	46	6	13		1	1	5	25
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200					165	102				107					101					1	10	130
33	Southport, St. Philip's		1	125	1		3	3	67	67	77	3		80		1	12	13	67	50	12	1	1	1	5	21
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	100		9		9	58	44	38	6		44					44	17	3					
35	Washington, St. Peter's	3	2	350	1	13	5	18	740	541	530	26		556		6	9	15	541	206	91	16	11	1	21	199
36	Williamston, Advent	1	3	200	1	5	1	6	114	116	107	6	3	116					116	109	15	1	2	2	9	60

37—Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	2	8	3	11	390	250	129	10		139	3	1	4	8	131	90	22	2	5	1	17	130
8—Wilmington, St. James'	1	3	700	1	11	1	12	737	594	575	30	21	626	4	11	17	32	594	224	60	3	22	1	25	169
9—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	12	2	14	370	279	334	13		350	3	6	5	14	322	158	82	4	10	2	19	115
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	350	1				250	200				203					193	96				1	5	62
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1	8		8	520	360	313	10	2	325	2	3		5	320		86	2	15	1	15	140
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	225	1		1	1	131	99	110	1		111	1	2		3	108	42	16	1	2	1	7	35
43—Winton, St. John's		1	150		1	1	2	22	20	18	4		22			6		16	19	6			1	5	13
44—Woodville, Grace Church		1	150					35	30	29	1		30		1		1	29	17	10		1			
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100					21	21	14	1		18	1			1	17	12	6			1	2	10
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	250	1	4		4	49	49	43	8		51		2		2	49	16	14	3	2	1	6	52
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					16	16	16									12						..
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	350					60	49	35			35					35	127	25	1	1	1	5	63
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	300					35	32	17	3		20					20	29	13			1	2	36
50—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					12	10	10			10					10	12						
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					10	9	12			12	1	1	1	3	9				1			
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150					42	37	30			30		2	2	4	26	31	12		2	1	3	33
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150					59	50	55	1		56	2	3	3	8	48	59	15	1	3	1	7	66
54—Lumberton, Trinity		1	125		10		10	46	24	32			32	2		6	8	24	41	29		1			
55—Maxton, St Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
56—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					16	14	11			11	1			1	10	21	6	1				
57—North West, All Souls'		1	150					7	7	7			7					7	24				1	4	31
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150					20	15	14			14					14	17	10			1	3	13
59—Sladesville, St. John's		1			2		2	46	31	31			31					31	24						
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					25	22				23					22							
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	125					31	29	22	3	1	26					26	18	12					
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					24	17	18			18		1		1	17	24			1			
63—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					36	30	30			30					30	6						
64—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
65—Washington, St. Paul's		1	500		7	2	9	103	96	86	4		90	1	2		3	87	48	14	8	10	1	9	130
66—Whiteville, Grace Church		1	100		4	1	5	38	28	28			28					28	37	6	1	1	1	5	20
67—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100					10	7				7					7					1	3	23
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500					96	50	50			50					50	58	12	1		1	7	53
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100		1		1	39	30	33			33		3		3	30	12	14		3	1	3	30
70—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250		2	1	3	56	50	44	7		51		1		1	50	14	13	1	1	1	4	77
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	75					17	15	7	2		9					9	11	5					
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100		1		1	47	33	31	2		33					33	45	10			1	4	44
73—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9	12						
74—Fayetteville, Gd Sheph'd,T-H-V		1	150			1	1	34	33	26	2	5	33		1	1	2	31	23	3	3	2	1	11	64
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campb		1	150		1	3	4	101	59	33	3		36		2		2	34	35	4	1	3	1	7	69
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150		2		2	14	12	7	4	2	13		1		1	12	24	12		1		3	21
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Steph's.		1	150		9		9	40	30	30			30					30	12	4			1	4	31
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'		1	50					16	9	9			9					9	4						
79—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea		1	200		1		1												6	2					
80—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					25	20				20					20							
81—Pollocksville, Mission								6	4	4			4					4	4						
82—Roper, St. Ann's		1	300		2	2	4	39	37	25	14		39		2		2	37	14	12		2	1	5	60
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'								3	3	3			3					3							
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Missior		1	50																				1	3	50
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission		1	50		11		11	56	25	20	6		26	5		3	8	18	60	12		1	1	4	78
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's																							1	2	16
Total, January 1, 1935	20	117	17,125	32	202	63	265	10,057	7,585	6,304	310	74	7,513	39	92	176	300	7,161	3,474	1,308	82	173	66	480	4,041
Total, January 1, 1934	19	117	17,150	32	233	78	311	10,040	7,555	6,851	420	169	7,440	50	132	177	359	7,081	4,104	1,666	80	204	67	490	4,245
Gain	1							17	30				73					80			2				
Loss			25		31	15	46			547	110	95		11	40	1	59		630	358		31	1	10	204

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS — Continued

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts				Disbursements—Parochial				Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Disbursements—Diocesan and General Church	Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on hand January 1, 1935	Rector's Salary
		$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'										
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	404.95		70.17	75.12	372.10	32.85	70.17	475.12		900.00
3	Ayden, St. James'				448.52				448.52		
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	120.00		47.29	167.29	120.00		47.29	167.29		120.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	2,310.73		37.70	2,358.16	1,984.59	235.87	137.70	2,358.16		1,500.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	499.09		261.79	778.91	430.07	102.92	245.38	778.37		300.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	217.50		111.35	326.20	200.00	17.50	108.70	326.20		200.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity				110.09				106.61		180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's				496.55				496.55		500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	260 21		36.21	296.42	114.29	54.63	127.50	296.42		200.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	645.39		112.48	757.87	400.95	21.83	335.09	757.87		400 00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	4,172.59	21.81	1,914.61	5,926.44	2,940.85	655.22	1,733.54	5,529.67	396.77	2,400.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	3,872.16	154.99	625.97	4,792 49	3,429.65	481.00	713.45	4,792.21	28	2,000.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	278.51	28.77	243.61	719.56	163.94	147.97	243.61	724.19	4.63	800.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	4,280.86	75.00	2,035.32	6,451 97	3,684.40	777.28	1,730.85	6,368.86	83.11	2,400.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	462.92			462.92	257.07	50.00	155.85	462.92		
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	304.50		150.53	445.03	279.50	15.00	150.53	445.03		225.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2,828.78	9.90	736.68	3,621.56	2,545.29	228.55	740.85	3,586.62	34.94	1,950.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2,748.50	143.88	976.41	4,168.79	2,154.51	508.43	976.41	3,939.35	227.68	2,400.00
20	Grifton, St. John's				379.62				379.62		125.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	271.59		53.33	314.92	225.00	13.54	73.33	311.87	3.05	200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,222.87		470.75	1,693.69	1,116.46	106.00	470.75	1,693.21	.48	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	85.55	30.00	102.52	218.25	84.55	31.00	102.52	218.25		69.15
24	Jessama, Zion				104.60				104.60		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	4,285.39	667.92	305.60	5,347.21	2,951.22	490.92	1,220.00	5,268.54	78.67	2,160.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	345.00	156.42	120.00	621.42	258.00	226.00	137.42	621.42		240.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	4,350.50	287.61	1,026.31	6,164.42	4,081.02	754.63	1,116.16	6,033.25	131.17	2,100.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's				1,334.77				1,256.21		900.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church	482.77	32.50		515.27	239.15	13.54	258.38	511.07	4.20	180.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	80.17		87.45	167.62	80.17		87.45	167.62		
31	Roper, St. Luke's	91.93		98.85	190.78	85.57	6.36	98.85	190,78		84.00
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'				305.00				305.00		
33	Southport, St. Philip's	349 33		124.68	513.60	250.06	53.30	150.48	483.84	29.76	
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	156.69		52.67	209.36	149.09	7.60	52.67	209.36		180.00
35	Washington, St. Peter's	3,437.80	1,238.38	1,608.43	6,284.61	2,680.19	852.22	1,895.24	5,931.65	352.96	1,800.00
36	Williamston, Advent	1,962.04			1,962.04	1,552.00	110.04	300.00	1,962.04		1,300.00

37—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,526.88	20.39	248.37	1,849.57	1,331.48	37.27	335.93	1,704.68	144.89	900.00
38—Wilmington, St. James'	1,701.31	2,011.23	12,540.33	33,465.67	12,329.50	4,440.95	12.598.14	33,568.59		4.800.00
39—Wilmington, St. John's	4,425 54	408.72	2,375.46	7,216.41	3,918.01	670.91	2,375.46	7,215.88	53	2,400.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's				1,578.64				1,496.18		
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,382.25	1,713.51	807.79	5,903.55	3,332.25	1,763.57	807.79	5,903.55		2,400.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'	632.96		133.59	766.55	632.96		133.59	766.59		
43—Winton, St. John's	187.37	15.61	85.03	288.01	172.37	30.61	85.03	288.01		200.00
44—Woodville, Grace Church	455.31			455.31	245.00		210.31	455.31		
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	170.37		8.00	178.37	104 80	4.56	58.00	167.36	11.01	
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's	46.00	93.50	36.00	175.50	54.00	78.50	36.00	168.50	7.00	36.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's	53.41	8.72		62.13	11.37	12.00	38.76	62.13		
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	149.57	107.27	152.76	409.60	154.65	102.19	152.76	409.60		75.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	63.39	28.75	23.86	116.00	60.73	13.16	43.11	116.00		
50—Fairfield, All Saints'	40.12		10.76	50.88	40.12		10.76	50.88		60.00
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's	20.50			20.50			20.50	20.50		
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	95.59	11.00	40.00	146.59	89.68	16.91	40.00	146.59		60.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's	231.11	93.38	75.00	399.49	213.42	111.07	75.00	399.49		180.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity	476.65	32.85	8.85	518.35	385.64	71.66	61.05	518.35		366.68
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's										
56—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	133.00	7.20	34.66	174.86	133.00	7.20	34.66	174.86		96.00
57—North West, All Souls'	6.00		20.07	26.07	6.00		20 07	26.07		
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's	218.29		44.10	262.39	110.12		114.61	224.79	37.60	
59—Sladesville, St. John's	60.00		12.29	72.29	60.00		12.29	72.29		60.00
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'				248.65				233.09		
61—Sunbury. St. Peter's	148.10		22.73	170.83	97.33	9.43	64.07	170.83		125.00
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary	76.85		41.54	118.39	60.90	12.50	44.71	118.11	.28	60.00
63—Trenton, Grace Church	124.01		39.05	163.06	65.30		39.05	104.35	58.71	
64—Warsaw, Calvary										
65—Washington, St. Paul's	47.50	4.00	75.00	126.50	55.50	20.00	50.00	125.50	1.00	48.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church	460.97		5.54	466.51	330.00		95.54	450.29	16.22	330.00
67—Winterville, St. Luke's				220.00				220.00		
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	134.84		10.97	148.15	137.18		10.97	148.15		205.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	104.50		37.90	142.40	97.00	7.50	37.90	142.40		100.00
70—Aurora, St. Jude's	54.00	8.00		62.00	59 00	3.00		62.00		36.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	74.85		60.00	134.85	74.85		60.00	134.85		
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's			36.40	36.40			36.40	36.40		
73—Camden, St. Joseph's			10.00	10.00			10.00	10.00		
74—Fayetteville, Gd. Sheph'd,T-H-V.	344.13	20.00	82.38	446.51	321.63	42.59	82.38	446.51		300.00
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campb.	9.51	15.00	19.51	44.02	9.51	15.00	19.51	44.02		
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's	39.62	9 33	30.00	78.95	38.58	10.37	30.00	78.95		36.00
77—Haddock's X-Roads. St. Steph's	24.78	69.40	20.00	114.18	24.00	70.18	20.00	114.18		24.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'			8.66	8.66			8.66	8.66		
79—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea.	45.99	26.86		72.85		72.85		72.85		
80—Pikeville, St. George's			20.00	20.00			20.00	20.00		
81—Pollocksville, Mission			9.00	9.00			9.00	9.00		
82—Roper, St. Ann's	58.00	2.00	6.25	66.25	36.00	18.00	6.50	60.50	5.75	36.00
83—Williamston. St. Ignatius'				15.00				15.00		
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission										
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission	35.15	8.26	5.00	49.14	1.10	29.97	8.05	46.12	3.02	
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's				15.00				15.00		
Total, January 1, 1935	$56,386.49	$7,562.16	$28,607.56	$116,255.10	$57.622.67	$13,666.12	$31,396.73	$114,651.25	$1,633.71	$39,946.83
Total, January 1. 1934	$71,906.28	$5,702.60	$27,352.94	$112,159.07	$61,226.66	$11,025.93	$30,550.29	$111,295.69	$ 917.47	$40,940.50
Gain	$15,519.79	$	$	$	$ 3,603.99	$	$	$	$	$ 993.67
Loss		$1,859.56	$ 1,254.62	$ 4,096.03		$ 2,640.19	$ 346.44	$ 3,355.56	$ 716.24	$

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organ and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$		$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	500.00	2 00.00	2,200.00		800.00
2	Aurora. Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1.285.00	11,485.00		2.000.00
3	Ayden. St. James'			3,500.00	3,800.00	200.00		1,000.00	500.00	9,000.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00		3,500.0	150.00	6.600.00	20,850.00	350.00	6.800.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1.000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton. St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10.000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	1,000.00	17.000.00		7,000.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6.500 00			100.00	1.500.00	2,000.00	10.100.00		2,500.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	26,550.00		9.500.00
12	Edenton. St. Paul's			24,000.00	7,000.00	26,000.00	4,500.00	2,000.00		63,500.00	100.00	14,600.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church			45.000.00	5.000.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	50.000.00	15,000.00	170.000.00	30,535.00	56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			7.000.00	3,500.00			1,750.00	1,500.00	13,750.00	800.00	7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			30,000.00	7,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	10,000.00	87.000.00	1,100.00	23.600.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	24,000.00	695.00	15.150.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5.000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		2,500.00
18	Goldsboro, St Stephen's			25,000 00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3.000.00	39,000.00		16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			10,000.00	4.000.00	12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	41.500.00	3,100.00	28,500.00
20	Grifton, St John's			3,000.00				200.00	300.00	3,500.00		
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's			3,000.00			300.00			3,300.00		2,000.00
22	Hertford. Holy Trinity		614.76	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	500.00	16,000.00		7,500 00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		600.00		300.00	500.00	4,400.00		2,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1.950.00		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			20,000.00	5,000.00	5.500.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00	40,500.00	1,600.00	20,800.00
26	Lake Landing. St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2.500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3.000 00
27	New Bern, Christ Church			50,000.00	500.00	6.000.00		60,000 00	1,000.00	117,500.00	500.00	40.000.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's			20,000.00	3.000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000 00		10,000.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church			10,000.00	2,000.00			3,000.00	2.500.00	17,500.00		3,000.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1.000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
31	Roper, St. Luke's			2.000.00				300.00	900.00	3.200.00		
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00		500.00		200.00	400.00	2,100.00		950.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's			2,000.00	1,000.00			500.00	500.00	4.000.00		2,500.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	21.00.00		
35	Washington, St. Peter's	1,000 00	1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1.500.00	36.500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	22,000.00	92,200.00
36	Williamston, Advent			9.000.00	3.200.00	1,000.00	3.500.00	4.000.00	2,500 00	23,200.00		15,000.00
37	Wilmington. Good Shepherd	7,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4.000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		24,000.00

8—Wilmington, St. James'			75,000.00	18,000.00	80,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	229,000.00		155,000.00
9—Wilmington, St. John's		60.50	50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	93,000.00	2,719.23	45,000.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00	7,200.00		20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00		8,300.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's			20,000.00	4,000.00	63,000.00		26,000.00	2,000.00	115,000.00		68,000.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'			5,000.00	3,000.00			500.00	800.00	9,300.00		3,600.00
43—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				100.00	400.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
44—Woodville, Grace Church			2,500.00				100.00	1,000.00	3,600.00		2,500.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,500.00		750.00		500.00	175.00	2,925.00		1,000.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			5,000.00				1,200.00	1,000.00	7,200.00		1,000.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,500.00		800.00		2,000.00		5,300.00		500.00
50—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,000.00
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,500.00
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				1,200.00	500.00	4,700.00		1,000.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's			1,900.00				800.00	550.00	3,250.00		1,000.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity			1,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
55—Maxton, St Matthew's			2,000.00				1,500.00	700.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
56—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	100.00	2,800.00		700.00
57—North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				500.00	100.00	2,100.00		700.00
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,500.00
59—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's			3,000.00				200.00	200.00	3,400.00		2,500.00
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		3,000.00
63—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
64—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
65—Washington, St. Paul's			1,000.00				500.00	100.00	1,600.00		1,000.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church			4,000.00				1,000.00	200.00	5,200.00		1,000.00
67—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00				100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,500.00		11,500.00		2,500.00	2,700.00	37,200.00		18,200.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,000.00				50.00	50.00	1,100.00		700.00
70—Aurora, St. Jude's			1,000.00				200.00	100.00	1,300.00		1,000.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,350.00		700.00
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,600.00		500.00
73—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00				500.00	150.00	3,150.00		1,500.00
74—Fayetteville, Gd Sheph'd, T-H-V			3,000.00		1,000.00		200.00	200.00	4,400.00		2,000.00
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's. Campb.			3,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	300.00	5,300.00		
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Steph's.			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,000.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		
79—Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea.			1,500.00				200.00	200.00	1,900.00		1,000.00
80—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
81—Pollocksville, Mission											
82—Roper, St. Ann's			2,000.00				250.00	250.00	2,500.00		1,000.00
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'											
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission						1,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission								175.00	175.00		
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's											
—Total, January 1, 1935	8,000.00	2,175.26	715,700.00	128,800.00	364,250.00	42,950.00	348,400.00	145,185.00	1,745,285.00	63,499.23	775,300.00
—Total, January 1, 1934	19,100.00	1,500.00	775,500.00	128,800.00	342,000.00	45,850.00	351,750.00	140,810.00	1,730,610.00	58,520.89	769,400.00
—Gain		675.26			22,250.00			4,375.00		4,978.34	5,900.00
—Loss	11,100.00		59,800.00			2,900.00	3,350.00		14,675.00		

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina ----------

---

---

to be held by them in trust for----------

CAROLINA R

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

OF THE

Fifty-third Annual Convention

May 13, 14, 1936

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. B. F. FINNEY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, Principal

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIFTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

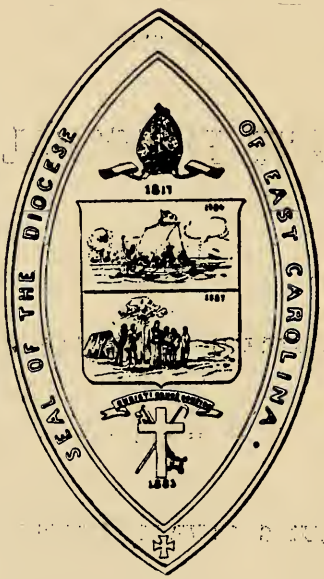
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON, N. C.

MAY 13, 14, 1936

C. H Huband, Printers and Binders
Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
1817
1887

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section I. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Columbia, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort, N. C.
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Williamston, N. C.
Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. F. L. Outland, Washington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.

Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. T. Harvey Myers

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1938

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. E. T. Jillson

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst. D. D.
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1937
Rev. George S. Gresham, to 1938
Mr. George C. Royall, to 1937
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt, to 1938

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, to 1937
Dr. H. M. Bonner, to 1938
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1937

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Ex-officio

Rev. E. W. Halleck, to 1937
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1938
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1938
Rev. Worth Wicker, to 1937

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. George C. Rovall
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mr. E K. Bishop
Mr. A. T. St.Amand

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. E. C. McConnell
Rev. L. M. Fenwick
Major Vernon L. Nash
Mr. Dal F. Wooten
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. C. R. Wheatley
Mr. H. E. Rodgers

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Mrs. F. L. Outland

Associate Members:

Mrs. Victor Shelbourne
Mr. S. B. Browning

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman, Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. F. L. Outland
Rev. Alexander Miller

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. G. Staton
Mrs. A. B. Houtz
Miss Maxine Westfall
Mrs. C. P. Bailey
Miss Eva J. Lewis

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. Worth Wicker, Chairman, Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. C. E. Williams
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mrs. W. S. Carawan

Associate Members:

Rev. S. N Griffith
Rev. J. L. Malone

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mrs. F. L. Outland

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

Mr. W. B. Campbell, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe

Associate Members:

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mrs. H. G. Walker
Mrs. J. L. Shackleford
Mrs. George F. Hill
Mrs. H. J. McMillan

FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. B. Crammer
Rev. R. L. Johnson

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., District No. 2
Rev. Worth Wicker, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. John Hardy, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. E. F. Moseley, District No. 8
Rev. J. L. Malone, District No. 9
Rev. George S. Gresham, District No. 10
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. John W. Hardy
Mr. David Oates
Mr. H. I. Morris

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. E. C. McConnell
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. W. P. Skinner

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Rev. E. F. Moesley
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. H. E. Rodgers

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. James D. Beckwith
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. J. L. Malone
Mr. P. H. Kasey
Mr. John G. Bragaw

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Judge George Rountree
Mr. George C. Royall

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. L. M. Fenwick
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Stephen Kenney

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill
Miss Mae Wood Winslow
Mrs. Walter Williamson

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. W. B. Campbell

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. R. L. Meares
Mr. John G. Bragaw

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. J. L. Malone
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mr. George C. Royall
Dr. John B. Cranmer
Mrs. Victor Shelbourne
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mrs. James G. Staton,
Mrs. F. L. Outland

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. T. B. Anderson
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. J. B. Grimes
Mr. Taylor B. Atmore

COMMITTEE ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick

BISHOP'S ANNIVERSARY FUND COMMITTEE

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Charles E. Williams
Mr. Wm. G. Gaither
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. E. Pace
Mr. John R. Tolar
Mrs. Fred L. Outland
Miss Mae Wood Winslow
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mrs. Thomas F. Darden

COMMITTEE ON LAYMAN'S LEAGUE

Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. P. H Kasey

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY JANUARY 1, 1936

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D. P. O. 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Philip's, Campbellton; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. Member of Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D., Rector of St. Joseph's Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ann's, Roper and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. W. O. Cone, retired. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Cone, retired. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. Beaufort, N. C,

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; Chairman of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George S. Gresham, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; in charge of St. George's, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C,

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of St. David's, Creswell and St. Andrew's, Columbia; in charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Columbia, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, retired. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev E. deForest Heald, non-parochial. P. O. Hickory N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads; and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; in charge of Christ Chapel, East Kinston and Grace Church, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora and St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Aurora, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson. Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William M. Latta, Rector of St. Thomas' Windsor and Grace Church, Woodville; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven and St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of All Saints'. Fairfield; Calvary. Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rector of St. John's, Winton; in charge of St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro and St. Thomas', Ahoskie. P. O. Winton, N. C.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of St. Philip's, Southport; in charge of Grace Church, Whiteville; All Souls', North West and St. Thomas', Atkinson. P. O. Southport, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. Luke's, Roper and Grace Church, Plymouth; Curate of St. Thomas, Bath. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector of St James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. James,' Ayden; in charge of St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. Mark's, Grifton and St. Luke's, Winterville; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Ayden, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Mission Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D., retired. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel Farmville; in charge of St. Barnabas', Snow Hill. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville; in charge of St. Andrew's, Greenville; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas', Jasper and Mission, Pollocksville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

DEACONS:

Rev. James D. Beckwith. Minister in charge of St. Paul's Clinton; St. Mary's, Burgaw and St. Gabriel's, Faison. P. O. Clinton, N. C.

Attest: THOMAS C. DARST

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Oscar Worth May, November 22, 1933.
Frederic A. Turner, May 17, 1934.
Henry Nutt Parsley, November 1, 1934.

POSTULANTS

Walter Raleigh Noe. Jr., June 25, 1931.
John Sterling Armfield, July 26, 1932.
Kenneth S. Harley, February 17, 1933

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.
Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.
Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. L. M. Fenwick
b Bellhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A, J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. James D. Beckwith
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. John W. Hardy
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. John W. Hardy
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D.D.
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. J. L. Malone
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. George S. Gresham
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Grifton, St. John's Pitt County	1845	
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. E. F Moseley
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
b Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	

1936	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. E. F. Moseley
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. E. C. McConnell
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
a	Wilmington, St John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. W. M. Latta

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. J. L. Malone
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. James D. Beckwith
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. James D. Beckwith
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. E. Holder
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1915	
a	Maxton, St. Matthews'	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. J. L. Malone
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	—
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. J. L. Malone
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	
a	Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
a	Warsaw, Calvary	1911	

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Whiteville, Grace Church	1922	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. W. M. Latta
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. L. M. Fenwick
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. Worth Wicker
* Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Jasper, St. Thomas'	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
a Pollocksville, Mission	Rev. C. E. Williams
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. J. B. Brown
* Williamston, St. Ignatius'	
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
a Wilmington, Delgado Mission	Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand, Lay Reader
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. Oscar E. Holder

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's —Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.

Hertford. Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1936

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

*Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. Charles A. Ashby
*Rev. J. D. Beckwith
*Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D.
*Rev. John B. Brown
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
Rev. William O. Cone
*Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.
*Rev. John Benners Gibble
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick
*Rev. George S. Gresham
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. John W. Hardy
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
*Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. E. DeF. Heald
*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. Oscar Holder
*Rev. James E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. Wiliam H. R. Jackson
*Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. William M. Latta
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
*Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
*Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R Noe
Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. J. R. Rountree
*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams

DEACONS

PARISHES

Atkinson — ST. THOMAS'

Aurora — HOLY CROSS

Ayden — ST. JAMES'

Bath — ST. THOMAS'

*R. O. Tarkington
*Sidney Mason

Beaufort — ST. PAUL'S

*C. R. Wheatley
N. W. Taylor
*Joseph House
*Stanley Woodland
Al Thomas
W. G. McGee
R. H. Dowdy
C. H. Bushall

Belhaven — ST. JAMES'

Mr. George C. Cooper
Mr. Herman Way Marsh
Mr. J. W. Hines
Dr. Wm. H. Windley
Mr. A. L. Gaylord
Mr. Axon Smith

Bonnerton — ST. JOHN'S

Chocowinity — TRINITY

Clinton — ST. PAUL'S

*Mr. H. I. Morris
Mr. E. E. Seay
Mr. T. M. Ferrell
Mr. Edward Partrick

Columbia — ST. ANDREW'S

C. Earl Cahoon
B. Ray Cahoon
Dr. C. B. McKeel
Samuel S. Woodley
Thomas W. Armstrong
A. J. Cahoon
W. H. Laughinghouse
Donald Selby

Creswell — ST. DAVID'S

J. Walter Starr
H. G. Walker
Sydney Smithson
C. A. Swain
A. S. Holmes
Clyde Smithson
Joshua Woodley
A. W. Bachman

Edenton — ST. PAUL'S

*E. R. Conger
*J. Augustus Moore
*D. M. Warren
*John W. Graham
J. M. Vail
F. P. Wood
Charles P. Wales
E. J. Warren

Elizabeth City — CHRIST CHURCH

*W. P. Skinner
*W. G. Gaither
*G. R. Little
C. W. Gaither
E. C. Conger
*C. M. Griggs
H. T. Greenleaf
W. E. Griffin

Farmville — EMMANUEL

Fayetteville — ST. JOHN'S

*J. R. Tolar
J. S. Schenck
* E. O. Rehm
*David Oates
Thomas Wooten
John Huske
George Harley
L. R Ash

Fayetteville — ST. JOSEPH'S

. Evans
Samuel Murchison

Gatesville — ST. MARY'S

*W. R. Cowper
* T. G. Hayes
W. T. Cross
*G. D. Gatling
George Williams
P. G. White
J. J. Riddick

Goldsboro — ST. STEPHEN'S

*George C. Royall
*W. Easley Pace
J. M. Roberts
B. L. Meade
*F. F. Fagan
W. P. Lynch
Arnold Borden
George W. Hamer

Greenville — ST. PAUL'S

*P. H. Kasey
E. B. Ferguson
*Dr. Montague Bonner
Dr. J. C. Green
C. B. Mayo
*John Horne
J. C. Gaskins
W. H. Dail, Jr.

Grifton — ST. JOHN'S (Pitt County)

A. S. Chapman
W. P. Laughinghouse
Clarence Mewborn
Mr. R. B. Mewborn
Mrs. R. B. Mewborn
E. A. Patrick

Hamilton — ST. MARTIN'S

John Davenport
Frank Haislip
T. B. Slade

Hertford — HOLY TRINITY

E. Leigh Winslow
*Douglas Darden
W. H. Oakey
W. E. White
J. H. Newbold

Hope Mills — CHRIST CHURCH

J. A. Bynum
W. C. Tyson
Charles T. Russell

Jessama — ZION

*J. R. Pinkham
* R. A. Braddy
*Arthur Cutler
*Sam Sanderson

Kinston — ST. MARY'S

*D. F. Wooten
H. B. McGlohon
E. B. Marston
A. K. Barrus
Dr. Ira M. Hardy
Thomas H. Harvey
J. W. Carey
Judge G. V. Cowper

Lake Landing — ST. GEORGE'S

New Bern — CHRIST CHURCH

*E. K. Bishop
*C. H. Stith
J. G. Dunn. Jr.
F. N. Challen
J. G. Dunn, Sr.
William Dunn
F. M. Hahn
J. C. Bagg

New Bern — ST. CYPRIAN'S

Dr. H. W. Fisher
T. T. Boulware
J. C. Franks
I. H. Smith
W. H. Pasture
J. C. Powell
Dr. W. M. Mann
J. T. Barber

Plymouth — GRACE CHURCH

*H. A. Blount
W. F. Winslow
S. A. Ward, Jr.
J. L. Horton,
Zeno Lyon
D. J. Brinkley
John Leggett
Bossie Horton

Red Springs — ST. STEPHEN'S

G. C. Lang
J. A. Love

Roper — ST. LUKE'S

E. L. Spruill
James A. Chesson
W. A. Blount
J. G. Leary

Seven Springs — HOLY INNOCENTS'

*Oscar Hardy
*D. A. Whitfield
Lehman Barwick
*L. F. Hardy
H. G. Hardy
*Braxton Newman
J. A. Williams
Horace Whitfield

Southport — ST. PHILIP'S

Charles Stevens
Parker Howey
John Ericksen
Charles Easley
Rangwold Johnson

Vanceboro — ST. PAUL'S

Lat W. Purser, Jr.
J. E. Ewell
Mrs. H. E. Barrow
Mrs. L. W. Purser, Sr.

Washington — ST. PETER'S

*John G. Bragaw
*T. Harvey Myers
Edmund H. Harding
Fred L. Outland
Sam Marsh
Dr. Frank Duke
Carter Studdert

Williamston CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

* R. S. Smith
Reginald Simpson
Charles Godwin
Asa Crawford
N. C. Green
C. B. Clark
W. E. Dunn
Ellis Malone

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

*Herbert Hewlett
*C. H. Huband
C. H. Jewell
*Carl Voss

Wilmington ST. JAMES'

*George Rountree
*W. D. MacMillan
*George B. Elliott
J. V. Grainger
*H. E. Rodgers
*F. H. Fechtig
Carl H. Davis
W. A. Townes

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

T. F Darden
H. F. Walker
W. G. Cleapor
M. M. Hinnant
McC. B. Wilson
J. F. MacGill
Gilmer White
T. B. Anderson

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

*Allen Jackson
J. C. Collins
Charles Stewart, Sr.
Ellsworth Sharpless
Charles Payne, Sr.
Urias Austin
William Cotton
William Jervay

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

*T. J. Baird
*J. H. Hinton
William Campbell
J. M. Davis
*Ashley T. St.Amand
*J. E. L. Wade
A. B. Blake
Bonner H. Thomason

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

*I. T. Smith
*J. B. Cherry
George C. Spoolman
Dr. C. J. Sawyer
E. W. Gray
Richard Askew
E. S. Pugh
*S. E. W. Kenney

Winton — ST. JOHN'S

J. A. Northcott
Edgar Pope
E. L. Banks
W. L. Daniel
T. C. Paramore
T. D. Northcott
W. B. Pollard

Woodville — GRACE CHURCH

Charles Griffin
Burgess Urquhart
R. A. Urquhart

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie — ST. THOMAS'

Belhaven — ST. MARY'S

*John Ross
*C. J. Ballard

Burgaw — ST. MARY'S

Edenton — ST. JOHN-EVANGELIST

V. D. Jones
*H. R. C. Hathaway

Elizabeth City — ST. PHILIP'S

E. J. Lewis
Paul Howcutt

Fairfield — ALL SAINTS'

Faison — ST. GABRIEL'S

Golds'boro — ST.ANDREW'S

W. M. Dawson
T. S. Johnson

Kinston — ST. AUGUSTINE'S

*McKinley Battle
Elijah Baker

Lumberton — TRINITY

*Major Vernon L. Nash

Murfreesboro ST. BARNABAS'
D. C. Barnes

North West ALL SOULS'

Pikeville ST. GEORGE'S

Roxobel ST. MARK'S
Dr. Alanson Capehart Richard Spivey

Stadesville ST. JOHN'S

Snow Hill ST. BARNABAS

Sunbury ST. PETER'S
F. L. Nixon H. C. Benton

Swan Quarter CALVARY

Trenton GRACE CHURCH

Washington ST. PAUL'S
Herman Eason George Wilkins

Whiteville GRACE CHURCH
*Guy Culpepper *Mrs. Guy Culpepper

Winterville ST. LUKE'S
Montgomery Abbott J. T. Gaylord

Wrightsville ST. ANDREW'S
Walter A. Taylor Claude McGowan

Yeatesville ST. MATTHEW'S
Roy Jackson J. M. Tankard

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1936

FIRST DAY

Edenton, N. C., May 13, 1936.

The fifty-third Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, met in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., Wednesday, May 13, 1936.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with the creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 37 clergymen, 23 parishes and 5 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Rev Howard Alligood, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D., Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Augustus Hawkins, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev William H. R. Jackson, Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. William M. Latta, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E. Williams.

Bath, St. Thomas'; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Clinton, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Gatesville, St. Mary's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Hope Mills, Christ Church; Kinston, St. Mary's; New Bern, Christ Church; Plymouth, Grace Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Church of Advent; Wilming-

ton, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Belhaven, St. Mary's; Edenton, St. John-Evangelist; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Lumberton, Trinity; Whiteville, Grace Church.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., president and the Rev. W. R .Noe, Secretary.

The Rev. Charles A. Ashby moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; 2:30 P. M. to 5:00 P. M. and that the evening services be at 8:00 P. M., and this was adopted.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese and the Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation. Adopted.

The Bishop read a statement which was ordered printed in the Journal as follows:

RETIREMENT OF REV. WILLIAM H. MILTON, D. D.

It is with a feeling of profound regret that I announce the decision of the Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., to retire from active service on November 1, 1936

For more than twenty-seven years Dr. Milton has exercised an inspiring and helpful ministry, not only in St. James', Wilmington, but in the Diocese and National Church, and his going from us will leave a gap in our Diocesan life that it will be hard to fill.

He has ever placed first things first, and, with beautiful self-forgetfulness, has always emphasized the importance of loyalty and sacrificial generosity to Christ and His Church.

Under his leadership, St. James', Wilmington, has become one of the great missionary-minded parishes in the American Church, erecting and maintaining standards of service and stewardship that have inspired countless other parishes to move upward to higher planes of devotion and generosity.

It is safe to say that during the past seventeen years, or since the inauguration of the Nation-wide Campaign, in which Dr. Milton played such a fine part, his parish has contributed nore than two

hundred thousand dollars to the work of the Diocese and General Church, and made it possible for East Carolina to stand very near the top in its response to the call of Christ for the extension of this work throughout the world.

But it is not only in ability to inspire his people to generous giving that has made his ministry so outstanding in East Carolina. As a great preacher of the Gospel of Christ, as a beloved and faithful pastor and friend, as a wise and understanding counsellor and leader in Diocesan affairs, he has left a lasting memorial in the hearts of the people of his parish and Diocese.

We shall miss him from the active ranks of our Diocese, but we are happy to know that he will continue as a non-parochial clergyman of East Carolina and we will hope to have his interest and counsel during the coming years.

Our prayers and affection will go with him as he continues, with larger liberty of time, to make his splendid contribution to the life of the Church to which he has given so many blessed, fruitful years.

As his Bishop and friend, to whom he has given such loyal and understanding cooperation, I desire that this inadequate tribute be recorded in the minutes of the Convention.

On motion, the Bishop appointed the following committee to prepare suitable resolutions on the retirement of Dr. Milton; the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Mr. George B. Elliott.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered a resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons, as follows:

"Amend the 3rd Section of Canon 13 by striking out the third paragraph thereof, reading:

'The Trustees shall annually elect one delegate and one alternate to the Diocesan Convention'

Amend 4th Section of said Canon 13, by adding, after the word 'delegate' in the third line, the words 'and one alternate' so that Section 4 shall read:

'Section 4. The congregation of any duly organized mission, either without or within the limits of an already existing Parish, may elect from their number a delegate and one alternate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting except in a vote by Orders and Parishes,' "

The order of the day, action on Article 4, Section 3 of the Constitution, having been reached, Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers, for the Committee on Canons, made the following report:

The Committee on Revision of Canons re-introduces the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That Article IV, Section 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "male" and the following words relating to the possible electing of a delegate from another parish, and by adding the words "one of whom may be a woman."

The amended section would then read as follows:

"Each regularly organized parish or mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the Parish, or by the congregation of the Mission from the communicants of the Mission. No person clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissable to a seat in the Convention.

REASON for Reintroduction. This resolution was passed on its first reading on May 17, 1933 at the Fiftieth Annual Convention at New Bern, N. C.

Under and by force of Article XV of the Constitution, any proposition to change the Constitution must be in writing and if approved by a majority of the Convention, it shall be submitted to the NEXT Convention, and if approved by a majority of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution.

The word "shall" in its legal and constitutional meaning is interpreted as MUST, and the word NEXT means nearest in time. As this proposition was not submitted to the 1934 Convention, or was submitted and a majority of the two Orders were not present and did not approve it, same is herewith re-introduced to be acted upon and finally to be approved at the Convention of 1937.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby offered a substitute as follows:

"Whereas the matter of giving representation to the women of our diocese has come before this Convention, and it is believed that the sentiment of the women should be learned on this question;

Therefore this fifty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina respectfully asks that the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, at its next meeting, kindly inform the Convention if they desire that such representation be extended to our women.

The secretary of the Convention will send a copy to the President of the Auxiliary.'

Mr. C. R. Wheatley moved that the substitute be laid on the table. Adopted.

The resolution of the Committee on Canons was then passed on its first reading and made the order of the day for the first day of the next Convention.

Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers for the Committee on Canons, made a favorable report on the resolution of Mr. George B. Elliott, that Canon 13 be amended and moved the adoption of the resolution. Adopted.

The following resolutions were offered by Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers for the Committee on Canons, and, on motion, were referred to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund.

The Committee on Revision of Canons recommends the following resolutions:

RESOLVED: That, Subsection IV of Section II of Canon XXIV, be amended to include the following, "It shall be the duty of the treasurer to make up a list of all parishes and missions and other organizations which have defaulted in the payment of their pension assessments for at least six months of the immediately preceding calendar year and to submit said list to the Bishop at least thirty days before the annual Diocesan Convention."

RESOLVED: That, Section I of Canon XVI, be amended to include the following, "The Bishop of the Diocese at each annual Convention of the Diocese shall report to the Convention the list of the parishes, missions or other organizations participating in The Church Pension Fund, as furnished to him by the treasurer of the Pension Fund Committee as having defaulted in their pension assessments for the purpose of action by the Convention at that time on the Dissolution and Suspension of said defaulting bodies."

PURPOSE of these recommendations:

1. Trustees' Resolutions providing for extra benefits.
   a. $1,000.00 to widow of presbyter or bishop at his death.
   b. Increase the minimum scale of pensions to equalize the difference between benefits payable under the Rules to clergymen ordained before the Fund started and those ordained since then. It means an increase in the clergy's or his widow's pension.
2. Under the Trustees' Resolutions this cannot be done unless all parishes in union with the Convention have paid their pension assessment for at least six months of the immediately preceding year. Reducing the parish to a mission will correct this lack of attention to a highly important financial obligation.
3. This Diocese now pays $6,000.00 in premiums and receives $9,000.00 for six clergymen, six widows and three orphans annually at the present time.

The following resolution, which was recommended by the Committee on Canons, was adopted:

RESOLVED: That, Section I of Article XIV entitled "Of the Vestry" be amended by adding, at the end of said Section the following to wit—"Provided however, that any parish may, with the approval of the congregation, elect not more than one-third of the members of the Vestry to serve for a period of two years and not more than one third of such members to serve for a period of three years, and the members so elected shall serve for the term indicated and until their successors are duly elected."

On motion of the Rev. John Benners Gibble, seats were given to the visiting clergy and our students from the Virginia Theological Seminary.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A")

On motion, the report of the Committee on the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund was made the order of the day for three o'clock this afternoon.

On motion, committees were appointed to consider cer-

tain recommendations in the Bishop's address, and they were requested to make their reports immediately after the report of the Committee on the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund.

Mrs. Fred L. Outland presented her report as President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. (See Appendix "C")

The recommendation was referred to the Field Department.

Miss Elizabeth Andrews made a report on her work at "Friendly Hall" Greenville, N. C.

The report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese was read by Mr. John G. Bragaw, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1935-1936

The Fifty-second Annual Convention of the Diocese, held in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, May 15, 1935 elected the following Standing Committee for the ensuing year: the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. E. R. Conger and Mr. John G. Bragaw.

The first meeting was held in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, May 16th for organization. The Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected president and Mr. John G. Bragaw, secretary.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Newark to elect a Suffragan Bishop.

James Dunbar Beckwith, a candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Edward Warren Saphore, D. D., Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Arkansas, to be Bishop of that Diocese.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell, D. D., to be Bishop of Oregon.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Theodore Russell Ludlow, D. D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Newark.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Vedder Van Dyke to be Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Leopold Kroll to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, the term of his diaconate being shortened to seven months.

Consent was given to the Diocese of New Jersey to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Bartelle H. Reinheimer, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rochester.

Consent was given to the choice by the House of Bishops of the Rt. Rev. Charles Shrimer Reifsnider, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of North Tokio, Japan, to be Bishop of the same District.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Charles Clingman, D. D., to be Bishop of Kentucky.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Lewis Bliss Whittemore to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western Michigan

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Wallace John Gardner, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Eight meetings of the Committee were held during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER, president.
JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that the women who had been elected as delegates to the Convention be given seats.

Adopted.

Mr. John R. Tolar made the report of the Department of Finance as follows:

The Report of this Department will be very brief. Although receipts from Parishes and Missions for the year ending December 31st, were only $26,000.00 instead of $32,000.00 as promised, the Diocese was able to close its books for the year with all bills paid, and with no increase in our debt. For this we are grateful, and we congratulate the Bishop and the Diocesan Office for the way they handled available funds to accomplish this result.

The Department is recommending no change in the Budget under which we worked last year. If the returns from Parishes and Missions approximate reported expectations we will again

close the year with all our obligations met. While this is in happy contrast to the deficits we have had to report during the past few years, even the present financial status is far from satisfactory.

Last year our accomplishment was a purely negative one. We did not go further into debt. We failed however to provide funds for the much needed restoration in the stipends of the Missionary Clergy and Lay workers, and no funds were available for expansion of Diocesan work. The outlook for the current year shows no improvement in this situation, which unless changed for the better, will inevitably change for the worse.

We cannot continue to ask our clergy and lay workers to continue indefinitely the sacrifices cheerfully accepted in the depths of the depression, and if the Diocese is to do the work it was created to do, we cannot continue to refuse to enter fields long waiting for us, nor can we continue to neglect important work necessary for our future well being, notably the building up of our Church Schools and the training of our Church School teachers. The salary of a secretary for this work should be a part of our Budget; but no funds are available.

What is the answer to this situation this year with our Every Member Canvass behind us? There are two answers:

First, and most important; a determined effort in every parish and mission in the Diocese to meet reported Expectancies one hundred per cent.

Second, the development of the Pence Plan to its easily realized possibilities by the interested active cooperation of the clegy of the Diocese in presenting the Plan to their respective fields independent and missionary. A Pence Can in active use in every home would materially increase our financial resources, and would not the resultant spiritual reaction be equally great because of the offering made three times daily in thanksgiving to God for His watchful care over us?

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains for the year 1935, as follows:

The Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work for the year 1935 to the Convention as required by Canon VI of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Wilmington, February 13th, the Rev. John W. Hardy, Deacon,

passed satisfactory examination in all subjects required for the Priesthood under Canon IV, Section I.

Wilmington, February 13th, the Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Deacon, passed satisfactory examinations in the subjects remaining for the Priesthood under Canon IV, Section I.

Wilmington, May 24th, Mr. James Dunbar Beckwith, candidate for Holy Orders, passed in a satisfactory manner, the subjects remaining for Deacon's orders under Canon IV, Section II.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev E. W. Halleck, members of the Board of Examining Chaplains, conducted these examinations.

(Signed) ALEXANDER MILLER,
Secretary and Acting Chairman
of the Board of Examining Chaplains

The Rev. John Benners Gibble read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, as follows:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the academic year 1935-1936.

Since the last Convention of this Diocese two meetings of the Board have been held, on May 28 and October 30, 1935. Both of these meetings which were well attended were concerned chiefly with matters of school routine.

The total registration of resident students for the academic year covered by this report is 152. This number is one less than the enrollment of last year. Sixteen states and one foreign country are represented in the student body as follows:

North Carolina, 90; Virginia, 14; South Carolina, 7; Georgia 7; Florida, 4; Tennessee, 3; New Jersey, 3; New York, 2; Connecticut, 2; Pennsylvania, 2; Illinois, 2; West Virginia, 1; Maryland, 1; Michigan, 1; Rhode Island, 1; Alabama, 1; Germany, 1.

The registration to date of resident and day students shows a total of 215. Their Church affiliations are as follows: Episcopal, 131; Methodist, 30; Presbyterian, 29; Baptist, 18; Christian, 3; Lutheran, 2; Roman Catholic, 1; Jewish, 1.

The traditional high standards of St. Marys' have been maintained, with all academic courses fully accredited by the Southern

Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It should be observed that St. Mary's offers its students thirty-five weeks of class room work. This point is emphasized because many public schools in the territory served by St. Mary's have shortened the length of their session and in consequence have been dropped from the list of accredited institutions. St. Mary's is the only Junior College exclusively for girls that now remains accredited by the Southern Association in this state. Former graduates of the College Department of St. Mary's have been admitted as full juniors in such four-year colleges as Smith, Simmons, Mount Holyoke, Goucher, Sweetbriar and various state universities and have obtained their degrees upon the successful completion of two years' additional work.

The personnel of the staff and faculty have undergone few changes. The Rev. Henry Felix Kloman assumed his duties as Chaplain on November 1, 1935, succeeding the Rev. Joseph Fletcher who resigned from this position at the May meeting of the Trustees. Mr. Moore and Miss Digges reported last fall for teaching in the English Department. The new Alumnae Secretary is Miss Alice Alexander.

During the year such improvements to the buildings and school property were made as were necessary to meet deterioration and to add to the comfort of students. The loyalty of the faculty has been maintained. The student body has been happy and the Principal reports that no trying disciplinary problems have arisen.

The outlook for the session of 1936-1937 is most encouraging, with 107 applicants already accepted of which 79 are returning students and 28 new students. This is an all time record for advance registration.

The following condensed statement of financial operations is supplied by Mr. A. W. Tucker, the efficient Business Manager, and taken from the Audit of K. W. Parham, C. P. A., for the year ending June 30, 1935:

Income Trustees' Account Balance	$ 6,034.39
Net Operating Expense	96.660.21
Net Income from Students	$ 15,777.21
Charges and Credits to Income	3,603,31
Transfer to Trustees' Account	$ 19,380.52

This Transfer was used in Trustees' Account as follows:

Payment of Interest and Loan Curtailment	$ 9,055.83
Additional: Land, Buildings, Equipment	3,186.24
Expense of Trustees' Account Balance	1,104.06
Total	$ 13,346.13
Income from Students	$112,437.42
Grand Total	$ 19,380.52

This report cannot be concluded without a grateful acknowledgement on the part of the Trustees to Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, Principal, and to her associates on the staff and faculty of St. Mary's School for their maintenance of St. Mary's upon an elevated standard of effectiveness of which the Church may well be proud.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK
President Board of Trustees,
St. Mary's School and Junior College.

Raleigh, N. C.
May 11, 1936.

The Bishop appointed a Committee on Nominations as follows: Rev. W. M. Latta; Rev. John W. Hardy; Mr. E. O. Rehm.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B")

Rev. James D. Beckwith and Mr. R. A. Braddy were appointed tellers for the election of clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

Delegates	Alternates
Rev. W. R. Noe	Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D	Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Alexander Miller	Rev. E. C. McConnell
Rev. E. F. Moseley	Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	Rev. L. M. Fenwick

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews and Mr. David Oates were

appointed tellers for the election of lay delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Delegates	Alternates
Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand	Major Vernon L. Nash
Mr. George B. Elliott	Mr. Dal F. Wooten
Mr. John G. Bragaw	Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. John R. Tolar	Mr. C. R. Wheatley
Mr. George C. Royall	Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers
Mr. E. K. Bishop	

The Rev. J. Leon Malone offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Department of Finance.

RESOLVED THAT, The Diocese of East Carolina adopt a standard salary scale for its Missionary Clergy and guarantee said salary to them.

RESOLVED THAT, The following plan be recommended to the Executive Council for consideration as a basis for this plan:

1. Two cents per mile be paid to the Missionary Clergy for all mileage traveled in meeting appointments of regularly scheduled services.
2. The amount of the rental value of Rectory and furniture, where same is provided, and used by the Clergyman, be deducted when the salary is paid.
3. The salary for single men to be $1200.00 per year.
4. The salary for married men to be $1500.00 per year, plus an allowance for each dependent child.

Mr. John G. Bragaw read the report for the Committee on Insurance as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

This Committee on Insurance respectfully submit a report of their activities for the past year.

There has been no change in the total amount of insurance carried under the Diocesan schedule policy, and this total amount is $76,585. The net amount paid by the Diocese for this protection is $193.30. This is $9.30 more than the net cost to the Diocese the previous year, and this was occasioned by Camp Leach not being operated as successfully from a financial standpoint as the previous year, and the Diocese paid this portion of the premium.

This committee have written innumerable letters in the endeavor to reduce the expenses to the Diocese as much as possible, and we feel that we should have a better cooperation in replies to our letters than we have had. It is the earnest desire of this Committee to render the best possible service in connection with any insurance matters, and we beg that you will give us your hearty cooperation and assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

REV'D JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman
RICHARD L. MEARES
JOHN G. BRAGAW, JR.

Rev. W. R. Noe made the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD FOR

January 1, 1935 through December 31, 1935.

Balance on hand January 1, 1935		$ 31.58
Receipts		
Subscriptions	$454.28	
Diocesan Appropriation	310.00	
Resolutions and obituaries	14.83	
Advertisements	66.00	
Single copies	.61	
Contribution	1.00	846.72
Total Receipts		$878.30
Disbursements		
Printing regular issues	$818.00	
Postage	10.66	
Printing of expiration notices	11.50	
Tax on Check	.02	
Clerical help	2.00	
Traveling expenses Business Manager	10.00	
Bank service charge	1.00	
Refund account error	1.00	
Total Disbursements		854.18
Balance on hand January 1, 1936		$ 24.12

The Secretary presented the report of the Church Pension Fund as follows:

April 28, 1936

My dear Mr. Noe:

I understand that your Convention will be held soon and, in accordance with my usual custom, I am sending you this letter beforehand in order that you may have some information upon which a report concerning The Church Pension Fund may be based.

It is always of interest to know who the present beneficiaries are in each Diocese or District. I am therefore enclosing herewith a list of the present beneficiaries in the Diocese of East Carolina.

As to the payment of pension assessments, upon which the very life of the Fund depends, our records show that there are remarkably few arrears. There are many Dioceses and Districts which have practically perfect records since the beginning of the Fund in 1917. The total paid for the year 1935 is just about the same as for the previous year. The total payable is affected by the salary schedule of the Church which remains somewhat lower than in previous years, but this will reflect itself in the future scale of pensions.

At present the average Age Allowance of the Fund is just short of $1,000 a year compared to $622 ten years ago. As years go on, the average will gradually increase until eventually the normal Age Allowance will be about one-half of each Clergyman's average salary while in active ministry.

The Trustees are still continuing their Resolutions providing for increased pensions beyond their original promises and for the immediate $1,000 checks to widows of clergymen dying in active service. So long as the pension assessments are paid throughout the Church with practical unanimity, as in the past, the Trustees hope to continue these extra benefits.

As to the investment status of the Fund I am glad to report that the market value exceeds cost by a reasonable figure, including the results of all actual sales since the beginning of the Fund. The Church may be assured, therefore, that the money placed in the hands of the Trustees is all intact and earning a fair rate of return for the benefit of the present and future beneficiaries, despite the years of severe financial distress through which the country has been passing.

To you and to those who have so ably assisted us in the administration of the affairs of the Fund, the Trustees are deeply

grateful. I would like also to add my own personal appreciation of your part in this undertaking which is of such vital importance in the lives of the clergy and of the Church.

With best wishes,

Very sincerely yours,

Bradford B. Locke
Executive Vice-President

The Reverend Walter R. Noe
507 Southern Building
Wilmington, North Carolina.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
Grants in force April 27, 1936.
CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age benefits:			
Rev. Herbert D. Cone	$1,000.00		
Rev. William O. Cone	1,000.00		
Rev. R. B. Drane	1,000.00		
Rev. John B. Gibble	1,000.00		
Rev. John Hartley	866.50—	$4,866.50	
Total and Permanent Disability:			
Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins		600.00	
Widows			
Mrs. Irene W. Moody	400.00		
Mrs. James E. W. Cook	400.00		
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.00		
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.00		
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.00		
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.00—	2,400.00	
Orphans			
Katharine H. Brayshaw	150.00		
Ilbert deL. Brayshaw	150.00		
James A. Pardo	300.00—	600.00—	$8,466.50
GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT			
Widows			
Mrs. Robert Strange	250.00		
Mrs. Edward Wooten	300.00		550.00
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT			
Widows			
Mrs. Robert Strange	50.00		50.00
Total			$9,066.50

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See Appendix "D")

The Secretary then presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E")

Rev. C. A. Ashby made the report of the Committee on the retirement of the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., as follows:

RESOLUTION OF CONVENTION ON RETIREMENT OF DR. MILTON

RESOLVED, That the announced purpose of Dr. William H. Milton, to retire from active service as Rector of St. James' Parish, Wilmington, is received by this Convention with real regret.

For twenty-seven years he has participated in the deliberations of the Annual Conventions of this Diocese. Always he has stood for those things which would aid in the advancement of the real mission of the Church, the just and efficient management of both its temporal and its spiritual interests, and the spread of its influence through the Diocese, the State and the world.

His service in all of the greater movements of the General Church, and as a member of its National Council gave him a comprehensive knowledge of the affairs, the needs and ambitions of the Church as a whole. This knowledge has enabled him to aid our deliberations with wise and informed counsel, and to help us in the solution of many problems.

His leadership in his own parish, and in its participation in support of the Diocesan work has been outstanding, and has made him and his people one of the principal factors supporting that work. That he now feels it proper to retire from further active participation in the work is greatly regretted, but in leaving our ranks he will take with him the affectionate regard of the members of this Convention and of those who have served with him in the past; our deep appreciation of his generous and wholehearted efforts in behalf of God's work in our midst, and our prayers for his continued success in the service of his Master in such fields as he may labor unto his life's end.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. ASHBY
GEORGE B. ELLIOTT

Adopted.

In the absence of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Secretary read a report of the work at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

On motion of Mr. George B. Elliott, it was decided to rescind our former action and request the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese to meet at the same time and place as the meeting of the Annual Convention. This was referred to the Woman's Auxiliary for consideration at their annual meeting to be held in January, 1937.

A report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was read as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION—1936.

The Thompson Orphanage is located in the City of Charlotte and is run under the auspices of the three dioceses in the State of North Carolina.

The Board of Control is called the Board of Managers and consists of the three North Carolina Bishops and members elected by the three Diocesan Conventions.

The Board of Managers meets regularly once a year and elects an Executive Board which meets each month.

From the Executive Board sub-committees are elected as: the Finance Committee, the Committee on Admissions, the Committee on Placements, the Properties Committee, the Farm and Grounds Committee, the Social Committee and the Health Committee.

The Executive Board, with its sub-committees, attend to the regular business of the Orphanage, working with the Superintendent and Business Manager in carrying on the Business, Social, Moral, Spiritual and Hygienic work of the Institution.

The staff of workers consists of the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent; Mr. Alexander S. Bynum, Assistant Superintendent and Business Manager; Miss Helen Good, Kindergarten teacher; six Matrons and one trained nurse.

During the year 1935, this staff cared for 119 children, sixty-five girls and fifty-four boys.

The total number of child days was 38,604, and 115,000 meals were served.

During 1935, twelve children were placed out in work and in homes and their places at the Orphanage were filled by an equal number of new children received from the three dioceses of the state.

The present number, May 1936, of children in the Orphanage is 113. Of these, 80 are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 22 from East Carolina and 11 from Western North Carolina.

All of these children with the exception of those of Kindergarten age and younger, attend the Public schools of Charlotte. They are thus given equal opportunities with other children through broadening contacts and the best school facilities and vocational training offered by the City's school system.

In the class of 1935 which graduated from the High School, there were four Orphanage boys and four girls. All eight are now in college or at work. The four who are to graduate this year (1936) have made plans for further courses of study.

Several of the older boys have helped the Superintendent in the conduct of the services in the Chapel on the Orphanage grounds. William Potts, Tom Myers and George Powell have been of great assistance to the ministers where they have lived since leaving the Institution. These three boys have made a splendid record. They have obtained scholarships at the Polytechnic Institute of Reading, Pa., the University of North Carolina and Boone College, Boone, N. C., respectively.

On account of the extraordinary ability shown by William Potts in his work at the Hudson Hosiery Mills, he was selected by the management of these mills for special training in the Textile College of Reading, Pa., the Company giving him a four year course with all expenses paid and the promise of a responsible position upon his graduation.

All the Orphanage children who are old enough attend the Church Schools of St. Peter's and St. Martin's Parish, and regular Sunday services are held for them in the Orphanage Chapel.

The girls and boys have a splendid vested choir and a well organized branch of the Young People's Service League. They are being taught the privilege of being supporters of the Church and are given a small allowance each week that they may participate

in the offerings at the Church Schools which they attend as well as at their own Chapel services.

Each year the Superintendent baptizes a number of the children and presents a class for confirmation.

The Orphanage owns 63 acres of ground fronting on East Fourth Street, about a mile from the business center of Charlotte.

Twenty acres of this property is used as a farm. There is a dairy with 16 cows. The boys, under the able direction of Mr. Bynum, man both the farm and the dairy. The girls find ample opportunity for their services in the steam laundry, and some of the older ones assist the nurse in the Infirmary which, however, we are glad to say rarely has to be used to capacity.

The health of the children is under the vigilant care of Dr. Myers Hunter, a member of the Executive Board who gives his services with consecrated devotion and with most successlul results.

Besides the Infirmary and Laundry there are eight large brick and three frame buildings, as well as the picturesque Chapel.

The Orphanage has a fine gymnasium which, however, is in need of larger equipment. It also has a library which calls for more books.

The depression hit the Orphanage a hard blow. It increased the demand upon it for its care of more children left destitute and at the same time radically reduced the income from every source of support it had.

It lost nearly $4,000.00 of reserve funds by bank failures. Each one of the three Dioceses had to reduce its appropriations. The income from the Endowment funds shrank and the gifts from the Duke Endowment fell off over two thousand dollars so that this year (1936) the Orphanage can expect from this latter source only $1,673.04.

To help meet the needs of the children under their care, in the face of these drastic reductions in income, Rev. Mr. Wheeler, Mr. Bynum and all the others on the staff accepted reductions in their salaries.

In 1935 the total operating cost of the Institution was $24,821.32 The 1935 Thanksgiving Offering from the Diocese of North Carolina amounted to $5,481.00, or an average of 49 cents per communicant. The Thanksgiving Offering from the Diocese of East Carolina was $2,603.35, or an average of 36.5 cents per communicant.

During the past two years the Orphanage has been operating on an unbalanced budget. As the budget for 1936 was not raised

the Board of Managers passed a resolution authorizing the Executive Board to operate the Institution for only six months on the budget which was adopted, and a revision of the budget at the end of that time to balance it with anticipated income for the remainder of the year.

The need is imperative for nearly $2,000.00 more than is now in sight. This money must come from somewhere or else one of the Cottages will have to be closed and the Episcopal Church will be embarrassed in having to ask some other Orphanages to take care of about 15 or 20 of our children.

Your Board of Managers feels that such a humiliating procedure will not be permitted if our Church people can be informed of the situation.

A minimum of $1,600.00 more for 1936 will enable the Executive Board, with close economy, to maintain the budget as it is for the remaining months of the year.

The budget calls for $24,470.00 and we have as an expectancy upon which we can reasonably count, only $22,803.00.

The amount raised for the Orphanage in 1931 was $30,966.00. You can see by these figures how the income within the past five years has dwindled.

Material equipment is not of itself sufficient to resist the ravages of time, weather, and constant usage. The fine buildings and their accessories at the Orphanage are no exception. Their need of repair and replacement is imminent.

For the meeting of all these imperative needs we have no Aladdin to appeal to. We have not even his lamp to rub.

But we have 113 pairs of eager young hands which rub together as their owners pray to the Blessed Master who loved little children, to meet their wishes—the needs of the only mother which they have.

Let all churchmen become good genii and in the Name of the Master help meet these needs.

What response could we make which would please Him more? For as He said, "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

Respectfully submitted by,

REV. WILLIS G. CLARK
REV. E. W. HALLECK
H. A. LONDON
W. L. BALTHIS

In the prayers said daily by the children is the petition "Raise up, we pray Thee, a *never failing succession* of benefactors"

Steps to maintain that "succession"—

The Duke contribution not to *supplant* but to *supplement*.

36.5 cents per communicant, per year.

It costs to keep a *cow* 57 cents a day. We pay to keep a child 79 cents, only 22 cents more.

A child, properly reared, our greatest gift to the world.

A co-worker with God to redeem His world.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, spoke on the work of the Orphanage in general and of the special needs at this time. The members of the Convention were so impressed with Mr. Wheeler's statement that the amount needed from East Carolina to prevent a possible deficit for the year was subscribed by individuals and organizations.

The order of the day having been reached, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Chairman, and the Rev. John Benners Gibble, Secretary and Treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee, made their reports.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLUTION: That this Convention approves the method adopted by the last Convention of the Diocese for cancelling the debt of $23,000, and further authorizes the soliciting of $5,000 for the coming year, ending at the next Convention, from a selected list of subscribers within the Diocese, and the continuance of an annual Epiphany offering to last until the whole debt is cancelled.

On motion of the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. the Committee was thanked for the fine work that it had done during the past year.

The Bishop introduced the Rev. E. P. Miner, a clergyman of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, who was a visitor at the Convention.

The Rev. W. M. Latta read the report of the Nominating Committee, which was adopted as follows:

For the Executive Council for three years: Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott. Mrs. F. L. Outland.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. C. A. Ashby, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. John G. Bragaw,

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger and Mr. T. F. Darden.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. LATTA, Chairman

Reports by the Committees on the recommendations in the Bishop's address, were read as follows:

First: By the Rev. R. I. Johnson on the section dealing with the negro work:

WHEREAS, the Bishop in his annual address this morning expressed the wish that we might be able to care for our own colored work in this Diocese in view of the steadily decreasing appropriations from the National Council for this work; and,

WHEREAS, such seems possible provided a larger measure of self-support may be stimulated in the Diocesan field, thus releasing needed funds for missionary purposes; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the above named objectives, great impetus will be given to the spiritual development of the work;

BE IT RESOLVED, that a committee be appointed to study the field with authority to inspire and reorganize the same with these ends in view.

The recommendation of the Committee was adopted and a Committee was appointed as follows: Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. Worth Wicker, Mr. John Horne.

Second: By Mr. John R. Tolar:

This Committee recommends that the Executive Council, through its proper department, or by the appointment of a special committee, make a study of all phases of our diocesan missionary program, both as to stipends, continuation of fields, possible regrouping of fields, with a view to the stimulation of increased self-support in aided fields, correction of existing inequalities, if any, and the reducing of part of the funds now budgeted for

Diocesan Missions for other purposes and that a report of its findings be made to the next Convention.

The resolution was adopted and then referred to the Executive Council.

Third: By Rev. George S. Gresham:

That this Convention, realizing the need of an all time Secretary for the Department of Religious Education, authorize the Executive Council to approve the appointment of such Secretary, and that the Executive Committee take steps to raise $1500 for salary and expenses through the following agencies: Woman's Auxiliary, Y. P. S. L., Church Schools, Camp Leach, Treasury of the Diocese.

The report was adopted and then referred to the Executive Council.

The following telegram was received from the Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

"The Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina sends greetings to the Convention of East Carolina and wishes you God speed in your work.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE."

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to send a suitable reply.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams read the report of the Committee on the state of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

According to the statistics for the year 1935, our Diocese has been able not only to hold its own but to make progress.

The parishes and missions report improvement in both their financial and spiritual life.

The Bishop's report shows an increase of twenty in confirmations.

The Treasurer reports that for the first time since 1929 all obligations, including the full General Church Quota, were met promptly.

At the Convention last year, steps were taken to pay off the

Diocesan debt of $23,000.00 over a period of four years and to start an Endowment Fund for the support of the Episcopate. A Committee was appointed to solicit subscriptions from a selected list of individuals and preparation was made for the Epiphany offering. While the work of the Committee has not been completed, there has been a generous response from many of our people. It seems now that the full amount for the first year will be raised by early fall.

This report would be incomplete without some mention of the Forward Movement. A large number of our parishes and missions have used the literature and cooperated in other ways with the National Commission. The President of the Woman's Auxiliary has given much of her time to this work as a member of the National Commission and as Chairman of the Woman's Department of the Commission.

We do not feel that the Diocese, as a whole, has made full use of this movement and would recommend that the program presented to the clergy at their recent Conference be carried out in every parish and mission.

As the years of our financial difficulties pass and brighter days greet us, let us not forget our partnership and give or share as God gives; freely, liberally, constantly.

The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

After report No. 1 by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's Report, the Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

After discussion of the Pence Plan, the following resolutions, which were offered by Mr. John R. Tolar, were adopted:

1. That it is the sense of this Convention that the parishes and missions be requested to use the Pence Plan.

2. That the receipts from the Pence Plan not already earmarked for interest and other work of the Diocese, be designated, until the next Convention, for the salary and expenses of a special worker for the Department of Religious Education.

A recess was taken until 8:00 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M., after a short service, an address on the "Forward Movement" was made by the Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

The offering was received for diocesan missions.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, May 14, 1936.

At 7:30 A. M. Holy Communion was celebrated.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the Chair.

A report of the Committee on the formation of a Laymen's League was made by Mr. P. H. Kasey, as follows:

FORMATION OF A DIOCESAN ORGANIZATION OF THE LAYMENS' LEAGUE OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

May 8th, 1936.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop,
Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington North Carolina.

My dear Bishop:

At the annual convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, held in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C. on May 16, 1935, Mr. P. H. Kasey, of St. Paul's, Greenville, moved:

> "That the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to consider the advisability of establishing a branch of the Laymen's League in the Diocese of East Carolina."

Under the authority of that resolution, you appointed as a Committee, Messrs. John Huske, Fayetteville, N. C., George H. Roberts, New Bern, N. C., and the undersigned, W. A. Tomnes, Wilmington, as Chairman.

As a preliminary report, your Committee submits the following:

Your Committee, by correspondence and interviews, has endeavored to ascertain the sense of the laymen of the Diocese hereon,

and have also been kindly advised of the scope and object of this work through the courtesy of the President and Executive Vice President and Secretary of the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church in the United States, as authorized by the Denver, Colorado, General Convention of 1931.

Under this authority of the National Convention, a Joint Committee was appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and ten Laymen, to study the desirability of the formation of a National Organization of Laymen in the Church.

This Committee duly approved and recommended this Organization, and in pursuance thereof, a large number of Parochial and Diocesan Organizations have been formed.

For a Diocesan Organization, it is necessary that there shall be five or more Parish Leagues in a Diocese as the basis of a Diocesan League.

Therefore, as the first essential under the resolution of May 16, 1935, of the Beaufort Convention, it is necessary that five, at least, Parish Leagues be formed. This necessarily requires the formation of Parish Leagues to be then followed by a Diocesan Organization.

Your committee therefore thinks it advisable and recommends that each Parish in our Diocese should consider and act upon the formation of a Parochial League for each Parish church.

Such Leagues have been recently formed by our neighboring Dioceses of North Carolina and South Carolina, and we think it would be well that we should follow their example.

Your Committee feels that the laymen of our Church have not fully met their duty and responsibility as laymen in the work of our beloved Church, and that we can well follow the example of the organization and work of the faithful women of our Church, and especially of East Carolina.

The field for organized work and effort is unlimited, and should we laymen fulfill the full scope of our duty, we think we would no longer be concerned about the questions of balancing the budget or raising our quotas.

The question now is shall the laymen of each Church so undertake to endeavor to follow the work of our Lord and Master in the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, and this can only be accomplished by untiring effort by individual laymen, with the aid and guidance of their Rector?

You have suggested to me that it would be well to endeavor

to form at least a skeleton Organization of not less than five Parishes, and that representatives from these Parish Leagues, and any other interested laymen, shall meet tokether in the early fall at Camp Leach to consider and discuss the suggested work and the form of a Diocesan Organization.

Your Committee most earnestly approves of this suggestion. and recommends such action.

Yours sincerely,

JOHN HUSKE,
GEORGE H. ROBERTS
W. A. TOWNES, Chairman

The report was received and the recommendation adopted.

Mr. John R. Tolar made Report No. 2 of the Finance Department, which was adopted as follows:

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of the clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese, who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the sexton of St. Paul's Church $5.00 for services during the Convention.

Mr. George C. Royall invited the Convention to meet in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, in 1936 and, on motion, the invitation was accepted.

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund reported back to the Convention the resolution of the Committee on Canons, with the recommendation that it be made the order of the day for the first day of the next Convention.

The recommendation was adopted.

The special committees were appointed by the Bishop.

Mr. W. Easley Pace of Goldsboro, was made a member of the Committee on the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund.

The Bishop was authorized to continue the Committee

on the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund and to reorganize it, if necessary.

The Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLVED: That the sincere thanks and deep appreciation of the fifty-third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina be expressed to the Rector, Vestry, Choir and Congregation of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C. and to the splendid people of this historic community for their gracious entertainment of this Convention; and for the genuine hospitality and cordial kindness shown to all delegates and visitors during the sessions of this Convention and throughout their delightful visit to this section.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned so that its members might attend the two-hundredth anniversary celebration of the present St. Paul's Church, Edenton, where addresses were made by Mr. John Washington Graham and Mrs. C. P. Wales of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina—

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We meet together for our fifty-third Annual Convention in this historic Church which has stood in this community as a witness for Christ and His cause for two hundred fruitful years.

We are indeed encompassed about by a noble crowd of witnesses, including those hardy pioneers who found within these walls the inspiration and courage and faith to build a new nation upon the eternal principles laid down by a God in Whom they believed.

May some measure of their faith and courage and loyalty to noble ideals come into our hearts today as we go forward with Christ to win new frontiers for Him and His Church.

Thankful to God for His continued protection and blessing, I am happy to report that our Diocese recovered much lost ground during the past year, and through the sacrificial generosity of many of our people, was able to meet its missionary obligations to the General Church in full, and to close the year without a deficit.

The Bishop's Twentieth Anniversary Fund

So wisely conceived and intelligently planned, has met with a generous response in every place where it was adequately presented, and if this fine movement is not allowed to flag, I am confident that we will be freed from our burden of debt in four years. thus releasing us for new and constructive service in places too long neglected.

The Negro Work

The work in our Negro Churches and Missions while sadly crippled by the repeated cuts in our appropriation, has shown marvelous vigor and life during the past year, the Confirmations for that period representing ten per cent of our total Negro Communicant strength.

I believe the time has come when we should at least seriously consider the possibility of taking over the support of our own Negro work, and if plans can be carried out for securing a larger measure of self-support from our Negro Communicants, I am satisfied that East Carolina may be able to withdraw all requests for outside assistance in the not far distant future.

This greatly desired result can never be attained, however, until we are able to make some very necessary adjustments in our

Aided Parishes and Missions

In my Annual Address to the Convention in Beaufort last year, I said: "We must increase the number of self-supporting parishes and fields in order that our resources may be used in the extension of His Kingdom—for an advance movement into those fields of real need that have waited for us so long."

I still stand by that statement, but the problem is far greater than the mere question of releasing diocesan funds for use in other places. It is a question of the spiritual health and vitality of the places which have been aided so long that their people have lost much of the joy and thrill of sacrificial giving.

We have made appropriations year after year,

not chiefly to Mission stations in our mill towns and rural neighborhoods, but to staid old parishes in many of which there has been no growth during the past twenty-five years.

We have done this in order to keep them alive, and I am afraid that. in some instances, we have harmed our patients far more than we have helped them.

This is not the time nor place to examine the needs and resources of the various aided fields, but I must emphasize the fact that we are carrying a diocesan missionary budget far out of proportion to the size of our Diocese and the results obtained in Baptisms and Confirmations.

The whole question of diocesan appropriations to aided fields should engage the intelligent interest, not only of the members of the Executive Council, but of this larger and more representative gathering as well.

I am not unmindful of the serious financial situation in many of our aided fields, and I know that several of the old parishes receiving aid can never become self-supporting units, but there must be a regrouping of fields to the end that the Clergyman in charge may receive the greater part, if not all, of his salary from the points served by him.

Woman's Work

As usual, we are able to sound a heartening and encouraging note as we report on the organized activities of the women of the Diocese during the past year. Under the intelligent and consecrated leadership of their Diocesan and Parochial officers, the women of East Carolina have not only continued

to maintain their own high standards, but have, through their helpful and constructive programs, made a real contribution to other dioceses throughout the Church. It is a significant tribute to the leadership of our women that one of our former Diocesan presidents, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, is the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Province of Sewanee. and our present President, Mrs. Fred L. Outland, is Chairman of the National Committee on Women's work in the Forward Movement.

Young People's Work

The work for and among our young people is rich in possibilities, but is not developing as rapidly as it should for several reasons: one being the difficulty of securing wise and understanding men and women to serve as cousellors in our parish leagues and as teachers in our Church schools; and, another, our failure, because of lack of funds, to secure a full time Field Secretary for Religious Education and young people's work. If the proper person for this important post could be secured, I am confident that we would be able to make real progress in training our young people for intelligent leadership in the Church of tomorrow.

Plans have been completed for our usual young people's conferences at Camp Leach this summer, and we ask the continued interest of our people in this most hopeful phase of our diocesan life.

The Missionary Crisis

In a recent letter from Bishop Cook, President of the National Council, he thanked the Diocese of

East Carolina for our part in making up the serious deficit which threatened disaster to the Church's work at the beginning of the year, and went on to say: "The fact that the budget has been balanced is a credit to the Church, and another experience which confirms my conviction that when we are frank and let the Church's needs be known, we can depend upon our people to respond."

We agree. of course, with this general statement, and while the balancing of the budget was "a credit to the Church", there is something seriously wrong with the missionary spirit of the Church when our National Council is forced to send out such an alarming message as came to us a few months ago.

We must not only be frank and let the Church's needs be known, but must so revitalize the entire missionary program that it will cease to be looked upon as something related to dreary budgets and annual quotas, but as the spirit of the living, adventurous Christ at work in human society. We must present the needs of the Church, not simply in terms of paying the salaries of faithful workers in China or Japan or Alaska, but as an opportunity to share with Christ in His blessed work of redemption.

We must go forward with Christ, not only along roads of communion and fellowship, but as joyful, enthusiastic co-workers in His glorious plans for the making of a new world in which righteousness and peace shall be supreme.

We cannot with-hold our resources—spiritual or material if we expect to play our part in His plans for the transformation of a broken and disillusioned world.

Money is coined human energy and in giving that which represents the fruit of our hands, or our brains, we are in a real sense giving ourselves. In our small feeble way, we are really offering ourselves for the sins of the world. We are taking a symbol of barter and exchange and making it a sacrament of loving service.

When the offering of self and substance becomes sacramental in the Church, we need not worry about deficits or curtailments, for we will have at least reached that stage of spiritual development in which the oft repeated words of the noble Communion Office will become so real that we will gladly offer and present ourselves, our souls and bodies to be a "reasonable, holy and living sacrifice."

The Call of the Hour

Surely the call of the hour can be nothing less stirring or compelling than the call of our Master Christ to go forward with Him to certain victory. The clouds of war are gathering on every horizon. The voices of hate and fear and cruel poverty sound their discordant notes in every quarter of the world. Man's inhumanity to man still fills the world with bewildered souls who cry out for justice. Greed, sensuality and soul destroying vice still show their brazen faces in the streets where men and women and children wander aimlessly in their search for the peace and purity which is their heritage.

The battles between purity and foulness, truth and falsehood, honor and dishonor, the powers of heaven and the powers of hell are being fought today in human souls, in the homes of our people, in the Church and state and nation, and if we have

the faintest spark of the Divine light within us, if we carry in our souls even the dimmest image of our Lord, we must go forward and join our Master Christ as He throws His life once more into the very center of the world's unrest and agony.

The future of the civilization that our fathers died to establish, the peace of the world for which the Son of God became Incarnate, the mission of the Church for which He died, are all at stake today, and if we be Christ's men we must join forces with Him in that struggle which must not end until the purpose of God dominates the world, and the mind of Jesus controls in loving power the hearts and minds of all men everywhere.

In a recent address on "The Christian Task Today", the Hon. Francis B. Sayre. Assistant Secretary of State closed his ringing message with these words:

"If our civilization cannot be brought to understand more clearly and to believe more strongly in the fundamental teachings of Jesus Christ, and the principles upon which He staked His life, our civilization cannot survive. I mean that men must of their own consciousness come to perceive the utter folly of trying to build a civilization on materialism and brute force, and come to realize, perhaps through suffering, that the enduring values that humanity will always crave, grow out of understanding and love and self sacrifice. There is only one way to make men realize that.

We must go back to the living Christ, to the audacious, thrilling, winsome figure that actually lived.

Unless men learn to love Him, they will not follow

Him. Neither will they come to understand how to master life.

That is the mission of Christianity to the present world, as I see it. As one catches the vision of all that hangs upon the outcome, the call of Christ becomes the most exciting challenge in the world today."

Above the noise and tumult, the voice of Christ is heard today—"I am the way, follow Me".

In utter loyalty to Him, in absolute confidence that His way is the way to victory and to peace, may we, the Clergy and laity of this Diocese dedicate ourselves wholly and joyfully to His service.

SUMMARY

Visitations	113
Sermons and addresses	157
Celebrations of Holy Communion	29
Baptisms	5
Weddings	5
Funerals	5
Ordinations—Deacons	1
Ordinations—Priests	2
Clergy transferred	0
Clergy received by Ordination	1
Clergy received by transfer	2
Present number of Lay Readers	60
Number of Clergy January 1, 1936	41

Deacons Ordained—

Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith, June 14, 1935.

Priests Ordained—

Rev. John William Hardy, March 4, 1935.

Rev. Edward Clark McConnell, March 5, 1935.

Letters Dimissory Received—

Rev. James Stewart Braithwaite, from the Diocese of South Florida.

Rev. Jack Robert Rountree, from the Diocese of Los Angeles.

CONFIRMATIONS

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood	10
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	8
Rev. Archer Boogher	18
Rev. J. B. Brown	13
Rev. Lawrence M. Fenwick	6
Rev. Stephen Gardner	22
Rev. George S. Gresham	13
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	7
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	10
Rev. John W. Hardy	14
Rev. George F. Hill	16
Rev. James E. Holder	13
Rev. Oscar E. Holder	29
Rev. B. F. Huske D. D.	8
Rev. William H. R. Jackson	1
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	26
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson	3
Rev. William M. Latta	12
Rev. J. Leon Malone	3
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall	20
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	5
Rev. Edward C. McConnell	12
Rev. Alexander Miller	11
Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.	15
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	9
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	14
Rev. Walter R. Noe	3
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.	1
Rev. Worth Wicker	3
Rev. Charles E. Williams	15
Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand	2
Presented by congregation	1
Total number presented (of whom Colored 91)	343

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1935

January 1, 1936.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1935 to December 31, 1935.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Bishop's Pence.
10. Thompson Orphanage.
11. Bishop's Fund.
12. Sundries.
13. Church School Service Program.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance on hand January 1, 1935 ..... $ 5,097.16

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionments $22,988.54
From Church Schools on Apportionments 2,299.24
Diocesan Missions, including Lenten and Easter Offerings of $1,070.66 which were

credited on apportionments, and pension payments of $263.24	8,370.84	
Interest and Rents	895.43	
Diocesan Support	4,149.98	
Miscellaneous (See Dioc. Missions for items)	476.56	
Note Account	12,575.00	
Sundries	229.68	
Thompson Orphanage	2,561.97	
Bishop's Fund	1,355.20	
Bishop's Pence (See Diocesan Missions and also table)	722.00	
Church School Service Program	105.20	
Arrears	742.60	$57,472.24
		$62,569.40

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	$15,445.64	
Diocesan Missions	3,460.25	
Sundries	229.68	
General Church Quota	7,518.06	
Pensions	100.75	
Thompson Orphanage	2,561.97	
Stipends	13,316.67	
Bishop's Fund	1,394.45	
Payment of Notes	12,575.00	
Miscellaneous (See Dioc. Missions for Items)	1,289.83	$57,892.30
Balance on hand January 1, 1936		$ 4,677.10

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (cost)	$23,120.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand	4,677.10	
Deficit	23,120.00	82,826.15

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	$48,100.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Church School Service Program	115.56	
Bishop's Fund	160.84	
Thompson Orphanage	88.74	
Notes Payable	23,120.00	
Diocesan Missions (including $1.00 for American Church Building Fund Commission, offering of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville)	4,313.61	
Apportionment account for 1935 Quota	3,927.40	$82,826.15

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds, par value	$23,120.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	$52,020.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	$ 5,000.00	5 1-2s
Atlantic Coast Line Railway Company	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific Railway Company	4,000.00	6s
International Match (Certificate of Deposit)	2,500.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4 1-2s
Diocese of East Carolina—Notes	5,620.00	6s
Total Securities, par value	$23,120.00	

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Balance on hand January 1, 1935	$ 4,460.40

Treasurer's Report		May

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	$22,988.54	
Church Schools	2,299.24	—$25,287.78
		$29,748.18

Disbursements

Remitted for Quota (1934)	$ 4,460.46	
Remitted for Quota (1935)	3,057.60	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	9,927.63	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	8,375.09	—$25,820.78
Balance on hand January 1, 1936 (Balance due on 1935 Quota)		$ 3,927.40

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Receipts

Arrears	$ 742.60	
Interest and Rents	895.43	
Refund Convention Expense	11.80	
Bishop Watson Fund	660.27	
*Profit—Sale of American Sugar Bonds	5.00	
Sale American Sugar Bonds	3,075.00	
Payment International Match	127.91	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	9,927.63	—$15,445.64

Disbursements

Salaries—		
Bishop	$ 4,800.00	
Executive Secretary	2,550.00	
Treasurer	360.00	
Secretary of Annual Convention	180.00	—$ 7,890.00
Office Expenses—Bishop		347.04
Travel Expenses—Bishop		395.87
Maintenance Bishop's House		440.32
Expenses—Committees		60.28
Office Secretary—Diocesan Office		1,142.00

Printing and Postage	309.55	
Expenses—Diocesan Office	407.50	
Travel Expenses—Executive Secretary	389.00	
Printing Journal	150.00	
Synod Assessment	150.00	
Expenses—Annual Convention	150.00	
Insurance	200.20	
Bishop's Pence	18.38	
Treasurer's Bond	35.00	
Insurance and Postage on Bond	1.05	
Repairs on Diocesan property	16.45	
Bond—American Sugar	3,075.00	
Presiding Bishop's salary	88.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust —Interest	180.00	$15,445.64

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1935 ..... $ 4,509.27

Receipts

*Balance Endowment Fund		$ 10.20	
*Balance Hostess House Camp Leach		17.15	
From National Council		2,509.00	
Trust Funds:			
Robert Strange Fund	$ 347.44		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem'l Fund	24.51		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	49.38		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	17.50		
Hargrove Estate	687.96		
St Andrew's, Wrightsville	233.64		
Forbes Estate	2,679.15	$ 4,039.58	
Borrowed		12,575.00	
Pensions		263.24	
Easter and Lenten Offerings		1,070.66	
Wilmington Savings & Trust—Refund of Int.		11.33	
Convention Offering		110.33	

*Transferred from Sundries "B" report 1934.

Treasurer's Report		May
Endowment Fund, Diocese (Int.)	109.20	
Coupons, General Castings and Northern Pacific	257.50	
Bishop's Pence	722.00	
American Church Building Fund Commission—		
Christ Church, Hope Mills	14.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	7.61	
Trinity, Lumberton	15.00	
St. Pauls, Clinton	5.95	
Mission Herald subscriptions	4.00	
Student Worker	75.00	
Gift—Rev. H. F. Kloman	5.00	
Sale of Lot, Sunset Park, Wilmington	350.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	8,375.09	—$30,546.81
		35,056.11

Disbursements

Stipends		$13,316.67	
Mission Herald Appropriation		310.00	
Mission Herald—Transfer		4.00	
Payment Notes		12,575.00	
Interest		1,464.91	
Pensions		907.74	
Pensions—Transfers		263.24	
Insurance		184.00	
For speaker at Annual Convention		28.13	
Offering at Annual Convention		83.07	
Refund Bishop's Fund		175.00	
Pence Cans		94.91	
American Church Building Fund Commission:			
Christ Church, Hope Mills	$ 14.00		
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	6.61		
Trinity, Lumberton	15.00		
St Paul's, Clinton	5.95	—$ 41.56	
Trustees, Robert Strange Memorial Fund:			
(Int.) Hostess House, Camp Leach		17.15	
Repairs Diocesan property		1,109.62	
Commission on sale of lot at Sunset Park, Wilmington		17.50	
Repairs, Church of Good Shepherd, Wilmington		100.00	
Printing Journal		50.00	—$30,742.50
Balance on hand January 1, 1936			$ 4,313.61

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,080.00
Rev. James D. Beckwith	300.00
Rev. J. B. Brown	750.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith	652.50
Rev. John W. Hardy	480.00
Rev. J. E. Holder	729.00
Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson	400.00
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson	765.00
Rev. H. F. Kloman	84.48
Rev. W. M. Latta	830.00
Rev. E. C. McConnell	550.00
Rev. A. J. Mackie	733.50
Rev. J. Leon Malone	720.00
Rev. A. H. Marshall	682.29
Rev. S. E. Matthews	420.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00
Rev. J. R. Rountree	83.34
Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Treasurer	120.00
Mr. D. D. Barber, Treasurer	300.00
Mr. J. M. Lord	300.00
G. K. G. Henry, Treasurer	400.00
A. T. St.Amand	60.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly	480.00
Miss Elizabeth Andrews	150.00
Miss Ethel Bernard	400.00
Mrs. J. B. Brown	166.56
Total	$13,316.67

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1935—		
Sudie Hargrove Estate	$ 2,800.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	1,000.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	2,820.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	8,000.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Fund	2,500.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust	4,000.00	—$23,120.00
Receipts		
Borrowed from—		
Endowment Fund (Diocese of E. Carolina)	$ 3,075.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,500.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust	4,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,500.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	1,000.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	—$12,575.00
		$35,695.00
Disbursements		
Paid—		
Wilmington Savings & Trust	4,000.00	
Sudie Hargrove Estate	2,800.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	500.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	2,500.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,500.00	
Endowment Fund	275.00	—$12,575.00
Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1936:		
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	500.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	5,620.00	
John Harvey Fund	2.000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	7,000.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust	4,000.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Joint Bond Account	1,000.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,500.00	—$23,120.00

9.

BISHOP'S PENCE

Receipts

Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 10.00
Aurora, St. Jude's	2.00
Avoca, Holy Innoccents'	8.57
Ayden, St. James'	5.35
Beaufort, St. Clement's	2.76
Beaufort, St. Paul's	57.35
Belhaven, St. James'	7.05
Belhaven, St. Mary's	2.75
Bonnerton, St. John's	5.50
Columbia, St. Andrew's	6.89
Creswell, St David's	12.33
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	3.30
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	30.47
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1.26
Farmville, Emmanuel	9.84
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	5.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	3.58
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	8.74
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	65.86
Greenville, St. Paul's	55.84
Grifton, St. John's	1.75
Haddocks Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	1.66
Hamilton, St. Martin's	10.10
Kinston, St. Mary's	13.53
Kinston, St. Augustine's	10.67
Lumberton, Trinity	5.23
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	8.45
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	8.93
North West, All Souls'	2.00
Roper, St. Ann's	1.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	11.78
Sunbury, St. Peter's	13.32
Southport, St. Philip's	4.75
Washington, St. Peter's	183.51
Washington, St. Paul's	3.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Williamston, Advent	36.62	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	19.69	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	13.64	
Windsor, St, Thomas'	13.31	
Winterville, St. Luke's	9.18	
Winton, St. John's	2.63	
Woodville, Grace	20.29	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	12.91	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	9.61—$	722.00

10.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Balance on hand January 1, 1935 .....$ 88.74

Receipts

Bonnerton, St. John's .....$	3.66
Clinton, St. Paul's	18.95
Columbia, St. Andrew's	7.06
Creswell, St. David's	12.83
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	2.50
Edenton, St. Paul's	208.92
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	127.48
Elizabeth City, Christ Church School	11.78
Farmville, Emmanuel	21.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	115.24
Gatesville, St. Mary's Church School	3.54
Greenville, St. Paul's	53.50
Greenville, St. Paul's Church School	25.52
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	68.90
Hamilton, St. Martin's	12.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	73.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church	7.50
Jessama, Zion	.75
Jessama, Zion Church School	3.72
Kinston, St. Mary's	190.13
Lake Landing, St. George's	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity	10.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	11.10

1936 **Treasurer's Report**

New Bern, Christ Church	88.09	
Plymouth, Grace Church	8.01	
Pollocksville, Mission	4.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	7.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	2.96	
Roper, St. Luke's Church School	3.20	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	16.25	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	13.57	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' Church School	7.19	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	4.66	
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	12.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	4.35	
Trenton, Grace Church	15.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	12.92	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's Church School	1.58	
Washington, St. Peter's	119.02	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	47.75	
Wilmington, Church of the Good Shepherd	11.45	
Wilmington, Church of the Good Shep. Ch. Sch.	8.06	
Wilmington, St. James'	913,82	
Wilmington, St. John's	74.70	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	10.15	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	47.02	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	15.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's	20.00	
Winton, St. John's	3.50	
Winton, St. John's Church School	26.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	13.00	
Woodville, Grace Church School	21.04	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	3.60	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	3.50—	$ 2,561.97
Total receipts		$ 2,650.71

Disbursements

To Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Supt. Thompson Orph.	$ 2,561.97
Balance on hand January 1, 1936	$ 88.74

11.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1935 ..... $ 200.09

Receipts

Payment on loan	$ 75.00	
Refund	175.00	
Church Life Insurance Corporation—Refund..	28.73	
North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.—Dividend ..	1.16	
Contribution	50.00	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	3.58	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	5.44	
Aurora, Holy Cross	12.16	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	8.66	
Ayden, St. James'	8.72	
Bath, St. Thomas'	6.66	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	2.79	
Beaufort, St. Paul's, ...	20.25	
Belhaven, St. James'	12.50	
Bonnerton, St. John's	7,25	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1.51	
Clinton, St. Paul's	13.32	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	13.32	
Creswell, St. David's	9.40	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	5.60	
Edenton, St. Paul's	25.65	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	22.48	
Fairfield, All Saints'	2.00	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	6.48	
Farmville, Emmanuel	7.22	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	5.04	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	7.49	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	26.44	
Greenville, St. Paul's	25.00	
Grifton, St. John's	8.40	
Haddocks Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	1.71	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	24.15	
Jessama, Zion	7.89	
Kinston, St. Agustine's	2.03	

1936 **Treasurer's Report**

Kinston, St. Mary's	29.59	
Lake Landing, St. George's	12.00	
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	1.19	
Lumberton, Trinity	29.36	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	6.20	
New Bern, Christ Church	45.94	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	17.01	
North West, All Souls'	6.89	
Plymouth, Grace Church	12.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	9.60	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	12.59	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	7.05	
Sladesville, St. John's	3.05	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	15.17	
Southport, St. Philip's	6.30	
Sunbury, St. Peter's,	7.65	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	5.18	
Trenton, Grace Church	10.40	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	8.82	
Washington, St. Peter's	40.14	
Whiteville, Grace Church	14.88	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	16.31	
Wilmington, Church of the Good Shepherd	.95	
Wilmington, St. James'	214.73	
Wilmington, St. John's	80.72	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	29.71	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	15.69	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	20.82	
Winterville, St. Luke's	3.41	
Winton, St. John's	5.71	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	8.31	
Woodville, Grace Church	18.10	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	6.70—	$ 1,355.20
Total receipts		$ 1,555.29

Disbursements

Disbursed on orders from the Bishop	$ 1,394.45
Balance on hand January 1, 1936	$ 160.84

12.

SUNDRIES

Balance on hand January 1, 1935—		
Endowment Fund	$ 10.20	
Hostess House	17.15—$	27.35
Receipts		
For Education Society of Virginia—		
Good Shepherd, Wilmington, ...	2.86	
St. Andrew's, Columbia	11.25—$	14.11
Good Friday Offerings—		
St. Peter's, Washington	18.13	
St. Paul's, Greenville	16.50	
St. Thomas', Bath	1.75	
St. James', Wilmington	115.23	
St. Mary's, Kinston	10.25	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	4.81	
St. John Evangelist, Edenton	1.00	
St. John's, Wilmington	40.73	
St. Paul's, Wilmington	4.57	
Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington	1.00	
St. Andrew's, Columbia	1.60—$	215.57
	$	257.03
Disbursements		
Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer—		
Good Friday Offering	215.57	
Education Society of Virginia	14.11—$	229.68
Transferred to Diocesan Missions—		
Endowment Fund	10.20	
Hostess House, Camp Leach	17.15—$	27.35
	$	257.03

13.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1935—			
Birthday Thank Offering		$ 4.26	
Little Helpers		6.10—$	10.36

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering—			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 3.91		
Aurora, St. Jude's	1.00		
Belhaven, St. James'	1.50		
Clinton, St. Paul's	5.00		
Creswell, St. David's	2.74		
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1.00		
Fayetteville, St. John's	8.48		
Kinston, St. Mary's	4.62		
Lake Landing, St. George's	1.50		
North West, All Souls'	.50		
Plymouth, Grace Church	4.03		
Roper, St. Luke's	1.50		
Southport, St. Philip's	1.07		
Tolar Hart, Good Shepherd	4.75		
Washingtton, St. Peter's	8.00		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	15.00		
Wilmington, St. James'	17.19		
Wilmington, St. John's	11.45		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1.50		
Winterville, St. Luke's	5.00—$	100.74	
Little Helpers—			
Roper, St. Luke's	.71		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2.75		
Wilmington, St. James'	1.00—$	4.46—$	105.20
Total receipts Church School Service Program			$ 115.56

Disbursements

14.

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK

January 1, 1935 through January 11, 1936

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Expectations	Paid
Beaufort, St Paul's	$ 365.20	$ 151.85
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,150.00	1,636.69
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	563.35
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	60.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	1,000.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,125.00	1,485.89
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	55.00	55.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	113.13
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	169.60
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	371.40	371.40
Wilmington, St. James'	9,781.50	8,430.85
Wilmington, St. John's	2,031.60	1,781.25
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	663.19
Organized Missions		
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	30.22
Faison, St. Gabriel's	65.00	65.00
Lumberton, Trinity	174.00	174.00
North West, All Souls'	10.00	10.04
Pikeville, St. George's	20.00	20.00
Trenton, Grace Church	15.00	15.50
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00	30 00
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	100.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	6.00	6.00
Unorganized Missions		
Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	
Pollocksville, Mission	20.00	5.00
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	10.00	15.00

1936	Treasurer's Report	
Parochial Missions		
Campbelliton, St. Philip's	25.00	8.37
Tolar Hart, Good Shepherd	70.00	72.68
Total	$21,159.30	$17,083.92

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes	Expectations	Paid
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	122.88
Ayden, St. James'	300.00	150.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00	26.42
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	33.06
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	61.78
**Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00	178.00
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	159.21
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,488.98	1,488.98
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	925.13
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	238.20
**Gatesville, St. Mary's	128.00	22.03
**Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	1,264.69
Grifton, St. John's	200.00	126.55
Hamilton, St. Martin's	65.00	65.00
*Hertford Holy Trinity	326.55	241.67
Jessama, Zion	100.00	100.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	70.30
Plymouth, Grace Church	200.00	200.00
**Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	60.65
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	1,500.65
Williamston, Advent	100.00	111.19
Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00	199.00
**Winton, St. John's	100.00	48.77
Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	150.00
Organized Missions		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	55.00	55.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	47.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.08	92.08
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	100.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	42.00	42.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	125.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	20.00
Unorganized Missions		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	80.00	80.00
Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	10.00
Total	$ 9,590.77	$ 8,145.04

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Parishes	Expectations	Paid
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	$ 104.00	$ 107.60
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	420.00	420.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	140.00
Organized Missions		
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	33.32
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	101.00	101.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	20.15	20.15
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	60.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00	75.00
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	48.61
Unorganized Missions		
Aurora, St. Jude's	43.00	7.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	33.80
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	9.00
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	30.00
Roper, St. Ann's	26.00	7.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn Mission"	20.00	18.50
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	18.50
Total	$ 1,354.15	$ 1,129.48
Grand Total	$32,104.22	$26,358.44

* Final payment made since closing of books.

** Additional payments made since closing of books.

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FOR 1935

Right Reverend Father in God, and
Members of the Diocesan Convention:

I bring you the report of the East Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council for 1935 with a deep feeling of gratitude and praise—gratitude that I have been privileged to come in touch with such splendid efforts, and praise for the devotion of all who have contributed to the many accomplishments of work done in the Master's Service. Through their efforts I have been constantly conscious of an awakening in the hearts and minds of the women of the Diocese.

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was held in Christ Church. Elizabeth City. in January; when we had as our guests the Rev. Daniel A. McGregor, Ph. D., Executive Secretary of the Department of Religious Education of the National Council. and Miss Clara Neely, a retired Missionary from Japan. They brought to us a broader knowledge and a deeper understanding of the meaning of Educational work in its relation to activities in the Mission Field, and an inspiration to carry our work to the most remote outpost.

During Lent the women joined with all Communions in the observance of the World Day of Prayer. And on Good Friday they shared in the Offering for the Jerusalem and East Mission. Many Parish groups met each week for Bible

Study during Lent, thus bearing evidence of a deepening of the Spiritual Life of the Auxiliary.

In the Spring the District meetings were interesting and well attended. May I recommend that the Diocesan Field Department make a study of District lines, as these were drawn before the days of good roads; and I feel that some groups would be strengthened by coming into closer touch with a larger area.

The Officers and Department Chairmen have been very active, and have done the real detail work of the Auxiliary; keeping before the women the needs of their departments and the information necessary to quicken their interest. Because of sickness and death in their immediate families, two of our Department Chairmen were forced to resign during the year. We gave them up reluctantly, but in their places are two new workers who have already added to the strength of the Board. The Convocational Presidents gave of their time and efforts, and strengthened the Parish Groups wherever needed. Their Meetings in the Fall were, by their information and inspiration, an evidence of their deep interest in the work. The Secretary and Treasurer have made of their work acts of loving service. The United Thank Offering shows an increase, but I hope for a real awakening to the beauties and privileges of this Offering as a result of a survey that is being made in our Province.

A report of Auxiliary work would not be complete without some mention of the women of the Colored Convocation. It was my privilege to meet with them in Belhaven and their group should be an inspiration to all of us. They cover the work of all departments, and although limited in time and means, they report work done in all Five Fields of Service.

In order to better understand the breadth of our activities, they are summed up, financially, under the Five Fields

of Service. and I submit them for your consideration:

Parish	$4,931.97
Community	2,052.27
Diocese	3,358.77
Nation	206.31
World	575.57
Supply	1,115.11
United Thank Offering	2,976.87
Christian Social Service	2,226.06
Total	$17,442.93

The Supply Work is the only one that has fallen below last year's totals, but this, I am sure, is due to a difference in reports. The $2,226.06 item under Christian Social Service, represents gifts of food and used clothing to needy individuals and institutions; and heretofore that has been included in Supply Work. I beg you not to think of this report in terms of dollars and cents, but consider the money as human energy, and as an expression of devotion to a cause, which in many cases meant real personal sacrifice.

During the summer the Board of the Woman's Auxiliary met at Camp Leach to outline the Program for the year's work and study. The day spent together in that setting made us all realize anew the beauty and the peace of Camp Leach; and there was born in each of us the desire that our Camp may be used for Adult Conferences, as well as for the Young People's Camps.

There were delegates and visitors from the Diocese at the Provincial Auxiliary Meeting in Lexington, and reports were brought back for our fall meetings, that quickened our interest in the larger fields, and brought us a new determination to attain greater Service under the leadership of our Bishop as the new President of the Province.

In October it was my privilege to represent the women of this Province at a Conference on the Forward Movement in Cincinnati. Since then my contacts with the women of the Diocese have proven to me that many have grasped the meaning and marvelous opportunities of this great Movement, and are regularly using the Manuals—"Forward Day by Day". The results are evident in the spiritual awakening of the Parish Groups. God grant that these may prove to be the leaven at work in the measure of meal, and that it may spread throughout the Diocese. Yet we need more leadership in this Movement, from the Clergy and Vestries—we need the regular and timely purchase of the manuals, so that they may be in our Parishes, ready for distribution and use. In many cases they must be explained, or tremendous opportunities will be lost. If we are to walk the Disciples Way we must not falter until we have learned the last step—that of Sharing!

Again on Armistice Day the women united in the Quiet Day for Prayer, and this day which was observed throughout the Church in all parts of the world, I am convinced, is a real step toward International consciousness, which in turn must lead to better understanding and Peace on Earth.

This, in a measure, is a brief report of the varied interests and activities of the women of the Diocese. We are an Auxiliary in a very real sense, active and interested, ready and waiting to be used in the building of the Kingdom of God on earth.

Respectfully submitted,

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND, President.

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments—

$ 1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s
2,000 General Steel Castings 5 1-2s
5,000 Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s
1,000 State of North Carolina 4 1-4s
1,000 International Match (Certificate of Deposit)
200 Equity Joint Bonds
35 Shares Electric Bond and Share 6 per cent preferred
9,667.25 mortgaged notes

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 704.98
	Income from securities	706.98
	Interest on notes	536.40
	Interest on deposits	13.63
	Rents collected	735.35
	Payment on notes	2,000.00
	Offset on notes, St. Andrews, Wrightsville	1,079.15
	Sale of lot Queen Street, New Bern	450.00
		$6,226.49

Disbursements

Loaned to Diocese of East Carolina at 6 per cent	$1,500.00
Insurance on St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, N. C.	61.65
Tax and exchange on checks	1.06
Dunn & Dunn, attorneys	10.00
B. M. Potter. C. E. Survey of lot at New Bern	30.00
Mrs Bertha M. Duffy	74.13
Refund North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	215.83
For auditing account	25.59

	Report of Trustees	May
	Annual Distribution—	
	Bishop Darst—Missions	1,500.00
	Treasurer St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	650.00
	Student's Loan Fund	400.00
	Rev. C. E. Williams for Christ Church Relief Society, New Bern, N. C.	150.00
	W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Diocesan Missions	450.00
	W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Clergy Relief	450.00
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	708.32
		$6,226.49

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments—$1,300 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 151.33
	Income from securities	54.14
	Interest on notes	4.50
	Interest on deposit	5.55
	Payment on note—St. John's, Fayetteville	100.00
	Note: Loan Fund, W. R. Noe Treasurer	75.00
	Offset on note, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	98.36
		$ 488.88

Disbursements

	To Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treasurer Grace Church	$ 63.01
	Refund North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	1967
	Auditing account	1.60
	Note: Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treasurer	75.00
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	329.60
		$ 488.88

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Investments—$100.00 Note of Bishop Darst 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 868.49
	Interest on note	1.50
	Interest on deposit	22.18
	Refund Parish House, Ahoskie	50.00
		$ 942.17

Disbursements

	Church, Swan Quarter	$ 100.00
	Parish House, Ahoskie	50.00
	Repairs, Bear Grass Mission	25.00
	Audit account	.88
	Repairs, Church, Murfreesboro	25.00
	Repairs, St. Mary's, Belhaven	144.90
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	596.39
		$ 942.17

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—$2,000 Note of Diocese of East Carolina, 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savinge & Trust Co.	$ 160.00
	Interest on note	120.00
	Interest on deposit	4.90
		$ 285.50

Disbursements

	St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill	$ 195.32
	Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte	48.28
	Auditing accounts	2.16
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	39.74
		$ 285.50

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investments—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 26.96
	Income Shell Pipe Line	25.00
	Interest on deposit	.27
	Offset on note St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	6.18
		$ 58.41

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	49.92
	Offset on note	1.23
	Audit of accounts	.51
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	6.75
		$ 58.41

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts

1-1 -35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 24.43
	Income Joint Bonds	41.67
	Interest on deposits	.24
	Offset on note St. Andrew's Church Wrightsville	10.69
		$ 77.03

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 73.81
	Refund North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	2.14
	Auditing accounts	1.08
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.00
		$ 77.03

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—$2,500 Equity Joint Bonds
200 Bethlehem Steel 5 s

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 110.40
	Income from securities	114.18
	Interest on deposits	4.46
		$ 229.04

Disbursements

	Insurance on St . Joseph's, Fayetteville	$ 92.50
	Transferred to Iron Safe Fund for audit, etc.	3.03
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	133.51
		$ 229.04

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ .41
	Interest on deposit	.05
	Transfers for expense of audit	74.67
	Offset on note St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	10.53
		$ 85.66

Disbursements

	Rent Safety Box	$ 8.80
	Offset on note	2.14
	Auditing Trustees' accounts	70.00
	Fee for recording deed Nag's Head	1.50
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	3.22
		$ 85.66

GIRLS' FRIENDLY ACCOUNT

Receipts

	Offset on note, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	$ 3.91

Disbursements

	Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	$ .74
	Refund North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	3.17
1-1-36	Balance	$ 3.91

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments—$2,000 ACL & L&N 4s
3,000 Equity Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s
1,000 Note Diocese of East Carolina, 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 16.31
	Income from securities	290.00
	Interest on deposits	.85
	Offset on note St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville	290.50
	Rosemary Mfg. Co. Bond called at 101 1-2	1,015.00
		$1,612.66

Disbursements

	Distribution for year—	
	Student's Loan Fund	$ 41.67
	A. M. Hughes Fund	41.67
	Joseph Huske Fund	104.18
	Grace Church, Woodville Fund	54.14
	Forbes Estate	8.34
	Bank charge on Rosemary Bond	.50
	Refund North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	.55
	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	1 000.00
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	361.61
		$1,612.66

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Investments—$2,000 Carolina Light & Power Co. 6 per cent
5,000 American Tobacco 5 per cent

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ .09
	Income from securities	277.50
	Interest on savings account	.64
		$ 278.14

Disbursements

	Sidney Ward, Jr. Secretary Vestry Grace Church	$ 244.66
	Audit accounts	2.84
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	30.64
		$ 278.14

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 76.06
	Interest on notes	156.74
	Interest on deposits	1.56
	Payment $2,500.00 note by Diocese of East Carolina	2,500.00
		$2,734.36

Disbursements

	Insurance	115.50
	Audit	2.54
	Offset on note	2,616.32
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.00
		$2,734.36

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 14.06
	Income from securities	25.00
	Interest on deposits	.02
	Offset on note St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	6.17
		$ 45.25

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 37.03
	Refund North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	1.23
	Audit of accounts	.51
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	6.48
		$ 45.25

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investment—$500 Note Diocese of East Carolina, 6 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 17.66
	Income from securities	35.00
	Interest on deposits	.33
	Sonoco Bonds called at 103 1-2	517.50
		$ 570.49

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 52.66
	Audit	.53
	Bank fee on Sonoco Bonds called	.35
	Loaned to Diocese of East Carolina	500.00
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	16.95
		$ 570.49

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$3,000 International Match (Certificate of Deposit)
40 Shares General Motors 5 per cent pfd.
1,530 Note of Camp Leach, Washington 6 per cent
1,500 Note of Diocese of East Carolina 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 804.58
	Income from securities	353.52
	Interest on note Camp Leach	45.00
	Interest on deposits	5.61
	American Sugar Bond called at 102 1-2	1,025.00
		$2,233.71

Disbursements

	Loan Fund W. R. Noe	137.50
	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	523.98
	Audit	10.27
	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	1,500.000
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	61.96
		$2,233.71

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 180.02
	From Forbes Estate	400.00
	Income Joint Bonds	41.67
	Interest on deposits	10.44
	Offset on St. Andrew's Note	4.45
		$ 636.58

Report of Trustees		May

Disbursements

	Loans to—	
	Cecil Alligood	60.00
	O. Worth May	100.00
	Refund North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	.90
	Audit	1.40
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	474.28
		$ 636.58

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—$10,400 Mortgaged note St. James', Wilmington 6 p. c.
10,000 Missiouri Pacific Railway Company

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 419.90
	Interest on note	624.00
	Interest on deposits	1.45
	Offset on St. Andrew's note	4.55
		$1,049.90

Disbursements

	To Bishop T. C. Darst—Support of Episcopate	$1,028.17
	Audit	20.82
	Refund North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	.91
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.90
		$1,049.90

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts

Offset note St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	36.78

Disbursements

	Refund North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.	7.35
1-1 36	Balance on hand	29.43
		$ 36.78

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Investment—Note Diocese of East Carolina, $1,000.00.

Receipts

1-1-35	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.....	$1,000.00
	Interest on Savings Account.....	8.47
		$1,008.47

Disbursements

	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina.....	$1,000.00
	Audit of Accounts	1.00
1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.....	7.47
		$1,008.47

TRACEY FUND

Investment—1 Share Northern Pacific Railway.

Receipts

0

Disbursements

0

APPENDIX "E"

MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M., January 24, 1936, and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. George S. Gresham, Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Rev. Worth Wicker, Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. George B. Elliott.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. John R. Tolar made a report for the Finance Department. He submitted a Budget for the year that was adopted, with the understanding that adjustments might be made by a committee consisting of Mr. Tolar, Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. W. R. Noe.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. made a report for the Committee on the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund.

A report of the Committee on Rural Work of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, was approved.

Rev. George S. Gresham made a report for the Department of Religious Education.

It was decided that Mr. Gresham's request for a worker for the Department of Religious Education should be referred to the Budget Committee.

Mr. C. R. Wheatley moved that a Committee be appointed to work out a program for the Church Schools that would take care of some of our present needs. It was decided that Mr. Gresham, the Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, and Mr. Wheatley should go over

this matter and make recommendations to the Convention.

Mrs. Fred L. Outland made a statement in regard to the Forward Movement.

After a discussion of some necessary repairs to the Bishop's House, Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED: That a Committee to consist of the Trustees of the Diocese and two or more additional members be appointed by the Bishop, to consider and report to the Diocesan Convention the appropriate course that should be taken by the Diocese in regard to maintaining the Bishop's residence.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Elliott as a member of the Committee.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the chairmen of the Departments thirty days before the regular fall meeting that they will be expected to make reports for their departments.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

Meeting of the Executive Council—Beaufort, N. C.

May 14, 1935

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in the assembly room of the schoolhouse at Beaufort, N. C. on May 14, 1935, at 9:00 P. M.

The roll call showed the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. C. E. Williams, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mrs. F. L. Outland, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.

The Bishop reported that the Camp Leach property had been transferred to the Trustees of the Diocese. Mr. John R. Tolar moved that a vote of thanks be extended to Mr. Junius D. Grimes and Mr. Hallett Ward, who prepared the papers.

A letter from Bishop Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina in regard to St. Augustine's College, was referred to the Committee on Appropriations, with power to recommend.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented his report for the information of the Council.

Mrs. Fred L. Outland moved that there be a reconsideration of the District Organization. On motion, this was referred to the new Executive Council.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

W. R. NOE, Secretary.

Meeting of the Executive Council—Beaufort, N. C.

May 16, 1935

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C. on May 16, 1935. at 2:30 P. M.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. George S. Gresham, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Rev. C. E. Willaims, Mr. John R. Tolar, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith.

The Departments were then organized by the appointment of Chairmen and the election of additional members.

After consideration of the re-organization of the Districts,

the women members of the Council were appointed a committee to study the matter and report to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

After consideration of the communication of Bishop Penick, the Finance Department was requested to include in the next Budget, an item not to exceed $100.00

The request of Rev. S. N. Griffith of Edenton for aid for his kindergarten was referred to the Bishop and the Executive Secretary for such action as they might be able to take.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

W. R. NOE, Secretary

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. EUGENE DeF. HEALD, Hickory, N. C.

I have ministered to such points hereabouts in Western North Carolina as have asked for my services, which are available when needed. I am still connected with Lenoir Rhyne College, handling the work in modern languages.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, PH. D., Kinston, N. C.

As for several years past it was my happy privilege in 1935 to assist the Rev. James E. Holder in his Lenten and Easter services at St. Augustine's, Kinston. I also conducted services there during the time he was in a New York hospital.

REV. H. D. CONE, Baltimore, Md.

The following is a list of the services I have held or assisted in during the year 1935:

Assisted in the Communion Service in Memorial Church, Baltimore, five times.

Conducted the service and preached in Memorial Church, Baltimore, three times.

Officiated and preached in Emmanuel Church, Bel Air, Md., four times.

Was priest in charge and officiated in St. Peter's Church, Albany, N. Y. fourteen times.

Assisted in the Pro-Cothedral of the Incarnation, Baltimore, three times.

Officiated at various services during Lent in Baltimore.

Assisted in the Pro-Cathedral of the Incarnation, Balti- the Holy Communion eighteen times.

THE REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Wilmington, N. C.

Report of my official acts in Wilmington, N. C. and elsewhere during the year, 1935.

At St. James' Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion 8 times and preached once. Assisted in the Holy Communion 5 times and preached once. Assisted in an adult funeral. Conducted two other services and preached once. Addressed the Junior Choir once.

At St. Paul's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion once. Conducted morning prayer and preached.

At St. John's Church: Conducted one service. Assisted in morning prayer and preached.

At Good Shepherd Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Assisted in the Ordination of The Reverend Edward C. McConnell to the Priesthood. Assisted in an adult funeral.

At St. Mark's: Conducted morning prayer and preached. Assisted in the Candlemas Service.

At Delgado Mission: Assisted in the service and preached.

Conducted two adult funerals in two different cemeteries.

Conducted a service and made an address at the Catherine Kennedy Home.

Assisted the Pastor of the First Baptist Church in a funeral at a private home.

At Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh, N. C.: On Palm Sunday, conducted morning prayer and preached. Administered the Holy Sacrament of Baptism to two children.

At St. Paul's Church, Clinton, N. C.: On Easter Day, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

I have also regularly visited the sick and those in sorrow and distress, in hospitals, the County Home and private residences.

REV. ROBERT B. DRANE, D. D.

For St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, N. C.

The usual storms of wind and rain having made difficult the approach to the church building, a public meeting of friends of the church was called in response to popular sentiment, at which it was unanimously voted that the church building of St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea should be removed from the sound side to the ocean side. A committee was appointed, The Rev. Robert B. Drane and the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, with the privilege of adding to the number, for the purpose of removing the church building.

This unorganized mission is served by the Bishop's appointment, by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., retired Priest of the Diocese. He was acceptably assisted occasionally by visiting clergymen, the Rev. Messrs. Frederick B. Drane and Francis H. Craighill.

The infant baptism reported was in the Roanoke Colonists' Memorial Chapel, Roanoke Island, where Virginia Dare Day was observed by all religious ministers of the neighborhood, with a large congregation of people.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	Location and Parish or Mission	Churches and Rectories: Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Baptisms and Confirmations: Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Communicants: Reported last year	Confirmed since last report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Tttal Loss	Present Number January 1, 1936	Services: Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Church Schools: Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					20	14	14			14					14	4						
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1	3		3	139	136	137			137	1	2		3	134	46	16	2	4	1	7	58
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1				76	69	69	1		70		1	10	11	59	47	11		1	1	7	40
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150					65	43	43			43					43					1	4	17
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	1	300	1	11		11	336	219	276	3	3	282	2	3		5	277	100	91	3	16	1	13	173
6	Belhaven, St. James'		1	150	1				148	110	109		1	110					110	8	8	1		1	8	36
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					23	23	22	1		23		1		1	22	14	10		1			
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1				62	57	56			56					56					1	6	54
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1				56	56	57			57		1		1	56	30	3	1	1	1	3	18
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225					74	62	62	1	1	64		1	13	14	50	36	13		2	1	11	50
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	3	350	1	9	4	13	201	166	154	13		167		1		1	166			3	4	2	12	80
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	6	1	7	238	155	149	8		157		2		2	155	105	25	2	2	1	8	84
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	7	2	9	283	242	159	16	3	178	6	5	7	18	160	131	28	6	7	1	12	106
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1				77	64	64			64					64	3	1			1	4	30
15	Fayetteville, St. John's		2	400	1	11	4	15	420	356	280	18	8	306	8	7	8	23	283	120	70	2	8	1	14	108
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		2	250	1				180	125	134	7		141		6		6	135	93	22		6	1	6	66
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150					61	55	54			54		1		1	53	26	6	2	1	1	4	11
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	6		6	212	202	189	13	2	204		2		2	202	62	54	2	2	1	10	75
19	Greenville, St. Paul's		2	300	1	25	6	31	331	232	232	3	10	245	6	4	3	13	232	107	130	1	6	1	16	140
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200		1		1	102	88	90	3		93	2	3		5	88	27	3		4	1	12	162
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150		2		2	60	56	56			56		1	10	11	45	31	12		1	1	4	15
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	3	150	1	1		1	83	67	65	3		68		2	3	5	63	52	50	1	2	1	4	29
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125					54	51	43	5	5	53		4		4	49	33	5		4	1	6	45
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1				90	68	68			68					68					1	4	43
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	300	1	6	3	9	493	320	250	8	3	261	1	6	1	8	253	123	102	5	6	2	19	200
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	150	1				107	90	90			90		2		2	88				2	1	5	27
27	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	550	1	5		5	583	425	422	12	5	439	2	10	2	14	425	249	89	3	10	1	23	179
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		1	400	1	5		5	292	194	194	26		220	4	3	8	15	205	167	31	1	3	1	12	132
29	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1				132	99	98	1		99					99	12	14			1	6	48
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					12	12	12			12					12	8	3					
31	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100		2		2	68	45	47			47		2		2	45	1	14		2	1	6	26
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200			5	5	169	101	101	4		105		1		1	104	24	6	1	2	1	10	130
33	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	2		2	70	70	67	3		70					70	60	14			1	6	33
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	100					58	46	44	2		46					46	11	5			1	6	45
35	Washington, St. Peter's	3	2	350	1	6	1	7	736	551	530	19	24	573	1	4	17	22	551	154	131	8	8	1	21	220
36	Williamston, Advent	1	3	200	1	2	3	5	148	123	116	9	1	126		2	1	3	123	100	20	1	3	2	6	66
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	2	9	2	11	398	259	131	12	5	148		3		3	145	90	27		4	1	15	143

38—Wilmington, St. James'	1	3	700	1	7	1	8	736	603	594	15	16	625		8	14	22	603			7	18	1	29	179
39—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	7		7	377	286	279	12	3	294		7		7	287	133	92	6	8	1	20	186
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	350	1				250	193	193			193					193					1	5	62
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	2	2	150	1	7		7	520	350	323	11	1	335	4	6	1	11	324	96	87	2	10	1	15	140
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	225	1	4		4	116	90	108			108			18	18	90	7	7	2	1	1	7	55
43—Winton, St. John's		1	150					24	22	16			16					16	20	6		2			
44—Woodville, Grace		1	150		1		1	47	34	29		5	34					34	6	4		1	1	5	19
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100					21	21	17			17					17	9	8			2	2	7
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	200	1	3	1	4		30	30	2	1	33		1		1	32	12	12		2	1	4	57
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					15	15	16			16					16	10						
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	500					60	49	35	6		41		3		3	38	134		1	3	1	7	68
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	300					36	32	20	1		21					21	38	15			1	3	33
50—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					9	9	9			9					9	5						
51—Falson, St. Gabriel's		1	250					10	9	9			9					9	15						
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150					45	39	26	2		28		1		1	27	29	12		1	1	3	24
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		3	2	5	53	46	48	5		53		1	6	7	46	46	14	3	1	1	5	66
54—Lumberton, Trinity		1	125					46	24	24			24					24							
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
56—Mufreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	75		1	1	2	14	13	10	3		13		1		1	12	24	4		1			
57—North West, All Souls'		1	150		9	1	10	21	12	7	5		12					12	12	12			1	1	33
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	100		2		2	22	16	14	2		16					16	6	4			1	3	17
59—Sladesville, St. John's		1	150					46	31	31			31					31	12						
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					25	22	22			22					22							
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	100		1		1	26	26	26			26					26	21	10					
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					24	17	17			17					17	13	1					
63—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					35	29	30			30	1			1	29	8	1					
64—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
65—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250		5	2	7	103	87	98	4		102	7	5	6	18	84	68	20	6	8	1	9	164
66—Whiteville, Grace Church		1	100		2	1	3	49	28	28	12		40					40	48	10			1	5	36
67—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100		1	1	2	7	7	7	1		8		1		1	7	12	4		1	1	4	29
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500					96	50	50			50					50	60	8	1	1	1	8	90
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100			1	1	35	30	33	1		34					34	8	2	1		1	3	18
70—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250		2	1	3	30	30	44	8		52	4	2	2	8	44	14	14	1	2	1	6	85
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	75					17	15	15			15	2			2	13	11	3					
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100					47	34	33	3		36		2		2	34	58	16		2	1	4	44
73—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9	10						
74—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.-H.		1	150		2	1	3	32	31	31	1	1	33		2		2	31	25	4	2	7	1	10	86
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's Campb...		1	150		2	2	4	103	68	59	4	7	70		1		1	69	35	4		2	1	5	70
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150					14	12	7	4	2	13					13	13	2					
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's		1	150					41	33	31	5		36		1	2	3	33	12	4		1	1	4	42
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'		1	50					16	9	9			9					9							
79—Nag's Head, St.-Andrew's-by-Sea		1	200		1		1												7	4					
80—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					25	20	20			20					20							
81—Pollocksville, Mission								6	4	4			4					4							
82—Roper, St. Ann's		1	300		4		4	39	39	39		3	42		1		1	41	10	11		1	1	7	79
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'								3	3	3			3					3							
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission		1	50																				1	3	51
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission		1	65		7		7	65	27	18	2		20					20	61	12			1	6	73
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's																							1	1	6
Total, January 1, 1936	22	117	17.065	32	190	46	236	9.989	7.619	7,169	300	110	7 579	51	123	132	306	7.273	3.182	1.421	69	186	66	494	4.514
Total, January 1, 1935	20	117	17.125	32	202	63	265	10057	7.585	6.304	310	74	7,513	39	92	176	300	7.161	3.474	1.308	82	173	66	480	4.041
Gain									34	865		36	66	12	31		6	112		-113		13		14	473
Loss	2		60		12	17	29	68			10					44			292		13					

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS — Continued

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts				Disbursements—Parochial				Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Disbursements—Diocesan and General Church	Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on hand January 1, 1936	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 9.56	$	$ 5.44	$ 15.00	$ 9.56	$	$ 5.44	$ 15.00	$	$
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	356.38		135.04	491.42	356.38		135.04	491.42		400.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	303.00	25.00	150.00	478.00	303.00	25.00	150.00	478.00		240.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	120.00		34.83	154.83	120.00		34.83	154.83		120.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1,885.49	133.02	254.30	2,272.81	1,714.17	280.53	254.30	2,249.00	23.81	1,500.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			54.11	54.11			54.11	54.11		300.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	261.78		7.25	269.03	200.00		69.03	269.03		200.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity										180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	413.25		87.27	500.52	367.05	21.60	87.27	475.92	24.60	500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	433.94	6.89	83.72	524.55	256.15	50.28	218.12	524.55		200.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	762.59	28.28	22.83	813.70	479.85	12.50	271.54	763.89	49.81	520.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	3,867.03	130.50	1,572.24	5,569.77	3,185.93	670.57	1,723.55	5,580.05		2,400.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	3,621.65	255.04	1,152.62	5,029.31	3,512.14	394.85	1,122.15	5,029.14	17	2,000.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	809.94	334.17	59.09	1,203.20	323.23	528.46	276.26	1,127.95	75.25	495.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	4,481.14	1,397.56	1,945.77	7,824.47	3,882.37	1,967.20	1,852.14	7,701.71	122.76	2,400.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	419.96	168.04	107.60	695.60	420.30	167.60	107.60	695.50	10	600.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	299.33		12.09	311.42	238.00	15.00	35.61	288.61	22.81	225.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2,924.34	2,512.00	714.00	6,150.34	2,642.75	2,782.24	851.85	6,276.84		1,950.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	3,339.92	287.95	1,350.80	5,018.67	3,152.12	470.08	1,390.80	5,013.00	5.67	2,400.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	200.00	20.00	136.50	356.50	220.00		136.50	356.50		125.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	334.39	27.50	12.00	373.89	242.05	60.19	65.00	367.24	6.65	200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,468.37	50.83	259.42	1,778.62	1,100.84	125.83	431.49	1,658.16	120.46	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	132.55	86.25	81.50	300.30	128.00	90.80	81.50	300.30		60.00
24	Jessama, Zion			111.61	111.61			111.61	111.61		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	4,750.57	309.22	1,013.77	6,073.56	3,333.19	1,502.36	1,214.72	6,050.27	23.29	2,160.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	527.62		93.80	621.42	515.36	12.26	93.80	621.42		240.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	4,667.84	5,486.00	1,393.21	11,547.05	3,744.16	5,031.80	1,495.93	10,271.89	1,275.16	2,100.00
28	New Bern, St. Cypr'an's	1,060.99	26.17	368.37	1,455.53	944.27	106.13	368.29	1,418.69	36.84	600.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church	84.04	84.46	220.01	388.51	154.67	12.43	220.01	387.11	1.40	180.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	79.72		62.00	141.72	79.72		62.00	141.72		72.49
31	Roper, St. Luke's	90.36		85.45	175.81	84.00	6.36	85.45	175.81		60.00
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	331.60		140.94	471.94	181.00	150.00	140.94	471.94		100.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's	572.14	300.00	156.29	1,028.73	435.23	429.31	164.19	1,028.73		420.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	184.81		64.13	248.94	170.85	13.96	64.13	248.94		180.00
35	Washington, St. Peter's	5,365.98		1,476.75	6,842.73	3,357.61	1,490.96	1,697.98	6,546.55	296.18	1,800.00
36	Williamston, Advent	2,079.00	100.00	47.75	2,226.75	1,967.00	112.00	147.75	2,226.75		1,600.00
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,485.49	35.25	300.34	1,821.08	1,360.90	169.07	286.53	1,816.50	4.58	900.00

38—Wilmington, St. James'	13,984.98	7,336.31	11,286.47	32,607.76	11,421.62	10,032.58	14,264.75	32,718.95		4,150.00
39—Wilmington, St. John's	4,536.34	3,809.79	2,048.55	10,394.68	3,784.12	4,517.29	2,048.55	10,349.96	44.72	2,400.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	820.00		183.35	1,003.35	820.00		183.35	1,003.35		720.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,890.14	389.61	859.71	5,139.46	3,555.64	724.11	859.71	5,139.46		2,100.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'	663.67	500 00	234.82	1,398.49	737.98	122.40	234 82	1,395.20	3.29	500.00
43—Winton, St. John's	194.40		91.96	286.36	176.76	15.00	91.96	283.72	2.64	200.00
44—Woodville, Grace	364.20		100.00	464.20	245.50	.17.31	201.39	464.20		250.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	112.72		58.00	170.72	95.85	4.56	58.00	158.41	12.31	60.00
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's	74.99	14.00	37.00	125.00	76.50	11.50	37.00	125.00		70.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's	47.08			47.08	15.35	1.51	30 22	47.08		
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	241.56	103.91	118.47	463.94	219.71	139.73	104.50	463.94		65.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	53.23	31.01	31.15	115.39	54.78	31.04	29.57	115.39		
50—Fairfield, All Saints'	20.50		13.18	33.68	20.50		13.18	33.68		50.00
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's	71.58		70.07	141.65	68.43	3.15	70.07	141.65		100.00
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.22	21.92	60.00	152.25	74.33	17.92	60.00	152.25		60.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's	183.31	179.21	75.00	437.52	334.51	28.01	75.00	437.52		180.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity	207.50		213.36	420.86	207.50		213.36	420.86		300.00
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's										
56—Mufreesboro, St. Barnabas'	190.81	10.11	67.75	268.67	174.38	17.21	67.75	259.44	9.23	96.00
57—North West, All Souls'	60.00		10.04	70.04	60.00		10.04	70.04		60.00
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's	165.98	25.00	120.92	311.90	156.66	7.93	130.10	294.69	17.21	120.00
59—Sladesville, St. John's	23.06		3.05	26.11	20.04	3.00	2.05	25.09	.02	40 00
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	139.00		139.17	278.17	139.00		139.17	278.17		200.00
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's	148 35		74.03	222.88	134.14	10.84	70.52	215.50	7.38	135.00
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary	42.83	100.00	25.18	168.01	35.00	107.11	25.18	167.29	.72	50.00
63—Trenton, Grace Church	210.19			210.19	137.00		40.90	177.90	32.29	
64—Warsaw, Calvary										
65—Washington, St. Paul's	60.00	32.00	48.25	140.25	60.00	32.00	48.25	140.25		75.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church	554.68		100.00	654.68	487.45	47.63	100.00	635.08	19.60	480.00
67—Winterville, St. Luke's	85.00		162.59	247.59	60.00	25.00	162.59	247.59		60.00
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	125.00		17.91	142.91	125.00		17.91	142.91		120.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	54.42		30.20	84.62	50.04	4.38	30.20	84.62		100.00
70—Aurora, St Jude's	33.00	12.00	7.00	52.00	41.00	4.00	7.00	52.00		36.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	81.42		87.37	168.79	68.85	12.57	87.37	168.79		60.00
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's			42.30	42.30			42.30	42.30		
73—Camden, St. Joseph's	21.00			21.00	10.00	1.00	10.00	21.00		
74—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.-H.	348.65	46.32	84.62	479.59	326 15	68.82	84.62	479.59		300.00
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's Campb.	12.09	14.00	8.00	34.00	12.00	14.00	8.00	34.00		
76—Greenville, St Andrew's			9.00	9.00			9.00	9.00		
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	45.02	20.32	30.00	95.34	30.00	35.34	30.00	95.34		30.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'										
79—Nag's Head, St.-Andrew's-by-Sea	53.01			53.01		53.01		53.01		
80—Pikeville, St. George's			20.00	20.00			20.00	20.00		
81—Pollocksville, Mission			9.00	9.00			9.00	9.00		
82—Roper, St. Ann's	17.50	1.75	7.50	26.75	17.50	1.75	7.50	26.75		15.00
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'										
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission			18 50	18.50			18.50	18.50		
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission	37.18	16.97	5.00	59.15	3.77	28.74	20.67	53.18	5.97	59.15
86—Wrightsville, St Augustine's			18.50	18.50			18.50	18.50		
—Total, January 1, 1936	$75,768.60	$24,468.37	$30,439.81	$130,676.78	$63,238.91	$33,139.91	$32,301.01	$128,676.83	$1,796.95	$45,436.64
—Total, January 1, 1935	$56 386.49	$ 7,562.16	$28,607.56	$116,255.10	$57.622.67	$13,666.12	$31.396.73	$114.651.25	$1,633.71	$39,946.83
—Gain	$19.382 11	$16,906.21	$ 1,832.25	$ 14,421.68	$ 5.616.24	$19.473 79	$ 904.28	$ 14,028.58	$ 363.24	$ 5,489.81
—Loss										

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS — Continued

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	$ 500.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,200.00	$	$ 800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			3,500.00	3,800.00	200.00	1,000.00	590.00		9,000.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00		3,500.00	150.00	6,600.00	20,750.00	215.00	6,800.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	1,000.00	17,000.00		7,000.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		2,500.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	26,550.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's			24,000.00	7,000.00	26,000.00	4,500.00	2,000.00		63,500.00		14,600.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church			45,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00	15,000.00	170,000.00	28,555.00	56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			7,000.00	3,500.00			1,700.00	1,500.00	13,700.00	600.00	7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			30,000.00	7,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	10,000.00	87,000.00	1,000.00	25,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	24,000.00		15,150.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		2,500.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,0000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00	2,400.00	16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			10,000.00	4,000.00	12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	41,500.00	3,100.00	28,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			4,500.00		1,500.00	500.00	200.00	300.00	7,000.00		
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00		5,000.00					300.00	5,300.00		3,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		614.76	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	500.00	16,000.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		600.00		300.00	500.00	4,400.00		2,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			20,000.00	5,000.00	5,500.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00	40,500.00	600.00	20,800.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	12,000.00	1,000.00	40,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00		30,000.00	5,000.00	85,000.00		45,000.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000.00		10,000.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church			10,000.00	2,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	17,500.00		3,000.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
31	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00				300.00	900.00	3,200.00		
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00		500.00	200.00	400.00		2,100.00		950.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's			2,000.00	1,000.00			500.00	500.00	4,000.00	300.00	2,500.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		
35	Washington, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00		92,200.00
36	Williamston, Advent			9,000.00	2,200.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	2,500.00	23,200.00		15,000.00
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		24,000.00

38—Wilmington, St. James'			75,000.00	18,000.00	80,000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	229,000.00		155,000.00
39—Wilmington, St. John's		60.50	50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	33,000.00	3,510.00	35,700.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's			26,000.00	5,000.00	7,200.00		20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00		8,300.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's			20,000.00	4,000.00	63,000.00		26,000.00	2,000.00	115,000.00		68,000.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'			3,700.00	3,500.00				800.00	8,000.00		6,600.00
43—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				100.00	400.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
44—Woodville, Grace			2,500.00				100.00	1,000.00	3,600.00		2,500.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,500.00		1,000.00		750.00	500.00	3,750.00		3,750.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			2,500.00		2,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	8,500.00		1,000.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,000.00						2,000.00		500.00
50—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,000.00
51—Fa'son, St. Gabriel's			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,500.00
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				1,200.00	500.00	4,700.00		1,000.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's			1,900.00				800.00	550.00	3,250.00		1,000.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity			1,500.00				500.00	500.00	2,500.00		1,000.00
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's			2,000.00				1,500.00	700.00	4,200.00		1,500.00
56—Mufreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		700.00
57—North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				500.00	100.00	2,100.00		700.00
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,500.00
59—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's			3,000.00				200.00	200.00	3,400.00		1,500.00
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		3,000.00
63—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
64—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
65—Washington, St. Paul's			1,000.00				500.00	100.00	1,600.00		1,000.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church			4,000.00				1,000.00	200.00	5,200.00		1,000.00
67—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00				100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,500.00		11,500.00		2,500.00	2,700.00	37,200.00		18,200.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,000.00				50.00	50.00	1,100.00		700.00
70—Aurora, St. Jude's			1,000.00				200.00	100.00	1,300.00		1,000.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
73—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		1,500.00
74—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.-H.			3,000.00		1,000.00		200.00	200.00	4,400.00		2,000.00
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's Campb...			3,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	300.00	5,300.00		
76—Greenville, St Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,000.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		
79—Nag's Head, St.-Andrew's-by-Sea			1,500.00				200.00	200.00	1,900.00		1,000.00
80—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
81—Pollocksville, Mission											
82—Roper, St. Ann's			2,000.00				250.00	250.00	2,500.00		1,000.00
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'											
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission						1,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission								175.00	175.00		
86—Wrightsville, St Augustine's											
——Total, January 1, 1936	22,200.00	3,175.26	704,900.00	133,800.00	366,200.00	45,850.00	316,000.00	149,360.00	1,713,110.00	40,280.00	778,650.00
——Total, January 1, 1935	8,000.00	2,175.26	715,700.00	128,800.00	364,250.00	42,950.00	348,400.00	145,185.00	1,745,285.00	63,499.23	775,300.00
——Gain	14,200.00	1,000.00		5,000.00	1,950.00	2,900.00		4,175.00			3,350.00
——Loss			10,800.00				32,400.00		29,175.00	23,219.23	

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina _____

_____

_____

to be held by them in trust for _____

_____

_____

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

of the

Fifty-fourth Annual Convention

May 12, 13, 1937

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

[illegible]

[illegible], Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

[illegible]

[illegible]

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

[illegible]

[illegible], Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIFTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

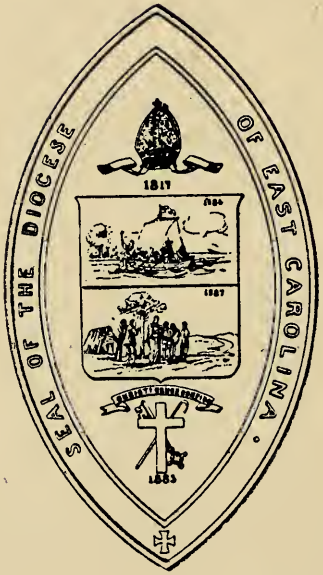
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO, N. C.

MAY 12, 13, 1937

C. H. Huband, Printers and Binders
Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1587
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section I. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer. Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:
- Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort, N. C.
- Mrs. F. L. Outland, Washington, N. C.

For Two Years:
- Rev. E. F. Moseley, Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro, N. C.
- Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.
- Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:
- Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.
- Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Creswell, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.

Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. T. Harvey Myers

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1938

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. E. T. Jillson

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1940
Rev. George S. Gresham, to 1938
Mr. George C. Royall, to 1940
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt, to 1938

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. Mortimer Glover, to 1940
Dr. H. M. Bonner, to 1938
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1940

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Ex-officio

Rev. E. W. Halleck, to 1940
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1938
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1938
Rev. Worth Wicker, to 1940

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. George S. Gresham
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. Wm. B. Campbell
Mr. H. E. Rodgers

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. C. E. Williams
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. Oscar Hardy
Mr. W. D. MacMillan
Mr. C. R. Wheatley

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Mrs. F. L. Outland

Associate Members:

Mrs. Victor Shelbourne
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman, Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher
Mrs. F. L. Outland
Rev. Alexander Miller

Associate Members:

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mrs. J. G. Staton
Mrs. A. B. Houtz
Miss Maxine Westfall
Mrs. Donald MacRae
Mrs. C. P. Bailey
Miss Eva J. Lewis

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, Williamston, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. John R. Tolar
Mrs. H. G. Walker

Associate Members:

Rev. S. N. Griffith
Rev. J. L. Malone

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mrs. F. L. Outland

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

Mr. W. B. Campbell, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe

Associate Members:

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mrs. H. G. Walker
Mrs. J. L. Shackleford
Mrs. George F. Hill
Mrs. H. J. McMillan

FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
Rev. R. I. Johnson

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No.1
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., District No. 2
Rev. Worth Wicker, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. John Hardy, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. E. F. Moseley, District No. 8
District No. 9
Rev. George S. Gresham, District No. 10
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
Mr. Douglas Darden
Mr. Oscar Hardy

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. J. L. Malone
Mr. Frith Winslow
Mr. D. M. Warren

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Rev. W. M. Latta
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. H. E. Rodgers

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. Robert I. Johnson
Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. Wm. G. Gaither
Mr. John G. Bragaw

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. Wm. B. Campbell

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
Mr. John Horne
Mr. Allen Jackson

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill
Miss Mae Wood Winslow
Mrs. Walter Williamson

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. W. B. Campbell

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. R. L. Meares
Mr. John G. Bragaw

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mrs. Victor Shelbourne
Mrs. Louis Poisson

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. H. W. Hewlett
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr. Taylor B. Atmore

BISHOP'S ANNIVERSARY FUND COMMITTEE

Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Charles E. Williams
Mr. Wm. G. Gaither
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. E. Pace
Mrs. Fred L. Outland
Miss Mae Wood Winslow
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mrs. Thomas F. Darden

COMMITTEE ON LAYMAN'S LEAGUE

Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. Frith Winslow

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY JANUARY 1, 1937

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., P. O. 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Philip's, Campbellton; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. Member of Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton. N. C.

Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton: in charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison. P. O. Clinton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington: St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Ann's. Roper and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. W. O. Cone, retired. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Cone, retired. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; Chairman of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George S. Gresham. Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; in charge of St. George's, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of St. David's, Creswell and St. Andrew's, Columbia; in charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, P. O. Creswell, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, retired. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, non-parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads; and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Kinston. N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; in charge of Christ Chapel, East Kinston and Grace Church, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora and St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Aurora, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinty, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertrford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson. Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William M. Latta, Rector of St. Thomas' Windsor and Grace Church, Woodville; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven: in charge of St. Matthew's. Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, and Trinity, Lumberton. P. O. Wrightsville, N. C.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of St. Philip's, Southport; in charge of Grace Church, Whiteville; All Souls', North West and St. Thomas', Atkinson. P. O. Southport, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. Luke's, Roper and Grace Church, Plymouth; P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Rector of St. Paul's Beaufort: in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., retired. P. O. Marwood Road, Towson, Md.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Miss on Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D., retired. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. J. R. Rountree. Rector of Emmanuel Farmville; in charge of St. Barnabas', Snow Hill. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville; in charge of St. Andrew's, Greenville; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas', Jasper and Mission, Pollocksville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Oscar Worth May, November 22, 1933.
Frederic A. Turner, May 17, 1934.
Henry Nutt Parsley, November 1, 1934.
John Robert Tolar, July 20, 1936.

POSTULANTS

John Sterling Armfield, July 26, 1932.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

	Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. John R. Tolar
b	Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. E. C. McConnell
b	Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson
b	Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. James D. Beckwith
b	Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. John W. Hardy
b	Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. John W. Hardy
b	Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
b	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b	Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
*	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D.D
b	Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
a	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev Worth Wicker
b	Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b	Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a	Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. F. A. Turner

1937	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. John R. Tolar
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. E. F. Moseley
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. Thomas L. Trott
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. W. M. Latta

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. F. A. Turner
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. James D. Beckwith
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. E. Holder
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1915	Rev. J. Leon Malone
a	Maxton, St. Matthews'	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. A. H. Marshall
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. F. A. Turner
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. E. T. Jillson
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. F. A. Turner
a	Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
a	Warsaw, Calvary	1911	

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Whiteville, Grace Church	1922	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. W. M. Latta
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. E. C. McConnell
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. Worth Wicker
* Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Jasper, St. Thomas'	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
a Pollocksville, Mission	Rev. C. E. Williams
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. J. B. Brown
' Williamston, St. Ignatius'	
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
a Wilmington, Delgado Mission	Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, Lay Reader
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. Oscar E. Holder

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbelton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1937

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

*Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. Charles A. Ashby
*Rev. J. D. Beckwith
Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D.
*Rev. John B. Brown
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
Rev. William O. Cone
*Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.
*Rev. John Benners Gibble
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
*Rev. George S. Gresham
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. E. DeF. Heald
*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. Oscar Holder
*Rev. James E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
*Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. William M. Latta
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
*Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. J. R. Rountree
*Rev. John R. Tolar
*Rev. Thomas L. Trott
*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams

PARISHES

ATKINSON

St. Thomas'

Mr. Edwin Hawes
Mr. Fred Simpson

AURORA

Holy Cross

Mr. Dodd Bonner
Mr. William T. Bryan
Mr. Thomp. Litchfield
Mr. Charles Archbell
Mr. Fred Alfred
Dr. John B. Bonner

AYDEN

St. James'

Mrs Helen Turnage
Miss Lena Dawson
Mr. W. B. Tyson

BATH

St. Thomas'

BEAUFORT

St. Paul's

*Mr. C. H. Bushall
*Mr. N. W. Taylor
*Mr. Alonzo Thomas
Mr. J. H. Dill
Mr. Joseph House
*Mr. Claude R. Wheatley
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. Jack Neal

BELHAVEN

St. James'

Mr. J. W. Hines
Mr. L. R. Smith
Mr. H. Way Marsh
Mr. G. W. Cooper
*Mr. Howard Shavender
Mr. Albert Gaylord
Dr. Wm. Windley
Mr. T. W. Murray

BONNERTON

St. John's

Mr. Jesse R. Butt
Mr. Henry Butt
Mr. T. E. Butt
Mr. Michael Gray
Mr. Samuel Tuten, Sr.
Mr. Leon Bonner

CHOCOWINITY

Trinity

CLINTON

St. Paul's

Mr. H. I. Morris
*Mr. E. E. Seay

COLUMBIA

St. Andrew's

Mr. Sam S. Woodley
Mr. C. Earl Cahoon
Dr. C. B. McKeel
Mr. B. Ray Cahoon
Mr. R. H. Bachman
Mr. W. M. Norcum
Mr. J. C. Meekins
Mr. T. W. Armstrong

CRESWELL

St. David's

Mr. H. G. Walker
Mr. A. S. Holmes
Mr. C. A. Swain
Mr. S. C. Smithson
Mr. E. S. Woodley
Mr. C. S. Smithson

EDENTON

St. Paul's

*Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. E. R. Conger
*Mr. J. A. Moore
Mr. John W. Graham
*Mr. C. P. Wales
Mr. Hector Lupton
Mr. Julien Wood
Mr. Thos. M. Griffin

ELIZABETH CITY

Christ Church

FARMVILLE

Emmanuel

FAYETTEVILLE

St. John's

*Mr. J. S. Schenck
*Mr. E. O. Rehm
Mr. Geo. Harley
Mr. David Oates
Mr. John Huske
Mr. Chas. T. Haigh
Mr. Wallace Sutten
Mr. L. R. Ash

FAYETTEVILLE

St. Joseph's

*Mr. Chas. A. Williams
Mr. Benjamin Morgan

GATESVILLE

St. Mary's

GOLDSBORO

St. Stephen's

*Mr. G. C. Royall
Mr. John Roberts
*Mr. J. T. Jeffreys
Mr. J. E. F. Hicks
Mr. H. F. Lee
*Mr. F. F. Fagan
Mr. Hugh Dortch
Mr. B. L. Meade

GREENVILLE

St. Paul's

*Mr. Cary B. May
Mr. J. C. Gaskins
*Dr. H. M. Bonner
*Mr. John Horne

GRIFTON

St. John's

Mr. E. A. Patrick
Mr. W. C. Mewborn
Mr. R. B. Mewborn
Mrs. R. B. Mewborn
Mr. E. W. Fleming
Mr. Alton S. Chapman
Mr. J. F. Smith
Mr. Heber Fleming

HAMILTON

St. Martin's

Mr. J. A. Davenport
Mr. F. L. Haislip
Mr. Thos. B. Slade

Hertford

Holy Trinity

*Mr. Douglas Darden
Mr. E. Leigh Winslow
Mr. H. G. Winslow
Mr. W. H. Oakey
Mr. W. E. White

HOPE MILLS

Christ Church

Mr. J. J. Stone
Mr. J. A. Bynum
Mr. T. H. Kelley
Mr. John H. Johnson

JESSAMA

Zion

Mr. M. H. Cutler
*Mr. J. R. P'nkham
Mr. R. A. Braddy, Jr
Mr. Julian Cutler
Mr. George Braddy
Mr. A. R. Cutler
Mr. Sam Sanderson, Jr.
Mr. Edgar Douglas

KINSTON

St. Mary's

*Mr. Heber McGlohon
Mr. George E. Haskett
Mr. J. A. Whitfield
*Mr. Dal. F. Wooten. Sr.
*Mr. Hunter Heath
Mr. E. E. Sams
Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. Thos. Harvey
Mr. Geo. T. Skinner

LAKE LANDING

St. George's

NEW BERN
Christ Church

Mr. E. K. Bishop	Mr. C. H. Stith
Mr. G. H. Roberts	Mr. F. N. Challen
Mr. L. A. Stith	Mr. J. C. Bagg
Mr. J. G. Dunn, Jr.	Mr. L. M. Satterthwaite

NEW BERN
St. Cyprian's

Dr. H. W. Fisher	Mr. T. T. Boulware
Mr. I. H. Smith	Mr. W. H. Pastuer
Mr. J. T. Barber	Mr. J. C. Franks
Mr. J. E. Powell	Dr. Wm. Mann

PLYMOUTH
Grace Church

*Mr. Frith Winslow	Mr. Lloyd Gilbert
Mr. John Leggett	Mr. Clarence Ayers
*Mr. Henry Blount	Mr. Hal Williford
*Mr. Sidney Ward, Jr.	Mr. Lloyd Horton

RED SPRINGS
St. Stephen's

Mr. J. A. Love	Mr. G. C. Lang

ROPER
St. Luke's

SEVEN SPRINGS
Holy Innocents'

*Mr. Oscar Hardy	Mr. H. G. Hardy
Mr. Lehman Barwick	Mr. L. F. Hardy
Mr. D. A. Whitfield	Mr. Horace Whitfield
Mr. J. A. Will ams	Mr. Emmit Davis

SOUTHPORT
St. Philip's

*Dr. Charles Bond	Capt. John Erickson
Mr. Fred Smith	
Mr. H. W. Hood	

VANCEBORO
St. Paul's

WASHINGTON
St. Peter's

*Mr. John G. Bragaw	Mr. Bryan Grimes
Mr. Sam Marsh	Mr. T. W. Grissom
*Mr. Guy C. Harding	Mr. B. C. Homes
*Dr. Frank Duke	Mr. R. F. Cherry

WILLIAMSTON

Advent

Mr. N. C. Green	Mr. L. T. Fowden
Mr. Chas. H. Godwin, Jr.	Mr. J. S. Rhodes, Jr.
Mr. Asa H. Crawford	Mr. F. E. Wynne
Mr. R. H. Smith	Mr. C. B. Clarke, Jr.

WILMINGTON

Good Shepherd

*Mr. C. H. Huband	Mr. Norman Woodcock
Mr. J. N. Woodcock	Mr. H. W. Hewlett
Mr. Jennings Litgen	Mr. Carl Voss

WILMINGTON

St. James'

*Mr. George B. Elliott	*Mr. H. E. Rodgers
*Mr. J. V. Grainger	Mr. Harmon Rorison
*Mr. W. A. Townes	Mr. R. W. Strange
Mr. W. D. McMillan	Mr. G. A. Cardwell

WILMINGTON

St. John's

Mr. T. F. Darden	Mr. H. F. Wilder
Mr. R. S. Rogers	Mr. Jack McCarley
*Mr. Harris W. Yopp	Mr. Gilmer White
Mr. W. H. McClain	Mr. J. L. Norman

WILMINGTON

St. Mark's

Dr. F. W. Avant	Dr. M. N. Leary
*Mr. A. E. Jackson	Mr. Chas. Payne
Mr. W. H. Cotton	Mr. French Davis
*Mr. C. A. Stewart	Mr. R. D. Moore

WILMINGTON

St. Paul's

*Mr. W. B. Campbell	Mr. W. O. S. Sutherland
*Mr. J. H. Hinton	Mr. F. R. King
*Mr. T. J. Baird	Mr. L. D. Latta
Mr. C. VanLeuven	*Mr. J. M. Davis

WINDSOR

St. Thomas'

Mr. E. W. Gray	Mr. Collins Cooper
Mr. Richard Askew	Mr. J. B. Cherry
Mr. I. T. Smith	Mr. George Holley
Mr. C. J. Rhea, Jr.	Mr. Hampton Britt

WINTON
St. John's

WOODVILLE
Grace Church
Mr. C. B. Griffin
Mr. Burgess Urquhart
Mr. R. A. Urquhart
Mr. J. S. Thompson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

AHOSKIE
St. Thomas'

BELHAVEN
St. Mary's
Mr. Moses Richardson — Mr. Henry Cherry

EDENTON
St. John-Evangelist
*Mr. Virgil Lewis — Mr. H. R. C. Hathaway

ELIZABETH CITY
St. Philip's
Mr. W. C. Hunnicutt — Miss Eva J. Lewis

FAIRFIELD
All Saints'

FAISON
St. Gabriel's
*Mr. Archer Williams

GOLDSBORO
St. Andrew's
*Mr. Wm. A. Pate — Mr. Wm. M. Dawson

KINSTON
St. Augustine's
Mr. Elijah Baker — *Mr. A. L. Womack

LUMBERTON
Trinity
Mr. John Benton — Mr. J. Ed. Tyson

MURFREESBORO
St. Barnabas'
Mr. D. C. Barnes

PIKEVILLE
St. George's
Dr. Cooper Person

ROXOBEL
St. Mark's
Dr. Alanson Capehart Mr. Richard Spivey

SLADESVILLE
St. John's

SNOW HILL
St. Barnabas'

SUNBURY
St. Peter's
Mr. Martin Kellogg

SWAN QUARTER
Calvary

TRENTON
Grace Church
Mr. Julian K. Warren Mr. Geo. C. Herritage

WASHINGTON
St. Paul's
*Mr. Herman Eason Mr. Geo. Wilkins

WHITEVILLE
Grace Church
Mr. Brion Sears Mr. Guy Culpepper

WINTERVILLE
St. Luke's

WRIGHTSVILLE
St. Andrew's
Mr. Herman D. Pearson *Mr. T. E. Beall

YEATESVILLE
St. Matthew's
Mr. Roy Jackson Mr. J. M. Tankard

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1937

FIRST DAY

Goldsboro, May 12, 1937

The fifty-fourth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, met in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, Wednesday, May 12, 1937.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop.

At 10:00 A. M., the Convention met for organization and was opened with the creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 35 clergymen, 20 parishes and 6 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Robert B. Drane D. D., Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. W. M. Latta, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E. Williams.

Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Clinton, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Jessama, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary's; Plymouth, Grace Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Southport, St. Philip's; Washington, St. Peter's; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. John-Evangelist; Faison, St. Gabriel's; Goldsboro, St. Andrew's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Washington, St. Paul's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., President and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The Rev. George S. Gresham moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; 2:00 to 5:00 P. M and that the evening services be at 8:00 P. M. and this was adopted.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese and the Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation. Adopted.

On motion, visiting clergymen and Candidates for Holy Orders were given seats in the Convention.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A")

The Rev. W. R. Noe, treasurer of the diocese, presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B")

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. Stephen Gardner as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1936-1937

The Fifty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese, held in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, May 14, 1936, elected the following Standing Committee for the ensuing year: The Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. E. R. Conger, and Mr. T. Harvey Myers.

The first meeting was held in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, May 15th, for organization. The Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected President, and Mr. T. Harvey Myers, Secretary.

There were six meetings held during the year.

Mr. John R. Tolar was recommended as a candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. William Appleton Lawrence, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

The Committee confirmed the election by the House of Bishops,

of the Rev. Harry Beall, D. D., to be Bishop of the Church in the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone; the Rev. Winfred Hamlin Ziegler, D. D., to be Bishop of the Church in the Missionary District of Wyoming; the Rev. Douglas Henry Atwill, D. D., to be Bishop of the Church in the Missionary District of North Dakota.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. William Leopold Essex to be Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Edward Hampton Coley, D. D., S. T. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Candidate for Holy Orders was recommended to be ordered Deacon.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Tennessee to elect a Bishop Coadjutor for extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Frank Whittington Creighton. S. T. D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

Notice was taken of the illness of Mr. E. R. Conger and the President was asked to write him that the Committee hoped and prayed for his speedy recovery.

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER, President
T. HARVEY MYERS, Secretary

Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers for the Committee on Canons made the following report:

The Committee on Revision of Canons submits for final action the following Resolutions:

RESOLVED: That Article IV, Section 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "male" and the following words relating to the possible electing of a delegate from another parish, by adding the words "one of whom may be a woman".

The amended section would then read as follows:

"Each regularly organized parish or mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the Parish, or by the congregation of the Mission from the Communicants of the Mission. No person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention."

RESOLVED: That, Subsection IV of Section II of Canon XXIV, be amended to include the following, "It shall be the duty of the treasurer to make up a list of all parishes and mis-

sions and other organizations which have defaulted in the payment of its pension assessments for at least six months of the immediately preceding calendar year and to submit said list to the Bishop at least thirty days before the annual Diocesan Convention."

RESOLVED: That, Section 1 of Canon XVI, be amended to include the following "The Bishop of the Diocese at each annual Convention of the Diocese shall report to the Convention the list of the parishes, missions or other organizations participating in the Church Pension Fund, as furnished to him by the treasurer of the Pension Fund Committee as having defaulted in their pension assessments for the purpose of action by the Convention at that time on the Dissolution and Suspension of said defaulting bodies."

GEORGE B. ELLIOTT, Chairman
WORTH WICKER
E. F. MOSELEY
C. A. ASHBY
H. EDMUND RODGERS, Secretary

The amendment to Article 4, Section 3 of the Constitution was adopted.

The proposed amendment to sub-section 4 of Section 2 of Canon 24, on motion of the Rev. C. A. Ashby was referred to a special committee for study—this committee to make a report to the next Convention.

The Secretary reported that he had received a telegram of greetings from the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to send a suitable reply.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to send messages to Judge George Rountree, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. and Mrs. Fred L. Outland, who were unable to be present on account of sickness.

The following report on the Laymen's League, was presented by Mr. W. A. Townes:

WHEREAS, the General Convention of the Church at its meeting at Denver, Colorado, in 1931, passed the following joint Resolutions:

"RESOLVED: That a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and ten Laymen, to make further study of the desirability of the formation of a National Organization of Laymen in the Church; and provided the Commission deem such a course expedient, to perfect a plan and create the said Laymen's Organization."

WHEREAS, the said Joint Commission so appointed considered the advisability of forming an organization of Laymen through which there could be an effective development of the lay work of the Church, and which would stimulate Laymen to an enlargement of devotional, and spiritual activities, and said joint Commission, in March, 1932, issued the following:

"Deeply impressed by the urgent need of a more active interest in the Church on the part of Laymen, the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention at Denver, Colorado. in 1931, has, after careful study, reached the conclusion that a National Organization of Laymen with broad and clearly defined objectives will provide a valuable means whereby the Church, with new emphasis, may claim the loyalty of her sons.

"The Joint Commission believes that, apart from small and isolated groups, our laymen are unorganized, and that the manpower of the Church is but imperfectly harnessed to its world-wide task; that the program of the Church represents the work which God wills to be accomplished on earth and no churchman should be without a personal share in the prosecution of that program; and

"That a clear call should be sounded today to the laymen of the Church summoning them anew to the standard of Jesus Christ and bidding them render themselves to His service.

"An effective means for issuing such a call, the Joint Commission further believes, will be found in a simple, inexpensive. nation-wide organization, designed to draw all laymen into a closer relationship with the Church and to afford opportunity to every man to give expression to his faith through his active cooperation in the building of the Kingdom of God on earth.

"The Commission has, therefore, decided, under the authorization of the General Convention, and with the approval of the Bishops and Clergy concerned, to proceed with an effort to effect such an organization in all dioceses, missionary districts and congregations, hoping through this agency to bring laymen everywhere into a participation in the devotional and active life of the Church.

"Finally, the members of the Commission earnestly appeal to their fellow Churchmen to give vigorous support to this movement, and they invoke upon those who shall undertake to launch the organization the guidance and blessing of Almighty God."

And

WHEREAS, the Joint Commission also adopted the following Resolution:

I. That the Joint Commission, appointed by the General Convention in 1931 to consider the desirability of forming a

National Organization of Laymen, hereby expresses its belief that there is both an urgent need of and a challenging opportunity for a further enlisting of the laymen of the Church in the Church's work, and that this may best be effected through an organization which shall have as its objectives:

1. To promote among laymen a more definite and intelligent understanding of the Church's life, history and program:

2. To enlist every layman in some form of active service for the Church:

3. To keep constantly before all its members their duty and obligation;

(a) To cooperate with the presiding Bishop and the National Council in promotion of the Church's general program;

(b) To cooperate with the Bishop, Clergy and Diocesan authorities in promoting the Church's work in the Diocese;

(c) To cooperate with the Clergy and parochial organizations in developing and stimulating the Church's work in the Parish.

II. That the name of the organization shall be "The Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church", and that every baptized man, eighteen years of age or older, who is in sympathy with the general objectives of the organization and is willing, aside from other Church work, to pledge at least one full day's attendance—as far as can be controlled—upon an Annual Laymen's Conference or Retreat, shall be eligible for membership." And

WHEREAS, this National Organization of Laymen was formed and is now successfully operating throughout the Church:

BE IT RESOLVED, that this Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina records its earnest and most hearty approval of the objects and plans of the Laymen's League as thus set forth, for the advancement of the Kingdom of Christ through this Branch of His Church, and recommends and advises that the Rectors and Laymen of each Parish and Mission of this Diocese organize therein such a Parish Laymen's League.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that when there be formed in this Diocese five or more Parish Leagues it recommends and advises that same shall be organized into a Diocesan League in accordance with the plans and methods of the National Organization.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Executive Secretary of the Diocese be requested to send a copy of this Resolution to the Rector of each Parish and Mission of this Diocese, the Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, and each District Chairman and Key member thereof.

On motion of Mr. George B. Elliott the Secretary was directed to have the report printed and a copy sent to each parish and mission.

The Bishop appointed a committee on nominations as follows: Rev. George F. Hill, Mr. Oscar Hardy and Mr. C. P. Wales.

The Rev. Alexander Miller for the Committee of the Executive Council on a program of Policy and Work, presented a report as follows:

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE

A Forward Looking Program of Policy and Work for the Diocese of East Carolina

Hopes — Aspirations — Needs — Opportunities

The Past — The Present — The Future

The Executive Council of the Diocese, at its last meeting, appointed a committee of three, to prepare a program of policy and work to be presented at the next meeting of the Annual Convention.

The purpose of this program is to present a picture of the work of the Diocese, and its present opportunities; and to suggest developments that will contribute to the awakening of a new desire on the part of our people to accomplish what is needful for a larger and more effective work within the Diocese, and for the whole Church.

* * * * * * * * * * * * *

There are thirty-three counties in the Diocese of East Carolina. The Church is at work in twenty-nine of them. The four without the Church are Bladen, Currituck, Hoke, and Onslow.

There are 7,273 communicants, 7,619 confirmed persons, 9,989 baptized persons reported.

There are fifteen self supporting parishes; twenty-nine parishes receiving aid; twenty-five organized missions receiving aid: twenty-three unorganized missions receiving aid. There are three unorganized missions that receive no aid.

There are twenty-nine active white clergy, six active colored clergy, thirty-five in all.

Seventy-seven Parishes and Missions and the thirty clergy that serve them receive some measure of support for their work from the Diocesan Treasury and the National Church.

* * * * * * * * * * * * *

There are Parishes and Missions established in the Diocese that today present unusual opportunity for growth and development.

There are places in the Diocese where the Church is not established, where the need and opportunity challenge us and should inspire us to immediate action.

There are projects and developments within the Diocese, that mean much to the present and future of the Diocese, that should have the support of the prayers and interest of the whole Diocese.

* * * * * * * * * * * * *

The plan now in operation for the payment of the Diocesan Debt has produced results that are encouraging. The commendable efforts of the committee in charge of this work and the cooperation of our people give promise of the success of this enterprise within a reasonable time. We here express the hope it will be accomplished before Epiphany 1940, the twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of the Diocese.

It is the opinion of this committee that the time has come for this Diocese to commit itself to a forward looking program, to more adequately meet the needs of the present, and provide for the advancement and extension of its work; to this end, therefore, the committee recommends:

1. That the Bishop and Executive Council take such steps, as are consistent with the best interest of the Mission work of the Diocese, to establish Parishes and Missions receiving aid, upon a self supporting basis.

2. That provision be made for the concentration of effort in such places in this Diocese that today promise unusual opportunity for the growth and development of the Church.

3. That the Bishop and Executive Council take such steps as are consistent with the expressed desire of the people to establish the work of the Church in such places where it is not now established and where opportunity for this Church to serve is compelling and promising.

4. That we recognize the immediate necessity of providing adequate incomes for the clergy of the Diocese and urge upon the Parishes and Missions to be satisfied with the payment of nothing less than minimum goal salaries recommended in our Diocesan Program, and this Convention agrees that the Budgets of the several Parishes and Missions, independent and otherwise shall be based on such minimum salaries for the local clergy. (We here take note of the fact that the Bishop of the Diocese is receiving $1200.00 a year less than his canonical salary, and that he has stated he is not willing that this be changed until the needs of his clergy are provided.)

5. That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as a minimum of responsibility the apportionment suggested by the Finance Department of the Executive Council, so that the $35,000.00 estimated by this department as needed for the work of the Diocese and the General Church, may be provided at the earliest possible date.

6. That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as an obligation to pay in full, the amount pledged by the people and

reported for the work of the Diocese and the General Church.

7. That for a period of the next three years, any Parish or Mission, that fails to pay in full, during any year of this period, the amount reported as pledged for the work of the Diocese and General Church, the unpaid balance shall be added to the amount due the Diocese for the year following, so that every Parish and Mission shall have opportunity to complete the payment of its full share in the program of the Diocese and General Church during the triennium. (It should be noted here, that the Diocese bases its program of expenditures upon the reported pledges of the people.)

8. That in any Parish or Mission, where the amount pledged by the people for the work of the Diocese and General Church, is less than the accepted apportionment of such Parish or Mission, the amount pledged for the first year of the triennium shall be the minimum obligation of the Parish or Mission for the two years.

9. That such sums as the Bishop shall indicate as necessary for the strengthening and developing of fields of opportunity within the Diocese shall have first claim upon any increase of revenue received by the Diocese for its work.

10. That we pledge ourselves to a thorough preparation and the conduct of an Every Member Canvass in our Parishes and Missions this fall, and we recommend that the Field Department of the Executive Council direct its program during the second and third years of the triennium especially towards reaching the careless and indifferent, so that the largest possible number of our people may share in the work of the Church at home and abroad.

11. That a Golden Book of Remembrance or some other means be devised to develop the interest and to encourage the gifts of the people towards the Endowment Fund of the Diocese.

12. That we commend the Committee on Evangelism for its recent contribution, and pledge our support to the program of the committee for a thorough Evangelistic effort within the Diocese.

13. That the decrease in the number of Church schools, and the decrease in Church School members, reported during the past few years, constitute a matter of first importance, and we recommend that the Department of Religious Education of the Executive Council formulate such a program as will create a new interest in the work of the Church School, increasing its efficiency and numerical strength, and with this recommendation we pledge our support to this effort.

14. That a trained Church School and Young People's worker be secured at the earliest possible date, and that the Church Schools, the Young People's Service Leagues, and the Woman's Auxiliary be requested to cooperate in realizing this need and providing adequate support for it.

15. That we are concerned with the fact that although more than 8,000 have been confirmed by our Bishop during his twenty-two years of service, the reported communicant strength of the Diocese at this time shows an increase of little more than 1,000 communicants above the number reported when he began his work, therefore we recommend that a survey be made in every Parish and Mission, under the direction of the Bishop, to ascertain the status of those confirmed by him during this period; and that for the future such means be devised as will enable the Bishop at stated times, to determine the status of such as have received confirmation at his hands.

16. That the following projects and developments within the Diocese receive the prayers and interest of the people of the Diocese: The Restoration of the Church at Bath, the erection of a church building for Saint Paul's, Wilmington, and such other projects and developments as shall be added when presented to the committee.

Committee:

ALEXANDER MILLER
JOHN R. TOLAR
WALTER R. NOE

On motion of the Rev. John Benners Gibble the following committee was appointed to audit the books of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee: Mr. Richard L. Meares; Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. and Mr. Guy C. Harding were appointed tellers for the election of clerical deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Clerical Deputies: Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. Stephen Garnder, Washington, N. C.; Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro, N. C.

Clerical Alternates: Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy and Mr. C. P. Wales were appointed tellers for the election of lay deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Lay Deputies: Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington, N. C.; Mr. Wm. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. H. E. Rodgers, Wilmington, N. C.

Lay Alternates: Mr. E. R. Conger, Edenton, N. C.; Mr. Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs, N. C.; Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Wheeler spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary. (See Appendix "C")

Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1936

As required by Canon VI of the General Church Canon, the Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work to the Convention:

Wilmington, January 16th: The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects remaining for the Priesthood under Canon 4, Section I.

Wilmington, June 10th: Messrs. Frederic A. Turner, O. Worth May and Henry Nutt Parsley, candidates for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner a part of the work required for Deacons Orders, under Canon 4, Section 2.

Wilmington, July 24th: Mr. John R. Tolar, postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 2, Section V, Sub-section (1). It was recommended he be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

Wilmington, December 1st: Mr. John R. Tolar, candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacon's Orders, under Canon 4, Section 2.

The examinations were conducted by the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck, the Rev. Worth Wicker and the Rev. Alexander Miller, members of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

ALEXANDER MILLER, Chairman,
Board of Examining Chaplains

The Rev. Stephen A. Gardner presented a supplementary report of the Standing Committee as follows:

Frederic Arthur Turner was recommended to be ordered Deacon.

Henry Nutt Parsley was recommended to be ordered Deacon.

Oscar Worth May was recommended to be ordered Deacon.

The Rev. John Benners Gibble, Secretary and Treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee presented his report as follows:

THE BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND

Secretary and Treasurer's Report from August 1, 1936 to May 6,, 1937

Receipts

Balance August 1, 1936		$ 66.20
Received by special gifts and from subscribers to whom receipts have been sent	$1,775.56	
Received from the Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C., the 1936 Epiphany Offering	6.55	
Total Receipts,		$1,782.11
		$1,848.31

Disbursements

December 18, 1936—The Reverend Walter R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina, to be applied on the $20,000.00 debt	$ 500.00	
December 18, 1936—The Reverend John Benners Gibble, Secretary and Treasurer, expenses: from August 1, 1936 to December 18, 1936; stamps, $4 52; envelopes, 40 cents; exchange on 7 checks, 70 cents; paper sheets, 4 cents; receipt book, 20 cents; tax on same, 1 cent	5.87	
May 6, 1937—The Reverend Walter R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina; to be applied on the $20,000.00 debt	$1,000.00	
May 6, 1937—The Reverend John Benners Gibble, Secretary and Treasurer, expenses: from December 18, 1936 to May 7, 1937: stamps, $9.00; envelopes, $2.74; exchange on 39 checks, $3.90; sheets of paper, 29 cents; 2 receipt books, 40 cents; tax on same, 2 cents; street car fare to make deposits, $1.20; fifteen yards of ribbon, 30 cents; tax on same, 1 cent	17.86	
May 6, 1937—The Reverend John Benners Gibble, Secretary and Treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund, an honorarium by order of the Committee, for services	100.00	
Total Disbursements		$1,623.73
Balance May 6, 1937		$ 224.58

NOTE: This report is for only nine months.

The total amount due by subscribers who have never paid anything is $389.00, although six or seven reminders with notes have been sent.

Some subscribers have died. Some subscribers have cancelled subscriptions. Some subscribers have reduced subscriptions. Some subscribers have not made but one payment although three or more reminders have been sent. No Epiphany Offering was taken this year. Last year it amounted to $1,107.67, plus $6.55 from the Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C., which was sent in this year.

I mention this for the benefit of those who no doubt have noticed the large difference between last year and this, and call attention to the fact that the last report was for fourteen months.

From May 6, 1937 to May 12, 1937, I have received $32.50 which is not included in this report as it came in after the report was completed.

REVEREND JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE

Mr. Gibble was given a vote of thanks for his unusually good work.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED: First, that our Diocese, through its Social Service Department, use its friendly influence in getting through the legislature of our state, a law requiring persons desiring marriage licenses to apply for license three days before procuring same.

Second: That we notify the other two Dioceses of our state and the Dioceses of Virginia and South Carolina of our action and request them to work toward this same end, if they see fit.

The Bishop appointed a Commission on Evangelism as follows:

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Mrs. Louis Poisson, Mrs. Victor Shelbourne.

The Rev. John Benners Gibble read the report of the Committee on Insurance as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

This Committee on Insurance respectfully submit their report for the previous year.

There have been no changes made as far as the insurance carried under the Diocesan schedule policy.

The Committee have worked diligently to collect the amount of premium due from each parish or mission insured under this schedule, and the Committee feel that we should have better cooperation in the future than we have had in the past. To those who have remitted promptly, we have only the highest commendation, and we would respectfully urge that those who have not cooperated with us give the Committee their support during the coming year.

There are eight parishes or missions who have not replied to some five or six letters which have been sent them. They probably have their reasons for failure to reply, but we do feel if they had advised us when the Committee first wrote, it would have lessened the work which we are trying to do.

It is the sincere desire of this Committee to render the very best service, and we make an earnest plea for your cooperation and assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman
RICHARD L. MEARES
JOHN G. BRAGAW, JR.

The Rev. George F. Hill read the report of the Nominating Committee, which was adopted as follows:

For the Executive Council for three years: Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. J. A. Moore, Mrs. Harry G. Walker.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. C. A. Ashby, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. T. Harvey Myers.

Trustees of the Diocese: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio; Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. T. F. Darden.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. John Benners Gibble, Mr. George C. Royall.

Trustees of the University of the South: Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Worth Wicker.

The Secretary presented the report of the work at the University of North Carolina as follows:

REPORT OF WORK AT UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Every year the work at Chapel Hill seems to increase. For this session we have 450 students affiliated with the Episcopal Church, and the parish of the Chapel of the Cross has now 206 communicants, made up largely of faculty and their families.

The student congregations have increased considerably, especially at the Sunday night services. The student vestry has been active, and many students take a part in some Church activity. Efforts have been made by the rector and student vestry to make contacts with all students, but with only partial success.

At Chapel Hill we face two great needs, and they are intimately connected. To complete the parish house twelve years ago, a debt of $11,000 was incurred. Since that time the local congregation, with very little outside help, has kept up the interest and has paid $4,150 on the principal. The debt now is $6,850. As the parish house was built for students, and is used primarily for them, it is surely an obligation resting on the Church people throughout the state to help in paying this debt. If this debt can be paid, it will release money for more definite student work.

The other need is for an assistant in the work. When the present rector took charge in 1921, there were less than 200 Episcopal students, and the communicants of the parish numbered 88. To be adequately cared for, the field now demands two men. If the debt can be paid, the money saved in interest can go towards the salary of an assistant.

And Chapel Hill is by no means the only place to which your students go. There is State College in Raleigh and the Woman's College in Greensboro. In Raleigh the needs of the students are being partially met by the Church of the Good Shepherd, but again the work is too large for one man. In Greensboro we have a full time student worker, who is doing excellent work. Our need there is for an addition to St. Mary's House.

There is no more important task facing the Church than the work among students. The Church of tomorrow depends largely on what is done in our colleges today. We appreciate the steady financial support given by the Diocese of East Carolina to the work at Chapel Hill and we hope for an increased interest in all student work.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE

The Secretary reported that he had received a telegram from Judge George Rountree.

The Rev. James D. Beckwith presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH

Reverend Father in God, and Delegates assembled:

The Committee on the State of the Church desires to submit the following report:

The Church remains in about the same condition as in the year 1936. We find that there has been a small increase in the financial support of the diocese and a small decrease in the number of people brought to confirmation. We seem only to be holding our own.

The Committee sees new life in the following activities of the diocese.

1. The effort to pay off the debt of the diocese has been satisfactory. We commend the Committee on the Bishop's Anniversary Memorial Fund because it has paid off in one year nearly one-fourth of the entire debt. At this rate it seems that by the twenty-fifth anniversary of Bishop Darst as Bishop of the Diocese which takes place in 1940, the entire debt will have been paid.

2. The Commission on Evangelism conducted twelve one-day missions on the general subject "Know Your Church". These missions proved to be quite beneficial to the members of the Church and showed that the diocese is taking some advantage of the Forward Movement and that the Forward Movement in general is having its effect on the diocese.

3. The Department of Missions and Church Extension has conducted Fifth Sunday Conferences in the interest of the rural work of the diocese These conferences have stimulated interest in the rural problem of the Church. The members of rural churches are beginning to realize their responsibility in the life of the Church. The Church in general is feeling the challenge offered to it by rural communities.

4. The work of the young people commends itself. We feel that our young people are filled with new visions and hopes for the Church of the future. Service Leagues are busy with Christian activity. Camp Leach sends into the diocese each year a happy group of young people anxious and eager to take their places in the life of the Church

5. We are gratified to know that an opportunity camp for poor boys has been established at Camp Leach for the season of 1937. We ask the full cooperation of the entire diocese in this new project of social service.

We, the Committee on the State of the Church, further find and deplore the following conditions:

1. The increase of the financial support is small in comparison with the rise in business. We do not feel that the Church is receiving her share of the new prosperity.

2. Church Schools have closed. In 1929 seventy-three Church Schools were reported, in 1936 only sixty-six remain. We have lost on the average of one Church School per year. There is a corresponding loss of teachers and scholars. This is the reason for the decrease in confirmations, because we are losing to other Sunday Schools than our own.

3. Confirmations have decreased. The Church is showing a great leakage in her communicant strength. Many rural communicants are tied in with the activities of other churches or are a complete loss to the Church. This means of course that the Church is failing to witness for her Master.

4. Many communities still leave their colored brother untouched. Other churches are reaching thousands while we reach only a few. We fear that we are missing a great opportunity in this work.

5. We note that there is no camp for colored children in the diocese. This is an indication of the fact that we need to feel more the democratic spirit on which our Church is built.

6. The Church, though interested in the Forward Movement, is not taking full advantage of its possibilities.

The Committee recommends to the Convention the following:

1. The Department of Evangelism submit to the diocese a program stressing the duties and responsibilities of stewardship. It is only after we realize our responsibilities that we will allow the Church to receive her due rewards under the new prosperity.

2. In recognition of the fact that the most serious issue before the Church in our diocese is the loss of Church School teachers and scholars we recommend that every effort be made to place a full-time religious education secretary, a plan that has been previously presented but still unrealized.

3. We believe that a closer relationship should be developed between the two races in order that new missions may be established among the colored people. We suggest that the Bishop appoint a committee to see if there is any way possible to establish for the colored children of the diocese a camp at some suitable place.

4. The Rural Work Conferences show that the chief problem in the rural field is lack of Church administration. This is due to the fact that we have so few missionary clergy that it is practically impossible for them to carry on the Church's program. Our Church people therefore in the rural fields are not receiving the full message of the Church and are drawn to other denominations for spiritual inspiration and help. We feel that since it is impossible to increase the number of missionary clergy due to lack of finances that we allow them to concentrate their efforts as far as possible in one place.

In conclusion the Committee on the State of the Church feels that the Church in our diocese needs to stress the many features of the Forward Movement, especially the emphasis of the movement on Christian worship for it is in the visions received from God in prayer and worship that progress is made in the growth and expansion of God's Kingdom on earth.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES D. BECKWITH
JOHN G. BRAGAW
W. R. NOE
J. LEON MALONE

After very careful consideration of the report of the Program Committee, recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16 were adopted and 5, 6, 7, and 8 were accepted as recommendations to the parishes and missions.

A recess was taken until 8:00 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M. after a short service, an address on the University of the South was made by Rt. Rev. Theodore Du Bose Bratton, D. D., Chancellor. The offering was received for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, May 13, 1937.

At 7:30 A. M. Holy Communion was celebrated by Rev. Messrs. Mortimer Glover and E. C. McConnell.

At 10:00 A. M., the Convention reassembled, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Finance Department, made a report, which was adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rt. Rev. Father in God,
Gentlemen of the Convention—

In view of the prolonged discussion of yesterday over the report presented by Rev. Mr. Miller, and the reluctance evidenced by the Convention to commit the Diocese to an increased responsibility, your Department hesitates to present this report when so many have been obliged to return home, yet the present financial condition of the Diocese seems to make it imperative.

We are endeavoring at present to carry on the work of the Diocese on a smaller income than we received even in the worst years of the depression. In our effort to avoid increased debt we have, for years, been adjusting our budget to constantly decreasing revenues with the results that we have lost sight seemingly of real diocesan needs, and by accepting constantly shrinking expectancies as the basis for our financial program, have caused the people to lose sight of their responsibility to provide for such needs, and as a consequence, we now find ourselves without sufficient revenues to function properly.

Our contributions to the work of the General Church is 50 per cent below five years ago: the stipends of the missionary clergy are still at depression levels; fields formerly manned are vacant with no funds available to fill them if we had the men; Church Schools and attendance at Church Schools decreasing; young people's work suffering because of lack of proper supervision and a deficit for 1936 even with this inadequate program.

We have avoided increasing our debt; we have done more, we have reduced the debt, but the cost to the work of the diocese has been tremendous; there are some things worse than debt. If we are to go forward and if we are to be faithful to the trust committed to us, this reduction must be faced. Should we not shoulder our responsibilities, adopt a budget at least adequate for our minimum needs, go back to our people with a schedule of quotas which will raise the funds necessary for such needs, not be satisfied until these quotas are reached and, for the present, anticipate revenues even though it may mean another deficit.

Your Department therefore, recommends the adoption by this Convention of a budget of $35,000 which, incidentally, is $10,000 under 1936. Based on this budget we recommend:

1. The increase of our General Church quota from $5000 to $5500 for this year and that we set up as the goal for 1938 the restoration of the 1936 quota of $7,000 in order that we may take a more adequate part in the financial program of the Church during the coming Triennium.

2. The immediate employment of a Secretary for Young People's work, whose salary shall be underwritten by the Diocese and supplemented by contributions from the Woman's Auxiliary Young People's Service Leagues and Diocesan Church Schools.

3. A ten percent increase in the stipends of all missionary clergy whose combined income from the local fields served and the diocese, totals less than $1200.00 if single or $1500.00 if married; this increase to be effective as of June 1st.

4. The present salary of the Bishop being now $1200.00 under that required by Canon we recommend that it be increased for this year $200, if the Bishop will accept such an increase.

5. That the Bishop be authorized to make such adjustments in, or additions to the present budget's items that he may deem necessary for the good of the diocese, within the limits of the $35,000 set by the budget.

6. In order to keep before our people at all times the financial needs of the diocese and to stimulate a greater sense of individual and personal responsibility for such needs, we recommend that beginning with the June issue of the Mission Herald, there be placed on the financial page of that paper a column headed "Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program" and that there be published under this heading the individual quotas necessary to meet the recommended budget of $35,000. This column to take the place of the column formerly headed "Reported Expectations".

JOHN R. TOLAR.

After report No. 1 by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's report, the Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain of St. Mary's School and Junior College, made an address and presented the report of the Trustees as follows:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the academic year 1936-37.

Since the Diocesan Convention of last year the Trustees have held three meetings:

1. On June 2, 1936, following the commencement exercises, there was a general discussion of school problems.

2. On October 8, 1936 the Business Manager, Mr. A. W. Tucker, submitted his financial report for the year ending June 30, 1936, showing a transfer to the Trustees' account of $10,093.18. At this meeting the salaries of teachers and staff that had been reduced during the depression were restored.

3. On February 3, 1937 Mrs. Earnest Cruikshank's title was changed from Principal to President; the services of the late Rev. Tracy T. Walsh, for many years a valuable member of this Board from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina were recognized by resolution; plans for the observance of the one hundredth anniversary of St. Mary's School in 1942 were discussed and a number of important decisions regarding scholarships were approved. At this meeting two especially important decisions were made: (1) the elimination from the curriculum of the first two years of High School work, the first year to be omitted in the session of 1937-38 and the first and second years from the session of 1938-39; (2) after-exhaustive study and discussion, the general charge for resident students was increased from $650 to $700, effective in the fall of 1937 and tuition charges for day students were increased from $125 to $175, these figures are to include the tuition charges in all Fine Arts courses and in Home Economics. The Trustees regard this change as one of the most progressive steps in the recent history of the school. Tuition charges remain at a low figure in comparison with the charges made by other institutions of similar standard and at the same time by the elimination of special courses a full curriculum is offered to every student. Courses that have hitherto been the exclusive privilege

of a few will henceforth be available without additional charge to all alike.

In the present school enrollment 17 states are represented as follows: North Carolina 127, Virginia 17, Alabama 9, Georgia and South Carolina each 8, New Jersey 7, Pennsylvania 6, Florida and Maryland 5, Tennessee 3, Connecticut, District of Columbia, New York, Rhode Island, West Virginia, each 2, Ohio and Wyoming each 1.

The analysis of the student body shows 127 North Carolina girls 76 of whom are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 44 from the Diocese of East Carolina and 7 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina. The largest number of girls from any one city is 14 from Wilmington, N. C.

The religious affiliation of the students is as follows: Episcopal 162, Methodist 40, Presbyterian 30, Baptist 29, Roman Catholic 3, Lutheran 2, Congregational, Evangelical, Christian Science, Friends and Jewish, each 1; total 272.

A number of changes have been made in the faculty. With the close of the 1935-36 session the following teachers terminated their connection with the school: Miss Susan R. Cooke, English and History, Miss Louise A. Egleston, English and History; Mrs. Olga Dodds Hodges, Physical Education; Miss Lizzie H. Lee, Commercial Department; Mme. Lora E. Simbolotti, Spanish and French; Miss Mary Weise (on leave).

Last fall the following new teachers were added: Miss Nell Battle Lewis, English and History; Miss Alice Whittier Meserve, French; Mrs. Watson K. Partick, Math and Latin; Miss Amelia Evelyn Vincella, Physical Education; Mrs. Bertha G. Kenyon, Commercial Department; Mrs. Dorothy Person Alden, Violin; Miss Margaret L. Brewster, Piano.

The physical training of the students and their organized recreation are under the supervision of two full-time athletic directors.

The highest academic standards continue to be maintained with all courses accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The annual sessions provide the student with 35 weeks of class room work.

Under the sympathetic pastoral care of the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain, the religious life of the student body has been wisely maintained. Six students have been confirmed.

During the summer of 1936 with a capacity enrollment assured, the entire third floor of Smedes Hall, East and West Wings, were rebuilt and made fire resisting at a cost of $8500. These extensive repairs were made possible by the payment of a substantial balance from a dormant bank.

Important equipment has been purchased during the year, including a new Steinway Grand piano for the Music Department,

Microscopes for the Biological Department and modern, comfortable class room chairs for the College Department.

On February 26, 1937 a marble tablet erected in the south transept of the Chapel in memory of the Rev. George William Lay, D. C. L., fifth Rector of St. Mary's School, was unveiled with appropriate ceremonies.

For the fall term beginning in mid September, 1937, over 110 applications of returning and new students have been accepted. This is an all-time record as of this date and predicts another capacity enrollment for St. Mary's School in the coming session.

The Trustees cannot conclude their report without an expression of warm appreciation to all the officers and teachers of the school, not only for their professional skill but for their personal devotion and loyalty to this institution.

The Alumnae Association has continued its active support of St. Mary's under the aggressive leadership of Miss Esdale Shaw, President and Miss Alice Alexander, Secretary.

A condensed statement of the financial condition of the school prepared by the efficient Business Manager, Mr. A. W. Tucker, from the auditor's report is attached.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK.
President Board of Trustees.

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese (See Appendix "D"). The Secretary then presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E".)

The report of the Church Pension Fund was presented by the Chairman of the Committee, as follows:

April 15, 1937

My dear Mr. Noe:

I am writing to supply you with some information concerning The Church Pension Fund which may be of interest to those attending your approaching Convention. On March 1, 1937 occurred the Twentieth Anniversary of the Fund. It may be well, therefore, to touch upon a few of the main points in its development.

Twenty years ago, the main pension agency of the Church was the old General Clergy Relief Fund with assets of only $75,000, an annual pension roll of $114,900, and an average Age Allowance of $262.00 a year, after operating for over half a century. The Church Pension Fund, at the end of twenty years, has assets of $32,000,000, is paying pension benefits at the rate of about $1,300,000 a year, with an average Age Allowance of roughly $1000 which will gradually increase as years go on. Moreover, the

pensions are paid automatically, rather than as charitable grants, and its protection extends to all of the clergy. Since its inception, it has paid out approximately $14,000,000. in benefits.

The whole structure of the Fund depends upon the maintenance by the Church of the assessment system, as directed by the Canon Law. If that should fail, this corporate and united effort to provide pensions for the clergy and their families would be undermined and would gradually collapse, despite its present large assets. That the Church appreciates this and recognizes its responsibility in maintaining this established agency of the Church is shown by the fact that over the last twenty years the pension assessments paid into the Fund amount to approximately $19,000,000, whereas the unpaid total due from any parish, mission or other ecclesiastical organization is less than one-half of one percent of the total which should have been paid. There is a long list of Dioceses where there are no unpaid assessments whatever for previous years.

The assets of the Fund are secure. A recent valuation of its investments shows a market value substantially in excess of cost. The Church may be assured, therefore, that every dollar which has been entrusted to the Trustees of the Fund can be accounted for, with a profit if the invested assets should now be liquidated. There is no complication from real estate mortgage investments such as some Funds have had to struggle with. The Church Pension Fund has never, as yet, purchased any mortgages.

The Trustees are still continuing the program, adopted years ago of utilizing surplus income for the purpose of expanding the benefits of the Fund far beyond the original promises. These extra benefits take the form of immediate payments of $1000 to the widows of clergymen whose pension assessments have been properly paid and who die in active service, and in increasing the scale of pensions. The investment problem is making this more difficult, but I hope that the Trustees may, nevertheless, find it possible to avoid interrupting this program.

I am enclosing herewith a list of the present pensions being paid in the Diocese of East Carolina. You are undoubtedly familiar with the status of your pension assessments, but I would be very glad to supply you with any detailed information that you may need.

In writing to you, I would like to take this opportunity of again expressing, personally and in behalf of the Trustees of the Fund, our deepest appreciation for the invaluable cooperation and assistance which you and others in your Diocese have given us in the administration of this essential agency of the Church, which stretches out into every parish and mission and which vitally affects the life and future of every clergyman and the members of his immediate family.

With my sincere best wishes,

Faithfully yours,

BRADFORD B. LOCKE

Executive Vice-President.

The Reverend Walter R. Noe,
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
Grants in force April 14, 1937.
CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. Herbert D. Cone	$1,000.00	
Rev. William O. Cone	1,000.00	
Rev. R. B. Drane	1,000.00	
Rev. John B. Gibble	1,000.00	
Rev. John Hartley	866.50	
Rev. William H. Milton	1,500.00—	$6,366.50

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. Agustus J. Hawkins		600.00

Widows

Mrs. Irene W. Moody	400.00	
Mrs. James E. W. Cook	400.00	
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.00	
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.00	
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.00	
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.00—	2,400.00

Orphans

Katharine H. Brayshaw	150.00		
Ilbert deL Brayshaw	150.00		
James A. Pardo	300.00—	600.00—	$9,966.50

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	250.00	
Mrs. Edward Wooten	300.00	550.00

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	50.00	50.00
		$10,566.50

An address was made by a representative of the American Bible Society.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree read noon-day prayers and presented the report of the Commission on Evangelism, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Your Commission on Evangelism begs leave to report as follows:

Believing that the Gospel is still the power of God unto salvation, and that it can and will draw mankind unto God, when presented through the radiance of a consecrated and devout christian life; and believing further that the extension of the Kingdom of God as a potent fact in life is being impeded by the indifference and lethargy of those who profess to be christians, we have directed our efforts during the past year to the reawakening of the Church to a sense of responsibility to be a light unto all the world, and to make it possible for God to reach the hearts and lives of all people who come under its influence. It is the conviction of your committee that the Church of God functions adequately only when every professing member of that Church is spiritually adjusted to the will and purpose of God and is fully meeting his obligations and privileges as a member of that Church. Therefore the Commission on Evangelism has sought to develop a program that would tend to an arousement of the Church to its spiritual obligations.

To this end the Commission suggested two separate programs, one in the Fall, looking towards an interest of the membership in the challenge of the Church to Go Forward with Christ, and suggested that every priest in the diocese hold a one week's preaching mission in the Church where he was resident, and others where possible, and emphasize the several steps of the Forward Movement of our Church. This program was suggested to run concurrently with a nationwide series of preaching missons in all the churches. As few of the clergy have notified the Commission, we are unable to state whether or not the program met with the full cooperation of the clergy.

The Second effort was a diocesan-wide, one-day, Know-Your-Church mission held in every district in the diocese, and extending over a period of three weeks. Four themes were presented at these missions "Where You Do Meet God", "Why God Meets You", "God Your Neighbor and You", and "God's World of Persons and You". These subjects were presented by leaders from without the diocese and many of our own clergy. Though there seemed to be a rather indifferent co-operation on the part of the clergy in the promotion of the missions it is felt that much good was accomplished, which will result in a deeper appreciation of the privilege of being "workers together with God" on the part of those who did attend the missions.

We wish to express our appreciation of that cooperation which we did receive from the clergy, and especially to express our thanks to those leaders, who so splendidly and loyally assisted in the conferences, Bishop T. C. Darst, Bishop Gribbin, the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, of Columbia, S. C., and the Reverends Walter R. Noe, Alexander Miller, John R. Tolar, Mortimer Glover and E. T. Moseley, and Mrs. E. T. Moseley. Their fine work cannot be overestimated, and such success as may result from the mission is due to the fact that the blessing of God was with them in their genuinely consecrated efforts in His behalf.

Your commission is unable to evaluate the results of these efforts, but it believes firmly that good seed sown in good soil will spring up and bear rich fruit.

Respectfully submitted,

JACK R. ROUNTREE, Chairman
on behalf of the Commission.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED that, looking toward a more thorough study of the need of the Negro work in the State of North Carolina, this Convention appoint a committee to cooperate with similar committees from the Diocese of North Carolina and Western North Carolina if and when appointed, to consider the matter of the Racial District plan for our Negro work, as suggested this morning in the annual address of our Bishop.

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows:

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Mr. Frank F. Fagan, Dr. F. W. Avant.

The Rev. W. R. Noe presented the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD FOR January 1, 1936, through December 31, 1936.

Balance on hand January 1, 1936		$ 24.12
Receipts		
Subscriptions	$397.29	
Diocesan Appropriation	323.00	
Resolutions and obituaries	23.71	
Advertisements	92.50	
Single copies	.92	
Dividend North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	1.14	838.56
Total Receipts		$862.68

1937	Report No. 2 of Finance Department	
	Disbursements	
Printing regular issues	$806.50	
Postage	3.18	
Printing of Expiration Notices	3.50	
Payment on loan to Good Shepherd Hospital	30.00	
Commissions	.90	
Transfers	6.31	
Total Disbursements		$850.39
Balance on hand January 1, 1937		$ 12.29

The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

The Secretary was instructed to send a message of sympathy to Mrs. Bertram Brown and her children. He was also instructed to send a message of sympathy to Mr. E. R. Conger, who was prevented by illness from being present at the Convention.

The Rev. Alexander Miller invited the Convention to meet in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, in 1938, and on motion, the invitation was accepted.

On motion of Rev. George S. Gresham, it was decided to ask the Department of Missions and Church Extension to present to the next Convention a detailed report of the appropriations to the aided parishes and missions and any gain or loss in membership in these parishes and missions.

Rev. John R. Tolar made report No. 2 of the Finance Department, which was adopted as follows:

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expense to the Convention of the clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese, who are now located and serving therein and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the sexton of St. Paul's Church $5.00 for services during the Convention.

Adjournment

The Rev. Stephen Gardner offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Because of the splendid presentation of the work and needs of the University of the South by Bishop Bratton, Chancellor of the University, at the missionary service of this Convention, be it resolved that the parishes and missions of our diocese be asked to make a special offering for the University of the South at some future time and that this matter be placed in the hands of the East Carolina Trustees of the University of the South and the Chairman of the Finance Department and Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

Rev. Alexander Miller offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED: That this Convention express to the Rector, Wardens and Vestry, the members of St. Stephen's Parish and our friends in the city, the thanks and deep appreciation for all they have contributed to our comfort and happiness, and to the success of this, the fifty-fourth meeting of the Diocese of East Carolina. Especially are we grateful to the local press for its cooperation and contribution to this meeting of the Convention.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson reported that, through gifts from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the Duke Endowment and individuals, the necessary funds for the erection of a hospital at New Bern had been received and that plans were now being made to build.

On motion of Rev. J. L. Malone, it was decided to ask the Committee on Canons to make the necessary arrangements for printing same.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina—

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We are happy to be meeting in this Parish on the eightieth anniversary of the first service held in this Church, and we congratulate the Rector and congregation on the many unmistakable signs of youthful vigor that characterize the life of St. Stephen's after four score years of blessed service in this community. May the Parish continue to grow in influence and usefulness with the passing years.

In making my report on the life of the Church in East Carolina during the past year, I have many reasons for gratitude, for while our progress has not been rapid, we have gone forward. No great objectives have been reached, but our forces are being consolidated. As a Diocesan family we are becoming more conscious of our responsibility as a living, working unit in the Family of God.

It is not enough, however, to be thankful that we have held our own. We must go forward with Christ and make other fields His own.

It is not enough to become conscious of our responsibility, we must accept that responsibility, and with renewed faith and courage cooperate with God in His plans for us, our Diocese and our world.

With that thought in our minds, I desire to present for your consideration some observation and suggestions concerning certain departments of our Diocesan life and work.

The Negro Work

We have expressed pride in our Negro work during the past years, not because of any great progress or development in that work, but because we are seemingly holding our own under trying circumstances. We could not claim that we were making any adequate contribution to the educational and spiritual development of the large group of Negroes who live in East Carolina, but we could and did emphasize the loyalty of our small band of Missionary Clergy and take comfort in the thought that we were training a few people for sane and efficient leadership.

Unfortunately, our Negro parishes and missions have not, with a few notable exceptions, been seemingly conscious of their responsibility in connection with the great mass of ignorant and religiously neglected members of the race in the Diocese.

Only one new mission has been established in the past ten years, and this fine work, St. Timothy's, Farmville, has been made possible through a loyal and devoted young Negro layman who saw the need and met it with astounding resourcefulness. He has been encouraged, guided and advised by the Rev. Worth Wicker of Greenville, who has given generously of his thought and time to the development of this mission.

The Negro Clergy and other leaders in East Carolina are conscious of the unsatisfactory condition of the work, but they are so desperately engaged in trying to maintain the present work, with hopelessly inadequate financial resources, that they have neither the time nor the spirit to branch out into new fields of endeavor.

If we were financially able to place a wise and understanding missionary minded Archdeacon or General Missionary in the Colored field, I am satisfied that real progress could be made for there has never been a time when the

Church could make a greater contribution than now. The younger members of the race, dissatisfied with the crude emotional emphasis of the Churches of their fathers and mothers, are drifting into the fields of non religion where they will prove to be easy prey for the dangerous doctrines that are playing such havoc with the peace and stability of the world today.

The Church has a message and a program for such restless souls and we are recreant to our trust if we do not play our full part in striving to save what may become an exceedingly alarming situation.

We are not able at this time to employ an Archdeacon or General Missionary, but I am asking one of the trusted and efficient Negro Clergymen of the Diocese, the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, of St. Cyprian's, New Bern, to serve as temporary General Missionary, in addition to his parochial duties, in order that we may work out plans for strengthening the present work, and, if possible, extending the sphere of our influence into those disturbed areas where our cooperation is so sadly needed.

May I ask for and expect your loving, loyal and understanding cooperation as we go forward with renewed determination in an honest effort to give serious attention to our most pressing missionary task.

Diocesan Problems and Opportunities

It had been my purpose to devote a substantial part of my address to a consideration of our Diocesan problems and opportunities for, frankly, I am not satisfied with the present situation in East Carolina. We are not keeping pace with the country in its return to economic stability, and we have seemed entirely too satisfied to accept as permanent standards those low levels to which we were forced to descend during the second year of the depression.

I will not go into these matters at this time, however, as our Committee on Program has prepared a very illuminating and suggestive report on the subject to which I hope to have the privilege of speaking later on in the Convention.

The time has come when we must face certain facts that have been ignored or obscured by a false optimism during the past few years, and I trust that we will give the report of the Committee on Program the attention it deserves and make plans for the immediate strengthening of some decidedly weak places in our Diocesan structure.

As the Chairman of the Department of Finance said in a recent report, "We are face to face with a situation in the Diocese which is deeper than any financial program. A situation grave enough and pressing enough to call for our most earnest, prayerful thought and immediate constructive effort, if we are not to prove recreant to the duty which has been intrusted to us."

If our people have lost their sense of values, and are not putting first things first, we must use every effort in our power to bring them back to an intelligent and joyful participation in the only plan that makes for sanity and stability, the plan of Jesus for the establishment of His Kingdom in the hearts and lives of men. On the other hand;

If our missionary and educational work in East Carolina is so sketchy and indefinite that it has ceased to enlist the interest of our people, we must so revitalize our program that it will justify the loving and generous cooperation of the men and women who are still willing to give themselves and their means to a living cause.

If, as some one has intimated, the Diocesan Convention has become a "rubber stamp", with no real function except to delegate to the Executive Council authority to carry out programs that the Convention has no time to consider, then it is time for the Convention to be awakened to a sense of

responsibility and to exercise its constitutional powers at whatever cost of time and energy.

If it is God's business that has been intrusted to us, and I believe that it is nothing less than God's business, we must use our God given intelligence in striving to make it a little more representative of Him to whose plans we owe our loyal allegiance.

If we have failed to present plans and programs big enough and fine enough to challenge the men of this Diocese to consecrated and devoted service, we must adopt objectives so much bigger than ourselves that we will lose ourselves and rediscover our Master Jesus in the winning of them.

Laymen's Organizations

There is, I believe, a new spirit among the laymen of the Diocese today, a spirit that is finding expression in a willingness to cooperate in intelligent and constructive service for Christ and His Church.

I earnestly hope that our laymen may be organized in every parish for definite work, and that as a result of such organization, certain clear cut and worth while objectives may be set up and realized in every parish and mission in East Carolina. Furthermore, it is my hope and desire that these separate organizations be given a common objective in the Diocese at large, thus emphasizing the responsibility of every member of the Diocesan family and uniting in one great dynamic force the hitherto unharnessed power of our men.

With such an unified body of earnest men working with those of us who have been given the responsibility of leadership, I am confident that we will be able to write a new and inspiring chapter on the growth and development of the Church in East Carolina.

Woman's Work

The organized work of the women of the Diocese has maintained its usual high standard of efficiency during the past year and has demonstrated the value of corporate action in a common cause.

More than any other agency in the Diocese, the Woman's Auxiliary stresses the world-wide mission of the Church, and through its broad program of worship, study, and service constantly reminds us that while we must begin our work in the Jerusalem of the home parish, we must not confine our interest and our gifts to any lesser field than the world for which Christ died.

To Mrs. Fred L. Outland, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary and to her loyal co-workers, we extend our grateful thanks for their splendid leadership and our appreciation of their consecrated devotion to the whole program of our Lord.

Other Diocesan Activities

In commenting on other Diocesan activities, I am happy to report that our work among young people has shown vigorous growth during the past year. New service leagues have been established and existing leagues have been strengthened in a number of parishes.

Plans for the Summer camps at Camp Leach have been completed and we are looking forward to a successful and helpful season with the Church men and women of tomorrow.

The Forward Movement is gaining fuller and more intelligent recognition in East Carolina, but I feel that we have not cooperated as completely as we should in this worthy enterprise. The admirable manuals of the Movement are being used by a greater number of our people, but there are still too many places where the literature is not being

read or the purposes of the Movement emphasized. I trust that the splendid Summer number of Forward Day by Day, Unity and Peace will be read and studied by all of our people.

We sadly need to deepen and strengthen our spiritual life in order to cope with the vexing problems of our age, and we should not neglect to use every opportunity to fit ourselves by prayer, study and meditation for the job of living sanely in a disordered world.

District Conferences

Under the auspices of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism and the Woman's Auxiliary, a series of District Conferences or One Day Missions was held in the twelve districts of the Diocese last month and we hope that this plan, with some necessary modifications, may become an annual feature of our Diocesan life.

The Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund

Under the direction of the new Chairman, the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, the Committee is making plans for a Diocesan-wide offering on Whitsunday, and it is hoped that the appeal of the Committee may meet with a generous and general response on the part of our people.

It is also hoped that additional substantial gifts and pledges may be secured from individuals who realize the importance of ridding the Diocese of our burdensome debt.

I cannot close this part of my address without paying a tribute of loving gratitude to our efficient and faithful Executive Secretary who has given so generously of his time and talents to the temporal and spiritual affairs of the Diocese during the past year.

General Convention

On October the 6th. the General Convention will assemble in Cincinnati and I trust that you may make wise choice of those who are to represent East Carolina at this significant meeting. Perhaps the highest honor in the gift of this Convention is the election of four Clergymen and four laymen to represent the Diocese at General Convention, and I earnestly hope that those who will be elected today may so prepare themselves by study and prayer that they may, with intelligence and zeal, enter helpfully into the deliberations of that great Council of the Church.

Among the matters of chief interest to be discussed in Cincinnati is the Missionary work of the Church, commonly known as the Church's Program. Our National Council has been operating under a heavy strain and with totally inadequate financial support for several years. The Church must be aroused to a sense of its responsibility or face the certainty of withdrawing from the battle line those men and women who believed us when we promised to keep the line of communication open. We also promised that we would keep them supplied with the necessary ammunition and equipment if they would only represent us up there at the front where in the company of Christ they battle for the souls of men and the peace of the world.

They expect to receive wounds in the breast. They are willing to die with their faces turned toward the foes of Christ, but God pity them, they must not die because we have neglected to keep the line open between their need and our plenty.

The National Council has been operating on an Emergency Schedule for several years—an Emergency Schedule that, if fully met, would just barely maintain our present work throughout the world. A schedule that represents in actual giving the pitiful sum of three cents a week by the

Communicants of this the wealthiest Church in America.

In the name of God, we must stop playing with His business. We must either express our belief in Him by giving ourselves and our means to the Cause in which we profess to share, or to be honest enough to say, "Away with this man, we will have no King but self."

It is my intention to insist upon doing away with the Emergency Program and presenting to the Church a program of needs and opportunities. A program big enough to challenge the Church to rise from its pettiness and selfishness to realms of real sacrificial giving. A program that will enable the Church, not only to consolidate its present position, but to go forward with Christ to new fields of service.

This is not a day in which the Church can compromise with selfishness or suggest that we take the harder of two possible roads. The Church must say, there is only one road; it is the road of joyful sacrifice; it is the road of Calvary; it is the road to victory, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

* * * * * * * *

Another matter of far less importance, but possessing much greater so called publicity value, will be the consideration of the report of the Committee on the Work and Status of the Presiding Bishop.

Some changes in the present involved system are necessary, but it is to be hoped that any changes made will be in the nature of simplicity rather than the setting up of more elaborate machinery or the adoption of high sounding titles.

The Presiding Bishop should, in my judgment, continue to be the Bishop of a Diocese, and his duties as Presiding Bishop should be limited to those activities definitely set forth in the Canons, namely, that he shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops and shall take order for the Consecration of Bishops.

He should not, in my opinion, be expected to serve as either President of the National Council or Chairman of the Board of Missions.

In a democratic American Church, governed by a General Convention made up of Bishops, Presbyters and laymen, there seems no possible reason for adopting a system that, while perfectly reasonable and logical in a State Church, like that of the Church of England, is contrary to the polity and genius of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America.

Furthermore, we are in just a little danger of forgetting that our chief responsibility has to do with the foundation and superstructure rather than with cap stones. In the words of one of our own Negro Clergy—"What we need is not more top, but more bottom."

After all, we are a very small body, representing just one per cent of the population of our country, and until we can win our place as a strong Church numerically by enlisting in our ranks a greater number of those millions of Americans who owe no allegiance to any religious body, we would not be wise to over emphasize our weakness by creating offices and adopting titles in the vain hope that the country would think us important.

This Church of ours has played a great and noble part in the growth and development of our country. It faces an even greater opportunity for service in the uncertain years that lie ahead of us.

It has something to give which the world is in desperate need of today. Dignity and beauty of worship; quiet confidence in the over shadowing power of God. Belief in the inherent goodness of man. Tolerance and understanding sympathy with those who through ignorance or prejudice have not found the way to right thinking and clean living. Convictions, based on an understanding of God's will. Sacra-

mental power and the possibility of sacramental living. Above all the exaltation of Jesus Christ as the Supreme Head of the Church, and of His plan as the only way of life.

All of this we have to give. All of this the world needs. In loving simplicity, in lowly service, yet in conquering might, the Church must ride into the Jerusalem of its destiny today.

Forgetting its pride, casting off the shackles of its selfishness, in utter surrender to its Lord, in full and joyful consciousness of its mission, it must bear its saving message to the souls of men and the disordered life of nations. It must so represent the lowly, Kingly Jesus that it may hear and heed the cry of a weary world, the old cry of those who wait in the darkness, "Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord".

SUMMARY

Visitations	95
Sermons and addresses	150
Celebrations of Holy Communion	36
Baptisms	2
Weddings	4
Funerals	8
Ordinations—Priests	1
Clergy transferred	1
Clergy received by transfer	1
Present number of Lay Readers	40
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1937	41

Candidates for Holy Orders Received.

John Robert Tolar ..... July 20, 1936

Priests Ordained

Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith, February 5, 1936

Letters Dimissory Given

Rev. Lawerence M Fenwick, to the Diocese of Georgia.

Letters Dimissory Received.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, from the Diocese of Atlanta.

CONFIRMATIONS

Presented by—	
Rev. Howard Alligood	4
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	4
Rev. James D. Beckwith	3
Rev. Archer Boogher	9
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	10
Rev. John B. Brown	3
Rev. L. M. Fenwick	4
Rev. Stephen Gardner	20
Rev. George S. Gresham	14
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	7
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	18
Rev. John W. Hardy	6
Rev. George F. Hill	11
Rev. James E. Holder	3
Rev. Oscar E. Holder	12
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	18
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson	8
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	8
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson	1
Rev. William M. Latta	8
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	7
Rev. Edward C. McConnell	5
Rev. J. Leon Malone	7
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall	8
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	4
Rev. Alexander Miller	1
Rev. William H. Milton, D. D.	19
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	8
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	14
Very Rev. W. E. Rollins, D. D.	1
Rev. J. R. Rountree	2
Rev. Worth Wicker	31
Rev. Charles E. Williams	22
Mr. John Carter	1
Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand	1
Total number Confirmed (of whom Colored 60)	302

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1936.

January 1, 1937

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1936 to December 31, 1936.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Bishop's Pence.
10. Thompson Orphanage.
11. Bishop's Fund.
12. Charities.
13. Church School Service Program.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance on hand January 1, 1936 ..... $4,677.10

Receipts

From parishes and missions on apportionment.	$22,600.02
From church schools on apportionment....	2,255.65

Treasurer's Report		May
Diocesan Missions, including Lenten and Easter offerings of $1142.18 which was credited on apportionment and pension payments of $351.03	6,903.42	
Interest and Rents	1.089.05	
Diocesan Support	4,417.45	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for items)	5,929.46	
Note Account	9,047.36	
Charities	176.33	
Thompson Orphanage	2,810.40	
Bishop's Fund	956.36	
Bishop's Pence	116.16	
Church School Service Program	130.32	
Arrears	127.78	— 56,559.76
		$61,236.86

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	$12,471.01	
Diocesan Missions	3,189.64	
Charities	176.33	
General Church Quota	6,227.40	
Pensions	351.03	
Thompson Orphanage	2,810.40	
Stipends	14,620.12	
Bishop's Fund	1,080.22	
Payment of Notes	11,400.00	
Miscellaneous	3,349.97	— 55,676.12
Balance on hand January 1, 1937		$5,560.74

2

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (cost)	$19,620.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship, St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand	5,560.74	
Deficit	20,767.36	—$77,857.15

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	44,600.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Church School Service Program	245.88	
Bishop's Fund	36.98	
Thompson Orphanage	88.74	
Notes Payable	20,767.36	
Diocesan Missions-Including $4.96 for American Church Building Fund, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	4.418.19	
Apportionment account for 1936 Quota	4,700.00	$77,857.15

3

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds, par value	$19,620.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	$48,520.00

4

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Casting Corporation	$5,000.00	5½s
Atlantic Coast Line Railway Company	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific Railway Company	4,000.00	6s
International Match (Certificate of Deposit)	2,500.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s
Diocese of East Carolina, Notes	2,120.00	
Total securities, par value	$19,620.00	

5

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Balance on hand January 1, 1936		3,927.40

Receipts

Parishes and missions	$22,600.02	
Church Schools	2,255.65	$24,855.67
		$28,783.07

Treasurer's Report		May

Disbursements

Remitted for Quota (1935)	$ 3,927.40	
Remitted for Quota (1936)	2,300.00	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	6,836.73	
Transfered to Diocesan Missions	11,018.94	— 24,083.07
Balance on hand January 1, 1937		4,700.00
(Balance due on 1936 quota)		

6

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Receipts

Arrears	$ 127.78	
Payment International Match	255.82	
On Endowment Note	3500.00	
Interests and Rents	1089.05	
Watson Fund	661.05	
Refund Telegram	.58	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	6836.73	—$12,471.01

Disbursements

Salaries:			
Bishop	$4800.00		
Executive Secretary	2550.00		
Treasurer	360.00		
Secretary Annual Convention	180.00	$7890.00	
Bishop's Office Expenses		383.76	
Bishop's Travel Expenses		443.22	
Maintenance Bishop's House		315.55	
Expenses—Committees		186.24	
Office Secretary		1200.00	
Printing and Postage		180.45	
Expenses Diocesan Office, Rent, etc.		461.15	
Travel Expenses Executive Secretary		398.29	
Printing Journal		232.00	
Synod		150.00	
Expenses Annual Convention		154.00	
Insurance		214.06	
Treasurer's Bond		25.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary		79.20	
Bishop's Pension		158.09	—$12,471.01

7

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1936 ..... $4,313.61

Receipts

From National Council		$2,509.00
Trust Funds:		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	$ 47.55	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem'l Fund	11.76	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest ..	15.01	
Robert Strange Fund	351.87	
Forbes Estate	1600.00	—2,026.19
Borrowed		9,047.36
Pensions		351.03
Easter and Lenten Offerings		1,142.18
Convention Offering		39.56
Student Worker		225.00
For Missionary Crisis		342.85
Refund Rev. A. H. Marshall		50.00
Refund Rev. A. J. Mackie		40.00
From W. H. Brown for distribution and gift		13.00
For Insurance, St. Mary's, Burgaw		3.06
Bank balance, Calvary Church, Warsaw		3.55
Gift		5.00
Interest on Camp Leach Note		153.00
Mission Herald subscriptions-transfer.....		23.67
For Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund ..		49.05
From Treas. Bishop's Mem'l AnniversaryFnd.		4,800.00
Amer. Church Bldg. Fund Committee:		
St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, N. C. ..		9.37
Offering at Convention for F. A. Turner for missionary work in diocese		46.67
Gift		300.00
Payment note held by St. Cyprian's, New Bern		95.96
Receipts from sale pamphlets and gift, (St. Paul's, Edenton)		82.38
Refund Synod expense Rev. Raimonde deOvies		24.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Contribution Woman's Auxiliary—Camp Leach	1.00	
Paid by Bishop Thomas C. Darst	47.36	
Note Bishop Thomas C. Darst	400.00	
Note Rev. A. J. Mackie	50.00	
Bishop's Pence	116.16	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	11,018.94	—$33,015.34
		$37.328.95

Disbursements

Interest	$ 1,064.87	
Interest on Camp Leach Note	45.90	
Pensions, Missionary Clergy	1,086.89	
Pensions, Transfers	351.03	
Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, for Missionary Crisis	342.85	
Mission Herald appropriation	323.00	
Note, St. Cyprian's, New Bern	95.96	
Rev. W. R. Noe, Car expense in work for Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund	175.00	
F. A. Turner, for automobile	46.67	
St. Stephen's, Red Springs and St. Thomas'. Ahoskie for W. H. Brown	7.00	
Protest fee	1.50	
Stipends	14,620.12	
Payment Notes	11,400.00	
Bishop's Mem'l Anniversary Fund, transfer	49.05	
Mission Herald transfers	23.05	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington, for sale lot Sunset Park	232.50	
American Church Building Fund: St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, N. C.	4.41	
American Church Building Fund: For interest on St. Andrew's Church. Wrightsville	219.83	
Insurance, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, N. C.	55.00	
Bishop Thomas C. Darst	447.36	
Express charges pamphlets Edenton	1.43	
Printing Edenton pamphlets	128.50	
Repairs diocesan property	2,164.84	
Rev. Ramonde deOvies, for synod expense advance	24.00	—$32,910 76
Balance on hand January 1, 1937		$ 4,418 19

7a

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,080.00
Rev. James D. Beckwith	600.00
Rev. J. B. Brown	750.00
Rev. J. S Braithwaite	50.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith	652.44
Rev. J. W. Hardy	480.00
Rev. J. E. Holder	729.00
Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson	400.00
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson	765.00
Rev. W. M. Latta	780.00
Rev. E. C. McConnell	495.00
Rev. A. J. Mackie	810.00
Rev. J. Leon Malone	770.00
Rev. A. H. Marshall	650.00
Rev. S. E. Matthews	420.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,192.08
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	500.04
Mr. McC. B. Wilson	120.00
Mr. D. D. Barber	300.00
Mr. J. M. Lord	300.00
Mr. G. K. G. Henry	400.00
Mr. A. T. St. Amand	60.00
Miss Lona B. Weatherly	480.00
Miss Elizabeth Andrews	300.00
Miss Florence Basom	330.00
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer	25.00
Mrs. J. B. Brown	166.56
Miss Ethel Bernard	400.00
Mr. Earl Artis	135.00
Total	$14.620.12

8

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1936:

Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	$ 500.00
Diocese of East Carolina	5,620.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Edward M. Forbes Estate	7,000.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company	4,000.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Joint Bond Account	1,000.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,500.00	—$23,120.00

Receipts

Borrowed from:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company	$3,200.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,450.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	400.00	
Joint Bond Account	300.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Trustee	1,447.36	—$9,047.36

Disbursements

Paid:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company	5,000.00	
Endowment Fund	3,500.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	400.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,500.00	—$11,400.00
Notes payable and on hand January 1. 1937:		
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	500.00	
Diocese East Carolina	2,120.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	6,950.00	
Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Trustee	1,447.36	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	1,300.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,500.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company	2,200.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	—$20,767.36

9

BISHOP'S PENCE

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$15.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	4.60
Beaufort, St. Paul's	22.50
Bonnerton, St. John's	3.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1.94
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	3.60
New Bern, Christ Church	16.80
Sunbury's, St. Peter's	2.57
Whiteville, Grace Church	4.36
Williamston, Advent	8.40
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	11.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	9.34
Woodville, Grace Church	10.55
	$ 116.16

Disbursements

Transferred to Diocesan Missions	$ 116.16

10

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Balance on hand January 1, 1936	$ 88.74

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 7.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	6.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	11.01
Beaufort, St. Paul's	11.52
Bonnnerton, St. John's	3.75
Clinton, St. Paul's	12.01
Creswell, St. David's	23.49
Edenton, St. Paul's	218.05
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	151.37
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	3.50

Treasurer's Report		May
Elizabeth City, Christ Church School	11.32	
Farmville, Emmanuel	6.65	
Fayetteville, Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	7.82	
Fayetteville, St. John's	111.92	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	68.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	82.11	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	7.00	
Jessama, Zion	19.20	
Kinston, St. Mary's	135.46	
Lake Landing, St. George's	1.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	2.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	88.71	
Plymouth, Grace Church	12.22	
Polloksville Mission	5.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	4.50	
Roper, St. Luke's Church School	5.15	
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	9.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	5.40	
Whiteville, Grace Church	2.00	
Williamston, Advent	90.10	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	8.12	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	7.75	
Wilmington St. John's	94.10	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	5.87	
Wilmington, St. James'	1002.79	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	50.05	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	25.48	
Winterville, St. Luke's	15.00	
Winton, St. John's	32.56	
Woodville, Grace Church	28.85	
Woodville, Grace Church School	21.25	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2.14	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	2.00	
Special offering at Diocesan Annual Convention	392.18—	$2810.40
Total Receipts		$2899.14

Disbursements

To Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Sup't, Thompson Orphanage....$2810.40

Balance on hand January 1, 1937 ..... $88.74

11

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1936 ..... $160.84

Receipts

Church Life Insurance Company—Refund	$ 4.94
Refund for work on St. Thomas' Bath	50.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	10.76
Aurora, St. Jude's	2.50
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	6.10
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	5.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	5.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	4.70
Beaufort, St. Paul's	7.86
Beaufort, St. Clement's	3.65
Bonnerton, St. John's	4.40
Chocowinity, Trinity	5.59
Clinton, St. Paul's	16.41
Creswell, St. David's	10.78
Edenton, St. Paul's	28.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	5.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	30.85
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1.90
Faison, St. Gabriel's	6.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	13.80
Farmville, Colored Mission	5.35
Fayetteville, Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	1.21
Fayetteville, St. John's	30.39
Fairfield, All Saints'	6.72
Gatesville, St. Mary's	21.46
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	22.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	78.92
Greenville, St.Andrew's	3.65
Hamilton, St. Martin's	2.40
Hertford, Holy Trinity	24.90
Hope Mills, Christ Church	4.75
Jasper, St. Thomas'	5.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	27.06
Kinston, St. Augustine's	4.65
Lake Landing, St. George's	12.58
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	1.31

Treasurer's Report		May
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	6.70	
New Bern, Christ Church	41.04	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	11.29	
Roper, St. Luke's	4.85	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	8.09	
Sladesville, St. John's	1.50	
Southport, St. Philip's	10.71	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	7.39	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	5.58	
Washington, St. Paul's	3.50	
Whiteville, Grace Church	7.80	
Washington, St. Peter's	52.15	
Williamston, Advent	24.40	
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	1.32	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	9.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	238.50	
Wilmington, St. John's	20.31	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	11.99	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	11.57	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	3.08—	956.36
Total Receipts		$1,117.20

Disbursements

Disbursements on order of Bishop	1,080.22
Balance on hand January 1, 1937	$36.98

12

CHARITIES

Balance on hand January 1, 1936		$

Receipts

For Education Society of Virginia:		
St. Paul's, Clinton		$7.85
Good Friday Offering:		
Christ Church, Hope Mills	$ 1.75	
Grace Church, Plymouth	1.51	
Grace Church, Woodville	.50	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	1.15	
St. James' Wilmington	100.00	

St. John's Wilmington	17.18	
St. Paul's, Beaufort	3.45	
St. Paul's, Greenville	10.75	
St. Thomas', Windsor	1.74	
St. John-Evangelist, Edenton	1.15	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	5.11	
St. Mary's, Kinston	10.00	
St. Andrew's, Columbia	1.20	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	5.95	
St. Paul's, Edenton	7.04—	168.48
		$176.33

Disbursements

Education Society of Virginia	$ 7.85	
Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer-		
Good Friday offering	168.48—	$176.33

13

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1936:		
Birthday Thank Offtring	$105.00	
Little Helpers	10.56—	$115.56

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering:	
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 4.69
Bath, St. Thomas'	2.00
Belhaven, St. James'	1.51
Clinton, St. Paul's	3.00
Creswell, St. David's	3.95
Fayetteville, St. John's	7.58
Greenville, St. Paul's	21.50
Hertford, Holy Trinity	2.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	1.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	2.78
Southport, St. Philip's	1.20
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	6.92
Washington, St. Peter's	5.06
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	1.25
Wilmington, Delgado	1.70
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	11.88

Treasurer's Report		May
Wilmington, St. James'	20.42	
Wilmington, St. John's	8.36	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	2.22	
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1.71—$115.73	
Little Helpers:		
Fayetteville, St. John's	$6.59	
Roper, St. Luke's	2.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	1.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	5.00—	$ 14.59—$ 130.32
Total Receipts Church School Service Program		$245.88

14

FINAL STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK

January 1 to December 31, 1936

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Expectations	Paid
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 10.00	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	316.15	$ 143.74
Clinton, St. Paul's	110.00	110.20
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,600.00	1,600.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	860.40	662.87
Hope Mills, Christ Church	60.00	60.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	1,000.00
New Bern, Christ Church	1,624.20	1,522.24
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	75.00	75.00
**Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	28.89
Southport, St. Philip's	169.60	169.60
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	375.00	375.00
Wilmington, St. James'	8,280.00	8,280.00
Wilmington, St. John's	1,800.00	1,800.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	1,200.00
Organized Missions		
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	35.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	23.00	12.50
**Lumberton, Trinity	175.00	82.19
North West, All Souls'	10.00	.90

1937	Treasurer's Report	
Pikeville, St. George's	20.00	20.00
Trenton, Grace Church	15.00	16.65
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.00	30.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	100.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00
Unorganized Missions		
Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	
Polloksville Mission	20.00	5.00
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	15.00	16.53
Parochial Missions		
Campbellton, St. Philip's	10.00	10.48
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.10
Total	$18,253.35	$17,456.89
Convocation of Edenton		
Parishes		
Aurora, Holy Cross	250.00	$ 90.19
Ayden, St. James'	151.60	151.60
Bath, St. Thomas'	35.00	35.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	52.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	100.00
**Columbia, St. David's	200.00	110.68
Creswell, St. David's	250.00	129.91
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,488.98	1,488.98
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,008.76	1,063.47
Farmville, Emmanuel	238.20	170.22
**Gatesville, St. Mary's	100.00	44.29
**Greenville, St. Paul's	1,356.20	646.02
Grifton, St. John's	200.00	51.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	75.00	75.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	317.20	350.00
Jessama, Zion	100.00	100.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	52.25
**Plymouth, Grace Church	150.00	105.00
Roper, St. Luke's	65.00	66.10
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	1,500.01
Williamston, Advent	100.00	100.00
*Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00	200.00
Winton, St. John's	80.00	63.47
Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	150.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Organized Missions		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	50.00	50.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	5.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	30.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.00	92.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	1.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	100.00	60.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	46.35	46.35
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	13.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	125.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	20.00
Unorganized Missions		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00
Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	
Total	$ 9,254.29	$7,637.54
Convocation of Colored Church Workers		
Parishes		
**Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	243.60	$25.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	362.00	362.04
Wilmington, St. Mark's	140.00	65.00
Organized Missions		
Belhaven, St. Mary's	100.00	5.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	110.00	110.00
*Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	23.00	22.90
**Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	65.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	80.00	80.00
Washington, St. Paul's	120.00	64.10
Unorganized Missions		
Aurora, St. Jude's	36.00	8.00
**Beaufort, St, Clement's	40.00	20.13
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00
**Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	20.25
**Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	5.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	18.00	18.00
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	18.00	18.00
Total	$ 1,445.60	$903.42
Grand Total	$28,953.24	$25,997.85

*Final payment made since closing of books.

**Additional payments made since closing of books.

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION

Right Reverend Father in God, and
Members of the Diocesan Convention:

The report of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in East Carolina for 1936 is a message of cheer and hope; and it is also a record of achievement that has shining through it the indomitable spirit of the women of the Church.

The year's work was started with a splendid Annual Meeting at St. John's Church. Wilmington, and the spirit and tone of that gathering can be traced throughout the year. We had with us at that time two of our East Carolina Missionaries, Miss Elizabeth Griffin and Mrs. George Marshall, who made us realize anew our share in the Mission of the Church in its far places. Dr. Hawkins K. Jenkins also spoke to us of the work at Sagada Mission Hospital, which was the recipient of our Advance Work for the year. We were very fortunate to have the Rev. Theodore S. Will as a guest speaker for the Mass Meeting, who gave a masterful presentation of the Forward Movement.

With this theme of Missions—linked with the challenge of the Forward Movement—the officers and department chairmen carried their messages to every part of the Diocese encouraging and stimulating the various groups in their work. Each member of the Diocesan Board has made a definite contribution through her interest and unselfish devotion.

At the beginning of Lent the women of the Diocese united with those of other Communions in the observance of the World Day of Prayer; and on Good Friday shared in the offering for the Jerusalem and East Mission.

Immediately after Lent the spring Get-Together Meetings were held in all of the Districts except one, and the interest in them was very encouraging. The programs were well planned and gave the groups much information and material on which to work. In May the women again had the privilege of attending the Diocesan Convention, and shared in the richness of the anniversary at St. Paul's, Edenton. It was gratifying to hear, at that meeting, the resolution inviting the Auxiliary to meet at the same time and place as the Diocesan Convention, and the matter was referred to the Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. They expressed deep appreciation of the resolution, but due to the fact that our fiscal year is the same as the calendar year, the members of the Board felt that acceptance of the invitation would have to be contingent upon a January meeting.

During the Senior Camp at Camp Leach the women of the Diocese met for Auxiliary Day. A fine group braved wind and rain, and was well rewarded with a day of rare fellowship.

Four scholarships to the Adult Conference at Kanuga were given members of the Auxiliary Board, and the result of that investment is evident in the growth of the work. This is to be a permanent plan, and the scholarships are to go to the newly elected officers to help prepare them for better service in their duties.

While our work cannot be judged by financial reports, we must compile them in order to guage our strength and development. So I offer for your consideration the following summary of the work, representing the efforts of 1806

women who are affiliated with Parish Groups, under the headings of the Five Fields of service:

Parish	$5261.25
Community	2111.84
Diocese	3357.21
Nation	264.18
World	660.93
United Thank Offering	2678.79
Supply Work	1388.48
Christian Social Service	3744.48
Total	$19467.16

In this whole report there is only one discouraging note to be found and that is a decrease in the United Thank Offering, though the total of the work is greater. But I trust that the spirit of Unity and Thankfulness will reach the heart of every woman in East Carolina, so that our Offering at the next Triennial will surpass any we have ever presented.

In the fall the president was given the opportunity of attending the Clergy Conference to discuss there the use of the Forward Movement material in the Diocese. The women are ready and waiting to be used as an Auxiliary in the distribution and study of this material—but they must have the leadership of the Clergy. We have not as a Diocese, fully grasped the meaning of this great Movement in the Church, and I beg that you give more time and thought to its real purpose.

East Carolina had its full representation at the Provincial Auxiliary meeting in New Orleans, and was justly proud of the two Provincial Presidents—Bishop Darst and Mrs. Henry MacMillan. The inspiration of that meeting was evident in the two fine Convocational Meetings held in the

fall. The Auxiliary in the Colored Convocation has also done splendid work; and I am glad to report that a gift from our Diocesan Board made it possible for the president of the Colored Convocation to attend a Regional Conference of Women in Richmond, Va.

Thus I bring to a close a brief outline of the work of the women of the Diocese. Our strength has only been tapped, and I feel sure that as channels of usefulness are opened up to us, the force of a mighty stream will flow ever forward in loving Service.

Respectfully submitted

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND, President

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FOR 1934

Right Reverend Father in God,
and Members of the Diocesan Convention:

I bring you the report of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary with renewed hope and a deep conviction that the women of East Carolina are beginning a new step in the fulfillment of the Purpose of God in their lives and work.

The Annual Meeting was held in January, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro and was well attended. Dr. Vincent C. Franks, of Old St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, addressed our Mass Meeting and brought us a message that will be long remembered. Our Bishop could be with us only one day as he had to leave to take part in the Consecration of Bishop Gribbin. The keynote of our Meeting was Service, and we had with us for two days Miss Grace Lindley, one whose life has been such an example of Service that all who were there went back to their Parishes with a new vision of its meaning, and a new determination to Serve.

Again during Lent our Parish Groups shared in the World Day of Prayer; and on Good Friday made their Offerings for the Jerusalem and East Mission. Groups throughout the Diocese met each week during Lent for Study Classes, thus increasing their knowledge and interest in the Whole Program of the Whole Church.

In the spring Get-Together Meetings were held in each of the twelve Districts in the Diocese, with interesting and instructive programs. The Department Chairmen were all active during the year and kept ever before the Parish Groups the necessity for work in each Department, reaching each of the Five Fields of Service. The work of the

Church Periodical Club has gone steadily forward and has reached many hungry hearts with good reading material.

The Convocational Presidents have kept in close touch with the smaller groups and they had two splendid meetings in the Fall with full Programs and record attendance. The Secretary and Treasurer have again been my loyal and interested co-workers, strengthening me in all that I had to do. The Secretary prepared and published our Annual, which has received commendation from all over the Province.

To better understand the scope of our work it is necessary to group it under the Five Fields of Service, and report its value in money; though I beg you all to think of it, not in terms of dollars and cents, but as loyal, loving service on the part of many consecrated women. The financial report is as follows:

Parish	$ 4,479.83
Community	1,195.43
Diocese	3,292.08
Nation	209.79
World	464.94
Supply Work	3,892.85
United Thank Offering	3,432.29
Total	$16,967.21

There is an increase over last year's gifts, not a large one, but enough to show that we are moving in the right direction.

That knowledge of, and interest in, the United Thank Offering is constantly increasing as is demonstrated by the report that East Carolina, both white and colored branches, were among the seventeen Diocesan Groups whose offerings were larger in the past triennium, than the preceeding one.

The Colored Convocation does a splendid work under the leadership of their very efficient President. They present a report each year at our Annual Meeting.

For our Summer Work our Bishop gave us a Spiritual Endeavor instead of a Financial Effort, and I feel that it did much to quicken the life of the Auxiliary. We had as the theme of our study "The Message" of our Presiding Bishop, and we gained from this a broader knowledge of the Purpose of God in our lives and work.

The women of the Diocese met again for Auxiliary Day at Camp Leach during the Senior Camp, giving us an opportunity to come together informally, and to come into closer touch with the work of the Young People—our Church of Tomorrow.

In the early Fall it was my privilege to attend a clergy Conference at Camp Leach and share in the plans for the Every Member Canvass. The women of the Diocese helped in this great work; again taking their places as true auxiliaries in the Whole Program of the Church.

At the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Atlantic City, East Carolina had its full representation of five delegates, who were faithful and regular in their attendance at each session during the whole meeting. From this great gathering, with its theme of Discipleship, a new interest was brought home to our work, and a new Vision of our intimate share and responsibility in each phase of our Church's Program. During the Triennial Meeting we attended the Provincial Dinner and here had the privilege of hearing a message from our new Provincial Auxiliary President, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan of Wilmington.

Following the General Convention and Triennial Meeting we had in our Diocese four conferences led by one of the Field Teams sent out by that Department of our National Council. Mrs. John R. Wheeler of Nashville Tenn. addressed

groups of women representing every District and nearly every Parish and Mission in the Diocese. These meetings brought to us the inspiration of the Triennial, and as they ended in a general discussion period, they gave us an opportunity to learn of methods and means employed by women in other parts of the Church. They did much to quicken our Missionary interest.

The observance of Armistice Day as a Quiet Day for Prayer was again joined in by Auxiliary women all over the world. It is to be hoped that these Prayers for Universal Peace and understanding will ever ascend as "the smoke of the incense which came from the prayers of the saints", and that as all women rise from their knees they may turn to thoughts and activities that will destroy all possibility of future misunderstandings and international antagonisms.

This, briefly, is an outline of the work of the great Force that is known as the Woman's Auxiliary in East Carolina There have been dificulties to overcome and occasional discouragements—but over and above them all we have had the loving leadership of our Bishop, whose unselfish Service during the past twenty years has led us ever on. We follow with grateful hearts that we as Auxiliary Members, may share in the work he plans for us. By the help of the Holy Spirit may we each one become a true Disciple, using our stumbling blocks for stepping stones as we press Forward to share in the fulfillment of God's Purpose in our lives, and in the building of His Kingdom on Earth.

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments—

$ 1,000	Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s
2,000	General Steel Castings 5 1-2s
5,000	Goldsboro Union Station 4 1 2s
1,000	State of North Carolina 4 1-4s
1,000	International Match (Certificate of Deposit)
200	Equity Joint Bonds.
35	Shares Electric Bond and Share 6 per cent preferred
9,117.25	Mortgaged Notes

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ..	$ 708.32
	Income from securities	657.07
	Interest on notes	359.75
	Interest on deposits	.84
	Rents collected	827.14
	Payment on notes	3,225.00
	Dividends on Certificate of Deposit, International Match	102.33
		$5,880.45

Disbursements

Loaned to Diocese of East Carolina 6 per cent ..	$2,450.00
Insurance on St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern ...	61.65
Exchange on checks	1.42
Mrs. Bertha M Duffy	68.50
Diocese of East Carolina for missionary work	1,079.15
Insurance on property at New Bern	131.88
Note: Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treasurer	250.00
Annual Distribution:	
Bishop Darst—Missions	500.00
Treasurer, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh ..	325.00
Students' Loan Fund	200.00
Rev. C. E. Williams, for Christ Church Relief Society, New Bern, N. C.	75.00

Report of Trustees		May
	W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Diocesan Missions	150.00
	W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Clergy Relief	150.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	437.85
		$5,880.45

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments—$1,300 Equity Joint Bonds.
250 Note Diocese of East Carolina @ 6 per cent

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 329.60
	Income from securities	61.82
	Interest on notes	7.50
	Interest on deposits	1.02
		$ 399.94

Disbursements

	To Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treasurer Grace Church	$ 148.00
	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina at 6 per cent ..	250.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ..	1.94
		$ 399.94

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Investments—$100.00 Note of Bishop Darst 6 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ..	$ 596.39
	Interest on note	10.50
	Interest on deposits	6.53
	25 per cent dividend on restricted balance North Carolina Bank and Trust Company	137.75
	Received from Mrs. Graham	250.00
		$1,001.17

Disbursements

	Repairs Church at Camphellton	$ 25.00
	Repairs, Galilee Mission, Lake Landing	68.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ..	908.17
		$1,001.17

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—$2,000 Note of Diocese of East Carolina, 6 per cent

Receipts.

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ...	$ 39.74
	Interest on note	120.00
	Interest on deposits	1.27
	25 per cent dividend on restricted balance in North Carolina Bank and Trust Company	37.47
		$ 198.48

Disbursements

	St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill	$ 97.10
	Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte	24.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ..	77.38
		$ 198.48

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investments—Note Diocese East Carolina $500.00 @ 5 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ..	$ 6.75
	Income Shell Pipe Line	24.03
	Interest on deposits	.24
	Shell Pipe Line Bond called @ $100	500.00
		$ 531.02

Disbursements

	Loan to Diocese East Carolina @ 5 per cent	500.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	31.02
		$ 531.02

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts.

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 0.00
	Income Joint Bonds	47.46
	Interest on deposits	.09
		47.55

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	47.55
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	0.00
		$ 47.55

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—$2,500 Equity Joint Bonds
200 Bethlehem Steel 5s

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 133.51
	Income from securities	128.69
	Interest on deposits	1.68
	25 per cent dividend on restricted balance North Carolina Bank and Trust Company	42.43
		$ 306.31

Disbursements

	Insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	$ 92.50
	Loan Fund, W. R. Noe	100.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	113.81
		$ 306.31

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 3.22
	Interest on deposits	.04
	Transfer from Girls' Friendly Account	3.17
	Transfer from J. M. Bonner Estate	2.37
		$ 8.80

Disbursements

	Rent safety box	$ 8.80
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	0.00
		$ 8.80

GIRLS' FRIENDLY ACCOUNT

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 3.17

Disbursements

	Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	3.17
1-1-37	Balance	0.00

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments—$2,000 ACL and L and N 4s
3,000 Equity Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s
1,000 Note Diocese East Carolina @ 6 per cent.
300 Note Diocese East Carolina @ 6 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 361.61
	Income from securities	215.00
	Interest on deposits	.26
	Interest on notes	39.00
		$ 615.87

Disbursements

	Distribution for year—	
	Student's Loan Fund	47.46
	A. M. Hughes Fund	47.46
	Joseph Huske Fund	118.69
	Grace Church, Woodville Fund	61.82
	Forbes Estate	9.57
	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	300.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	30.87
		$ 615.87

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Investments—$2,000 Carolina Light and Power Co; 6 per cent
5,000 American Tobacco 5 per cent

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ...	$ .64
	Income from securities	475.00
		$ 475.64

Disbursements

	Sidney Ward, Jr. Secretary Vestry, Grace Church	$ 350.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ...	125.64
		$ 475.64

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$500.00 Diocese East Carolina @ 5 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ...	$ 6.48
	Income from securities	24.03
	Interest on deposits	.23
	$500 Shell Pipe Line Bond called at $100.00	500.00
		$ 530.74

Disbursements

	To Treasurer East Carolina	$ 11.76
	Loan to Diocese East Carolina @ 5 per cent	500.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ..	18.98
		$ 530.74

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investment—$500.00 Note Diocese East Carolina, 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ...	$ 16.95
	Interest on Note Diocese East Carolina	15.00
	Interest on deposits	.21
		$ 32.16

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese East Carolina	$ 15.01
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	17.15
		$ 32.16

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$3,000 International Match (Certificate of Deposit)
40 Shares General Motors 5 per cent pfd.
1,530 Note of Camp Leach, Washington, 6 per cent.
1,500 Note of Diocese of East Carolina 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 61.96
	Income from securities	200.00
	Interest on Camp Leach note	153.00
	Interest on deposits	1.42
	Interest on Diocesan Note	92.67
	25 per cent dividend on restricted balance North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	62.34
	Dividend on Certificate of Deposit International Match	306.99
	Payment Note Diocese East Carolina	400.00
		$1,278.38

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	458.92
	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	400.00
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	419.46
		$1,278.38

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND

Investments—$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 474.28
	From Forbes Estate	200.00
	Income Joint Bonds	47.46
	Interest on deposits	5.23
	Refund by Diocese interest paid American Church Building Fund by St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	219.83
		$ 946.80

Disbursements

	Loans to—	
	F. A. Turner	$ 25.00
	Cecil Alligood	125.00
	O. Worth May	105.00
	Interest to American Church Building Fund for St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	219.83
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	471.97
		$ 946.80

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—$10,400 Mortgaged Note St. James', Wilmington, N. C.
10,000 Missouri Pacific Railway Company.

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	0.00
	Interest on note	624.00
	Interest on deposits	.67
	25 per cent dividend on restricted balance North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	36.38
		$ 661.05

Disbursements

	To Bishop Thomas C. Darst-Support of Episcopate	$ 661.05
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	0.00
		$ 661.05

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 29.43
	Interest on savings account	.38
		$ 29.81

Disbursements

	Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	2.37
1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	27.44
		$ 29.81

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Investment—Note Diocese of East Carolina $1,000.00

Receipts

1-1-36	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ...	$ 7.47
	Interest on savings account	.09
	Interest on Diocesan note	30.00
		$ 37.56

Disbursements

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co. ...	$ 37.56

TRACEY FUND

Investment—1 share Northern Pacific Railway

Receipts

None

Disbursements

None

APPENDIX "E"

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese was held in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., at 10:30 A. M., January 21, 1937, and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop; Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary; Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. George S. Gresham, Mrs. Fred L. Outland.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer's report was submitted by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

The Chairman of the Department of Finance made a most interesting and helpful report, which was ordered printed in the Mission Herald.

On account of incomplete returns from the Every Member Canvass, a committee consisting of the Bishop, the Chairman of the Department of Finance, the Chairman of the Field Department and the Executive Secretary was appointed to make the necessary adjustments in the appropriations for this year.

This committee was requested to prepare a program to be presented to the Annual Convention.

The Rev. George S. Gresham made a report for the Department of Religious Education.

After a number of helpful suggestions by the Bishop, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina

Meeting in St. Stephen's Goldsboro, at 8:30 P. M. May 11, 1937.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop; Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary; Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mrs. H. G. Walker, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. George S. Gresham, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. George C. Royall, the Secretary was instructed to send a message to Mrs. Fred L. Outland, who was prevented from being present by sickness.

Reports were received from the chairmen of the departments.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro at two o'clock P. M. May 13, 1937, and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop; Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary; Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Mr. George C. Royall.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The departments were then organized by the appoint-

ment of chairmen and the election of additional members.

A committee to present the Diocesan Program, especially the recommendations referred to the parishes and missions by the Convention, was appointed as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. W. R. Noe.

On motion of the Chairman of the Department of Finance, the salary of the Executive Secretary was increased $110.00 a year.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. EUGENE DeF. HEALD, Hickory, N. C.

I respectfully submit my report of priestly activities. I have been serving Trinity Parish, Statesville, off and on during the past year, since the resignation of the rector.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, PH. D., Kinston, N. C.

As in all years since 1926 it has been my happy privilege to conduct occasional services at St. Augustine's in Kinston—particularly during Lent. I have not officiated, assisted, or attended any public service outside the Diocese of East Carolina for several years—not since General Convention at Washington, D. C. Fortunate indeed for me that I can still minister to the "Church that is our House"—Romans 16:5. Nevertheless I fervently and devoutly wish that there might yet dawn a day when all barriers will be burned away so that the character and number of my official acts will be more satisfying.

REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Wilmington, N. C.

At St. James' Church, Wilmington—Celebrated the Holy Communion twelve times and preached once. Assisted in the Holy Communion three times and preached once. Conducted nine other services and preached seven times. Assisted at other services twice and preached once. Conducted one

adult funeral. Assisted in one adult funeral. Baptized one infant.

At St. John's Church, Wilmington—Conducted one service and preached. Assisted in Morning Prayer and preached.

At Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington—Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Conducted two services and preached twice. Conducted one adult funeral. Conducted Church School Christmas Festival Service and made an address.

At Delgado Mission—Assisted in the service and preached.

At the Catherine Kennedy Home—Conducted two services and made one address.

Assisted in a Memorial Day service at Oakdale Cemetery and made a prayer.

I also visited and had services with the sick and those in sorrow and distress, in hospitals, the County Home and private residences.

REV. H. D. CONE, Baltimore, Md.

During the past year from May 1st 1936 to May 1, 1937, I have celebrated the Holy Communion twenty-eight times; preached twenty-five sermons and conducted a like number of services; baptized two persons—one infant and one adult; conducted one funeral; performed one marriage.

REV. ROBERT B. DRANE, D. D., Hillsboro, N. C.

For St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, N. C.

The baptism reported was in Roanoke Colonists' Memorial Chapel, Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, as part of the elaborate program of Virginia Dare Day, August 18, 1936. In the services enumerated, the Rev. Fredrick B. Drane rendered most acceptable assistance.

REV. E. F. MOSELEY, For St. Martin's, Hamilton.

The report does not include improvements to extent of $1,000.00 (the gift of Mrs. Gladstone). This amount was handled by the rector.

REV. STEPHEN GARDNER, St. Peter's, Washington, N. C.

I conducted two services and preached at St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie during the year. I conducted two funerals at Trinity Church, Chocowinity, during the year.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported last year	Confirmed since last report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1937	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					20	14	14			14					14	4					
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1	5		5	145	140	134	7		141			1	1	140	42	18	1	3	1	6	54
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1				76	59	59			59					59	15	1			1	6	27
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150					65	43	43			43					43					1	4	17
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	1	300	1	10	3	13	342	275	277	4		281		6		6	275	72	21	4	12	1	11	142
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	150	1	1		1	149	117	110	7		117					117	35	14		2	1	7	36
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150		2		2	23	23	22	1		23					23	11	11					
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1				62	57	56			56					56	18	4			1	6	54
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1		1	1	61	59	56	3		59		1		1	58	62	17	1	1		4	21
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225		1		1	64	53	50		2	52			3	3	49	44	15		1	1	10	55
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	3	350	1		4	4	201	169	166	6		172	2		2	4	168	75	14	2		2	13	101
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	2		2	240	157	155	4		159		2		2	157	118	28	1	2	1	9	70
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	6	1	7	280	251	160	11	6	177	5	1	5	11	166	128	24	8	6	1	12	78
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1				77	62	64	1	2	67	2	1	2	5	62	56	20	1	1	1	5	23
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	1	2	400	1	10	1	11	410	344	283	9	16	308	6	5	7	18	290	126	66	2	8	1	14	81
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	2	250	1	4	1	5	180	135	135	10	1	146	4	8		12	134	93	36	1	8	1	6	67
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150					61	53	53			53					53	12	2			1	5	5
18	Gatesboro, St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	6		6	225	216	202	14		216			13	13	203	53	50	6	1	1	11	63
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2	2	300	1	13	3	16	261	246	232	14	3	249	6	3	4	13	236	88	124	4	4	1	16	140
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200		1		1	103	88	90	3		93	2	3		5	88	27	3		4	1	12	162
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					45	45	45			45					45	26	11			1	2	10
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	3	150	1	5		5	84	68	63	1	4	68			4	4	64	52	55	5		1	4	25
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125		1	2	3	62	56	49	4	6	59		3		3	56	24	5	1	5	1	6	90
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1				68	68	68			68					68	18	4			1	4	43
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	225	1	4	5	9	493	320	253	18	4	275	2	6	1	9	266	159	93	3	13	2	22	218
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	150	1				105	88	88			88		2		2	86	16	2	1	2	1	5	22
27	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	550	1	14	6	20	597	441	425	22	2	449	3	5		8	441	307	108	2	11	1	20	160
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		1	400	1	6	3	9	296	205	205	7		212		2	5	7	205	165	35	1	2	1	12	120
29	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	1		1	133	100	98	4		102		2		2	100	18	14			1	6	48
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200			1	1	21	21	12		12	24	2	1		3	21	18	4		1			
31	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100		2		2	68	47	47			47					47	7	13	1	2	1	6	24
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200					169	115	104	2	9	115					115	9	2			1	11	105
33	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	4	2	6	73	73	70	3	1	74	1			1	73	64	16	3	1	1	6	40
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	150					58	46	44	2		46					46	16	4		1	1	6	45
35	Washington, St. Peter's		2	350	1	13	1	14	750	564	551	20	5	576	4	8		12	564	261	72	7	18	1	21	199
36	Williamston, Advent	1	3	200	1	4	3	7	149	132	123	8	3	134		2		2	132	89	23	3	3	2	7	54

37—Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	1	15	3	18	393	253	145	5	2	152		2	9	11	141	69	30	1	3	1	14	134
38—Wilmington, St. James'	1	3	700	1	5		5	764	641	603	19	19	641	3	13	17	32	608	224	60	4	17	1	30	159
39—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	18	2	20	390	300	287	18		305	2	4		6	299	164	99	5	8	2	23	179
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	350	1				215	190	193	12	10	215	13	3	12	28	187	126	109	1	3	1	5	79
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	2	150	1	9	1	10	522	350	324	1	2	327	2	5		7	320	98	87	4	7	1	14	130
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	250	1	4		4	116	97	90	8		98	1			1	97	29	19	2		1	6	35
43—Winton, St. John's		1	150					24	22	16			16					16	20	6					
44—Woodville, Grace		1	150	1				47	34	34			34		4		4	30	15	12		4	1	5	14
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100			1	1	19	17	17			17					17	12				1	1	9
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's		1	200	1	1	1	2	45	35	32	2		34		1		1	33	17	17	1	2	1	4	57
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					15	15	16			16		1		1	15	8			1			
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	500					41	41	38	1		39		1	1	2	37	154	19	4	1	1	6	52
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	500		1		1	36	32	21	6	1	28					28	48	14			1	2	26
50—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	150					9	9	9			9					9	5						
51—Falson, St. Gabriel's		1	250					10	9	9			9					9	24	2					
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150					45	39	27	1		28					28	30	12		1	1	3	19
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		2		2	53	48	46	2		43	2		7	9	39	43	14	3		1	5	52
54—Lumberton, Trinity		1	125					46	35	24		14	38	3			3	35	25	6	1		1	3	12
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
56—Mufreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	75					13	12	12			12					12	8						
57—North West, All Souls'		1	150					21	12	7	5		12					12					1	1	33
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	100					22	14	16			16		2		2	14	17	8		1	1	1	4
59—Sladesville, St. John's		1	150					46	31	31			31					31	12						
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					25	22	22			22					22	12	4					
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	100					26	26	26			26					26	13	6					
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					24	17	17			17					17							
63—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					34	29	29			29					29	8	2					
64—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
65—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250		2	1	3	103	84	84	3	1	88	4	4	4	12	76	57	16	8	9	1	9	122
66—Whiteville, Grace Church		1	100			1	1	50	45	40	5		45					45	50	14			1	5	34
67—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100					7	7	7			7					7	12	4			1	3	24
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500		2	2	4	100	75	50	5	10	65					65	45	6		1	1	6	68
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100					35	33	34			34			1	1	33	20	4		2	1	3	18
70—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250		2	1	3	52	52	44	2	4	50	4	1	3	8	42	13	10	1	1	1	4	75
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	100					9	9	13			13	1		3	4	9	12	2	1				
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100		7		7	54	34	34	1		35	1			1	34	49			1	1	2	35
73—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9	10						
74—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.-H.		1	150					34	33	33			33					33	44	4		13	1	7	90
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's Campb.		1	150					103	69	69			69					69	18	3		2	1	5	65
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150					14	12	7	4	2	13					13	12						
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's		1	150		3		3	44	33	33			33			2	2	31	12	4			1	2	29
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'		1	50					16	9	9			9					9							
79—Nag's Head, St.-Andrew's-by-Sea		1	200		1		1												9	1					
80—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					25	20	20			20					20	26						
81—Pollocksville, Mission								6	4	4			4					4	4						
82—Roper, St. Ann's		1	300					41	36	41			41	2	2	1	5	36	11	11		2	1	5	75
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'								3	3	3			3					3							
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission		1	50																				1	3	51
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission		1	65		2	2	4	68	28	20	1		21			11	11	10	50	12		1	1	5	84
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's																							1	1	6
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's					19	7	26	35	18		16	2	18					18	115	19			1	2	17
Total, January 1, 1937	23	117	17,290	32	208	59	267	10,042	7,909	7,265	302	143	7,711	77	104	118	299	7,412	4,076	1,565	93	192	68	480	4,177
Total, January 1, 1936	22	117	17,065	32	190	46	236	9,989	7,619	7,169	300	110	7,579	51	123	132	306	7,273	3,182	1,421	69	186	66	494	4,514
Gain	1		225		18	13	31	53	290	96	2	33	132	26				139	894	144	24	6	2	86	
Loss															19	14	7								337

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS — Continued

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts				Disbursements—Parochial		Disbursements—Diocesan and General Church	Grand Total of Expenses	Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses			Balance on hand January 1, 1937	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$ 6.10	$	$ 6.10	$	$ 6.10	$	$ 6.10	$	$
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	624.55		127.26	751.81	589.51	35.04	127.26	751.81		400.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	230.83	67.00	140.00	437.83	169.95	78.36	151.00	399.31	38.52	240.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	300.00	4.70	29.12	333.82	300.00	4.70	29.12	333.82		300.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1,741.29	116.45	202.28	2,060.02	1,594.69	340.55	202.28	2,137.43		1,237.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	850.51		158.01	1,008.52	437.79	320.26	250.00	1,008.05	47	331.49
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	217.52		64.15	281.67	200.00	17.52	64.15	281.67		200.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	200.00	5.59	100.00	305.59	200.00	5.59	100.00	305.59		200.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	749.26			749.26	575.55	55.53	125.27	756.35		500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	488.72	25.00	25.90	539.62	351.04	35.00	153.58	539.62		318.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	624.29	1,453.33	48.35	2,125.97	552.69		150.95	703.64	1,422.33	520.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	3,844.35	899.11	1,970.77	6,714.23	3,152.08	1,610.55	1,979.78	6,742.41		2,400.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4,008.20	668.26	1,288.57	5,965.03	3,764.85	493.67	1,288.07	5,546.59	418.44	2,000.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	1,067.60	30.67		1,098.27	829.59	60.33	200.89	1,090.81	7.46	800.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	4,808.57	75.00	2,058.22	6,941.79	4,056.04	865.46	1,765.16	6,686.66	255.13	2,500.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	654.10	145.50	65.00	864.60	703.10	96.50	65.00	864.60		600.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	257.36		93.21	350.57	257.36		93.21	350.57		180.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3,136.74		828 93	3,965.67	2,780.52	644.76	570.47	3,995.75		2,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	3,684.31		364.62	4,048.93	3,040.05	210.00	793.99	4,044.04	4.89	2,400.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	125.00		51.00	176.00	125.00		51.00	176.00		125.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	313.88	23.32	75.00	412.20	277.77	45.43	75.00	398.20	14.00	200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,698.13		515.60	2,213.73	1,376.63	105.00	577.59	2,059.22	154.51	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	178.47	137.24	69.75	385.46	173.91	141.80	69.75	385.46		118.90
24	Jessama, Zion	180.00	22.57	55.00	257.57	180.00	22.57	55.00	257.57		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	4.545.79	252.88	536.99	5,335.66	3,324.30	924.88	1,085.51	5,334.69	97	2,400.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	150.00		93.80	243.80	150.00		93.80	243.80		150.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	4,622.68	780.00	1,765.74	7,168.42	4,033.07	1,164.94	1,873.39	7,071.40	97.02	2,100.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	968.48	463.73	388.57	1,820.78	933.63	496.98	388.57	1,819.18	1.60	600.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church	293.21	41.05	26.08	360.34	161.54	41.77	146.08	349.39	10.95	180.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	135.26		87 00	222.26	130.76	4.50	87.00	222.26		123.62
31	Roper, St. Luke's	93.84		73.20	167.04	86.00	7.84	73.20	167.04		96.00
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	153.00	75.00	53.89	281.89	153.00	75.00	53.89	281.89		139.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's	619.00	75.00	142.37	836.38	476.75	114.37	169.93	761.05	75.33	420.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	154.17		48.66	202.83	141.44	12.73	48.66	202.83		180.00
35	Washington, St. Peter's	5,076.84	118.68	1,600.53	6,796.05	2,939.04	1,744.91	1,719.47	6,403.42	392.63	1,800.00
36	Williamston, Advent	2,114.64		114.90	2,229.54	1,885.00	130.04	214.50	2,229.54		1,600.00
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,426.10		297.67	1,723.77	1,343.32	78.84	296.82	1,718.98	4.79	1,200.00

38—Wilmington, St. James'	15,027.03	8,933.19	11,838.51	35,798.73	11,952.39	11,869.31	11,977.03	35,798.73		4,150.00
39—Wilmington, St. John's	4,569.26	1,083.61	2,031.78	7,684.65	3,696.49	1,901.32	2,051.03	7,648.84	35.81	2,400.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,134.90	15.00	79.16	2,229.06	1,106.20	1,039.19	79.16	2,224.55	4.51	900.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,672.92	8,272.02	1,109.88	13,054.82	3,263.19	8,575.07	871.98	12,710.24	344.58	2,400.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'	681.95	394.34	216.22	1,792.51	571.04	969.43	249.07	1,789.54	2.97	500.00
43—Winton, St. John's	160.00	31.56	63.47	255.03	160.00	31.56	63.47	255.03		175.00
44—Woodville, Grace	300.00	24.48	235.50	559.98	300.00	24.48	235.50	559.98		300.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	103.42		57.00	160.42	60.00	41.71	57.00	158.71	1.71	60.00
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's	58.00	90.00	5.00	153.00	36.00	93.00	13.00	142.00	11.00	70.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's	51.65			51.65		14.35	35.00	49.35	2.30	
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	206.48	52.46	167.98	426.92	174.87	107.19	125.12	407.18	19.74	65.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	82.48	40.01	25.87	148.36	82.48	40.01	25.87	148.36		50.00
50—Fairfield, All Saints'	15.00	6.72	5.00	26.72	15.00	6.72	5.00	26.72		50.00
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's	119.41		10.15	129.56	102.50	7.56	19.50	129.56		100.00
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	81.73	27.35	45.00	154.08	97.17	11.91	45.00	154.08		60.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's	201.68	227.27	85.00	513.95	331.28	97.67	85.00	513.95		180.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity	141.21	6.25	92.70	240.16	135.57	11.89	92.70	240.16		300.00
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's										
56—Mufreesboro, St. Barnabas'	173.52	14.00	48.33	235.85	114.86	29.40	48.33	192.59	43.26	93.00
57—North West, All Souls'	60.00		.90	60.90	60.00		90	60.90		60.00
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's	158.68		98.95	257.63	136.51	9.84	98.95	245.30	12.33	120.00
59—Sladesville, St. John's		1.50	1.00	2.50		1.50	1.00	2.50		
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00		60.00	260.00	200.00		60.00	260.00		200.00
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's	159.84	11.32	67.99	239.15	140.64	20.25	56.25	217.14	22.01	126.74
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary	40.40		18.58	58.98	35.00	4.57	18.58	58.15	.83	35.00
63—Trenton, Grace Church	132.70			132.70	109.45		16.67	126.12	6.58	100.00
64—Warsaw, Calvary										
65—Washington, St. Paul's	76.00	56.00	14.00	146.00	59.00	24.00	64.10	147.10		75.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church	605.97	25.00	134.16	765.13	567.97	58.00	134.16	760.13	5.00	480.00
67—Winterville, St. Luke's	38.55	5.00	205.32	248.87	74.00	22.87	152.00	248.87		60.00
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	153.24	19.05	4.54	176.83	116.01	24.69	29.54	170.24	6.59	300.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	108.76		22.00	130.76	100.00	8.76	22.00	130.76		100.00
70—Aurora, St. Jude's	56.00	9.00	8.00	73.00	48.00	3.00	8.00	59.00	14.00	36.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	59.34	74.70	9.35	143.39	64.35	23.79	55.25	143.39		60.00
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's			20.13	20.13			20.13	20.13		
73—Camden, St. Joseph's										
74—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.-H.	335.78	27.00	82.27	445.05	313.28	49.50	82.27	445.05		300.00
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's Campb.	15.00	65.00	10.00	90.00	15.00	65.00	10.00	90.00		
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's			18.00	18.00			18.00	18.00		
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	34.57	4.76	30.00	69.33	30.00	9.33	30.00	69.33		30.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'		5.00		5.00		5.00		5.00		
79—Nag's Head, St.-Andrew's-by-Sea	105.30			105.30	2.00	103.30		105.30		
80—Pikeville, St. George's			20.00	20.00			20.00	20.00		
81—Pollocksville, Mission			5.00	5.00			5.00	5.00		
82—Roper, St. Ann's	19.75		8.00	27.75	9.00	6.00	12.00	27.00		36.00
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'										
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission			18.50	18.50			18.50	18.50		
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission	42.09	11.45	6.53	60.07	1.70	25.66	20.52	47.88	12.19	
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's			18.50	18.50			18.50	18.50		
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's		100.00		100.00		100.00		100.00		
Total, January 1, 1937	80,519.31	25,619.22	30,558.41	136,696.94	65,726.83	35,428.35	32,240.42	133,395.60	3,444.45	44,909.74
Total, January 1, 1936	75,768.60	24,468.37	30,439.81	130,676.78	63,238.91	33,139.91	32,301.01	128,676.83	1,796.95	45,436.64
Gain	4,750.71	1,150.85	118.60	6,020.16	2,487.92	2,288.44		4,718.77	1,647.50	
Loss							60.59			1,526.90

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS — Continued

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	500.00	200.00	2,200.00		800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			3,500.00	3,800.00	200.00	1,000.00	500.00		9,000.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00		3,500.00	150.00	6,600.00	20,750.00	207.71	6,800.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00	400.00	5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	1,000.00	17,000.00	7.09	7,000.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,600.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	8,900.00		24,000.00	7,000.00	26,000.00	4,500.00	2,000.00		63,500.00	23.18	14,600.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church			45,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00	15,000.00	170,000.00	28,555.00	56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			7,000.00	3,500.00			1,700.00	1,500.00	13,700.00	600.00	7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			30,000.00	7,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	10,000.00	87,000.00	1,000.00	25,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	24,000.00		15,150.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		1,000.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00	2,030.08	16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			10,000.00	4,000.00	12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	41,500.00	1,600.00	28,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			4,500.00		1,500.00	500.00	200.00	300.00	7,000.00		1,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00		6,000.00				400.00	300.00	6,700.00		3,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		617.76	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	500.00	16,000.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		600.00		300.00	500.00	4,400.00		2,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			20,000.00	5,000.00	5,500.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00	40,500.00	400.00	20,800.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	14,000.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	1,500.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	136,500.00		53,700.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000.00	125.00	10,000.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church			10,000.00	2,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	17,500.00		3,000.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00			500.00		1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
31	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00				300.00	900.00	3,200.00		
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00		500.00	200.00	400.00		2,100.00		950.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's			2,000.00	1,000.00			500.00	500.00	4,000.00	289.88	2,500.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		
35	Washington, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	21,000.00	92,200.00
36	Williamston, Advent	3,500.00		15,000.00	3,200.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	2,500.00	29,200.00		15,000.00
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		24,000.00

38—Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	15,000.00	88,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	6,240.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	254,240.00	21,400.00	200,500.00
39—Wilmington, St. John's		60.50	50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	93,000.00	4,159.48	43,200.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00	7,200.00		20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00	593.00	900.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's			20,000.00	8,000.00	63,000.00		26,000.00	3,000.00	120,000.00	27,500.00	72,500.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'			4,500.00	3,500.00				800.00	8,800.00	450.00	7,000.00
43—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				100.00	400.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
44—Woodville, Grace	1,200.00		2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,500.00		1,000.00		700.00	500.00	3,700.00		1,600.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			2,500.00	2,000.00		2,500.00	2,500.00		9,500.00		1,500.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,000.00			1,000.00		1,000.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
50—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,000.00
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,500.00
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's			1,900.00				800.00	550.00	3,250.00		1,000.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity			1,500.00				2,000.00	300.00	3,800.00		1,500.00
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's			2,000.00				150.00	180.00	2,330.00		1,500.00
56—Mufreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		700.00
57—North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				500.00	100.00	2,100.00		700.00
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,500.00
59—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's			3,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	4,500.00		2,000.00
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		3,000.00
63—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
64—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
65—Washington, St. Paul's			1,000.00				250.00	100.00	1,350.00		1,000.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church			1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	200.00	3,200.00		1,000.00
67—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00				100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,500.00		11,500.00		2,500.00	2,700.00	37,200.00	8,507.57	18,200.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,000.00				200.00	100.00	1,300.00		1,000.00
70—Aurora, St. Jude's			1,000.00				300.00	200.00	1,500.00		1,000.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
73—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		1,500.00
74—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.-H.			3,000.00		1,000.00		200.00	200.00	4,400.00		2,000.00
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's Campb...			3,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	300.00	5,300.00		2,000.00
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,000.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		
79—Nag's Head, St.-Andrew's-by-Sea			1,500.00				300.00	200.00	2,000.00		1,000.00
80—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
81—Pollocksville, Mission											
82—Roper, St. Ann's			2,000.00				250.00	250.00	2,500.00		1,000.00
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'											
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission						1,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission								175.00	175.00		
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's											
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's							266.00		266.00	33.00	
—Total, January 1, 1937	$47,800.00	$17,178.26	$742,700.00	$136,800.00	$390,200.00	$50,090.00	333,066.00	150,390.00	1,808,246.00	118,885.99	841,600.00
—Total, January 1, 1936	$22,200.00	$ 3,175.26	$704,900.00	$133,800.00	$366,200.00	$45,850.00	316,000.00	149,360.00	1,716,010.00	40,280.00	778,650.00
—Gain	$25,600.00	$14,003.00	$ 37,800.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 4,240.00	22,066.00	1,030.00	92,236.00	78,605.34	62,950.00
—Loss											

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Presbyterian Memorial Church in the Diocese of West Florida [illegible]

[illegible]

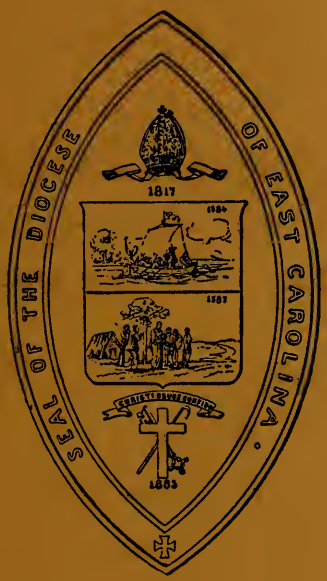
or be held by them in trust for [illegible]

[illegible]

283

JAN 14 1939

Diocese of East Carolina



JOURNAL

OF THE

Fifty-fifth Annual Convention

May 11, 12, 1938

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. B. F. FINNEY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIFTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

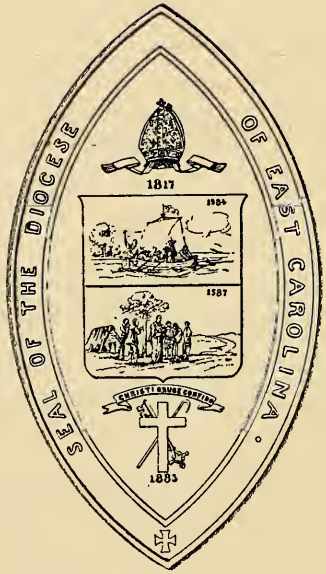
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C.

MAY 11, 12, 1938

C. H. Huband, Printers and Binders
Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1584
1587
CHRISTI GRATIA CONVICTUS
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott. Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer. Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. George S. Gresham, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Moore. Edenton, N. C.
Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington. N. C

For Three Years:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort, N. C.
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

Trustees May

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.

Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. T. Harvey Myers

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1941

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. E. F. Moseley

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1940
Rev. George S. Gresham to 1941
Mr. George C. Royall. to 1940
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt, to 1941

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. Mortimer Glover, to 1940
Mr. Alonzo Jeffress, to 1941
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1940

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst. D. D., Ex-officio

Rev. E. W. Halleck, to 1940
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1941
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1941
Rev. Worth Wicker, to 1940

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. J. W. Hardy
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. Worth Wicker

ALTERNATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Dr. H. M. Bonner
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. George B. Elliott
Judge George Rountree
Mr. Oscar Hardy
Mr. W. G Gaither
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mr. J. S. Huske
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. A. T. St. Amand
Mr. W. P. Skinner

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members:

Mrs. Victor Shelbourne
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman, Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson
Rev. Alexander Miller

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. G. Staton
Mrs. A. B. Houtz
Miss Maxine Westfall
Mrs. Donald MacRae
Mrs. C. P. Bailey
Miss Eva J. Lewis

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. John R. Tolar
Mrs. H. G. Walker

Associate Members:

Rev. S. N. Griffith
Rev. J. L. Malone

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mrs. H. G. Walker

Associate Members:

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mrs. W. A. Darden

FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. George C. Royall
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members:

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
Rev. R. I. Johnson

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. J. B. Rountree, District No. 2
Rev. Worth Wicker, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. J. W. Hardy, District No. 8
Rev. B. W. Gaither, District No. 9
Rev. George S. Gresham, District No. 10
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. Fred A. Turner
Mr. J. E. Boswell
Mr. Herman Way Marsh

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
Mr. W. W. Bishop
Mr. G. D. Gatling

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. W. M. Latta
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. H. E. Rodgers

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. Robert I. Johnson
Mr Thomas F. Darden
Major Jos. S. Huske
Dr. H. M. Bonner

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. John G. Bragaw

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. George F. Hill
Mr. Oscar Hardy
Mr. John Haywood Jones

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. William B. Campbell

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. R. L. Meares
Mr. John G. Bragaw

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mrs. Victor Shelbourne
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand
Mr. H. W. Hewlett
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr. Taylor B. Atmore

BISHOP'S ANNIVERSARY FUND COMMITTEE

Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Charles E. Williams
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. Wm. G. Gaither
Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. W. E. Pace
Mrs. Fred L. Outland
Miss Mae Wood Winslow
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mrs. Thomas F. Darden

COMMITTEE ON LAYMAN'S LEAGUE

Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. Frith Winslow

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY JANUARY 1, 1938

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., P. O. 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington N. C.

Rev. W. O. Cone, retired. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Cone, retired. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St Barnabas', Murfreesboro; in charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Ahoskie. P. O. Ahoskie, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; President of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George S. Gresham, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; in charge of St. George's, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist. Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper, P. O. Edenton. N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, retired. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, non-parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads; and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton and Grace Church, Whiteville. P. O. Fayetteville.

Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rector of St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas'. Snow Hill and St. Luke's Church, Winterville. P. O. Ayden, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. General Manager, Good Shepherd Hospital. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William M. Latta, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor and Grace Church, Woodville; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James'. Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Gabriel's. Faison and All Souls' Mission, North West. P. O. Wrightsville, N. C.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of St. Philip's, Southport and St. Thomas', Atkinson. P. O. Southport, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. Luke's Roper; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's Bonnerton and Grace Church, Plymouth; member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. O. Worth May, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton. P. O. Clinton, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., retired. P. O. Marwood Road, Towson, Md.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama; member of Standing Committee. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of the Mission Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. Henry N. Parsley, officiating at Amherst, Mass.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D., retired. P. O Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents, Seven Springs; St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton, and Grace Church, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Claudius F. Smith, retired. P. O. Richmond, Va.

Rev. J. R. Tolar, Priest in charge, St. Philip's, Campbellton. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Frederick A. Turner, Rector of St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Lake Landing, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville; in charge of St. Andrew's, Greenville; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas', Jasper and Mission, Polloksville. P. O New Bern, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

John Sterling Armfield, August 19, 1937.

POSTULANTS

Vernon Earl Artis, May 21, 1936.
Charles Merchant Johnson, December 30, 1936.
Sidney David Mason, June 16, 1938.

Attest:
THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission **May**

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. E. C. McConnell
b Belhaven, St. James'	1863	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. O. Worth May
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. B. W. Gaither
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. George S. Gresham
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe

1938	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
a	Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. F. A. Turner
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1938	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1938	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. Thomas L. Trott
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. B. W. Gaither
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. W. M. Latta

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. B. W. Gaither
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. J. Leon Malone
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. F. A. Turner
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. J. Leon Malone
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. E. Holder
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. B. W. Gaither
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. J. Leon Malone
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. George S. Gresham
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. F. A. Turner
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson

Parishas, Missions and Date of Admission		May
b Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. E. T. Jillson
b Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. F. A. Turner
a Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Aurora St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. W. M. Latta
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. E. C. McConnell
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. Worth Wicker
* Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Jasper, St. Thomas'	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
a Pollocksville, Mission	Rev. C. E. Williams
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Williamston, St. Ignatius'	
a Wilmington, Delgado Mission	Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand, Lay Reader
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. Oscar E. Holder

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1938

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. Charles A. Ashby
*Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
*Rev. John B. Brown
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
Rev. William O. Cone
*Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.
*Rev. John Benners Gibble
*Rev. B. W. Gaither
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
*Rev. George S. Gresham
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. John W. Hardy
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. John Hardley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. Oscar E. Holder
*Rev. James E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. Wm. M. Latta
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
Rev. O. Worth May
*Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. J. R. Rountree
Rev. Claudius F. Smith
*Rev. John R. Tolar
*Rev. Thomas L. Trott
*Rev. F. A. Turner
*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams

PARISHES

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS'

Mr. Edwin Hawes
Mr. Fred Simpson

Aurora

HOLY CROSS

Mr. P. T. Sparrow
Mr. T. Litchfield
Mr. D. E. Redditt
Mr. John B. Bonner
Mr. L. D. Midyette
Mr. R. T. Bonner
Mr. Carl Watson
Mr. D. M. Windley

Ayden

ST. JAMES'

Mr. Wm. B. Tyson
Mrs. Helen F. Turnage
Mr. Jack Quinerly
Mrs. Emerson Worthington
Mr. William A. Quinerly

Bath

ST. THOMAS'

Mr. R. O. Tarkington
Mr. Donald Carrow
Mr. Edgar Tankard
Mr. James Tyre

Beaufort

ST. PAUL'S

*Mr. Alonzo Thomas
*Mr. C. R. Wheatly
*Mr. Stanly Woodland
*Mr. R. H. Dowdy
*Mr. Douglas Dowdy
Mr. Joseph House
Mr. N. W. Taylor
Mr. Theodore Phillipps

Belhaven

ST. JAMES'

Mr. J. W. Hines
*Mr. H. Way Marsh
Mr. G. C. Cooper
Mr. Leigh Wahab
Mr. T. D. Swindell
Mr. T. J. Murray
Mr. A. W. Carty
Mr. M. D. Wisnant

Bonnerton

ST. JOHN'S

Chocowinity

TRINITY

Mr. Jesse Turnage
Mr. Joseph B. Patrick
Mr. Otho Taylor

Clinton

ST. PAUL'S

*Mr. Edward D. Partrick

Columbia

ST. ANDREW'S

Creswell

ST. DAVID'S

*Mr. Harry E. Walker

Edenton

ST. PAUL'S

*Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. J. W. Graham
*Mr. J. A. Moore
Mr. E. R. Conger
*Mr. C. P. Wales
Mr. Hector Lupton
Mr. Lee Sledge
Mr. J. M. Vail

Elizabeth City

CHRIST CHURCH

Mr. G. R. Little
*Mr. W. P. Skinner
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. W. E. Griffin
Mr. C. M. Griggs
Mr. E. C. Conger
Mr. W. A. Worth
Mr. E. S. Chesson, Jr.

Farmville

EMMANUEL

Fayetteville

ST. JOHN'S

Mr. J. S. Schenck
*Mr. Joseph S. Huske
Mr. W. W. Horne
Mr. W. W. Sutton
Mr. Charles T. Haigh
Mr. G. O. B. Harley
Mr. David Oates
Mr. W. H. Huffines

Fayetteville

ST. JOSEPH'S

Mr. W. C. Molchor, M. D.
Mr. Charles P. Williams
Mr. S. W. Thaggard

Gatesville

ST. MARY'S

Mr. Thomas Hayes
*Mr. Daughtry Gatling
*Mr. Gattis Gatling
Mr. W. R. Cowper
Mr. George Williams
Mr. J. J. Riddick
*Mr. P. G. White
Mr. Grafton G. Gatling

Goldsboro

ST. STEPHEN'S

Mr. George C. Royall
Mr. B. L. Meade
*Mr. W. F. Joyner
Mr. W. E. Pace
Mr. E. B. Borden III
Mr. John M. Roberts
Mr. William A. Royall
Mr. James N. Smith

Greenville

ST. PAUL'S

Mr. W. H. Dail, Jr.
*Mr. P. W. Picklesimer
*Dr. H. M. Bonner
Mr. Edmund Waldrop
Mr. J. C. Gaskins
Mr. C. B. Mayo
Mr. Thurman Kitchen
Mr. R. O. Stokes

Grifton

ST. PAUL'S

Mr. E. W. Fleming
Mr. W. P. Laughinghouse
Mr. Alton S. Chapman
Mr. Walter Pittman
Mr. R. B. Mewborn
Mr. J. F. Smith
Mr. Heber Fleming
Mr. Heber Manning

Hamilton

ST. MARTIN'S

Hertford

HOLY TRINITY

Mr. E. Leigh Winslow
Mr. Douglas Darden
Mr. W. E. White
Mr. Silas M. Whedbee

Hope Mills

CHRIST CHURCH

Mr. J. A. Bynum
Mr. C. H. Russell
*Mr. W. W. Bishop

Jessama

ZION

Mr. M. H. Cutler
Mr. J. R. Pinkham
Mr. R. A. Braddy
Mr. S. H. Sanderson
Mr. A. R. Cutler
Mr. S. M. H. Bright
Mr. R. A. Braddy, Jr.
Mr. Edgar Douglas

Kinston

ST. MARY'S

*Mr. D. F. Wooten, Sr.
Mr. E. E. Sams
*Mr. H. B. McGlohon
*Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. E. B. Marston
Mr. George E. Haskett
Mr. J. T. Sutton, Jr.
Mr. J. R. Sams

Lake Landing

ST. GEORGE'S

New Bern

CHRIST CHURCH

Mr. J. C. Bagg
Mr. C. H. Stith
*Mr. J. E. Boswell
*Mr. J. H. Jones
Mr. F. F. Fagan
Mr. E. K. Bishop
Mr. G. H. Roberts
Mr. L. M. Satterthwaite

New Bern

ST. CYPRIAN'S

Dr. H. W. Fisher
Prof. T. F. Barber
*Mr. J. C. Franks
Mr. I. H. Smith
Dr. Wm. Mann
Mr. J. C. Powell
Mr. J. C. Jones
Mr. W. H. Pasture

Plymouth

GRACE CHURCH

*Mr. W. F. Winslow
Mr. John Leggett
Mr. Lloyd Gilbert
*Mr. Henry Blount
*Mr. H. A. Williford
*Mr. R. A. Duvall
Mr. Zeno Lyon
Mr. C. E. Ayers

Red Springs

ST. STEPHEN'S

Roper

ST. LUKE'S

Mr. Lansin Peacock
Mr. W. A. Blount
Mr. E. L. Spruill
Mr. N. H. Spruill
Mr. J. F. Leary
Mr. J. A. Chesson
Mr. J. H. Gaylord

Seven Springs

HOLY INNOCENTS'

*Mr. Oscar Hardy
Mr. J. A. Williams
Mr. D. A. Whitfield
Mr. Lehman Barwick
Mr. J. E. Newman
Mr. Kenneth Whitfield
Mr. Emmet Davis
Mr. H. G. Hardy

Southport

ST. PHILIP'S

Mr. Robert Hood
Dr. Fred Bond
*Mr. Robert J. Holmes
*Mr. W. G. Butler
Mr. Fred Smith
Mr. John Erickson
Mr. James Carr
Mr. William Styron

Vanceboro

ST. PAUL'S

Washington

ST. PETER'S

Mr. Sam Marsh
*Mr. G. Herbert Cox
Mr. Bryan Grimes
*Mr. Henry C. Harding
Mr. Sam Alligood
Mr. B. C. Homes
Mr. E. P. Martin
Mr. H. C. Carter III

Williamston

ADVENT

Mr. N. C. Green
Mr. Charles Godwin, Jr.
*Mr. David R. Davis
Mr. C. B. Clark, Jr.
Mr. Richard Smith
Mr. Asa Crawford
Mr. Maurice Moore
Mr. Reg Simpson

Wilmington

GOOD SHEPHERD

Mr. C. H. Huband
Mr. D. D. Barber
Mr. C. H. Jewell
Mr. H. W. Hewlett
Mr. G. C. Fields
Mr. Jennings Litgen
Mr. J. N. Woodcock
Mr. Willie Hewlett

Wilmington

ST. JAMES'

*Judge George Rountree
*Mr. George B. Elliott
*Mr. W. D. MacMillan
*Mr. J. V. Grainger
*Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers
Mr. G. A. Cardwell
Mr. H. A. Rorison
Mr. P. B. Ruffin

Wilmington

ST. JOHN'S

Mr. W. H. McClain
Mr. H. F. Wilder
Mr. E. T. Hancock
Mr. Bertram Quelch
*Mr. T. F. Darden
*Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. W. G. James
*Mr. R. S. Rogers

Wilmington

ST. MARK'S

Dr. F. W. Avant
Mr. C. H. McDonald
Mr. John Richardson
*Mr. A. E. Jackson
Mr. W. Cotton
Mr. William Mast
Mr. R. D. Moore
Mr. W. Merrick

Wilmington

ST. PAUL'S

Mr. J. H. Hinton
*Mr. T. J. Baird
Mr. J. E. L. Wade
Mr. F. R. King
*Mr. W. B. Campbell
Mr. B. W. Dunham
Mr. J. M. Davis
Mr. C. L. Myers

Windsor

ST. THOMAS'

Mr. E. W. Gray
Dr. C. J. Sawyer
Mr. J. B. Cherry
Mr. E. S. Pugh
Mr. C. J. Rhem, Jr.
Mr. T. W. Cooper, Jr.
Mr. G. L. Mardre, Jr.
Mr. G. C. Spoolman

Winton

ST. JOHN'S

Mr. Thomas C. Parramore
Mr. E. L. Banks
Mr. Lewis Daniels
Mr. H. B. Knox
Mr. T. E. Northcott
Mr. J. A. Northcott

Woodville

GRACE CHURCH

Mr. C. B. Griffin
Mr. Burgess Urquhart
Mr. R. A. Urquhart
Mr. J. S. Thompson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie

ST. THOMAS'

*Mr. W. W. Rogers
Mr. Robert Jernigan

Belhaven

ST. MARY'S

Mr. Moses Richardson
Mr. William Braddock

Burgaw

ST. MARY'S

Mr. George Malpass
Mr. W. H. Robbins

Edenton

ST. JOHN-EVANGELIST

*Mr. Herman C. Hathaway
Mr. Vergil Lewis

Elizabeth City

ST. PHILIP'S

Mr. William Hunnicutt
Mr. Adolphus Woodhouse

Fairfield

ALL SAINTS'

Faison

ST. GABRIEL'S

Mr. L. K. Jordan *Mr. Archer Williams

Goldsboro

ST. ANDREW'S

Mr. William M. Dawson Mr. Russell Frederick

Kinston

ST. AUGUSTINE'S

*Mr. McKinley Battle Mr. Moses Cobb

Lumberton

TRINITY

*Mr. J. Q. Beckwith Mr. F. D. Hackett

Murfreesboro

ST. BARNABAS'

Mr. D. C. Barnes

Pikeville

ST. GEORGE'S

Northwest

ALL SOULS'

Mr. P. D. Conan Mr. Leo Medlin

Roxobel

ST. MARK'S

Dr. Alanson Capehart Mr. Richard Spivey

Sladesville

ST. JOHN'S

Snow Hill

ST. BARNABAS'

Mr. William Morrill

Trenton

GRACE CHURCH

Washington

ST. PAUL'S

Mr. Herman Eason — Mr. James A. Lucas

Whiteville

GRACE CHURCH

*Mr. C. L. Taylor — Mrs. C. L. Taylor

Winterville

ST. LUKE'S

*Mrs. B. T. Cox

Wrightsville

ST. ANDREW'S

*Mr. W. A. Davis — Mr. T. E. Beall

Yeatesville

ST. MATTHEW'S

Mr. J. M. Tankard

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1938

FIRST DAY

Wilmington, N. C., May 11, 1938

The fifty-fifth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, met in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C., Wednesday, May 11, 1938.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with the creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 35 clergymen, 24 Parishes and 9 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rev. B. W. Gaither, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. George S. Gresham, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. W. H. R. Jackson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. W. M. Latta, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Rev. F. A. Turner, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E. Williams.

Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Clinton, St. Paul's; Creswell, St. David's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Gatesville, St. Mary's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Hope Mills, Christ Church; Kinston, St. Mary's; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Southport, St. Phillip's; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Ahoskie, St. Thomas'; Edenton, St. John-Evangelist; Faison, St. Gabriel's; Greenville, St. Andrew's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Lumberton, Trinity; Whiteville, Grace Church; Winterville, St. Luke's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present, the Convention elected the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., President and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The regular Committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Rev. Alexander Miller moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; from 2:30 P. M. to 5:00 P. M. and that the evening service be at 8:00 P. M. and this was adopted.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese and the Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation.

Adopted.

On motion, visiting clergymen and candidates for Holy Orders were given seats in the Convention.

The Secretary was directed to send a telegram to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in session at Tarboro.

The petitions of Trinity Church, Lumberton and of Grace Church, Whiteville, for admission as parishes, were presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. and on motion, were referred to the Committee on New Parishes, as follows:

"To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, N. C.

The Vestry of Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C., has resolved to petition the Diocesan Convention, meeting in Wilmington, N. C., May 11, 1938, for admission into union with the Convention, as a self-supporting Parish.

S. R. CLARY.
C. B. FRY,
J. Q. BECKWITH,
F. D. HACKETT, Jr.
J. ED TYSON,
D. R. SHAW,
G. W. RAINY.

Approved: B. F. HUSKE, Rector.

Whiteville, N. C., April 24, 1938.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:
Wilmington, N. C.

Gentlemen:

We, the Vestry of Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C., with the permission and at the request of the voting members of this Church, respectfully petition you to allow Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C.. admittance into the Diocese of East Carolina as a self-supporting Parish.

GUY H. CULPEPPER, Secretary
WILL W. SCHULKEN, Senior Warden

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A").

Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B").

The Rev. John Benners Gibble was appointed Chairman of the Committee on the dispatch of business.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. Stephen Gardner as follows:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1937-1938 DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Fifty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina held in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, North Carolina, elected the following clergymen and laymen as members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year: the Rev Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, the Rev. Alex. C. D. Noe, Mr. E. R. Conger and Mr. T. Harvey Myers.

The Committee met in the Church for organization, the Rev. Stephen Gardner being elected President and Mr. T. Harvey Myers, Secretary.

There were ten meetings held during the year.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Goodrich Robert Fenner to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas.

The Rev. John Robert Tolar, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained Priest. Permission was given to shorten his Diaconate to six months.

Mr. John Sterling Armfield was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders.

The resignation of the Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, as a member of the Committee, was read and accepted.

The Rev. Sidney E. Matthews was elected to fill the vacancy.

The Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the sacred Order of Priests. Permission was given to shorten his Diaconate to six months.

The Rev. Frederic Arthur Turner, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the sacred Order of Priests. Permission was given to shorten his Diaconate to six months.

Considerable discussion was had concerning the shortening of the Diaconate, the consensus of opinion being that deacons should serve one full year in the Diaconate before being ordered Priests.

The Rev. Oscar Worth May, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained Priest. Permission was given to shorten his Diaconate to seven months.

Consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Raymond Adams Heron to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts and testimonial was signed by all members present.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. William Ambrose Brown, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Ohio to elect a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of the health and age of the Diocesan, and extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter to be Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Edmund Pendelton Dandridge D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee, for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

Respectfully submitted.

STEPHEN GARDNER, President
T. HARVEY MYERS, Secretary

Washington, N. C., May 9, 1938.

A report of the work of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was made by the Superintendent, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Last year the report on the state of the church began as follows: "The state of the church remains in about the same condition as in the year 1936." Without disparaging that report we may observe that if the same condition exists this year as last year, we really are slipping backward. We believe, however, that we have made some progress.

We generally reckon our progress by the number of persons presented for confirmation and the financial success of the Diocese, together with other statistics that may or may not be vital. As a

matter of record, we note that there has been during the past year an increase of 46 persons confirmed, as compared with the year 1936. Of these 348 persons confirmed, 56 were added to the congregations of the Negro churches, and this number represents an increase of almost 6 per cent, whereas the increase in our white congregations was not quite 4 per cent.

In view of the fact that there has been and continues to be an emphasis upon the rural church, it might be interesting to make a few observations with regard to the increase in persons confirmed in rural areas as compared with the increase in churches of towns and cities. We do not have the figures as to each parish and mission, but with the figures showing the number of persons presented for confirmation by our clergy, we note that 200 of the 348 persons presented, were presented by the 13 clergy in towns and cities; and that 148 persons were presented by the 23 clergy serving the rural fields. Our general explanation is that people are moving from rural areas to the towns and cities, thus leaving our rural churches weaker and weaker. However, in the April issue of the Spirit of Missions there is a short account of the development of the Bolton field, in the state of Mississippi. In each of the seven organized missions of this field there has been a growth in the Church. Are the conditions in rural East Carolina different from the conditions in Mississippi?

This comparison is not made to discredit our work, but with the hope that we too might do some intensive cultivation of the rural areas.

As regards the churches in our towns and cities, the most pertinent observation seems to be that our congregations have not grown with the towns. We have grown very little whereas congregations of other communions have doubled and trebled.

Financially, we have made very little progress, either in raising the budget or in paying off the debt of the Diocese. The discouraging fact is that we seem to be in a rut.

A review of our Sunday Schools also calls for some searching questions. We are in need of trained teachers, and teachers who will take their jobs seriously. We still hope that the Diocese will be able to employ a fulltime religious education worker. And we also hope that the Department of Religious Education will be able to conduct at Camp Leach late this summer a week's school for the training of Sunday School teachers.

But, with all these statistics, even though numbers might show large increases in persons confirmed, money raised, and well conducted Church Schools, the important question should be: What is the spiritual condition and outlook of our Church in East Carolina? Is our Church a source of spiritual strength and guidance to the people of the communities where we have churches?

Perhaps it is a platitude to say that if our churches were spiritually alive and our people consecrated, many confirmations would follow and finances would take care of themselves, but we have never tried this out to see if it is true.

Without making a lot of suggestions that are generally disregarded, may we be so bold as to suggest that all of us study our work with a view toward the primary purpose for which we should be working,

viz. to realize the Kingdom of God in our various communities and to help in the spread of that Kingdom throughout the world. May we, as clergy and laymen, pledge ourselves to a more devoted service to our Master, Jesus Christ.

E. F. MOSELEY, Chairman
R. I. JOHNSON
WALTER R. NOE

Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers for the Committee on Canons, made the following report:

Convention at Wilmington, N. C.
May 11-12, 1938.

The Committee on Revision of Canons recommends the following resolutions:—

1. RESOLVED: That Section 4 of Canon 13 be re-enacted with the amendments proposed in the Convention of 1936 and favorably voted upon by the Convention so that Section 4 of Canon 13 will read as follows:—

"That the congregation of any duly organized mission either without or within the limits of an already existing parish may elect from their number a delegate and one alternate delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting as provided in the Canons except in a vote by Orders and Parishes."

2. RESOLVED: That the new canon designated Canon No. 30 in the Convention of 1935 as printed on page 43 of the Journal of 1935, be properly numbered Canon No. 28 and that the present Canon No. 28 be numbered Canon No. 29 as it is a final canon covering the method of amending the Canons.

Because of these inconsistencies the chairman of the committee advised the Secretary of the Convention and Diocese not to have the Canons printed as voted on in the convention of 1937.

H. E. RODGERS, Chairman
W. M. LATTA
GEO. B. ELLIOTT
WORTH WICKER
C. A. ASHBY

The Bishop called Mr. George B. Elliott to the Chair.

The Rev. George S. Gresham presented the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, as follows:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE.

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the academic year 1937-38.

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1937 the following important meetings of the governing boards of Saint Mary's have been held:—

June 3, 1937, Semi-Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees; June 17, 1937, Executive Committee; July 10th, 1937, Finance Committee; February 16, 1938, Executive Committee. In accordance with resolutions passed the following actions directed have been completed.

1. Refinancing the original $80,000—6 per cent loan from the Mutual Life Insurance Company with the National Life Insurance Company of Burlington, Vermont, $55 000.00 at 4½ per cent interest.
2. The 10th grade high school work is to be retained for the 1938-39 session pending further action.
3. The William Preston Bynum legacy matter has been closed by a deed of release to Mrs. Bynum.
4. The Alumnae Association has been released from all obligations on account of the Organ Fund Note which has been cancelled.
5. Mr. A. W. Tucker made Secretary-Treasurer of the Board of Trustees in place of Mr. A. L. Purrington, Junior, resigned.
6. Acceptance of an annual donation of $1,500.00 for three years from the Carnegie Foundation for new books for the Library —total $4,500.00.
7. Acceptance of gift of a beautiful mirror from the Aiken family of Brunswick, Georgia, which has been placed in the Main Entrance of Smedes Hall.
8. Auditorium repairs completed at an outlay of $3,000.00 and the building made safe for capacity use. Included were new floor supports maple floor, interior decoration and outside painting.
9. Extensive electrical wiring repair completed to reduce fire hazard.
10. Erection completed of New Music Building at approximate cost, with new furnishings, $7,500.00. Ready for students upon the opening of school in mid-September, 1937.
11. Invitation extended the Diocesan Department of Religous Education to hold its conference at Saint Mary's on June 6, 7, and 8, 1938.

The 1937-38 session now nearing its close has been mo[illegible] with a capacity registration of 209 resident students and 71 Day and Special Students. The policy of a flat general charge including the tuition in all Fine Arts and Special Department courses has received the hearty approval of Saint Mary's patrons. Registration in the Music Expression. Art and Home Economic Departments has greatly increased.

An analysis of the resident students' registration of 209 students shows 25 states represented as follows:—North Carolina 100; Virginia

29; South Carolina 18; Georgia 10; New Jersey 7; District of Columbia and Pennsylvania 5 each; Maryland and New York 4 each; Alabama, Florida and Tennessee 3 each; Kentucky, Massachusetts and Texas 2 each; Colorado, Connecticut, Illinois, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi, Ohio, Rhode Island, West Virginia and Wyomng 1 each. One student is registered from Quebec, Canada, and one from Paris, France.

This group gives their religious affiliation as follows:—Episcopalians 131; Presbyterian 31; Methodist 24; Baptist 16; Lutheran 3; Catholic 2; Reform 1; Christian Science 1.

Of the 100 North Carolina girls, 53 come from the Diocese of North Carolina, 33 from the Diocese of East Carolina and 14 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Church affiliation of these North Carolina girls shows that of the 100, sixty-three are Episcopalians distributed as follows: Diocese of North Carolina, 32; Diocese of East Carolina, 22; Diocese of Western North Carolina, 9.

Of the 71 Day and Special Students all registered from Raleigh, N. C. except one whose home is in New Mexico. This group give their religious affiliation as follows:—Episcopalian 34; Baptist 14; Methodist 14; Presbyterian 4; Catholic 2; Christian, Christian Science and Lutheran 1 each.

New Faculty members for the 1938-39 session include:

Miss Anna Brooke Allan in Preparatory English, Miss Rebecca Harvey in Physical Education, Miss Martha Dabney Jones in English, Mrs. Marianne Widmer Casper in Commercial Subjects, Miss Mary Ruth Haig in Piano and Theory, Miss Ruth Holmes Scott in Piano and History of Music, Miss Katherine Stuart in Voice, Mrs. Harlan C. Brown, Assistant Librarian.

The following members did not return:

Miss Alice Whitten Meserve, French; Miss Barbara Janet Tash, Physical Education; Miss Bertha G. Kenyon, Commercial; Miss Margaret L. Brewster, Piano; Miss Pressley Walsh, Library Assistant.

As this report is written we have accepted 139 applications of returning and new students for the 1938-39 session which opens in mid-September, which is another record figure as of this date and indicates a capacity registration of 200 students for the fall term. It is most gratifying that the above registration includes the reapplication of 18 more returning students than the number we reopened with for the present session.

Mrs. Alexander Cooper of Henderson, N. C. now President of Alumnae Association, succeeded Miss Easdale Shaw of Rockingham, N. C.

Miss Kate Spruill of Rocky Mount, N. C., accepted the position of Alumnae Secretary in September, 1937, succeeding Miss Alice Alexander of Charlotte, N. C., resigned.

A condensed financial statement of the Business Manager, Mr. A. W. Tucker, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1937 is hereto attached and made a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,
President Board of Trustees

CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENT
Year Ending June 30th, 1937
Based on Audit of K. W. Parham, C. P. A.

Income from Students	$145,332.56
Net Operating Expense	115,212.62
	$ 30,119.94
Charges and Credits to Income (Net)	1,623.84
	$ 31,743.78

Expenditures from Trustee's Account amounted to $24,156.72. The Major items included interest and curtailment of Mutual Life Loan $8,762.50; capital expenditures for improvements and equipment $13,684.41; with miscellaneous items including expense of meetings; salary, expense and bond of Secretary-Treasurer; audit; annuities; memorial to Dr. Lay; refinancing loan; office expense aggregating $1,709.81.

Trustee's Balance June 30, 1937 ..... $35,250.36

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER,
Secretary-Treasurer

The Bishop returned to the chair.

The report of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee was presented by the Rev. E. F. Moseley, as follows:

The following report is submitted from the secretary-treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund for 1937-1938.

Funds Received

From the Rev. John Benners Gibble (Retiring treasurer)	$ 664.45
From further Whitsunday offerings	379.77
From Individual contributions	1,805.00
	45.00
Total Receipts	$2,894.22

Disbursements

June 14, 1937, payment on collection of M. O.	.08
June 19, Supplies (receipt books, rubber stamp, pad)	2.45
June 19, Postage stamps	1.00
June 19, To W. R. Noe, to be applied on debt	600.00
July 7, Stamps	1.00
July 14, Stamps	3.75
August 4, To Jackson and Bell, Whitsunday envelopes and literature	71.25
August 14, To Enterprise Publishing Co., Stationery	9.00
September 17, To W. R. Noe	700.00
September 25, Stamps	3.00
September, To J. B. Gibble, Refund on check	2.50
December 9, Stamps	1.00

Report of the Committee on Insurance	May
December 11, Stamps	1.00
December 18, Form letters, Enterprise Publishing Co	2.50
December 18, To W. R. Noe	500.00
January 13, 1938, Stamps	1.00
January 15, Stamps	1.00
January 25, To W. R. Noe	550.00
February 7, Stamps	1.00
March 30, To W. R. Noe	250.00
April 20, Stamps	2.00
May 5, To E. F. Moseley, for services, by order of committee	100.00
Total disbursements	$2,803.53
Balance on hand, May 10, 1938	$ 90.69

EDWIN F. MOSELEY, Secretary-Treasurer

The Rev. Howard Alligood of Fayetteville wired that he was unable to attend the Convention on account of sickness.

A telegram of greetings was received from the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The report of the Committee on Insurance was read by the Rev. John Benners Gibble as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Wilmington, N. C.
May 9, 1938.

The Committee on Insurance respectfully submit their report for the past year.

The Virginia Dare pavilion was erected at Camp Leach, and this was added to the schedule policy. No other changes were made in the policy, and the total amount of insurance is $75,685.00.

The committee have made diligent efforts to collect the amount of premium due by each parish and mission, but we regret to inform you that there are some eight or ten who will not answer letters though they have been contacted some five or six times. The committee has even gone so far as to send them a self addressed stamped envelope.

We have the highest commendation for those who have given their full co-operation in the work we are trying to do. We would respectfully ask and urge those who have not fully co-operated with us to give their support during the coming year.

It has been a privilege and a pleasure to serve you during the past year, and we are at your service at any time you may call on us.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman
JOHN G. BRAGAW
RICHARD L. MEARES.

The report of the Department of Finance was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. John R. Tolar, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

Your Department notes with gratitude and with a feeling of great encouragement for the future, the response of the several parishes and missions throughout the Diocese to the $35,000 objective adopted at the last Convention. Each parish and mission of the Diocese, with the exception of four, has accepted as an objective the designated individual quota necessary to reach this sum and has presented it to their people through the Every Member Canvass. A large number of places report that their quotas will be paid in full; the remainder, with the exception noted above, report active efforts being made to achieve this result and very hopeful progress.

Mr. Elliott's committee, which has supplemented and followed up the work of the special committee appointed to visit the different fields has played a large part in the very satisfactory and hopeful response. Indeed, the active, intelligent interest and cooperation of the laymen throughout the Diocese points to greater things in the future, not only financially, but spiritually. This interest was typifed by the great meeting at Greenville in February and that fine supper meeting last night.

One of the most constructive actions taken in the Diocese in many years was the adoption, unanimously, by the laymen at Greenville, that each delegate there present urge his vestry to authorize and empower delegates selected by the vestry for attendance at this Convention, to accept officially for said parish or mission the amount fixed by the Convention as the minimum responsibility of said parish or mission.

Assuming that such action has been taken, at least as a goal of endeavor, the Diocese with fixed responsibilties and stability in finances is in a better position for advance work than for several years. Your Department recommends that the Budget for this year be again fixed at $35,000, to be raised in part through the quotas of minimum responsibility published in the Mission Herald.

With our finances on a firmer footing, the Department feels that the Diocese is now in a position to take some of the forward steps we have been hoping for for many years, namely:

1st: A fixed plan for the systematic encouragement to full self-support of present aided parishes and missions. To this end, we recommend a program looking to the assumption of self-support of at least two aided parishes and missions during the next five years, thereby releasing funds for use in other fields.

2nd: That finances be provided for the establishing of the work of the Church during this year in some field not now being served by this Church, the field of course, to be selected by the Bishop, and that an

orderly program for future systematic expansion be inaugurated. We believe such a planned program of systematic advance would provide a great stimulus to Diocesan work, both financially and spiritually.

JOHN R. TOLAR, Chairman.

Adopted.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover made a report for the Camp Leach Promotion Committee.

Mr. George B. Elliott made a report for the Department of Missions and Church Extension, which was ordered printed in the Journal, as follows:

Wilmington, N. C., May 7, 1938.

To the Diocesan Convention,
Diocese of East Carolina.

Herewith report called for by the resolution adopted by the Convention of 1937 on motion of Rev. George S. Gresham, calling upon the Department of Missions and Church Extension for a detailed report to this Convention of the appropriations to the aided parishes and missions, and on gain or loss in membership to these parishes and missions.

Next attached is a statement of the stipends and expenses paid for this purpose. This covers 56 missions. and also payments made to Diocesan workers in the mission field. It aggregates $15,501.31.

The detailed information attached to this report as an exhibit indicates that in 32 of the 56 missions there has been a gain in membership. In the case of 17 there has been no gain or loss, and the remaining 7 missions have suffered a loss in membership. Detailed information is embraced in the attached exhibit, which is filed as a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

By GEORGE B. ELLIOTT, Chairman
Department of Missions and Church Extension

7a.

1937 Stipends and Expenses

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,080.00
Rev. James D. Beckwith	400.00
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00
Rev. J. B. Brown	752 60
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	50.00

Rev. S. N. Griffith	658.55
Rev. J. W. Hardy	750.00
Rev. J. E. Holder	735.85
Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson	523.25
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson	965.00
Rev. W. M. Latta	780.00
Rev. A. J. Mackie	895.00
Rev. J. Leon Malone	1,040.00
Rev. A. H. Marshall	665.00
Rev. S. E. Matthews	459.50
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,175.00
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	500.00
Rev. Thomas L. Trott	225.00
Rev. F. A. Turner	175.00
Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Treas.	120.00
Mr. D. D. Barber, Treas.	300.00
Mr. J. M. Lord	300.00
Mr. G. K. G. Henry, Treas.	400.00
Mr. A. T. St.Amand	60.00
Miss Lona B. Weatherly	480.00
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer	245.00
Mrs. J. B. Brown	166.56
Miss Ethel Bernard	400.00
Mr. Earl Artis	120.00
Special	300.00
Total	$15,501.31

Resolution of the Convention of 1937

On motion of Rev. George S. Gresham, it was decided to ask the Department of Missions and Church Extension to present to the next Convention a detailed report of the appropriations to the aided parishes and missions and any gain or loss in membership in these parishes and missions.

Attached is a page from the Treasurer's Report, which shows the appropriations to the aided parishes and missions.

Below is a detailed report as requested by the resolution.

"A" indicates gain in membership.

"B" indicates loss in membership.

"C" indicates neither gain nor loss in membership.

Rev. Howard Alligood, Fayetteville.	Salary	Rectory
A Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village	$ 300.00	No
A St. Stephen's, Red Springs	123.60	
A Christ Church, Hope Mills	118.00	
Sanatorium, Hoke County		
Diocesan Board of Missions	1,080.00	

Sanitorium is in our Diocese and Mr. Alligood makes regular visits to see the patients and occasionally holds services. He has to own a car and pay for operation in order to serve field. He has to provide own home.

Rev. James D. Beckwith, Clinton.	Salary	Rectory
A St. Paul's, Clinton ..... $	500.00	Yes
C St. Gabriel's, Faison	60.00	
C St. Mary's, Burgaw	60.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions (8 months)	400.00	

Mr. Beckwith resigned August 31, 1937. Rev. John R. Tolar has served Clinton for the past several months and Rev. J. Leon Malone, Faison and Burgaw.

Rev. O. Worth May will serve Clinton, beginning June 1, 1938, and Mr. Malone will serve Faison and Burgaw.

Mr. Tolar has given his services to Clinton, but the people have repaired the Church building at a cost of more than a thousand dollars.

Rev. J. S. Braithewaite Fayetteville.	Salary	Rectory
Diocesan Board of Missions	300.00	Yes

The appropriation was made for work at several points near Fayetteville, where it was hoped new work might be opened up, but, so far, very little has been accomplished. The appropriation has been a help to him on account of the small salary paid by his parish. The Bishop has appointed a Committee to study the use made of this appropriation and to make a report at the earliest possible date.

Rev. John B. Brown, Washington, N. C.	Salary	Rectory
B St. Paul's, Washington ..... $	75.00	No
A St. Mary's Belhaven	70.00	
A St Jude's, Aurora	36.00	
B St. Ann's, Roper	36.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	48.82	
General Church	703.78	

For several months now, the Rev. S. N. Griffith has served St. Ann's, Roper. Rev. J. B. Brown has to furnish his own car; pay for upkeep and operation, and provide his own home.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Ahoskie.	Salary	Rectory
C St. Thomas', Ahoskie ..... $	150.00	No
C St. Mary's, Gatesville	300.00	
C St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro	150.00	
C St. John's, Winton	240.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	50.00	

Mr. Gaither came to this field December 1, 1937. He received from the Diocese $50.00 for the month of December. He now receives an appropriation of $900.00 a year. He has to furnish own car, and living quarters.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Edenton.	Salary	Rectory
A St. John-the Evangelist, Edenton	$ 65.00	No
A St. Philip's, Elizabeth City	travel	
Diocesan Board of Missions	111.07	
General Church	547.48	

He has to have a car, and to provide his own home. He took over the work at St. Ann's, Roper, a few months ago.

Rev. J. W. Hardy, Creswell.	Salary	Rectory
A St. David's, Creswell	$ 675.00	Yes
C St. Andrew's, Columbia	318.00	
A Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps		
Diocesan Board of Missions	750.00	

Since March Mr. Hardy has been rector of the parishes at Williamston and Hamilton. The Bishop will place a man in the field at an early date. He will have to be responsibile for securing a car and its operation.

Rev. J. E. Holder, Kinston.	Salary	Rectory
A St. Augustine's, Kinston	$ 180 00	No
A St. Andrew's, Goldsboro	60.00	
B St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads	30.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	125.11	
General Church	610.74	

Has to provide his own home, and take care of travel.

Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Ayden.	Salary	Rectory
C St. James', Ayden	$ 500.00	Yes
C St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	200 00	
C St. Luke's, Winterville	60 00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	5[illegible]3 25	

Mr. Jackson served Aurora and Bonnerton until September 1937. The appropriation for his present field is $740.00. He has to have a car.

Rev. E. T. Jillson, Hertford.	Salary	Rectory
A Holy Trinity, Hertford	$1,200 00	Yes
B St. Peter's Sunbury	60.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	480.00	

Mr. Jillson has served St. Peter's, Sunbury since April 1, 1937. Has to use a car for his work.

Department of Missions and Church Extension May

Rev. R. I. Johnhon, New Bern.	Salary	Rectory
A St. Cyprian's, New Bern.	$ 600.00	Yes
Diocesan Board of Missions	118.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions (Special)	200.00	
General Church	647.00	

In May 1937, he was asked to serve as General Missionary for his Convocation. He is allowed $25.00 a month for travel and other expenses. He was paid $200.00 in 1937. See Special. He has to have a car for his work.

Rev. W. M. Latta, Windsor.	Salary	Rectory
A St. Thomas', Windsor	$ 500.00	Yes
A Grace Church, Woodville	300.00	
A St. Mark's, Roxobel	120.00	
A Holy Innocents', Avoca	100.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	780.00	

Mr. Latta has to have a car for his work. The Windsor congregation paid up some obligations the past year, and made repairs to rectory.

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Belhaven.	Salary	Rectory
A St. James', Belhaven	$ 380.00	Yes
A St. Matthew's, Yeatesville	100.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	895 00	

The congregation at Yeatesville has moved the church building to a better location. Mr. Mackie has to have a car for this work.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Wrightsville Sound.	Salary	Rectory
A St. Andrew's Wrightsville Sound	$ 300.00	Yes
C All Souls', North West	60.00	
B Trinity, Lumberton	300 00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	1,040.00	

Mr. Malone resigned as minister-in-charge of Trinty, Lumberton, December 1, 1937, and took over the work at Burgaw and Faison. A rectory at Wrightsville Sound has just been finished. He has to travel long distances on account of special work that he does in places where we have no church organization.

Rev. A. H. Marshall, Southport	Salary	Rectory
A St. Thomas', Atkinson	$ 60 00	
A St. Philip's, Southport	420.00	Yes
A Grace, Whiteville	480.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	665.00	

Mr. Marahall resigned Grace Church, Whiteville, September 30, 1937. He has done some work along the North Carolina coast and is planning to cover quite a large field this year.

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Washington, N. C.	Salary	Rectory
A Holy Cross, Aurora	$ 300.00	Yes
B St. John's, Bonnerton,	100.00	
A Grace Church, Plymouth	180.00	
A St. Luke's, Roper	96.00	
C St. Paul's, Vanceboro	180.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	459.50	

Mr. Matthews has served Aurora and Bonnerton since December 1937. He has traveled long distances. There is a rectory at Aurora, but Mr. Matthews does not occupy it, as he lives in Washington.

Rev. A. D. C. Noe, Bath.	Salary	Rectory
A St. Thomas', Bath	$ 180.00	No
A Chocowinity, Trinity	200.00	
A Zion, Jessama	180.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	1,175.00	

The Church at Chocowinity has been moved to a better location. Mr. Noe is at work on plans for the restoration of St. Thomas' Church.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston.	Salary	Rectory
A Farmville, Emmanuel	$ 500.00	No
C St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton	240.00	
A Holy Innocents', Seven Springs	260.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	500.00	

There is a rectory at Farmville. Mr. Rountree lives in his own home at Kinston. He serves occasionally Grace Church, Trenton. He has to use a car for this field.

Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Wilmington.	Salary	Rectory
C Good Shepherd, Wilmington	$ 1,200.00	Yes
Diocesan Board of Missions	300.00	

Mr. Trott came to the Good Shepherd in the spring of 1937. The appropriation for his work is $300.00 a year. Part of the salary paid by the Good Shephed comes from other sources.

Rev. F. A. Turner, Lake Landing, N. C.	Salary	Rectory
B St. George's, Lake Landing,	$ 420.00	Yes
C All Saints', Fairfield	60.00	
C St. John's, Sadsville,	60 00	
C Calvary, Swan Quarter	60.00	
Diocesan Board of Missions	175.00	

Mr. Turner took charge of this field in the summer of 1937. The appropriation for 1938 is $600.00. He has to travel over the whole of Hyde County.

Department of Missions and Church Extension May,

Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Treasurer St. John's, Wilmington for the mission of that parish. Salary

Diocesian Board of Missions 120.00

Mr. D. D. Barber, Treasurer Good Shepherd, Wilmington for house for woman worker: Salary

Diocesan Board of Missions 300.00

Mr. J. M. Lord, Kinston. Salary

Diocesan Board of Missions .....$ 300.00

Mr. Lord is lay worker at our mission in Kinston.

Mr. G. K. G. Henry, Treasurer, Church of the Holy Cross, Chapel Hill. Salary

Diocesan Board of Missions 300.00

On salary of Rev. Mr. Lawrence, our minister at University of North Carolina.

Mr. A. T. Amand, Wilmington. Salary

Diocesan Board of Missions .....$ 60.00

Lay worker at Delgado Mission—for expenses.

Miss Lona B. Weatherly, Creswell Salary

Diocesan Board of Missions .....$ 480.00

Miss Weatherly is the United Thank Offering worker at Galilee Mission, near Creswell. She receives $520.00 a year from the General Church and $480.00 from the Diocese. She stays in Creswell and drives to Lake Phelps each day.

Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer, Greenville. Salary

Diocesan Board of Missions .....$ 245.00

Mrs. Picklesimer is in charge of the Student Center, Friendly Hall, Greenville. We are now paying her at the rate of $30.00 month. The Woman's Auxiliary helps with the expense.

Mrs. J. B. Brown, Washington. Salary

Diocesan Board of Missions .....$ 166.56

Mrs. Brown is a teacher in the parochial school, St. Paul's, Washington.

Miss Ethel Bernard, Wilmington. Salary
Diocesan Board of Missions .....$ 400.00

Miss Bernard has charge of the parochial school in 'Brooklyn', Wilmington.

Mr. Earl Artis, Farmville. Salary
Diocesan Board of Missions .....$ 300.00

He started a new mission for colored people at Farmville, and served it a large part of last year. Since then services have been held by Rev. Worth Wicker of Greenville. Earl Artis is now at the Bishop Payne Divinity School Petersburg, Va., preparing for the ministry.

Special. Salary
Diocessan Board of Missions .....$ 300.00

This is to supplement the income of a person who is not adequately provided for by the Pension Fund: The Treasurer was instructed not to publish any name in connection with the appropriation, but the name of the person is carried on the Treasurer's books.

Some Information that should be of Interest to Every Member of the Convention

There has not been much increase in our income during the past three years, but we have made a special effort, not only to restore, but to build up the salaries of the missionary clergy and lay workers.

Appropriations For Stipends of These Workers

1935 — $13,316.67
1936 — 14,620.12
1937 — 15,501.31
1938 — 17,000.00

The Bishop appointed a Committee on Nominations as follows: Rev. C. E. Williams, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith and Mr. C. P. Wales.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson presented the report of the Committee on the Good Shepherd Hospital, as follows:

REPORT TO THE CONVENTION ON THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL FOR COLORED PEOPLE, NEW BERN, N. C.

Here in St. Paul's Church on May 14 and 15, 1930, the Annual Convention met; and on page 58 of the Journal of that Convention it is recorded that Bishop Darst appointed the following committees on the proposed Hospital for Colored People at New Bern; Mr. E. H. Bishop, Mrs. John D. Whitford, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dr. D. E. Ford, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. R. N. Duffey, Miss C. S. Rhone, Mr. Isaac H. Smith, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. Wm. Dunn, Rev. Guy H. Madara, Professor J. T. Barber, Dr. Thomas M. Green, of sainted memory, and Dr. Ira M. Hardy. In his annual address the Bishop heartily commended this worthy cause to the generous and sympathetic support of our people. Later, Drs. Fisher and Mann of New Bern were added to the committee.

On the 10th of the following June the committee was called to meet in Christ Church Parish House by Mr. Bishop acting as temporary chairman and organized as follows: The Rev. Guy H. Madara, Chairman; Mr. E. K. Bishop, Vice Chairman; Rev. R. I. Johnson, Secretary; and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer. Committees on Site, Building, Finance, Incorporation, and Name were appointed and planning of details begun. At a later meeting on June 19th reports showed all committees were active in their several spheres. The Secretary spent much of the following year speaking in Pennsylvania where the Diocese had promised to raise $25,000 for the hospital in its Advance Work Program. He made addresses at the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, at two Convocation meetings, two all day missionary meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary and in over thirty churches in and around Philadelphia. No other meetings of the committee were held that year.

At the Annual Convention of 1931 in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, I made my first report on the hospital movement and recorded the interest of the Duke Endowment and the Rosenwald Fund in the much larger project we then anticipated than what we have finally settled on. I also recorded the action of the committee in adopting a name for the proposed hospital. "The Good Shepherd," which it still retains. Just prior to this convention at Greenville, Mr. Bishop called a meeting of the committee, for the purpose of electing a new chairman to succeed the Rev. Mr. Madara, who had left the Diocese. The Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe was elected.

Since this movement started there have been many signal manifestations of the guiding hand of Almighty God, even in the setback that the movement received from the Depression which held us at a standstill for years and resulted in our attempting something more modest and more easily maintained than the first plans called for: but none of those providential guidances has been more manifest than in the choice of the Rev. Mr. Noe to be our chairman. He has always been deeply interested in the movement and came to the chairmanship with his usual calm faith and assurance that the effort would be successful. But in addition to that Mr. Noe's outstanding contacts, and access to matters of vital concern have been invaluable. During this winter a situation arose in which I don't know

what we would have done without him. Personally I have repeatedly thanked God for his connection with the movement as well as for the fact that Bishop Darst's kindness and encouragement and commendations have opened many doors and made possible contacts and results which otherwise would not have been possible.

When late in 1936 it seemed that there was little hope of additional funds, we decided with the consent of Bishop Darst to ask Pennsylvania to permit us to use the money they had given to build a small cottage hospital. When the Duke Endowment learned about this they offered us another $15,000 which was later increased to $20,000. With this money and our land valuation we resolved to build at a cost of $55,000. Late in November the work was started on what has been called the most modern layout for a small hospital in the eastern part of the state. I have with me the plans for the hospital which I shall be very happy to exhibit to any who would like to see them. A month ago the building was completed and stands today as a monument and a witness that this great Church is interested and is stretching forth its hand to heal the 300,000 Negroes who live within the confines of this Diocese to whom we have a special mission and to whom we acknowledge a special responsibility. People who pass up the Coastal highway are already beginning to stop and ask for the hospital. There have been recent visitors from New Hampshire and New Jersey. All express surprise and delight at the beauty and promise of the hospital. When the dedication and formal opening take place on June 26th, in what I hope will be a great occasion under the direction of Bishop Darst, I sincerely hope that the whole Diocesan family will come to New Bern to see what in your name we are offering to the ailing black folk of this Diocese who come so close to you in the multitude of acts of personal service which they perform for you and your children.

There have been few changes in the personnel of the Committee first appointed. Today the members are: Bishop Darst, the Rev. Mr. Noe, Mr. Bishop, Mrs. Whitford, Mrs. Duffey, the Rev. Mr. Williams, the Rev. Mr. Gardner, Mr. I. H. Smith, Prof. J. T. Barber, the Hon. W. C. Chadwick, mayor of New Bern, a Methodist, and chairman of the New Bern Good Shepherd Hospital Campaign Committee now engaged in trying to raise in New Bern $5,000 towards the equipment for the hospital. In his connection, may I add that in one week the colored people of New Bern raised in pennies, nickles and dimes more than $1,000 for the hospital. But to complete the role of the committee,—Mr. Reginald Morris and R. I. Johnson.

In he set up of our sub-committees we have been exceptionally fortunate in securing the help of able people. I think especially of Mr. E. K. Bishop, Chairman of the Building Committee who brought his great experience and ability to the enterprise and gave unstintedly of his time and knowledge to the task and got for us the finest piece of work that has been done in New Bern lately. I think also of the Rev. Mr. Williams, Chairman of the Equipment Committee, who couldn't be more interested if he was furnishing his own house. Not only has he submitted to innumerable intrusions on his time and strength, but he has driven his car from New Bern to Norfolk, Pe-

tersburg, Richmond, Washington and Baltimore and tramped all around looking at the things we hope to put into the Good Shepherd. I record again, my gratitude for all that these gentlemen and their co-workers have meant to this important endeavor.

I must also record appreciation for what official New Bern has done for the movement. They seem proud that it is New Bern that has the hospital, and many favors have been shown us by government officials, and others are in the making.

Today, our chief concern is the equipment. In addition to what we have in sight another $5,000 is needed to complete the equipment if we are to open on June 26th. We have firm faith in Almighty God that since he has raised up so many friends for us thus far he will still lead us on to do this needed thing which seems to be according to His will. Already in this Diocese the Woman's Auxiliary at its January meeting has given us $400. It would warm our hearts if we could know that many of our East Carolina people will want to help us, and above all things it will strengthen our hands as we continue to go to others outside our Diocese to whom we shall have to appeal through the coming years.

I venture to say that in years to come you will be proud to own the Good Shepherd as the Church's special agency through which she touches the wounds of these needy people. Certainly I shall be proud to be able to tell the Negro world that this Church is dispensing to them the divine compassion of the Lord. And I know that the Negro people are waiting to give their allegiance to the religious body that translates those compassions into the touch of healing love. I have been very jealous that the church of our Love should do this great thing. The hour is at hand, and I thank God.

ROBERT I. JOHNSON, Secretary.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the president of the Woman's Auxiliary.(See Appendix "C").

On motion, the Rev. E. F. Moseley was made a member of the Committee on the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee.

Mr. W. F. Joyner of St. Stephen's Goldsboro, reported that the Rev. J. N. Bynum, a former clergyman of the Diocese, was ill and, on motion, the Secretary was directed to send him a suitable message.

On motion, messages were ordered sent to the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., the Rev. Howard Alligood and Mr. George C. Royall, who were unable to attend the Convention on account of illness.

Notice was taken of the attendance at the Conventions over a long period of years, of Messrs. Oscar Hardy of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs and A. E. Jackson of St. Mark's, Wilmington.

The Rev. E. C. McConnell, Mr. P. W. Picklesimer and Mr. W. F. Joyner were appointed tellers for the election of clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Delegates: Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. George Gresham, Goldsboro.

Alternates: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City; Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. J. W. Hardy, Williamston; Rev. C. A. Ashby, Edenton; Rev Worth Wicker, Greenville.

The Rev. W. M. Latta and Mr. C. R. Wheatley were appointed tellers for the election of lay delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Delegates: Dr. H. M. Bonner, Greenville, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Judge George Rountree, Wilmington; Mr. Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs.

Alternates: Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr. J. A. Moore Edenton; Mr. J. S. Huske, Fayetteville; Mr. Stanley Woodland, Morehead City; Mr. A. T. St.Amand, Wilmington; Mr. W. P. Skinner, Elizabeth City.

The Rev. George F. Hill made a report for the Committee on New Parishes as follows:

We, the Committee on New Parishes, having met this, May 11, 1938, and examined the Rector and members of Trinity Church, Lumberton, and Grace Church, Whiteville, in connection with their applications to become self-supporting parishes in the Diocese, have found that both Churches have complied with all requirements of the Canons of the Diocese to this end and hereby gladly recommend that they be accepted by this Convention as Parishes.

GEORGE F. HILL,
OSCAR HARDY,
J. HAYWOOD JONES.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall made a very interesting address on the need for work along the coast.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas' Bath, made a report.

A recess was taken until 2:30 P. M.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention reassembled in the Church.

Mr. J. Q. Beckwith offered a resolution, which was adopted and then referred to the Executive Council, as follows:

In view of the evident importance of the work which has been voluntarily inaugurated by the Rev. Arthur H. Marshall at points on the Inland Waterway not now reached by the Church, it is the sense of this Convention that the work be approved and that the matter be referred to the Executive Council with the request that Mr. Marshall be given such assistance as may be found practicable.

After Report No. 1 by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's Report, the Rev. W. R. Noe was reelected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Rev. John R. Tolar made Report No. 2 of the Finance Department, which was adopted, as follows:

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expense to the Convention of the Clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the sexton of St. Paul's Church $5.00 for services during the Convention.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams made the report of the Nominating Committee which was adopted as follows:

For Executive Council for three years: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Mrs. L. J. Poisson.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. T. Harvey Myers.

Trustees of the Diocese: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex officio; Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. T. F. Darden.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. George S. Gresham, Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt.

Trustees University of the South: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Mortimer Glover, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Mr. Alonzo Jeffress.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. E. W. Halleck, Dr. Ira M. Hardy, Rev. Worth Wicker, Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast.

The Rev. W. R. Noe presented the report of the Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD

JANUARY 1, 1937 THROUGH DECEMBER 1, 1937

Receipts.

Balance on hand January 1, 1937		$12.29
Subscriptions	$662.07	
Diocesan Appropriation	176.34	
Resolutions and Obituaries	7.94	
Advertisements	78.50	
Single Copies	1.70	
Dividend North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	.45	
Received for transfer to Church Pension Account	7.87	934.87
Total Receipts		$947.16

Disbursements.

Printing regular issues	$865.00	
Postage	3.75	
Printing Bills and Expiration notices	35.00	
Commissions	7.65	
Transfers	7.87	
Cuts for Illustrations	7.33	
Refunds	2.00	928.60
Balance on hand January 1, 1938		$ 18.56

The Rev. W. R. Noe was reelected Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald.

The Bishop nominated a Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Worth Wicker,

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. E. F. Moseley and on motion, this was confirmed.

The Secretary presented the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See Appendix "D").

The Secretary presented the report of The Church Pension Fund as follows:

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

April 18, 1938.

My dear Mr. Noe;

In accordance with my usual custom and in view of the approach of your Convention, I am writing to supply you with some general information concerning The Church Pension Fund which may be of interest.

The record in respect to the payment of pension assessments throughout the Church is still being maintained. The total pension assessments received during the year 1937 somewhat exceeds the total for the previous year. Since the inception of the fund almost $20,000,000 has been paid in pension assessments while the total unpaid arrears due from parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations for any period prior to the end of 1936 now amounts to less than $55,000, and the arrears for 1937 are less than in recent years.

Although the income from pension assessments is of vital importance, the income from investments is equally important. For this the Trustees of the Fund must assume sole responsibility. It is not their function to make capital gains from the investment of the Fund's assets. Gratifying as it may be to realize profits from wise or fortunate investments as a protection against possible losses, their responsibility is to invest the assets of the Fund in such a manner as to conserve the principal, and, at the same time, to earn a sufficient return in order to meet the actuarial requirements. This has, in recent years, become increasingly difficult. The current income on the invested assets is bringing in an average return of around 3 60 per cent. This is just about enough to cover the present actuarial requirements. On the other hand, the average over a long period of years is the important consideration.

On the other side of the picture, the pension roll of the fund now amounts to about $1,350,000 a year as compared to $675,000 ten years ago. The present average allowance is approximately $1,000 a year compared to $725 ten years ago and to only $262 under the old General Clergy Relief Fund. There are some 2.300 individual beneficiaries who receive monthly checks from the Fund. Altogether, the Fund has paid out over $15.000,000 in pensions since its inception.

The program of increased benefits, initiated a good many years ago, is still being maintained, including the immediate $1,000 grants to widows of clergymen dying in active service and the enlarged

scale of pensions. I hope that declining interest rates will not make it necessary to interrupt this practice, which has so greatly increased the effectiveness of the Fund.

Mr. William Fellows Morgan, who has been a Trustee of the Fund since it was originally incorporated in 1914 and its President for the last six years, stated to the Board of Trustees at their last Annual meeting that in his opinion the success of the Church Pension Fund which has grown from an initial reserve of approximately $8,000.00 to present assets of over $33,000,000, has been due first to the soundness of the original plan; secondly, to the manner in which the Church as a whole has so unfailingly supported the plan; and finally, to the manner in which the plan has been administered so carefully and with such unfailing interest by its Board of Trustees. During all these years they have received invaluable assistance from The Church Pension Fund Committee, and from the other officials in the various Dioceses and Districts. For your part in this, I would like to express personally and in behalf of the Trustees of the Fund, my deepest appreciation.

I am enclosing herewith a list of the pensions now being paid in the Diocese of East Carolina. You are undoubtedly familiar with the status of your pension assessments, but I would be very glad to supply you with any detailed information that you may need:

With renewed thanks for your constant interest and with my sincere best wishes, I am

Faithfully yours,
BRADFORD B. LOCKE,
Executive Vice-President.

The Reverend Walter R. Noe,
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

P. S. It is of interest to note that pensions are being paid in your Diocese at a rate of over $10,500 a year, whereas assessments are payable within the Diocese at a rate of approximately $5,200 a year.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in force April 12, 1938

Church Pension Fund

Clergy

Age Benefits:

	Clergy	
Rev. Herbert D. Cone	$ 1,000.00	
Rev. William O. Cone	1,000.00	
Rev. R. B. Drane	1,000.00	
Rev. John B. Gibble	1,000.00	
Rev. John Hartley	866.50	
Rev. William H. Milton	1,500.00	$ 6,366.50

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins	600.00

Report of Church Pension Fund			May
	Widows		
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.00		
Mrs. Irene W. Moody	400.00		
Mrs. James E. W. Cook	400.00		
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.00		
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.00		
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.00	2,400.00	
	Orphans		
Katharine H. Brayshaw	150.00		
Ilbert deL. Brayshaw	150.00		
James A. Pardo	300.00	600.00	$ 9,966.50
General Clergy Relief Fund Account			
	Widows		
Mrs. Robert Strange	250.00		
Mrs. Edward Wooten	300.00		550.00
General Convention of 1907 Account			
	Widows		
Mrs. Robert Strange	50.00		50.00
			$10,566.50

The Secretary presented the Report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E").

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that the next Convention meet on Tuesday evening and continue through the next day.

Rev. Archer Boogher invited the Convention to meet in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, in 1939 and, on motion, the invitation was accepted.

The Bishop mentioned the possibility of the Bishop Payne Divinity School being moved to the campus of Saint Augustine's College, Raleigh. Mr. George B. Elliott moved that it is the sense of this Convention that this would be a wise and desirable step. Adopted.

On motion of the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., it was decided to convey to the new Chancellor of the University of

the South our pleasure at his election and assurance of our support, as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina officially express to Dr. W. A. Guerry, upon the occasion of his assuming the Vice-Chancellorship of the University of the South, its profound satisfaction and pleasure at his acceptance of this position of responsibility and leadership and to extend to him the assurance of loyal cooperation and support, with every confidence that the University of the South will make continued progress under his administration.

B. F. HUSKE,
A. J. JEFFRESS.

On motion of Rev. John R. Tolar, it was decided to appoint a Committee to consider the advisability of providing security for the lay workers of the Diocese as follows: Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

Mr. George B. Elliott of the Committee on Canons offered the following resolution.

WHEREAS, the Fifty-third Annual Convention, on May 13, 1936, adopted on first reading the amendment to Article IV, section 3 of the Constitution and made final action thereon the order of the day for the first day of the next Convenion, and

WHEREAS, at the next succeeding Convention, held in Goldsboro, N. C., on May 12, 1937, the Committee on Revision of Canons submitted for final action the said amendment, and

WHEREAS the Journal of the Convention for the said twelfth day of May, 1937, states — "The amendment to Article 4, Section 3 of the Constitution was adopted," but does not recite that the same was "then approved by a majority of each of the two orders present", as required by Article XV of the Constitution,

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to relieve the uncertainty as to the legality of the adoption of said amendment to the Constitutiion, it is

RESOLVED, that the amendment proposed in 1936, which was in the words and figures following, to wit:

"RESOLVED: That Article IV. Section 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word 'male' and the following words relating to the possible election of a delegate from another parish, by adding the words 'one of whom may be a woman'.

The amended section would then read as follows:

" 'Each regularly organized parish or mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the parish, or by the congregation of the

Mission from the Communicants of the Mission. No person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention.' "
be and the same is hereby re-adopted on first reading by this Convention.

Upon motion, duly made and seconded, the resolution was adopted. Thereupon, the following resolution was offered.

RESOLVED, that the said amendment to the Constitution be referred to the next succeeding Convention and be made the order of the day for the first morning session thereof.

Upon motion, duly made and seconded, this resolution was adopted.

Rev. Mortimer Glover introduced a missionary to deaf mutes who made a very interesting address.

The Rev. F. A. Turner for the Committee on Unfinished Business, called attention to a proposed canon on the Church Pension Fund which had not been considered.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner for the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, presented a report as follows:

THE GENERAL CONVENTION

To the Ecclesiastical Authorities of the Church and to the Diocesan Secretaries.

In compliance with the requirements of Canon 49 Section 1. (iv) notice is hereby given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, that the following alterations of the Constitution, proposed in the Convention of 1937, are to be finally acted upon in the General Convention of 1940, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Furthermore, each Diocesan Secretary is hereby notified that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Constitution to the Convention of his Diocese at its next meeting, and to

certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

FRANKLIN J. CLARK, Secretary of the House of Deputies.

281 Fourth Avenue, New York City,
December 1, 1937

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1937, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1940

RESOLVED, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

AMEND Article XI, of the Constitution by adding in the fifth line after the word "Diocese" the words "and the Convocation of every Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States".

And in the sixth line after the word "Convention" add the words "or the Missionary District Convocation".

And in the eleventh line after the word "Diocese" add the words "and of all the Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States".

So that the Article, as amended, shall read.

Article XI. "No alteration or amendment of the Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders."

The Rev. Alexander Miller made the Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains for 1937 as follows:

The Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work to the Convention as required by Canon VI of the Convention and Canon of the General Convention:

Wilmington, June 5, 1937: The Rev. John R. Tolar, Deacon, presented sufficient and satisfactory evidence of having completed the

subjects remaining and required under Cannon 5, Section 5, sub-section (1).

Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

June 10, 1937, Camp Leach: The Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects remaining for the priesthood, under Canon 4, Section 1.

June 10, 1937, Camp Leach: The Rev. Frederic A. Turner, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects remaining for the Priesthood under Canon 4, Section 1.

June 10, 1937, Camp Leach: The Rev. Oscar Worth May, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects remaining for the priesthood, under Canon 4, Section 1.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck and the Rev. Worth Wicker, Examiners.

Wilmington, N. C., August 2, 1937. Mr. John Sterling Armfield, B. A., Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 2, Section 5, sub-section 1. It was recommended he be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. George S. Gresham made a report for the Department of Religious Education. He stated that there was some hope of securing a worker by fall and asked for the cooperation of all those interested.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley presented the following report for the Department of Christian Social Service:

The Department of Social Service would like to urge our clergy to make regular visits to the jails in our respective communities and render a service that is very much needed.

The Rev. Alexander Miller made a report for the Field Department.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams offered a resolution of thanks, which was adopted, as follows:

RESOLVED: That this Convention express its sincere thanks and hearty appreciation for the genuine hospitality extended by the Rector, Wardens, Vestry and members of the congregation of St. Paul's Parish. We also desire to thank the good people of the community

for entertaining our delegates and contributing so much to their comfort, and the newspapers for their cooperation and courtesy.

Rev. John R. Tolar made a report for the Committee on Memorial to Major B. R. Huske.

A recess was taken until 8:00 P. M.

At 8:30 P. M. after a short service, addresses were made by a number of missionary clergy of the Diocese. The offering was received for a car for Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, our woman worker at Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

IN MEMORIAM

MAJOR B. R. HUSKE

Since in the providence of God, He has since we last met, called to his reward, Major B. R. Huske of St. John's Parish, Fayetteville, who throughout his life was one of our great laymen, many times a deputy to the General Convention, a leader at all times in the work of the Diocese, a member until incapacitated by illness of some of the most important committees and one of the original members of the Executive Council.

Therefore, this Convention wishes to express its appreciation of his great work and the sense of loss it has sustained in his passing.

Report of Committee to the Convention.

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina.

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is with peculiar pleasure that I greet you on this the fifty-fifth Annual Convention of our Diocese; for while I am at home in every parish, and am happy in the knowledge that I am cordially invited to call each Church my Cathedral at least once a year, St. Paul's, Wilmington, IS the Church of which I am a member, and I join with my friend and rector in extending a loving welcome to you today.

We are meeting in this spacious and attractive Parish House this year because of the limited seating accommodations in the Church, but we are confident that when the time comes for the next Convention to be held in this Parish, we will have erected a Church in keeping with the splendid beginnings already made, and adequate to meet the needs of this rapidly developing section of our See City.

In making this, my twenty-fourth annual address to the Convention of East Carolina, I am happy to be able to point with a certain measure of humble and grateful pride to the work and life of the Diocese during the past year.

We were able, not only to maintain the work carried on in 1936, but to take several positive and constructive steps forward during 1937. The Churches in Hyde County for many years without a resident minister, are going forward vigorously and hopefully under the consecrated leadership of a resident Rector, the Rev. Frederick A. Turner.

St. Thomas' Church in the progressive little City of Ahoskie is taking on new life and justifying our faith and hope under the leadership of its enthusiastic and ener-

getic minister, the Rev. B. Wood Gaither, who is also serving most acceptably the Churches in Winton, Gatesville and Murfreesboro.

The new group made up of St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill and St. Luke's, Winterville, is proving the wisdom of such a combination under the wise and faithful leadership of the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson.

The Rev. Leon Malone, who formerly served Trinity, Lumberton, in addition to his home Church, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, has recently relinquished the Lumberton Mission and has now, in addition to his hopeful growing work at Wrightsville Sound, assumed charge of St. Mary's, Burgaw; All Souls', North West and St. Gabriel's, Faison. The field is large and interesting and Mr. Malone is constantly finding new avenues of service and new fields of opportunity.

The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, who formerly served Grace Church, Whiteville in addition to his home parish in Southport, is now giving his entire time to St. Philip's, Southport and is planning to do pioneer missionary work in the little villages along the great Inland Waterway. I hope that Mr. Marshall may be given an opportunity to tell us something of his hope and plans during this Convention.

Our newest, and in many respects most hopeful forward movement in the Diocese is the union of Trinity Church, Lumberton, and Grace Church, Whiteville, under the fine constructive leadership of the Rev. Dr. B. F. Huske. These two promising Churches are going forward toward self-support and we are confident that both congregations will become centers of influence and real missionary activity in that hitherto undeveloped section of our Diocese.

Another interesting and decidedly hopeful field is that group of Churches served by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston. Mr. Rountree is serving Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, Grace Church, Trenton, St. John's and St. Mark's

Churches, Grifton and Emmanuel Church, Farmville, and in all of these parishes and missions the people are responding to his constructive and able leadership.

In addition to the above, the changes within the Diocese during the past year were as follows:

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, formerly Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton, and under whose direction that field became self-supporting, is now Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

The Rev. John W. Hardy, formerly Priest in charge of St. David's Parish, Creswell, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, is now Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton.

The Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, in addition to his work in Vanceboro, Plymouth and Roper, has taken charge of Holy Cross, Aurora, and St. John's, Bonnerton.

The Rev. Thomas L. Trott, formerly of West Texas, has been Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, for the past year.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, who after a successful business career, was Ordained Deacon and Priest last year, has accomplished unusually fine work in St. Philip's Campbellton, and has been of the greatest assistance to me personally, and to the Diocese, in serving vacant Churches wherever the need arises or the opportunity occurs.

The Rev. Oscar Worth May, who was Ordained Deacon and Priest last year, and who has been obtaining valuable training as a member of the staff of the City Missions Society of New York, will assume the rectorship of St. Paul's, Clinton, on June 1st, and will concentrate on the hopeful task of building up the Church in Sampson County.

In the Epistle to the Hebrews, the writer, after recounting the deeds of some of the great heroes of the

faith, said : "And what shall I more say? for the time would fail me to tell of Gedion and of Barak and of Samson, of David also, and Samuel, and of the Prophets."

I, too, if time permitted, could go on and tell the story of the faithful men of this Diocese who are carrying on their work with cheerfulness and courage and unselfish devotion to their Lord; Rectors of the larger parishes who, through loyal cooperation with their generous people are making it possible for us to keep weaker churches open; inadequately supported Missionary Clergy, black and white, who go on day by day in loyal service and loving faith, giving themselves in happy surrender to the Cause to which the Master has commissioned them.

Yes, thank God, we have reason for humble gratitude as we look back over the past year.

We have fallen short of our ideals; we have not been able to carry out many plans that were born out of our sense of need and consciousness of opportunity, but we have NOT failed. We have gone just as far as you would allow us to go; we have traveled with inadequate supplies and meager equipment, but God be praised, we HAVE traveled, and the direction was forward.

It has been my custom in past years to emphasize certain departments of our Diocesan life in my annual address—Negro work, women's work, young people's work, laymen's activities, etc., but this year I prefer to dwell on our common responsibility as the family of Christ in East Carolina.

We may be justly proud of our Negro Clergy. We may show a sympathetic interest in our sixteen Negro parishes and missions, supported in large part by the General Church, but our Negro work can never become a real part of our Diocesan responsibility until we recognize it as a Diocesan privilege and opportunity. until it enlists, not only our prayers and our sympathy, but our gifts and our understanding hearts.

We thank God that the prayers and hopes of a few persistent, unconquerable souls, led by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, have been realized, and that the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern has been completed and started on its blessed ministry of healing, but it can never truly represent the Great Physician working through your life and mine until that hospital becomes a real part of our Diocesan program, and to that end I commend it to your loving interest and generous support.

We rejoice in the great work of the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina. To the retiring President, Mrs. Outland, who for six years has led the women of the Diocese with rare devotion and consecrated efficiency, we pay our tribute of grateful praise.

To the new President, Mrs. Poisson, we pledge our interest and our prayers, but we must never forget that the mission work of the Church is not the responsibility of a group of devoted women alone, but the blessed privilege of every person who has been made through the consecrated sign of the cross a member of the family of God. When the United Thank Offering of the women of the Church becomes the natural expression of the thankful hearts of all of our people, we will at last be on our way to the fulfillment of our high destiny as grateful, useful cooperative sons and daughters of the Father.

We are meeting today in a critical and alarming period in the affairs of men and nations, and if there was ever a time when we needed to seek and obtain the guidance of the Holy Spirit, it is now.

It is a time when as individual Christians, as parishes and missions in our corporate life as the family of the Dicoese, we must take stock of our resources, make an inventory of our faith and loyalty, and honestly strive to arrive at some compelling and worth while conclusion as to what we are going to do with our lives.

We may wander on in confusion and doubt and fear, restless, unhappy, hopeless, or, please God, we may tie our lives to some great loyalty and lose our littleness in the greatness of God's plan for us and for the world.

There is a supreme loyalty to which we can fasten our wavering, uncertain minds, and that loyalty is found in the person of Jesus Christ our Lord.

There is a plan big enough to capture our imagination and fire our wills to glowing purpose, and that plan is found in the great commission of our risen triumphant Saviour.

Some one has said: "If Christ is to march triumphantly across the world of our day, then we, His disciples, must march out on life's supreme adventure and holiest mission, the winning of all men to Christ."

Surely the supreme purpose of the Church of which you and I are members is to present the Lord Jesus Christ as the Saviour of all men; His way, the only way of full and abundant life; His truth, the only truth that can drive out the error and prejudice and selfish ignorance that blots the face of His world today—His love, the only love that can banish the ugly demons of hate and fear from the hearts of men and nations—His peace, the only peace that can bring quietness and confidence to a war crazed world.

We of the Church have the answer, my brothers of the Clergy, my people of the laity. We have the promised power that will enable us to give the answer to the needs of our souls, our communities and our world. In this high hour of danger and of opportunity, may we have the grace to appropriate that power and in the fellowship of the undefeated Christ, go out with Him to win and transform to beauty and to peace the disturbed kingdoms of the world.

BISHOP'S DIARY
1937

JANUARY

3. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
Made address at Feast of Lights service, St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
6. Observed the twenty-second anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop of East Carolina by celebrating Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 10 A. M.
Took part in Feast of Lights service, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
7. Received notice from the Bishop of Mass. of the Deposition, at his own request, of Benjamin I. Harrison.
20. Assisted by the Rev. Alexander Miller, officiated at the marriage of the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck and Mrs. Margaret Hatchell in St. John's, Wilmington, 6 P. M.
21. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Executive Council, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.
22. Received notice from the Bishop of Maryland of the Deposition, at his own request, of Paul O. Plenckner, Presbyter.
24. Ordained Mr. John R. Tolar to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Hope Mills, 7:30 P. M.
25. Made address at supper meeting Laymen's League, in St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville, 7 P. M.
27. Attended Annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
28. Celebrated Corporate Communion, Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 7:30 A. M.
Made address and Instituted new officers at Noon.
30. Assisted in funeral service, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 9 A. M.
31. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, 11 A. M.

FEBRUARY

3. Attended meeting of Jubilee Committee Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, 8 P. M.
4. Attended meeting of Board of Managers Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.
5. Received notice from the Bishop of Florida of the Deposition of James Theodore Young, Deacon.
Received notice from the Bishop of Southern Brazil of the Deposition of Salomao Ferraz, Presbyter.
6. Had supper with Student Vestry in the home of President Graham, Chapel Hill.

7. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 11 A. M.
Confirmed one person and made address in St. Mary's House, Greensboro, 7 P. M.
9. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Tennessee.
14. Conducted service and preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, 11 A. M.
18. Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Frank W. Creighton, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island, as Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan.
20. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee, Diocesan Y. P. S. L. Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, 11 A. M.
21. Preached, Confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Jude's Church, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
23. Received notice from Bishop of New York of the Deposition at his own request, of Edwin Lathrop Baker, Presbyter.
25. Attended meeting of the Department of Evangelism, Federal Council of Churches, New York.
28. St. Paul's Church, Beaufort—Baptized infant, 10:30 A. M.
Preached, Confirmed seven persons and celebrated Holy Communion, 11 A. M.

MARCH

1. Received notice from the Bishop of Texas of the Deposition, at his own request, of William St. John Blackshear, Presbyter.
4. Conducted service, preached and presided at a congregational meeting, St. James' Church, Ayden, 8 P. M.
5. Made address at Grifton High School 9 A. M.
Confirmed sick person in private home, Kinston, 10:30 P. M.
Preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7:30 P. M.
6. Attended meeting of the Camp Leach Committee, Camp Leach.
7. Preached, Confirmed eight persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7 30 P. M.
9. Preached at Lenten service, St. Andrew's Church, Mt. Pleasant, S. C. 8 P. M.
10. Preached at Community Lenten service, Grace Church, Charleston S. C. 8 P. M.
11. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the Restoration to the Diaconate of Pierce Butler.
14. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in St. Paul's Church. Wilmington, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 5 P. M.
17. Made address in Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 5:30 P. M.
Preached at joint Lenten service in Christ Church, Raleigh, 8 P. M.

18. Made address in Chapel of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. 9 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 8 P. M.
21. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 A. M., and preached and Confirmed fourteen persons at 11 A. M.
22. Conducted Noon day Lenten Service in Philadelphia.
23. Conducted Noon day Lenten Service in Philadelphia.
24. Conducted Noon day Lenten Service in Philadelphia.
Preached in Calvary Church, Germantown, 8 P. M.
25. Conducted Noon day Lenten Service in Philadelphia.
Preached and Confirmed twenty-six persons in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, 8 P. M.
26. Conducted Noon day Lenten Service in Philadeiphla.
28. Easter Day—Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 A. M.
Baptized baby in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 10:30 A. M.
Conducted service, preached, Confirmed eighteen persons, and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. Mark's, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

APRIL

6. Attended District meeting in St. John's Church, Fayetteville,
7. Attended District meeting in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
8. Attended District meeting in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsoro.
9. Attended District meeting in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Met with a group of Diocesan Laymen and Mr. William Richards of the National Council in St. James' Parish House, in the afternoon.
11. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Woodville, 11 A. M.
Attended District meeting of the Y. P. S. L. in Windsor, 2 P. M.
Preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, 8 P. M.
13. Attended District meeting in Christ Church, New Bern.
14- Assisted Bishop Penick in conducting Forward Movement Con-
15. ference for a group of Southern Negro Clergy, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
16. Attended District meeting in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.
18. Preached and Confirmed nineteen persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.
Made address at District meeting of the Y. P. S. L. at 2 P. M.
Confirmed one person in private 4 P. M.
Preached and confirmed two persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 8 P. M.
19. Presided at mass meeting of National Council of Jews and Christians in High School auditorium, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
21. Attended District meeting in Grace Church, Plymouth.
Preached in St. John's Church, Winton, 8 P. M.
22. Celebrated Holy Communion at 9 A. M. and attended District

meeting in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.

23. Celebrated Holy Communion at 9 A. M., Confirmed three persons at 9:30 A. M. and attended District meeting in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

25. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Timothy's Mission, Farmville, 4 P. M.
Preached in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 8 P. M.

28. Attended parish reception in honor of the new Rector, Rev. Thomas L. Trott, in the Good Shepherd Parish House, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

MAY

2. Preached and Confirmed sixteen persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, New Bern, 11 A. M.
Made address at District meeting of the Y. P. S. L. at 2 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8 P. M.

7. Attended and took part in Jubilee celebration at the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.

8. Received notice from the Bishop of Kentucky of the Deposition of George Linn Ferguson, Presbyter.

9. Conducted the service, preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 3:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, 8 P. M.

11. Attended and made address at Pre-Convention Dinner of Diocesan laymen in Goldsboro, 7 P. M.

12. Annual Diocesan Convention, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
Celebrated Holy Communion, 7.30 A. M.
Made annual address, 10:30 A. M.
Confirmed one person, at 8 P. M.

13. Annual Diocesan Convention, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

14. Ordained Oscar Worth May, Frederick A. Turner, and Henry Nutt Parsley to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M. The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. James D. Beckwith.

16. Preached, Confirmed six persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, 11 A. M.
Preached, dedicated memorials, and Confirmed eight persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 4:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 8 P. M.

21. Confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Arthur H. Marshall in private home, Lake Waccamaw, 8 P. M.

23. Confirmed two persons in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 10:15 A. M.
Preached Baccalaureate sermon in Baptist Church, Windsor, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Stephen's Church, Haddocks Cross Roads, 3 30 P. M.

26. Attended Commencement exercises and meeting of Board of Trustees, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
27. Celebrated Holy Communion in private home, Wrightsville Sound, 10:30 A. M.
30. Attended Rural Conference, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro. Baptized infant at 12:40. Made address in afternoon.

JUNE

1. Received notice from the Bishop of Kentucky of the Deposition of William Banks, Presbyter.
2. Attended thirty-fifth reunion of my class at the Virginia Theological Seminary.
4. Took part in Ordination service Virginia Theological Seminary.
6. Chatham Hall—Celebrated Holy Communion 8 A. M.
   Preached Baccalaureate sermon in Emmanuel Church, Chatham, 11 A. M.
7. Received from the Bishop of Alaska notice of the Deposition of Eustace P. Ziegler.
10. Assisted in funeral, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 4.30 P. M.
11. Attended opening banquet Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, 7:30 P. M.
12. Attended Y. P. S. L. Convention.
13. Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, Celebrated Holy Communion, 8 A. M.
    Preached, and delivered awards 11 A. M.
    Confirmed one person in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 5 P. M.
14. Made address at Vesper service, Camp Leach.
18. Made address at Rural Church and Pastors' Conference, Duke University, 8 P. M.
19. Made address at Vesper service, Camp Leach:
20. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 11 A. M.
    Preached, Confirmed one person and conducted service in connection with the removal of the Church to its new location in St. St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 3 30 P. M.
25. Dedicated Virginia Dare Memorial Pavilion, Camp Leach, 7 P. M.
26. Made address at Vesper service, Camp Leach.
27. Preached and delivered awards at closing service, Senior camp, Camp Leach, 11 A. M.
29. Received notice from the Bishop of Iowa of the Deposition of James G. Creede, Presbyter.
30. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Robert Goodrich Fenner as Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas.

JULY

3. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 2:30 P. M.
4. Preached at opening service of the three hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the "Lost Colony" at Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, 11 A. M.

9. Attended and took part in the Layman's Conference, Kanuga
10. Lake.
11. Preached sermon at opening service of the Adult Conference, Kanuga Lake, 11 A. M.
12. Served as Dean of the College Department of the Adult Confer-
17. ence, Kanuga Lake.
Made address on "Woman's Auxiliary Day" on the 19th.
18. Preached in University Chapel, University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. 8 P. M.
19- Served as Dean of the College Department of the Adult Confer-
23. ence, Kanuga Lake.
Made closing address to the Conference on night of the 23rd.
24. Presided at meeting of the Provincial Council, Kanuga Lake.
29. Ordained the Rev. John R. Tolar to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck.
Officiated at a wedding in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 7:30 P. M.

AUGUST

1. Preached in Beach Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, 8:30 P. M.
2. Received notice from the Bishop of Massachusetts of the Deposition, at his own request, of John Carroll Poland, Presbyter.
13. Received notice from the Bishop of Southern Brazil of the Deposition of Gastad Pereira de Oliveira, Presbyter.
14. Attended "Lost Colony" Pageant, Roanoke Island, 8:30 P. M.
15. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, 8 A. M.
Assisted in service (Bishop Gribbin preaching) at Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, 5:30 P. M.
16. Officiated at marriage in Lost Colony Chapel, Fort Raleigh, 4:30 P. M.
18. Three hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the birth of Virginia Dare.
Offered prayer on the occasion of the visit and address of the President of the United States, Franklin Delano Roosevelt.

SEPTEMBER

3. Received notice from the Bishop of Duluth of the Deposition, at his own request, of Palmer R. Bowdish, M. D.
5. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Thomas' Church, Bath 11 A. M.
Preached and confirmed six persons in Zion Church, Jessama, 4 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, 8 P. M:
8. Preached Convocation sermon for Atlantic Christian College in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, 8 P. M.
12. Preached in Trinity Church, Lumberton, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, 8 P. M.

16. Received notice from the Bishop of Kansas of the Deposition, at his own request, of William D. Jackson, Presbyter.

18. Confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 4:30 P. M.

19. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A. M.
Presided at meeting of General Convention Deputies and Woman's Auxiliary Triennial meeting delegates in St. Peter's Parish House, 4:30 P. M. and 8 P. M.

20. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 8 A. M.
Presided at Conference 9:30 A. M.

22. Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, for Trinity Church, Lumberton, 12 Noon.

26. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas' Church Snow Hill, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, 4 P. M.
Preached in St. James' Church, Ayden, 7:30 P. M.

OCTOBER

2. Received notice from the Bishop of Connecticut of the Deposition, at his own request, of Charles Elmer Beach, Presbyter.

3. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 11 A. M. Baptized two infants at 5 P. M.
Made address in St. Mary's, Student Center, Greensboro, 7 P. M.

6-19. In attendance upon the meeting of the General Convention in Cincinnati.

24. Dedicated memorial to Mrs. Mary London James, and preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

27. Presided at Annual Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, 7 P. M.

28. Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7:45 A. M.
Presided at Clergy Conference.
Confirmed one person St. Mary's, Kinston, 2 P. M.

31. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. John's Church, Edenton, 8 P. M.

NOVEMBER

1. Preached and Confirmed four persons in the Church of the Advent Williamston, 7:30 P. M.

2. Made address at the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in St. George's Church, Lake Landing.

3. Made address at the Convocation of Wilmington in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.

4. Received notice from the Bishop of New Hampshire of the Deposition of Bryant Gray Harmon.

7-12 Conducted Mission in Trinity Church, Staunton, Va.
14. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed six persons in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
Preached in Christ Church, Creswell, 7:30 P. M.
15. Received notice from the Bishop of Western Michigan of the Deposition, at his own request, of Edward A. James, Presbyter.
16. Attended meeting of Diocesan Committee on Evangelism in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
19. Made address at supper meeting of men of St. Paul's, Beaufort, in the American Legion Hut at 6:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 8 P. M.
20. Confirmed four persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 3 P. M.
21. Preached in Methodist Church, Swan Quarter, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John's, Sladesville, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. George's, Lake Landing, 7 P. M. Baptized infant 8 P. M.
22. Ordained the Rev. Frederick A. Turner to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, Lake Landing 11 A. M.
The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe.
23. Attended men's supper, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 7 P. M.
25. Took part in Thanksgiving Day Service, St. James', Wilmington, 11 A. M.
Took part in service, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
28. Conducted three day Mission in St. Andrew's Church, Tampa,
30. Florida.

DECEMBER

1. Assisted in the wedding of the Rev. Thomas H. Wright and Miss Hannah Knowlton in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
3. Received notice from the Bishop of Los Angeles of the Deposition, at his own request of Tipton Lee Wood, Presbyter.
5. St. Thomas, Windsor—
Confirmed two persons in private home, 10:30 A. M.
Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 4:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed eight persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8 P. M.
7. Presided at Congregational meeting, St. Gabriel's, Faison, 2:30 P. M.
9. Made address to Rural Work Study Class in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 3 P. M.

10. Made address at Parish Supper, Christ Church, New Bern, 7 P. M.
11. Dedicated restored grave and tomb stone of the Rev. James Reed, Colonial Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, in Christ Church grave yard, 10 A. M.
12. Grace Church, Plymouth—Baptized infant at 10:30 A. M.
    Preached sermon in connection with the one hundredth anniversary of the Church.
    Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion 11 A. M.
    Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper 7:30 P. M.
14. Made address at the Fiftieth anniversary of the Wilmington Y. M. C. A., 9:30 P. M.
16. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 7:30 P. M.
19. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A. M.
    Preached and Confirmed eighteen persons (one for Emmanuel Church, Farmville) in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7:30 P. M.
20. Confirmed one person in St: Paul's Church, Wilmington, 7:15 P: M.
21. Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the Restoration to the Priesthood of John William Quinton.
24. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at midnight.
26. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, 11 A. M.
    Preached and Confirmed one person in Delgado Episcopal Mission, 5 P. M.
    Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Mark's Church Wilmington, 8 P. M:
28. Ordained the Rev. Oscar Worth May to the Priesthood, and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
    The sermon ws preached by the Rev. Mortimer Glover.

SUMMARY

Visitations	119
Sermons and addresses	175
Celebrations of Holy Communion	31
Baptisms	6
Weddings	4
Funerals	2
Ordinations—Deacons	4
Ordinations—Priests	3
Clergy received by Ordinations	4
Clergy received by transfer	2
Present number of Lay Readers	40
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1938	47

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted

John Sterling Armfield, August 19, 1937.

Deacons Ordained

John Robert Tolar, January 24, 1937.
Oscar Worth May, May 14, 1937.
Frederick Arthur Turner, May 14, 1937.
Henry Nutt Parsley, May 14, 1937.

Priests Ordained

Rev. John Robert Tolar, July 29, 1937.
Rev. Frederick Arthur Turner, November 22, 1937.
Rev. Oscar Worth May, December 28, 1937.

Letters Dimissory Given

Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Letters Dimissory Received

Rev. Claudius F. Smith from the Diocese of Lexington.
Rev. Thomas Lee Trott from the Diocese of West Texas.

CONFIRMATIONS

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood	4
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	9
Rev. James S. Braithwaite	2
Rev. Archer Boogher	20
Rev. John B. Brown	2
Rev. Stephen Gardner	9
Rev. Mortimer Glover	14
Rev. George S. Gresham	4

Rev. Simon N. Griffith	7
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	14
Rev. John W. Hardy	7
Rev. George F. Hill	9
Rev. James E. Holder	7
Rev. Oscar E. Holder	19
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	29
Rev. William H. R. Jackson	5
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	12
Rev. William M. Latta	6
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	6
Rev. J. Leon Malone	14
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall	21
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	7
Rev. Edward C. McConnell	14
Rev. Alexander Miller	18
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	13
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	12
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	1
Rev. John R. Tolar	6
Rev. Frederick A. Turner	3
Rev. Jean A. Vache	1
Rev. Worth Wicker (of whom Colored 7)	15
Rev. Charles E. Williams	16
Mr. W. R. Cowper, (St. Mary's, Gatesville)	2
Mr. R. N. Hawks, (St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro)	1
Mr. H. W. Hewlett (Good Shepherd, Wilmington)	18
Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand	1
Total number presented (of whom Colored 56)	348

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1937

January 1, 1938

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1937 to December 31, 1937.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
   b. Virginia Dare Memorial (Camp Leach).
8. Note Account.
9. Bishop's Pence.
10. Thompson Orphanage.
11. Bishop's Fund.
12. Charities.
13. Church School Service Program.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance on hand January 1, 1937 ..... $ 5,560.74

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	$22,056.58	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	2,591.81	
From Easter and Lenten Offerings on Apportionment	1,622.48	
From Diocesan Missions, including Pension payments of $155.28	6,775.41	

Treasurer's Report		May
Interest and Rents	1,061.32	
Diocesan Support	1,019.70	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for Items)	5,624 29	
Note Account	11,000.00	
Charities	355.98	
Thompson Orphanage	2,764.20	
Bishop's Fund	1,239.78	
Bishop's Pence	33.92	
Church School Service Program	121.69	
Arrears	243.11—	56,510.27
		$62,071 01

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	13,986.72	
Diocesan Missions	3,302.50	
Charities	355.98	
General Church Quota	7,200.00	
Pensions	155.28	
Thompson Orphanage	2,784.29	
Stipends	15,501.31	
Bishop's Fund	1.147.17	
Payment Notes	12,797,36	
Church School Service Program	354.04	
Miscellaneous	3,057 04—	60,641.69
Balance on hand January 1, 1938		$ 1,429.32

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (Cost)	19,620.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship, St. Mary's	3.000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand	1,429.32	
Deficit	18.970.00—	$71,928 37

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	$44,600.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Church School Service Program	13.53	
Bishop's Fund	129.59	
Thompson Orphanage	68.65	
Notes Payable	18,970.00	
Diocesan Missions	5,146.60—	$71,928.37

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds, par value	19,620.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00—	$48,520.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	5,000.00	5 1-2s
Atlantic Coast Line Railway Company	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6s
International Match (Certificate of Deposit)	2,500.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4 1-2s
Diocese of East Carolina—Notes	2,120.00	
Total Securities, par value	19,620.00	

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Balance on hand January 1, 1937		$ 4,700.00

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	22,056.58	
Church Schools on Apportionment	2,591.81	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	1,622.48—	26,270.87
		$30,970.87

Disbursements

Remitted for Quota (1936)	4,700.00	
Remitted for Quota (1937)	2,500.00	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	11,662.59	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	12,108.28—	$30,970.87
Balance on hand January 1, 1938		—

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Receipts

Arrears		$ 243.11	
Watson Fund		888.55	
Refund, General Convention Expense		55.00	
Refund, Annual Convention Expense		76.15	
Interest and Rents		1,061.32	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		11,662.59	$13,986.72

Disbursements

Salaries:			
Bishop	$5,000.00		
Executive Secretary	2,660.00		
Treasurer	360.00		
Secretary, Annual Convention	180.00	8,200.00	
Bishop's Office Expenses		421.90	
Bishop's Travel Expenses		387.90	
Maintenance, Bishop's House		331.78	
Expenses, Committees		386.25	
Office Secretary		1,200.00	
Printing and Postage		165.65	
Expenses Diocesan Office—Rent, etc.		503.09	
Travel Expenses, Executive Secretary		540.00	
Printing Journal		135.00	
Synod		150.00	
Expenses, Annual Convention		150.00	
Expenses, General Convention		750.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary		176.00	
Insurance		267.15	
Treasurer's Bond		25.00	
Bishop's Pension		197.00	$13,986.72

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1937 ..... $ 4,418.19

Receipts

From National Council		2,509.00	
Trust Funds:			
Annie M. Hughes Fund	$ 55.19		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem'l Fund	25.00		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	45.00		

1938 **Treasurer's Report**

Robert Strange Fund	563.89		
Forbes Estate	2,580.00—	3,269.08	
Pensions		155.28	
Convention Offering		35.72	
Insurance, St. Mary's, Burgaw		3.00	
Student Worker		300.00	
Refund, W. R. Noe, Special Expenses		500.00	
N. C. Bank & Trust Co. 8.04 per cent Dividend from National Bank of Kinston		3.33	
Note Account		11,000.00	
Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund, from Treasurer		2,800.00	
For Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund		71.70	
Camp Leach, Virginia Dare Memorial Hall		519.04	
Refund, Miss Florence Basom		15.00	
Woman's Auxiliary, Camp Leach		1.00	
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Note		100.00	
Protest fee		1.50	
Edenton Pamphlets		3.10	
Holiday House		.21	
Education Society Virginia:			
St. James, Wilmington	$ 29.69		
St. George's, Lake Landing	7.41—	37.10	
Mission Herald Transfers		19.83	
Missionary Team:			
Christ Church, New Bern	7.83		
St. Paul's, Wilmington	16.66		
St. John's, Fayetteville	6.40		
St. Philip's, Southport	7.52		
Advent, Williamston	8.01		
St. Paul's Greenville	5.39—	51.81	
For University of the South:			
Christ Church, New Bern		6.91	
American Church Building Fund:			
St. Paul's, Clinton	10.80		
Christ Church, Hope Mills	3.00		
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, Principal	1,656.34		
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, Interest	326.95—	1,997.09	
Bishop's Pence		33.92	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		12,108.28—	$35,541.90
			$39,960.09

Treasurer's Report May

Disbursements

Interest		$ 1,634.89	
Mission Herald Appropriation		176.34	
Insurance, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		55.00	
W. R. Noe, Special Expenses		500.00	
Payment of Notes		12,797.36	
Pension, Missionary clergy		936.27	
Pensions transfers		155.28	
Stipends		15,501 31	
Mission Herald, Transfers		19.84	
Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund, Transfer		78.20	
Virginia Dare Memorial Hall, Camp Leach		428.92	
Bronze Tablet for Virginia Dare Memorial Hall, Camp Leach		29.75	
Note, Rev. A. C. D. Noe		100.00	
Education Society in Virginia:			
St. James' Church, Wilmington	29.69		
St. George's, Lake Landing	7.41—$	37.10	
University of the South:			
Christ Church, New Bern		6.91	
Interest on Camp Leach Note		135.64	
American Church Building Fund;			
St. Paul's, Clinton	10.80		
Christ Church, Hope Mills	3.00		
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, Principal	1,656.34		
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, Unremitted 1936 balance to be applied on principal	4 96		
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, Interest	545.58—	2,220.68—	$34,813.49
Balance on hand January 1, 1938			$ 5,146.60

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,080.00
Rev. James D. Beckwith	400 00
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00
Rev. J. B. Brown	752 60
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	50.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith	658.55
Rev. J. W. Hardy	750.00
Rev. J. E Holder	735.85
Rev. Wm. H. R Jackson	523.25
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00

Rev. R. I. Johnson	965.00
Rev. W. M. Latta	780.00
Rev. A. J. Mackie	895.00
Rev. J. Leon Malone	1,040.00
Rev. A. H. Marshall	665.00
Rev. S. E. Matthews	459.50
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,175.00
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	500.00
Rev. Thomas L. Trott	225.00
Rev. F. A. Turner	175 00
Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Treas.	120.00
Mr. D. D. Barber, Treas.	300.00
Mr. J. M. Lord	300.00
Mr. G K. G. Henry, Treas.	400.00
Mr. A. T. St.Amand	60.00
Miss Lona B Weatherly	480.00
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer	245.00
Mrs. J. B. Brown	166.56
Miss Ethel Bernard	400 00
Mr. Earl Artis	120.00
Special	300.00
Total	$15,501.31

7b.

VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL HALL—CAMP LEACH

(As Information)

Receipts

From Note paid to Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Trustee (See Note Account)	$1,447.36	
From Rev. Stephen Gardner Manager of Camp Leach	519.04—	$ 1,966.40

Disbursements

Rev. E. F. Moseley—For lumber, building materials, etc.	50.35
Thompson Lumber Company—for lumber	327.65
Mrs. W. T. Boyd—Brick	78.00
E. F. Coble, Contractor	461.00
Robert Everett, For hauling lumber	12.50
Bishop T. C Darst—Money advanced to contractor	25.00

Treasurer's Report			May
Eureka Lumber Company—Lumber ..	80.00		
Waters-Stiers—Building materials ...	412.59		
Moss Planing Mill—Nails ..... (See Note Account)	.27—	$ 1,447.36	
Moss Planing Company—Building supplies	349.77		
Harris Hardware Company—Building supplies	35.15		
John W. Manning—Electrical supplies	44.00		
J. P. Redington & Company—Bronze tablet	29.75—	458.67	1,906.03
Balance (See Diocesan Missions)			$ 60.37

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1937.		
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	$ 500.00	
Diocese East Carolina	2,120.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	6,950.00	
Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Trustee	1,447.36	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	1,300.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund.....	1,500.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	2,200.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00—	$20,767.36

Receipts

Borrowed from:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	6,500.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,400.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	400.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	1,000.00	
Joint Bond Account	1,400.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	300.00—	11,000.00

Disbursements

Wilmington Savings and Trust	4,700.00	
Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Trustee	1,447.36	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	5,550.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	100.00—	12,797.36

Notes Payable and on hand January 1, 1938:		
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	700.00	
Diocese East Carolina	2,120.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,800.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	2,700.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	900.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	4,000.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	1,000.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	$18,970.00

9.

BISHOP'S PENCE

Receipts

Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 13.00	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6.43	
Southport, St. Philip's	3.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's,	3.65	
Winton, St. John's	3 04	
Woodville, Grace Church	4.30	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	.50	$ 33.92

Disbursements

Transferred to Diocesan Missions	$ 33.92

10.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Balance on hand January 1, 1937	$ 88.74

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 5.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	11.00
Ayden, St. James'	4.81
Bath, St. Thomas'	4.75
Beaufort, St. Paul's	25.30
Bulgaw, St. Mary's	4.05
Columbia, St. Andrew's	14.03

Treasurer's Report		May
Columbia, St. Andrew's Church School	5.27	
Creswell, St. David's	6.06	
Creswell, St. David's Church School	27.07	
Edenton, St. Paul's	176.56	
Edenton, St. John-Evanglist	2.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	133.78	
Fairfield. All Saints'	2.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	73.50	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	69.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	133.21	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	76.23	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	5.00	
Jessama, Zion	12.03	
Jessama, Zion Church School	7.46	
Kinston, St. Mary's	200.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's Offering Jubilee Sunday	20.09	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	8.65	
New Bern, Christ Church	109.59	
North West, All Souls'	1.50	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	10.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	21.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00	
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	12.32	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	4.50	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd Church School	7.00	
Trenton, Grace Church	13.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	110.52	
Williamston, Advent	115.43	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	8 65	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	12.41	
Wilmington, St. James'	1,074.87	
Wilmington, St. John's	64.72	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	10.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	39.76	
Windsor. St. Thomas'	16.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's	13.11	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	5.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	28.07	
Woodville, Grace Church School	23.82	
Winton, St. John's	8.50	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	3.58—	$ 2,764.20
Total Receipts		$ 2,852.94

Disbursements

To Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent Thompson Orphanage:		
For support of Orphanage	$ 2,764.20	
For Jubilee Expense	20.09—	2,784.29
Balance on hand January 1, 1938		$ 68.65

11.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1937 ..... $ 36.98

Receipts

Refund	300.00
Refund, Church Life Insurance Corporation	4.91
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	11.16
Aurora, Holy Cross	12.18
Ayden, St. James'	5.46
Bath, St. Thomas'	10.00
Beaufort. St. Paul's	58.20
Bonnerton, St. John's	4.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	6.65
Columbia, St. Andrew's	8.25
Creswell, St. David's	15.08
Creswell, Galilee Mission	.97
Edenton, St. Paul's	31.65
Edenton, St. John-Evanglist	3.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	31.47
Fayetteville, St. John's	79.56
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	9.25
Farmville, St. Timothy's Mission	1.15
Gatesville, St. Mary's	12.74
Goldsboro. St. Stephen's	38.04
Haddock's Cross-Roads, St. Stephen's	1.40
Hamilton, St. Martin's	6.06
Hope Mills, Christ Church	5.00
Jessama. Zion	8.21
Kinston, St. Augustine	3.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	34.68
Lake Landing, St. George's	6.17
Lumberton, Trinity	4.50
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	7.93
New Bern, Christ Church	41.95
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	18.07
Plymouth, Grace Church	26.35
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	8.00
Roper, St. Luke's	9.60
Roxobel, St. Mark's	10.10
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	7.13
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	7.50
Southport. St. Philip's	7.57
Sunbury, St Peter's	6.44
Swan Quarter, Calvary	5.05
Trenton, Grace Church	12.97

Treasurer's Report		May
Washington, St. Peter's	24.33	
Williamston, Advent	46.04	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2.65	
Wilmington, St. James'	167.72	
Wilmington, St. John's	30.55	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	20.22	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	15.71	
Winterville, St. Luke's	5.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	8.30	
Winton, St. John's	3.15	
Woodville, Grace Church	23.25	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	3.46	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	8.00—	$ 1.239.78
Total Receipts		$ 1,276 76

Disbursements

Disbursements on order of Bishop	1,147.17
Balance on hand January 1, 1938	$ 129.59

12.

CHARITIES

Balance on hand January 1, 1937 ..... $

Receipts

Good Friday Offering:		
Bath, St. Thomas	$ 1.57	
Clinton, St. Paul's	3.85	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	4.55	
Edenton, St. John-Evanglist	1.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4 64	
Farmville, Emmanuel-Woman's Auxiliary	2.50	
Greenville, St. Paul's	12.78	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	10.00	
Jessama, Zion	2.65	
Kinston, St. Mary's	6.83	
New Bern, Christ Church	12.34	
Southport, St. Philip's	2.20	
Washington, St. Peter's	31.72	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1.55	
Wilmington, St. James'	100.70	
Wilmington, St. John's	38.52	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	4.23	
Winterville, St. Luke's—Woman's Auxiliary	7.00—	$ 248.63

Chinese Relief:		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	18.60	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	32.50	
New Bern, Christ Church	3.25—	54.35
Leper Mission:		
Wilmington, St. James'	3.00—	3.00
	$	305.98

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:		
Good Friday Offering	248.63	
Chinese Relief	54.35	
Leper Mission	3.00—$	305.98

13.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1937:		
Birthday Thank Offering	$ 220.73	
Little Helpers	25.15—$	245.88

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering:		
Aurora, Holy Cross	4.05	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	1.00	
Creswell, St. David's	3.47	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	5.75	
Fayetteville, St. John's	11.01	
Greenville, St. Paul's	12.73	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1.50	
Jessama, Zion	2.20	
Lake Landing, St. George's	1.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	1.84	
Plymouth, Grace Church	4.34	
Roper, St. Ann's	1.50	
Roper, St. Luke's	1.14	
Southport, St. Philip's	1.50	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	4.53	
Washington, St. Peter's	13.15	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	15.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	17.54	
Wilmington, St. John's	7.90	
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.00	
Wrightsville, St Augustine's	1.15	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1.00—$	117.30

Treasurer's Report			May
Little Helpers:			
Roper, St. Luke's	1.86		
Fayetteville, St. John's	2.53—	4.39—	121.69
Total Receipts Church School Service Program			$ 367.57

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin:		
Birthday Thank Offering	$ 333.50	
Little Helpers	20.54—	$ 354.04
Balance on hand January 1, 1938:		
Birthday Thank Offering	4.53	
Little Helpers	9.00—	$ 13.53

14.

FINAL STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK

January 1 to December 31, 1937

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Pledge	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program."	Paid 1937
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 15.00	$ 15.00	$
Beaufort, St. Paul's	325.00	350.00	203.60
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,700.00	2,000.00	1,600.00
Goldsboro,, St. Stephen's	955.00	1,000.00	788.54
Hope Mills, Christ Church	75.00	80.00	80 00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,000.00	1,500.00	1,000.00
New Bern, Christ Church	1,542,42	2,000.00	1,542.42
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	75.00	100 00	70.16
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	140.00	200.00	140.00
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	175.00	175.00
*Wilmington, Good Shepherd	306.00	400.00	312.50
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00
Wilmington, St. John's	1,800.00	2,000.00	1,810.91
*Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	1,400.00	728 81

1938 **Treasurer's Report**

Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	35.00	60.00	35.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	10.00	25.00	13.93
Lumberton, Trinity	75.00	175.00	47.52
North West, All Souls'	10.00	10.00	10.00
Pikeville, St. George's	25.00	25.00	25.00
Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00	25.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00	30.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	120.00	125 00	125.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00	33.22
Unorganized Missions			
Jasper, St. Thomas'		20.00	
Polloksville, Mission	5.00	20.00	
Wilmington, Delgado Mission	17.50	20.00	20.00
Parochial Missions			
Campbellton, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	25.00
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00	75.00
Total	$18 960.92	$21,055.00	$18,066.71

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes			
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	300.00	66.20
Ayden, St. James'	300.00	300.00	16.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	50.00	50.00	50.01
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	137.50
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	125.00	39.25
**Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	200.00	260.00	50.89
**Creswell, St. David's	300.00	325.00	146.17
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,488.98	2.000.00	1,488.98
**Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,023.19	2.000 00	951.22
Farmville, Emmanuel	250.00	300.00	250.00
**Gatesville, St. Mary's	105.00	140.00	84.21
Greenville, St. Paul's	646.02	1,500.00	247 37
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	250.00	100.00
*Hamilton, St. Martin's	75.00	100.00	70.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	400.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00	125.00	125.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	250 00	38.75
Plymouth, Grace Church	210.00	250.00	145.00
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	100.00	65.00
Washington, St. Peter's	1,500.00	2,000.00	1,627.52
Williamston, Advent	150.00	150.00	150 00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	225.00	250 00	225.00
Winton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	7.91
Woodville, Grace Church	150.00	200.00	150.00

Treasurer's Report			May
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	60.00	60.00	60.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	30.00	40.00	40.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	92.00	100.00	100.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	10.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	36.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00	20.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	125.00	150.00	150.02
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	20.00	30.00	30.00
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00	50.00
Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	10.00	10.70
Total	$ 9,125.19	$12,505.00	$ 7,178.70
Convocation of Colored Church Workers			
Parishes			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.67	250.00	26.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	375.00	375.00	375.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00	84.66
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	75.00	50.00	50.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125 00	125.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	25.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	65.00	70.00	70.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	80.00	85.00	85 15
**Washington, St. Paul's	110.00	100.00	38.00
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	70.00	40.00	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	40 00	33.65
Greenville,, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00	30.00
Had. X Rds., St. Stephen's	36 00	35.00	35 00
**Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00	8.00
Wilm., "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	20 00	20.00
Wrightsville, St. Augustine' s	20.00	20 00	20.00
Total	$ 1,395.67	$ 1.440.00	$ 1,025.46
Grand Total	$29,481.78	$35,000.00	$26,270.87

* Final Payment made since closing of books.

** Additional payment made since closing of books.

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FOR 1937

Right Reverend Father in God,
and members of the Diocesan Convention:

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary in East Carolina for the past year is more than just an annual report, for it marks the completion of fifty years of devoted and loyal service. And in the true spirit of the women of the Diocese it is not only retrospective, for with them the thought of a Golden Anniversary means a definite consciousness of the Golden Opportunities that lie ahead.

At the Annual Meeting in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, a forward step was taken n the nomination of a president to take office the following year. This gives to the incoming officer a time of preparation for her new duties, and makes it possible for her to gain nspiration from the Triennial for her plans and policies.

The Diocesan officers and Department chairmen seemed to catch a vision of the Challenge of the Forward Movement, so splendidly presented by Dr. Arthur Sherman, and all served faithfully and tirelessly throughout the year to further their work. Through the Educational Department scrap books were made on the Mission Study subject, and the book that won the prize in the Diocese also won a Blue Ribbon in the Province. Under the direction of the Supply Department a deep interest has been taken in the children at Thompson Orphanage, and twenty-six are clothed by groups and individuals in our Diocese. In addition to this, one group supplies half the needs

of a boy there, the other half being taken care of by a group in the Diocese of North Carolina.

During the first week in Lent the women co-operated with those of other Communions in the observance of the World Day of Prayer. I hope these groups who worship together may be led to study together the reports of the Oxford and Edinburgh Conferences, in order that we may be led to share in a deeper and more far reaching Unity.

The Spring District Meetings were made more effective through a new plan of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism. By having the men and women meet together each gained a broader knowledge of the efforts of all and only through knowledge of the needs, and the plans to supply these needs, can we grow into larger usefulness.

Throughout the summer various Parish groups gave scholarships to Camp Leach thus training and encouraging the young people of the Diocese to grow closer to the Church, and to give of themselves more freely. Also the Diocesan Auxiliary gave scholarships to Kanuga to its new officers, to bring them in touch with the larger opportunities available there.

In the fall East Carolina had its full representation at the Triennial, and all delegates were present for the whole time. There were several visitors from the Diocese who helped to bring back the inspiration of that great meeting. It was the happy privilege of the Auxiliary to make it possible for the president of the Colored Convocation to go to Cincinnati, where she shared in the benefits of the Triennial, and brought back encouragement to her fellow workers. The two Convocational meetings were splendidly attended; the programs well planned; and the Fellowship has gone with us throughout the winter's work.

No report would be complete without giving the value of the work in the Five Fields of Service. But I beg you not to see the figures alone. Look back of them to the loyal women who have made them possible, and beyond them to the Mission Stations in the far places that have been able to carry on because of these gifts.

Parish	$6,681.00
Community	2,904.37
Diocese	4,221.01
Nation	273.01
World	809.19
Supply	1,666.98
Christian Social Service	3,158.51
United Thank Offering	2,835.33
Total	$22,549.40

These figures show a decided increase, which has been made possible by uniformity of effort on the part of many groups, large and small, all over the Diocese. There was also an increase in our United Thank Offering from both the white and colored groups in the past Triennium, proving a deeper sense of Thankful Giving.

In this my last report, as I look back over the six years I have been privileged to represent the women of East Carolina in this Convention, I realize that I have not only represented them, but presented them, and their faithful efforts, to share with you in the building of the Kingdom. Their growth and development, while not phenomenal, has been steady; and their faithfulness has ever been an inspiration and a guiding light to their officers. Had I been able to give, in proportion to my gain, we would have gone forward in greater accomplishments. But the work is on a firm foundation and its future is assured.

Through God's will, under the Guidance of the Holy Spirit His work will press ever onward in unselfish endeavor, to the fulfillment of His purpse in our Diocese.

How I wish that it were possible for me to give you a glimpse of all that is back of this report; the generous service of the many loyal souls; the innumerable prayers for the sucess of the work; the actual sacrifice of many loving hearts. Only when you catch this vision will you realize the power, and the force of Your Auxiliary.

Respectfully submitted:

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments—

$1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s
2,000 General Steel Castings 5½s
5,000 Goldsboro Union Station 4½s
1,000 State of North Carolina 4¼s
1,000 International Match-Certificate of Deposit
760.50 Equity Joint Bonds
35 Shares Electric Bond and Share 6 per cent preferred.
9,767.25 notes.

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 437.85
	Income from securities	654.68
	Interest on notes	656.73
	Rents collected	857.08
	Payment on notes	1,000.00
	Dividends on Certificates of Deposit, International Match	35.00
		$3,641.34

Disbursements

	Loaned to Diocese East Carolina	1,400.00
	Insurance on St. Cyprian's, New Bern	61.65
	Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy	79.00
	Insurance on property at New Bern	65.94
	Annual Distribution:	
	Bishop Darst-Missions	500.00
	Treasurer, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	325.00
	Students' Loan Fund	200.00
	Rev. C. E. Williams for Christ Church Relief Society, New Bern, N. C.	75.00
	W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Diocesan Missions	150.00
	W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Clergy Relief	150.00
	Transferred to Joint Bond Account for Investment	550.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Company	84.75
		$3,641.34

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments—$1,366.00 Equity Joint Bonds
250.00 Note Diocese East Carolina @ 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 1.94
	Income from securities	46.56
	Interest on notes	40.74
		$ 89.24

Disbursements

	To Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treasurer Grace Church	79.33
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	9.91
		$ 89.24

ANNE SHEPHERD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	908.17
	Interest on note	6.00
	Payment note-Bishop Darst	100.00
	10 per cent dividend on restricted balance North Carolina Bank and Trust Company	55.10
		$1,069.27

Disbursements

	Painting church, Swan Quarter	100.00
	Repairs to church, Aurora	39.59
	Removal of church, Yeatesville	200.00
	Moving chapel at Nag's Head	50.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	679.68
		$1,069.27

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—$2,000 note of Diocese of East Carolina, 6 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	77.38
	Interest on note	120.00
	10 per cent dividend on restricted balance in North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	14.98
		$ 212.36

Disbursements

	St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill	97.10
	Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte	24.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	91.26
		$ 212.36

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investments—Note Diocese East Carolina $500.00 @ 5 per cent

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 31.02
	Interest on Diocesan note	25.00
		$ 56.02

Disbursements

	Distribution to W. H. Hardcastle	37.02
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	19.00
		$ 56.02

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Investments—$1,049.50 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	
	Income Joint Bonds	55.19
		$ 55.19

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese East Carolina	55.19
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	
		$ 55.19

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—$2,624.50 Equity Joint Bonds
100.00 Note Loan Fund
148.86 Equity Fayetteville property

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	113.81
	Income from securities	154.56
	10 per cent dividend on restricted balance in North	

Report of Trustees		May
	Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	16.98
	Bethlehem Steel Bonds, called at 105 each	210.00
		$ 495.35

Disbursements

	Postage on Bonds	.27
	Insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	92.50
	Investment property St. Philip's, Campbellton	148:86
	L. V. Corbett for Labor in building house on Hargrove Farm	25.00
	R. A. McCullen for lumber for building house on Hargrove Farm	47.72
	James Hargrove for hauling material for building house on Hargrove Farm	2.00
	Clinton Hdw. Co. for material for building on Hargrove Farm	77.30
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	101.70
		$ 495.35

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.		
	Transfer from J. R. Bonner Estate	$ 11.45	
			11.45

Disbursements

James Book and Stationary Store for ledger	2.65
Rent safety box	8.80
Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	
	$ 11.45

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments—$2,000 A. C. L. and L & N 4½s
3,000 Equity Goldsboro Union Station 4 1-2s
1,000 Note Diocese East Carolina @ 6 per cent
300 Note Diocese East Carolina @ 6 per cent
1,400 Note Diocese East Carolina @ 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 30.87
	Income from securities	215.00
	Interest on notes	108.00
	Transferred from Julia Campbell Memorial for investment	250.00
	Transferred from Grace Church, Plymouth for investment	600.00
	Transferred from Forbes Fund for investment	550.00
		$1,753.87

Disbursements

Distribution for year—		
	Students' Loan Fund	55.19
	A. M. Hughes Fund	55.19
	Joseph Huske Fund	138.06
	Grace Church, Woodville Fund	72.30
	Forbes Estate	11.26
	Loan to Diocese East Carolina	1,400.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	21.87
		$1,753.87

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Investments—$2,000 Carolina Light and Power Co.; 6 per cent
5,000 American Tobacco, 5 per cent.
1,000 Note Diocese East Carolina
600 Joint Bond Account

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 125.64
	Income from securities	370.00
	Income from notes	30.00
	Final distribution from Ward Estate	1,664.21
		$2,189.85

Disbursements

	Sidney Ward, Jr. Secretary, Vestry, Grace Church	503.14
	Loan, Diocese East Carolina	1,000.00
	Transferred to Joint Bond Account for investment	600.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Company	86.71
		$2,189.85

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$500.00 Diocese East Carolina @ 5 per cent

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	18.98
	Interest on note	25.00
		$ 43.98

Disbursements

	To Treasurer East Carolina	25.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Company ..	18.98
		$ 43.98

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investment—$500.00 Note, Diocese East Carolina, 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	17.15
	Interest on note	45.00
		$ 62.15

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese East Carolina	45.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	17.15
		$ 62.15

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—	$3,000	International Match (Certificate of deposit)
	40	Shares General Motors 5 per cent preferred
	1,530	Note of Camp Leach, Washington, @ 6 per cent
	1,500	Note of Diocese East Carolina @ 6 per cent
	400	Note of Diocese East Carolina @ 6 per cent
	137.50	Note Loan Fund

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 419.46
	Income from securities	200.00
	Interest on Camp Leach note	135.64
	Interest on Diocesan Notes	102.00

	Interest on Loan Fund. W. R. Noe, Treasurer	16.50
	10 per cent dividend on restricted balance North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	24.93
	Dividend on Certificate of Deposit International Match	105.00
		$1,003.53

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese East Carolina	563.89
	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	400.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	39.64
		$1,003.53

STUDENTS LOAN FUND

Investments—$1,049.50 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	471.97
	From Forbes Estate	200.00
	Income Joint Bonds	55.19
	From O. Worth May on notes	75.00
		$ 802.16

Disbursements

	Loans to—	
	F. A. Turner	55.00
	Cecil Alligood	45.50
	O. Worth May	145.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	556.66
		$ 802.16

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—$10,000 Mortgaged Note St. James', Wilmington, N. C.
10,000 Missouri Pacific Railway Company

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$
	Interest on investment—Missouri Pacific	250.00

Report of Trustees		May
	Interest on note	624.00
	10 per cent dividend on restricted balance North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	14.55
		$ 888.55

Disbursements

	To Bishop Thomas C. Darst, for support of Episcopate	$ 888.55
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	
		$ 888.55

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 27.44
		$ 27.44

Disbursements

	Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	$ 11.45
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	15.99
		$ 27.44

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Investment—Note Diocese of East Carolina—$1,000.00

Receipts

1-1-37	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 37.56
	Interest on Diocesan Note	90.00
		$ 127.56

Disbursements

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 127.56

HARRIET GAYLORD MEMORIAL FUND

Investment—Bath Restoration Fund $250.00

Receipts

From Estate of Mrs. Julia Campbell	$ 250.00
Interest on Note	10.20
	$ 260.20

Disbursements

Bath Restoration Fund, Loan	250.00
To Vicar of St. Thomas' Parish	10.20
	$ 260.20

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL FUND

Investment—Joint Bond Account—$250.00

Receipts

Received from estate of Mrs. Julia Campbell	$ 250.00

Disbursements

	Transferred to Joint Bond account	250.00
1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	
		$ 250.00

TRACEY FUND

Investment—1 share Northern Pacific Railway

Receipts—None

Disbursements—None.

APPENDIX "E"

MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Wilmington, N. C., February 1, 1938

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., at 10:30 A. M. February 1, 1938 and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called, showing the following present: Bishop Darst; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller; Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. George S. Gresham; Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John R. Tolar; Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Mr. George B. Elliott; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland and Mrs. Harry G. Walker.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On Motion of the Rev. John R. Tolar, the Bishop appointed a committee to draw up suitable resolutions on the death of Major B. R. Huske, as follows: Rev. John R. Tolar; Mr. George C. Royall and Rev. Alexander Miller.

After a statement about Camp Leach by the Bishop, the following resolution, which was offered by Rev. John R. Tolar, was adopted:

WHEREAS, the question of the future of Camp Leach has been brought before the Executive Council of the Diocese for consideration, and

WHEREAS, this Council, recognizing the wonderful work done in the past by the Camp and those who by their labor and untiring energy have made possible the fact that it is a great factor in the social and religious life of the whole Diocese and should be brought before all of our people for their support and with the hope

that greater interest in the church's life may be stimulated:

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Executive Council in meeting assembled this day, that there be a governing body for the care and government of Camp Leach and that the Bishop nominate and present to this Council for election, the names of those who shall be designated a Board of Managers, whose duty it shall be to take over and have the control and management of the Camp, and promulgate such rules as nesessary for the users and activities of the Camp.

ON MOTION, of Rev. John R. Tolar, it was decided to continue the budget of $35,000, which was recommended by the Convention of 1937.

Mr. George B. Elliott presented some plans for a meeting of laymen to be held at Greenville and they were approved by the Executive Council.

ON MOTION, it was decided to accept as our objective for the General Church Program for 1938, $7,000.00.

A Board of Managers for Camp Leach was nominated by the Bishop and elected by the Executive Council as follows: Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Ex-officio; Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Rev. George S. Gresham; Rev. W. R. Noe; Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. Alexander Miller; Rev. Stephen Gardner; Rev. Mortimer Glover; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson and Miss Bessie Fay Hunt. The Bishop was authorized to appoint other persons up to fifteen, if desirable.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. EUGENE DeF HEALD, Hickory, N. C.

During the past year I have given ministrations at various points in the Diocese of Western North Carolina and at Statesville, N. C.

REV. B. F. HUSKE, D. D., Fayetteville, N. C.

Outside of my regular charge, I beg leave to report official acts performed by me in 1937, include: preached once at All Saints Church, Great Neck, N. Y. and once at Church of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland, N. C. Performed one marriage in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.

REV. HERBERT D. CONE, Baltimore, Md.

The following is a list of my official acts for the year 1937: Officiated and preached in Baltimore and in Vermont on Sundays, forty-seven times. Celebrated Holy Communion thirty-eight times. Baptized two persons; officiated at one wedding. Took the special services last Lent at St. David's Church, Baltimore. Assisted at celebration Holy Communion eight times.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Kinston, N. C.

Since my retirement ten years ago I have been able to report only two or three officials acts in any one year. For the year 1937 I have none to report.

REV. W. H. MILTON, Townson, Md.

Since resigning my parish November 1, 1936 and taking up my residence near Baltimore, I have served where opportunity afforded, in the Dioceses of Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, Southern Virginia, North Carolina, East Carolina and Western North Carolina. My engagements included three periods of supply in vacant parishes of a month each and, in addition, preaching and celebrating the Holy Communion at a number of Sunday services.

REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Wilmington, N. C.

I respectfully submit an annual report of my official acts in Wilmington, N. C. for the year ending December 31, 1937.

At Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington: Celebrated the Holy Communion four times and preached twice. Conducted six services and preached six times. The ministration of Holy Baptism three times and baptized fourteen children. Conducted three adult funerals; assisted in one adult funeral. Confession and absolution of penitents Easter-even, twice. Conducted Church School "Christmas Festival" Service and made an address. Conducted the Epiphany "Feast of Lights" Service, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst D. D., and the Rev. Walter R Noe, and preached. Participated in a parish reception in honor of the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, and made a short address of welcome.

At St. James' Church, Wilmington: Celebrated the Holy Communion on Maunday-Thursday, assisted by the Rev. Walter R. Noe. Conducted Good Friday Evening Service. Celebrated the Holy Communion on Easter Day, assisted by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D. Rector Emeritus. Conducted one adult funeral. The ministration of Holy Bap-

tism Easter-even and baptized an infant; Assisted in the Ordination Service for Making Deacons.

At St. John's Church, Wilmington: Conducted Morning Prayer and preached.

At St. Paul's Church, Wilmington: Assisted in Morning Prayer and preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion, twice.

At Delgado Mission: Assisted in a Lenten service and preached.

I also made many visits and had frequent services with the sick, those in trouble and distress, in hospitals, the County Home and private residences.

REV. ROBERT B. DRANE, D. D.

For St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, N. C. Held nine services and celebrated the Holy Communion twice. In most of these services good and acceptable assistance was given by the Rev. Frederick Blount Drane. In addition to the above I have ministered a few times elsewhere, when invited by those in charge.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Batisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported Last Year	Confirmed Since Last Report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 19338	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					20	14	14	8		22					22	5						
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1	7		7	152	140	140	4		144	4	1		5	139	35	12	4	1	1	6	54
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1				76	59	59		1	60		2		2	58	15	13		2	1	6	30
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150		1	2	3	71	60	43			43					43	47	6	4	1	1	3	30
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	6	3	9	365	230	275	14		289	6	4	14	24	265	52	32	5	8	1	12	130
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	300	1	7		7	143	117	117	5		122		2		2	120	54	18	1	3	1	8	31
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150		1	1	2	25	23	23	1		24					24	12	7					
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1	2		2	66	62	56	6		62		1		1	61	27	4		1	1	4	25
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1					59	58			58					58					1	4	25
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225					59	49	49	1		50			1	1	49	41	14		2	1	3	48
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	3	350	1	11	7	18	213	176	168	6		174	1	2		3	171	82	21	1	7	2	10	85
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	1		1	241	162	157	9		166		1	3	4	162	115	30	1	1	1	9	59
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	2	1	3	282	247	166	9	3	178	2	8	4	14	164	94	21	8	15	1	10	64
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1		1	1	78	63	62	1		63					63	49	26		1	1	5	23
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	1	2	400	1	2		2	420	345	290	20	7	317	8	7	2	17	300	138	46	6	10	1	13	95
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	2	250	1	3	2	5	187	134	134	2	1	137		3	5	8	129	98	41	1	3	1	7	75
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150					61	53	53	2		55					55	19	11			1	5	5
18	Goldsboro. St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	7		7	276	216	203	4	45	252	6	3	8	17	235	54	51	4	6	1	12	70
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2	2	300	1	9	6	15	275	246	236	8		244	14		15	29	215	145	155	4	8	1	16	156
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200		1		1	104	88	88			88					88	11	13		1	1	5	75
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					48	43	45			45		2		2	43	19	11		2	1	2	6
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	3	150	1				82	68	64			64					64	61	61	2		1	4	28
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125					63	61	56	2	3	61		1		1	60	24	4		1	1	2	70
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1	2		2	76	72	68	6		74		2		2	72	30	5		2	1	4	43
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	225	1	10	8	18	527	354	266	27	25	318		4	14	18	300	142	106	4	10	2	22	214
26	Lake Landing, St. George		1	200	1	1		1	80	88	86	4		90	15	1		16	74	20	3		3	1	4	35
27	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	550	1	21	3	24	593	459	441	18	16	475	3	11	2	16	459	308	107	6	12	1	23	188
28	New Bern, St. Cyrpian's		2	400	1	7	3	10	306	215	205	12		217	5	3		8	209	163	32	2	3	1	14	122
29	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	2	1	3	136	104	100	3	2	105	1			1	104	17	11			1	6	48
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					30	25	25	2		27					27	18	2					
31	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100		2		2	70	50	47	3		50					50	8	11			1	6	34
32	Seven Springs, Ho'y Innocents'		2	200		2		2	169	118	115	6		121		3		3	118	12	3		3	1	14	104
33	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	1		1	98	86	73	11	2	86		1		1	85	71	16	1	2	1	6	30
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	150		1		1	59	46	46			46					46	16	3			1	6	45
35	Washington, St. Peter's		2	350	1	15	1	16	725	566	564	9	22	595	4	9	16	29	566	221	108	4	12	1	21	199
36	Williamston, Advent	1	3	200	1	2	5	7	148	141	132	13	6	151	8	2		10	141	81	25		2	1	7	40
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	1	15	3	18	393	253	141	5	6	152		2	9	11	141	69	30	1	3	1	14	134

38—Wilmington, St. James'	1	2	700	1	11		11	764	641	608	14	7	629	1	11	19	31	598	135	85	3	14	1	37	140
39—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	15	2	17	360	300	299	12	2	313	3	2	3	8	305	140	86	5	10	1	16	100
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	350	1	16	2	18	215	190	187	19	2	208		5	7	12	196	98	56	3	5	1	6	47
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1	4	5	9	520	361	320	18	1	339	5	2	1	8	331	100	91	4	2	1	14	120
42—Windsor, St. Thomas		1	250	1	1		1	133	108	97	4	4	105		1		1	104	45	22		1	1	6	35
43—Winton, St. John's		1	150		5	1	6	24	22	16			16					16	31	3			1	2	20
44—Woodville, Grace Church		1	150	1				45	31	30		1	31					31	11	10			1	2	9
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100					19	17	17			17					17	12	3			1	1	9
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	200	1	2	1	3	52	37	33		6	39		2		2	37	30	16	2	2	1	6	62
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					15	15	15			15					15	9						
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	500		2		2	41	41	37	2	3	42		1		1	41	139	27	2	1	1	7	60
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	500		2		2	44	37	28	5	4	37					37	32	16			1	4	36
50—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					9	9	9			9					9	9						
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					10	9	9			9					9	5						
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150		1		1	45	39	28		2	30		1		1	29	40	13		1	1	3	20
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		5	1	6	56	49	39	3	2	44	2		3	5	39	62	15	2		1	6	54
54—Lumberton, Trinity		1	125		3		3	46	35	35			35					35	34	10					
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
56—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					12	11	12			12		1		1	11	13	2		1			
57—North West, All Souls'		1	150		6	6	12	27	12	12			12					12	8				1	6	30
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150					22	16	14		2	16					16	13	8	1		1	1	6
59—Sladesville, St. John's		1	150			1	1	23	12	31	1		32	10		10	20	12							
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300							22			22					22							
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	100					26	18	26			26			9	9	17	8						
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					24	17	17			17					17							
63—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					37	32	29	2	1	32					32	12				1	4	10
64—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
65—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250		4	2	6	86	84	76		4	80	4	4		8	72	44	20	6	8	1	9	121
66—Whiteville, Grace Church		1	100					50	45	45			45					45	30	10			1	5	34
67—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100					7	7	7			7					7	12	4			1	2	8
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500		4		4	100	83	65	12	8	85	2			2	83	73	13	1	1	1	7	90
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100		1	1	2	54	46	33	1	12	46					46	26	5		1	1	3	18
70—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250		2	1	3	45	43	42		3	45		2	2	4	41	16	14	2	2	1	7	75
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	100					16	14	9	2	3	14			1	1	13	9	3					
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100	1		1	1	54	34	34			34		1		1	33	40	5		1	1	2	35
73—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9							
74—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.-H.		1	150		4		4	38	33	33			33					33	20	24	1	2	1	9	66
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's Campbellton		1	100		1	8	9	84	75	69		6	75					75	47	8		2	1	6	96
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150					14	12	13			13					13	18	3			1	5	65
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's		1	150		5		5	45	31	31	4		35			5	5	30	13	5			1	3	25
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'		1	50					16	9	9			9					9							
79—Nag's Head, St.-Andrew's-by-the-Sea		1	200																10	2	1		1	2	30
80—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					25	20	20			20					20							
81—Pollocksville, Mission								6	4	4			4					4							
82—Roper, St. Ann's		1	200		1		1	45	36	36	1		37			1	1	36	10	10	1	1	1	4	65
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'								3	3	3			3					3							
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission		1	50																				1	3	51
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission		1	65		3		3	71	29	10	1		11					11	58	12			1	3	48
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's																							1	1	6
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's								35	18	18			18					18							17
Total, January 1, 1938	22	118	17,515	32	239	79	318	10,124	7,984	7,415	322	212	7,949	104	108	154	366	7,583	3,785	1,660	93	180	68	485	4,028
Total, January 1, 1937	23	117	17,290	32	208	59	267	10,042	7,909	7,265	302	143	7,711	77	104	118	299	7,412	4,076	1,565	93	192	68	480	4,177
Gain		1	225		31	20	51	82	75	150	20	69	238	27	4	36	67	171		95				5	
Loss	1																		291			12			49

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts					Disbursements—Parochial					Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Account and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on Hand January 1, 1938	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$ 20.00	$	$	$ 20.00	$ 20.00	$	$	$	$ 20.00	$	$
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			66.20		66.20			66.20		66.20		300.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	379.45	12.41	25.11		416.97	293.08	27.71	25.11		345.90	71.07	500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	215.00		66.33		281.33	215.00		66.33		281.33		180.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1,775.23	57.65	288.10		2,120.98	1,718.31	175.17	287.10		2,180.58	59.60	1,500.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	606.24		137.50		743.74	380.04	226.67	137.50		744.21	.47	380.04
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	215.00		50.55		265.55	215.00		50.55		265.55		200.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	215.00				215.00	215.00				215.00		200.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			150.00		150.00			150.00		150.00		600.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	384.70	83.05	91.49		559.24	405.25	83.05	70.94		559.24		318.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	1,873.40		219.13		2,092.53	451.07		219.13		670.20	1,422.33	375.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	4,211.66	195.41	1,572.99	500.00	6,480.06	3,353.09	778.05	1,763.04	100.00	5,994.18	485.88	2,400.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4,204.54	267.52	1,167.61	905.00	6,544.67	3,610.92	1,422.87	1,167.61	50.00	6,251.40	293.27	2,000.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	1,014.90		250.00		1,264.90	851.50	161.80	250.00		1,263.30	1.60	800.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	4,853.55	60.13	1,785.25		6,698.93	4,158.42	647.64	1,759.46	100.00	6,665.52	33.41	2,500.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	743.56	186.43	26.00		955.99	842.87	89.64	26.00		958.51	2.52	680.37
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	195.42		89.23		284.65	193.92	1.50	89.23		284.65		130.00
18	Goldsboro. St. Stephen's	3,779.27		886.21		4,665.48	2,768.27	649.46	1,190.71		4,608.44	57.04	2,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			247.37		247.37			247.37		247.37		2,400.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	254.94		100.00		354.94	238.40		100.00		338.40	16.54	180.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	275.60	57.95	75.00		408.55	263.60	57.95	75.00		396.55	12.00	200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,456.18	356.30	504.38		2,316.86	1,205.95	505.99	504.38		2,216.32	100.54	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	176.68	98.99	98.50		374.17	163.45	112.22	98.50		374.17		88.25
24	Jessama, Zion	230.00		150.09		380.09	230.00		150.09		380.09		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	4,604.30	459.85	930.33		5.994.48	3,715.77	765.24	1,352.16		5,833.17	161.31	2,400.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	200.50		47.75		248.25	200.50		47.75		248.25		420.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	5,401.78	39.00	1,824.31		7,265.09	4,344.80	955.49	1,824.31		7,124.60	140.49	2,100.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyrpian's	1,315.31	250.70	383.07		1,949.08	1,182.68	289.20	383.07		1,854.95	94.13	600.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church	434.28	21.00	17.85		473.13	249.60	13.56	162.85		426.01	47.12	160.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	131.60	14.75	95.50		241.85	131.60	14.75	95.50		241.85		123.60
31	Roper, St. Luke's	106.20		79.80		186.00	99.00	7.20	79.80		186.00		96.00
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	110.39	257.14	225.63		593.16	104.50	222.03	225.63		552.16	41.00	260.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's	694.17		171.03		865.20	519.49	73.98	203.65	39.00	836.12	29.08	420.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	194.78		39.70		234.48	181.28	13.50	39.70		234.48		180.00
35	Washington, St. Peter's	5,170.23	236.03	1,834.29		7,240.55	2,930.00	805.36	1,834.29	1,250.00	6,819.65	420.90	1,800.00
36	Williamston, Advent	2,480.66	247.50	382.49		3,110.65	2,102.73	595.69	409.77		3,108.19	2.46	1,600.00
37	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,426.10		297.67		1,723.77	1,343.32	78.84	296.82		1,718.98	4.79	1,200.00

38—Wilmington, St. James'	14,944.52	2,231.32	12,317.69	1,089.00	30,582.53	11,900.06	4,858.87	12,770.60	1,053.00	30,582.53		4,150.00
39—Wilmington, St. John's	4,345.18	578.35	2,036.57	557.34	7,517.44	3,948.63	628.08	1,995.95	751.60	7,324.32	193.12	2,400.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,831.37	14.00	84.66	300.00	2,230.03	1,198.62	587.09	84.66	333.33	2,203.70	26.33	900.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,971.68	465.70	1,111.32	9,075.00	14,623.70	3,993.54	1,689.60	1,277.64	7,521.63	14,482.41	141.29	2,400.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas'	648.96	213.45	251.80		1,114.21	647.06	88.45	251.80	125.00	1,112.31	1.90	500.00
43—Winton, St. John's	109.38		11.06		120.44	109.38		11.06		120.44		87.38
44—Woodville, Grace	373.96	24.52	191.89		590.37	373.96	24.52	191.89		590.37		300.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	113.83	5.61	65.00		184.44	89.02	25.88	65.00		179.90	4.54	60.00
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's	82.00	69.00	56.00		207.00	122.00	35.00	50.00	31.00	238.00	31.00	76.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's	15.26	10.70	35.00		60.96	11.00	10.70	35.00		56.70	4.26	60.00
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	231.45	22.95	139.00		393.40	205.64	49.26	138.50		393.40		65.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	85.68	40.33	28.22		154.23	47.85	81.38	25.00		154.23		
50—Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00		10.00		45.00	35.00		10.00		45.00		35.00
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's	60.55	4.37	17.48		82.40	60.73	4.37	16.48		81.58	.82	60.00
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	86.40	23.49	70.00		179.89	97.10	12.79	70.00		179.89		60.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's	209.47	223.11	80.00		512.58	327.85	99.23	85.50		512.58		180.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity	300.00		48.00		348.00	300.00		48.00		348.00		250.00
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's												
56—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	130.86	20.60	62.25		213.71	102.22	21.23	54.32		177.77	35.94	74.34
57—North West, All Souls'	10.00		11.50		21.50	10.00		11.50		21.50		10.00
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's	168.76		113.76		282.52	132.00	9.84	113.76		255.60	26.92	120.00
59—Sladesville, St. John's	35.00		10.00		45.00	35.00		10.00		45.00		35.00
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			36.00		36.00			36.00		36.00		200.00
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's	151.67	8.00	58.40		218.07	117.57	8.00	63.69		189.26	28.81	120.00
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00		20.00		40.00	20.00		20.00		40.00		20.00
63—Trenton, Grace Church	162.65		50.97		213.62	133.25		50.97		184.22	29.40	123.25
64—Warsaw, Calvary												
65—Washington, St. Paul's	99.75	49.25	50.00		199.00	128.00	425	66.75		199.00		76.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church			125.00		125.00			125.00		125.00		
67—Winterville, St. Luke's	165.54	126.50	200.02		492.06	68.00	162.37	200.02		430.39	61.67	60.00
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	377.46		49.95		427.41	371.54	5.92	49.95		427.41		300.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	113.19	400.00	38.00		551.19	100.00	408.84	38.00		546.84	4.35	100.00
70—Aurora, St. Jude's	22.00	22.00			44.00	42.00	2.00			44.00		36.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.52	4.35	61.00		165.87	100.52	4.35	61.00		165.87		100.00
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's	15.66		35.15		50.81	15.08		35.15		50.23	.58	
73—Camden, St. Joseph's			10.70		10.70			10.70		10.70		
74—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.-H.	328.41	34.12	92.53		455.06	305.91	56.62	92.53		455.06		300.00
75—Fayetteville, St. Philip's Campbellton	84.80		10.41		95.21	30.01	37.76	25.00		92.77	2.44	
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's			30.00		30.00			30.00		30.00		
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	39 75	4 33	35.00		79.08	39.75	4.33	35.00		79.08		30.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'												
79—Nag's Head, St.-Andrew's-by-the-Sea	107.62				107.62		107.62			107.62		
80—Pikeville, St. George's			25.00		25.00			25.00		25.00		
81—Pollocksville, Mission												
82—Roper, St. Ann's	11.00		8.00		19.00	11.00		8.00		19.00		36.00
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'												
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission			20.00		20.00			20.00		20.00		
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission	39.16	13.05	2.96		55.17	1.00	33.34	20.00		54.34	.83	
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's			20 00		20.00			20.00		20.00		
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's												
Total, January 1, 1938	$78,959.11	$ 7,530.91	$32,106.75	$12,426.34	$131,023.11	$64,128.70	$17,836.25	$33,798.97	$11,354.62	$127,118.54	$3,904.57	$43,995.23
Total, January 1, 1937	80,519.31	25,619.22	30,558.41		136.696.94	65,726.83	35,428.35	32,240.42		133.395.60	3,444.45	
Gain			1,548.34					1.558.55			460.12	
Loss	1,560 20	18,088.31			5,673.83	1,598.13	17.592.10			6,277.06		

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	$ 500.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,200.00	$	$ 800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00		250.00	1,200.00	1,000.00	9,450.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00		9,000.00	5,800.00	6,600.00	31,900.00	80.30	7,000.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	1,500.00	17,000.00		7,000.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,500.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	8,900.00		24,000.00	7,000.00	26,000.00	4,500.00	2,000.00		63,500.00	500.00	14,600.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church			45,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00	15,000.00	170,000.00	29,140.00	56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			10,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	100.00	15,100.00		75,000.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			30,000.00	7,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	10,000.00	89,000.00	800.00	23,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	24,000.00		15,150.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		1,000.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00	1,500.00	16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			10,000.00	4,000.00	12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	41,500.00	1,600.00	28,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			4,500.00		1,500.00	500.00	200.00	300.00	7,000.00		1,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00		6,000.00				400.00	300.00	6,700.00		3,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		617.76	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	6,500.00			15,500.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		1,200.00		400.00	500.00	5,100.00		3,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			16,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		2,000.00	3,500.00	27,000.00		13,300.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	New Bern, Christ Church	13,500.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	6,500.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	141,500.00		54,700.00
28	New Bern, St. Cyrpian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000.00		10,000.00
29	Plymouth, Grace Church		7,000.00	10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	18,500.00		3,000.00
30	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
31	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00				300.00	900.00	3,200.00		
32	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00		500.00		400.00	200.00	2,100.00		950.00
33	Southport, St. Philip's			3,500.00	2,000.00			2,500.00	750.00	8,750.00	191.00	3,500.00
34	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00			300.00		300.00	2,100.00		
35	Washington, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	19,000.00	92,200.00
36	Williamston, Advent	2,500.00		15,000.00	3,200.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	2,500.00	29,200.00		15,000.00

37—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		24,000.00
38—Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	15,000.00	88,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	6,240.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	254,240.00	31,800.00	200,500.00
39—Wilmington, St. John's		60.50	50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	93,000.00	3,365.88	42,200.00
40—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00	7,200.00		20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00		900.00
41—Wilmington, St. Paul's			20,000.00	8,000.00	63,000.00		26,000.00	3,000.00	120,000.00	30,000.00	72,500.00
42—Windsor, St. Thomas			4,500.00	3,500.00			800.00	700.00	9,500.00	325.00	7,000.00
43—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				100.00	400.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
44—Woodville, Grace Church	1,200.00		2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
45—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
46—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,500.00		1,000.00		700.00	500.00	3,700.00	31.00	1,600.00
47—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
48—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			2,500.00	2,000.00		2,500.00	2,500.00		9,500.00		1,500.00
49—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,000.00				400.00		2,400.00		1,000.00
50—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,000.00
51—Faison, St. Gabriel's			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,500.00
52—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,000.00
53—Kinston, St. Augustine's			1,900.00				800.00	550.00	3,250.00		1,000.00
54—Lumberton, Trinity			1,500.00				2,000.00	300.00	3,800.00		1,500.00
55—Maxton, St. Matthew's			2,000.00				150.00	180.00	2,330.00		1,500.00
56—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		1,700.00
57—North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				500.00	100.00	2,100.00		700.00
58—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,500.00
59—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
60—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
61—Sunbury, St. Peter's			4,000.00				750.00	250.00	5,000.00		2,000.00
62—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		3,000.00
63—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
64—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
65—Washington, St. Paul's			1,000.00		1,000.00		500.00	150.00	1,650.00		1,000.00
66—Whiteville, Grace Church			1,000.00				1,000.00	200.00	3,200.00		1,000.00
67—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00		11,500.00	2,500.00	100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
68—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,500.00			200.00	2,700.00		37,200.00	6,846.27	18,200.00
69—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,000.00				300.00	100.00	1,600.00		1,000.00
70—Aurora, St. Jude's			1,000.00				300.00	200.00	1,500.00		1,000.00
71—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
72—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		1,500.00
73—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00		1,000.00		500.00	500.00	3,500.00		1,500.00
74—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.-H.			3,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		2,000.00
75—Fayettevi'le. St. Philip's Campbellton			5,000.00				2,000.00	300.00	7,300.00		4,300.00
76—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
77—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
78—Jasper, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		
79—Nag's Head, St.-Andrew's-by-the-Sea			1,500.00				300.00	200.00	2,000.00		1,000.00
80—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
81—Pollocksville, Mission											
82—Rover, St. Ann's			2,000.00				250.00	250.00	2,500.00		1,000.00
83—Williamston, St. Ignatius'											
84—Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission						1,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	3,000.00		
85—Wilmington, Delgado Mission								180.00	180.00		
86—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's											
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's							266.00		266.00		
Total, January 1, 1938	$ 46,300.00	$ 24,178.26	$747,200.00	$134,500.00	$387,100.00	$ 66,640.00	$341,516.00	$143,895.00	$1,890,851.00	$124,179.45	$904,000.00
Total, January 1, 1937	47,800.00	17,178.26	742,700.00	136,800.00	390,200.00	50,090.00	338,066.00	150,390.00	1,808,946.00	118,885.00	841,600.00
Gain		7,000.00	4,500.00			16,550.00	3,450.00		12,615.00	15,293.46	62,400.00
Loss	1,500.00			2,300.00	3,100.00			6,495.00			

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. _____

_____

_____

to be held by them in trust for _____

_____

_____

_____

_____